

Special 17-Page Report: Mac Clones and Power Mac Successor

A P R I L 1 9 9 5

# Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY  
\$4.95 Canada \$5.95

First Lab Tests

## Clones

Extensive Analysis  
Reveals Speed  
and Mac Compatibility

Plus: 13 More  
Players Likely to Take the  
Mac Clone Plunge,  
Page 92





**MANY PEOPLE STRIVE FOR PER  
WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR PERF**





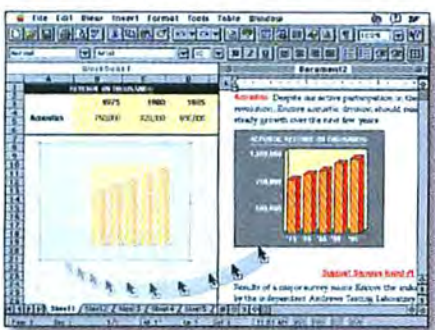
# PERFECT HARMONY IN THEIR LIVES. PERFECT HARMONY IN YOUR MAC?

Everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac\* that truly work together like one.

Microsoft® Office 4.2.

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

An example? Let's say you want to change a sales chart that's part of a report to your boss. Go ahead. Simply click on your chart and



*It's never been this easy to  
move data between programs.  
All you do is drag and drop.*

instantly your Microsoft Excel spreadsheet tools appear. Without ever leaving Microsoft Word.

Talk about being connected. The fact is, the walls are down. You're now free to combine words, numbers and pictures with ease. Without leaving your document.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're working smart. Thanks to IntelliSense™ technology,



*One click turns  
your Word  
document into  
a PowerPoint  
presentation.*



built-in intelligence that senses what you want to do, then helps you do it.

Behind Office, you'll find even more smarts: Microsoft's unlimited product support. It's available at no service charge.\* Just call.

But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate a retailer near you. They'll help you learn all about Microsoft Office Standard 4.2, in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh™.

So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something that most people spend a lifetime searching for.

*Microsoft Office 4.2  
for Macintosh and Power  
Macintosh includes new  
versions of Microsoft Excel,  
Word, PowerPoint® and a  
Mail workstation license.*



**Microsoft Office**

\* Support for Microsoft Office is no charge; however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft's then-current prices, terms, and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1994 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition, shown here, includes Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint presentation graphics program and a Mail workstation license (server and software must be acquired separately). For info only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 709-3787, Dept. YP4. In Canada, call (800) 561-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TDD) services at (800) 892-5234 in the U.S. or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

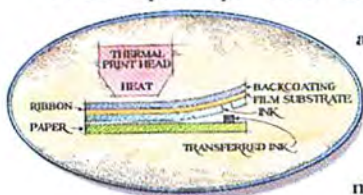


# OUR NEW PRINTER MAKES AND THOROUGHLY CONV (MUCH LIKE THE ONE WE'

At this very moment, it's our job to dazzle you, persuade you, and sell you on this great idea we have.

Of course, you already have that job, every day.

And that's exactly why you should consider the new NEC SuperScript™ Color 3000 printer for Windows™



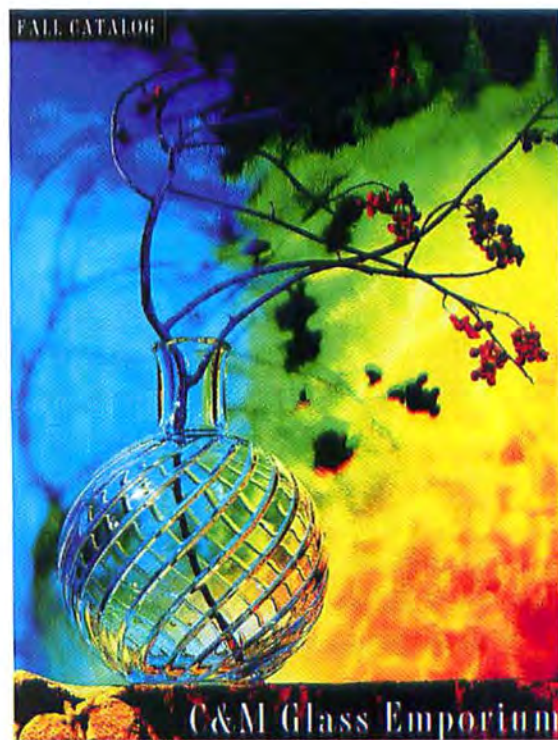
and the SuperScript Color 3000M for Macintosh®. If you make overheads, if you

**Thermal Transfer Process** make slides, if you make graphic presentations, they simply make your work look clear, precise, and professional.

You see, the SuperScript Color 3000 is a thermal transfer printer. And, when it comes to color, it is far superior to an ink-jet printer. Ink-jet printers can leave you with washed-out colors. Not so with thermal transfer.

What's more, this NEC printer allows you to choose between three different modes of printing. That's because, as you know, color printing can get expensive, and there are times when you need a color print but not a deluxe photographic-quality print. The SuperScript Color 3000, unlike most printers out there, gives you a choice.

Photo Color™ mode gives you the ability



## PHOTO COLOR MODE

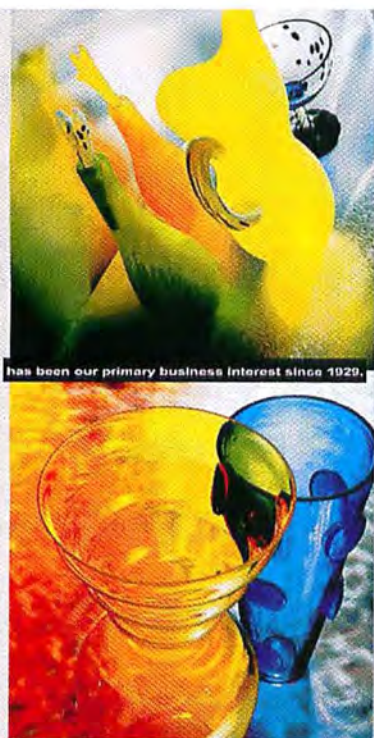
to print incredibly sharp, vivid photographic-like color images. In short, professional-looking images that will add polish to any presentation.

With our Graphic Color™ mode, the size of the dots on the page are controlled to give you near-photographic quality, but at less cost per page than the Photo Color mode. Finally, the Thermal Transfer mode is ideal for charts, graphs and



# A COLORFUL, DRAMATIC INCING PRESENTATION. RE ABOUT TO GIVE YOU.)

The retail division has expanded beyond its original "boutique" charter to offer the complete range of glass designs in both consumer and corporate clients. Serving a growing need in the corporate environment for glass sculpture and design, C&M now maintains on-going relationships with 115 companies.



has been our primary business interest since 1929.

## C&M Glass Emporium

### GROWTH OF OUR RETAIL DIVISION

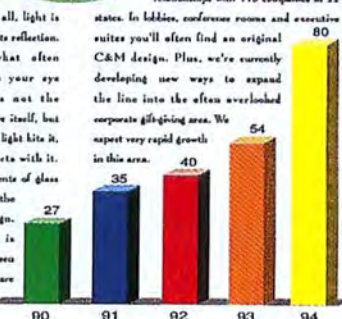
The decorative glass industry has encountered many changes over the past decade. Just 10 years ago, the over-present cylindrical and tubular designs of today were virtually non-existent. Now, with the advent of several advanced techniques, countless designers, both here and abroad, are finding new ways to raise the level of expression in glass sculpture and glass design.

At C&M Glass Emporium, we concentrate on more than just glass. We also concentrate on light. After all, light is what brings glass its beauty, its shine, its reflection. And what often catches your eye first is not the sculpture itself, but the way light hits it, and reacts with it.

This basic understanding of the elements of glass and light has allowed C&M to pursue the high-end of glass sculpture and design. And we believe this approach is working. During the past year, we've seen gross sales increase 21%. Net profits are at an all-time high. And the total

number of franchised retailers has grown to 37. In a year when we expected to add 6 additional franchises, we have added 11 additional operations.

The retail division has expanded beyond its original "boutique" charter to offer the complete range of glass designs to both consumer and corporate clients. Serving a growing need in the corporate environment for glass sculpture and design, C&M now maintains on-going relationships with 115 companies in 32 states. In lobbies, conference rooms and executive suites you'll often find an original C&M design. Plus, we're currently developing new ways to expand the line into the often overlooked corporate gifting area. We expect very rapid growth in this area.



## GRAPHIC COLOR MODE

diagrams. And you can use it to make rough color drafts, which will certainly save money over the long haul.

On the subject of saving money, the NEC SuperScript Color 3000 will cost you less than \$1,000. For a color printer with three different printing modes, that price, quite simply, is just hard to beat. (We invite you to compare.)

Well, that concludes our presentation. Now it's

## THERMAL TRANSFER MODE

time to close the sale. For additional information regarding SuperScript color printers, simply call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or have information sent to you, via fax, by calling NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476. Request document #7723000 for Windows or #7723006 for Macintosh.

**SEE, HEAR  
AND FEEL THE  
DIFFERENCE.™**

**NEC**

Circle 15 on reader service card



# Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY APRIL 1995

## Features

- 92 First Clones**  
BY CHARLES PILLER The first non-Apple Macs are here! Macworld Lab tests the first clones to see if they meet Apple's high standards.
- 102 Mac Hybrids**  
BY CHARLES PILLER Apple and IBM are working on a computer that can run the Mac OS—plus Windows, OS/2, and Unix. Here's a first look at the Mac of the future.
- 110 Meeting the E-Mail Challenge**  
BY JOEL SNYDER E-mail networks don't have to be a hassle. *Macworld* explains the tools and techniques for organizing and building large, integrated office networks.
- 116 The RAID Option**  
BY MATTHEW LEEDS Need high-performance, high-demand storage? Macworld Lab tests 17 RAID systems to ferret out the best buys for a range of storage needs.
- 126 The Paper Chase**  
BY GALEN GRUMAN Will portable-document technology bring users any closer to the fabled paperless office? *Macworld* examines five programs to determine which deliver on their promise.

### ON THE COVER

Photo by Paul Franz-Moore



*What Apple and IBM's partnership means for the future of Macintosh, page 102.*

## News

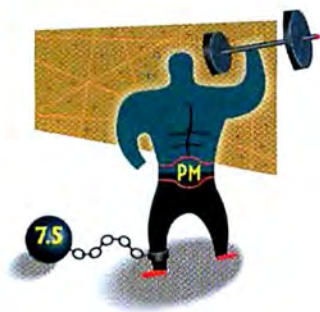
- 33 MacBulletin**
- 34 News** Apple's plans for Copland • Apple's game machine • More digital video on the way, and more
- 41 Power Mac News** Apple's move to an all-native OS • Power Watch: Virex 5.5, MathType 3.1, and more
- 43 Macworld Online** An Internet update • Shareware picks, and more
- 45 New Products**

## Opinion

- 19 State of the Mac**  
BY ADRIAN MELLO Apple opens up the field to clones.
- 25 Letters**
- 161 The Desktop Critic**  
BY DAVID POGUE Multimedia in the shareware limelight.
- 163 The Iconoclast**  
BY STEVEN LEVY Momma, don't let your babies grow up to be PDAs.
- 167 Conspicuous Consumer**  
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM The hits and near misses of buying a Macintosh.
- 248 Wise Guy**  
BY GUY KAWASAKI Worthy aspirations for Gates the Great.







## Graphics

- 134 News** Illustrator plug-ins • Draw programs of a different color • Photo-realistic color under \$5000, and more
- 136 Expert Graphics**  
BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

## At Work

- 140 News** Quicken for the office • Mapping, risk-analysis add-ins for Excel • ScanCard on the Mac, and more
- 143 Working Smart**  
BY JIM HEID Speed up your Macintosh.
- 149 Quick Tips**  
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.



Macworld Lab puts RAID—the ultimate in speed and storage—to the test, page 116.

## Networks

- 152 News** ISDN heats up • Fast Ethernet via PCI • AppleTalk network encryption, and more
- 155 PowerBook Notes**  
BY CARY LU What to do when something goes wrong.



It's the Apple Color StyleWriter 2400 versus the Phaser 140 in Reviews, page 63.

## Buyers' Tools

- 169 Editors' Choice**  
Top picks from our comparative articles.
- 171 Star Ratings**  
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.
- 179 Streetwise Shopper**  
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

### 14 How to Contact Macworld



April 1995, Volume 12, Number 4 • Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 901 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 800/238-6848 or 303/466-1465. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$40 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for postage for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

## Reviews

- 56 Painter 3**  
Paint program
- 58 EAB401P Speakers; EAB701P Speakers**  
Multimedia speakers
- 59 Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0**  
Design tool
- 61 Now Contact 3.0; Now Up-to-Date 3.0**  
Personal information managers
- 63 Apple Color StyleWriter 2400; Phaser 140**  
Ink-jet color printers
- 65 PhotoEnhancer 1.0**  
Digital-photo enhancement utility
- 67 ArtPad**  
Pressure-sensitive tablet
- 67 MultiClip Pro 3.1**  
Clipboard utility
- 69 FullWrite 2.01**  
Word processor
- 71 Adobe Dimensions**  
3-D-effects software
- 71 HoloGate 1.0**  
Electronic-mail gateway
- 73 Expresso 1.0**  
Calendar and address book
- 75 Overture 1.02**  
Music-notation software
- 75 Inspiration 4.1**  
Writing tool
- 77 EndNote Plus 2.0**  
Bibliography and citation manager
- 79 Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0**  
Optical character recognition software
- 79 Special Delivery**  
Multimedia authoring tool
- 81 mPower 2.0**  
Multimedia authoring program
- 83 RescueText 1.0**  
Text utility
- 83 MLab**  
Mathematical-modeling software
- 85 NetWorks 3.0.4**  
Network-monitoring utility
- 85 RemotePoint**  
Cordless pointing device
- 87 MMS557**  
Multimedia speaker system
- 87 PaperPower 1.0**  
Graphics tablet utility
- 89 Widget Workshop**  
Wacky science simulation
- 89 CyberBoogie**  
Children's animation software



Not  
everything  
in Texas  
comes easy.



**NEW**  
5 ppm

**microLaser™  
600 Printer**  
**Under \$900.**

Laser-quality printer for the business professional looking for "personal" 600 dpi Adobe® PostScript® printing. 5 pages per minute, 2 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster™. Mac™/Windows®/DOS compatible.



**microLaser  
Pro 600 Printer**  
**Under \$1,300.**

The easy solution for users looking for a *feature packed, high performance 600 dpi printer*. It comes standard with a printing speed of 8 pages per minute, 3 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Adobe PostScript 2/PCL 5™ emulations.

*Now available  
for microLasers:*

*Optional  
multi-network  
interface  
with  
EtherTalk.*



**NEW**  
12 ppm

**microLaser  
Pro E Printer**  
**Under \$1,450.**

Ideal for *volume intensive small work groups*. 12 pages per minute, 600 dpi, 3 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Optional multi-network interface now available.



microLaser Pro 600 is winner of these fine awards.



microLaser Pro 600.



Standard on microLasers.

All prices are estimated street prices. Dealer prices may vary. microLaser and "Extending Your Reach" are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM, Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Memory Booster is a trademark and Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PCL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. © 1986 TI.



## But our printers do.

You won't get thrown by a TI printer. You'll find 20 years of experience designed into a line of printers that redefines easy. A family of friendly printers that extend your reach — without extending your budget.

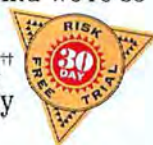
**Easy to use.** As you have come to expect with a Mac, our printers are designed to be *plug and run*. Just open the box<sup>†</sup>, load the software, pop in the consumables and you're ready.

**Easy to maintain.** You'll find our printers virtually trouble-free. From printheads to toner cartridges to imaging units, our long-life consumables can be dropped into place in seconds — and they're economical enough to give you a very low cost per

page. We have even eliminated the need for special tools to upgrade your printer. To add more memory to our microLaser printers, simply remove two thumbscrews, pop in the board and you're done.

**Easy to service.** We've built our printers to be trouble-free, complete with a one-year limited warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So if you do have a question, you get live, friendly assistance from professionally trained technicians.

**Easy to own.** Our printers have the friendliest prices around. And we're so sure you'll like them, we offer a 30-day risk-free trial<sup>††</sup> to make sure you're perfectly satisfied.



**Easy to buy.** Just call **1-800-TI-TEXAS** (1-800-848-3927). Ask us anything you want. We'll send you literature and competitive comparisons within 24 hours with all the details you'll need to find the TI printer that's just right for you.



**microLaser  
PowerPro Printer**  
**Under \$1,750.**

Easily one of the fastest 600 dpi printers for the price, and *ideal for heavy graphics printing*. 12 pages per minute, 6 MB memory, a turbo charged processor, and 67 scalable fonts. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible.



microLaser PowerPro is winner of this fine award.

†Cable not included. ††Offer applies to all new microLaser printers if returned in good condition.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

 **TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**



# DON'T BUY ANOTHER MODEM, PRINTER, OR SCANNER UNTIL YOU READ THIS.



Check out MediaMagic software. And save serious money.

Instead of buying another serial peripheral or an expensive LocalTalk converter box for your workgroup, you can leverage what you already have. All it takes is *PortMagic*™.

*PortMagic* allows workgroups of 1-10 people to share a peripheral previously dedicated to one computer. So now everybody has equal access to the modem, label printer, serial ImageWriter, you name it. Right from their desk.

Better yet, *PortMagic* is only \$149. Just try to find ten peripherals at that price. You can't.

*LineMagic*™ software is something else you can't find anywhere but here. It's designed for anybody who shares a phone line with a fax modem. What *LineMagic* does is distinguish the type of incoming call: data, fax, ARA, or voice. The software works transparently, handling the call accordingly—even routing voice calls to voice mail applications.

You wind up saving big. The time it used to take you to handle data, fax, or voice calls. And the price of more expensive hardware solutions. At only \$79, *LineMagic*'s a no-brainer.

Lastly, our \$89 *ScanMagic*™ enables you to share an Apple SCSI scanner throughout your

network. Like all our other software, this, too, works like magic.

Stretch your dollars and your existing resources. Call us at: 1-800-SAY-MAGIC. Each product meets the highest standards and carries a 15-day money back guarantee. Major credit cards accepted.

Order today instead of buying new equipment. And see how a little magic goes a long way.



Call us: 800-SAY-MAGIC

## Macworld

### CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Colin Crawford

### EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Sharon Sanderson

### DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

Stephen Daniels

### DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Shelly Ginenthal

### HUMAN RESOURCE REPRESENTATIVE

Marisa Chow

### DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Walter J. Clegg

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER

Rick Valdez

### CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER

Christina W. Spence

### ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER

Pat Murphy

### ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER

Michelle Reyes

### SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST

Madeleine Buckingham

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 220 computer publications in 64 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA'S Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Österreich, PC Test; BELGIUM'S Data News (CW); BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; BULGARIA'S Computerworld Bulgaria, Edworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; CANADA'S Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE'S Computerworld, Informatica; COLOMBIA'S Computerworld Colombia; CZECH REPUBLIC'S Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; DENMARK'S CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUADOR'S PC World; EGYPT'S Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; FINLAND'S MikroPC, Tietovikko, Tietoverkko; FRANCE'S Distributive, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Réseaux; GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwerk, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; GREECE'S Infoworld, PC Games; HUNGARY'S Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Vilag; INDIA'S Computers & Communications; IRELAND'S Computerscope (Computerworld); ISRAEL'S Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN'S Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; KENYA'S East African Computer News; KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO'S Compu Edición, Compu Manufactura, Computación/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLANDS' Computable (CW), Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; NEW ZEALAND'S Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA'S PC World Africa; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Express, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; PANAMA'S PC World Panama; PERU'S Computerworld Peru, PC World; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; PHILIPPINES' Computerworld, PC World; POLAND'S Computerworld Poland, PC World/Computer; PORTUGAL'S Cerebra/PC World, Correlato Informático/Computerworld, Macin; ROMANIA'S PC World, Computerworld; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; SPAIN'S Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Comunicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); SWEDEN'S Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Nätverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalingenjören, Maxi Data, Windows World; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; THAILAND'S Thai Computerworld; TURKEY'S Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Türkiye, PC World Türkiye; UKRAINE'S Computerworld; UNITED KINGDOM'S Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; VIETNAM'S PC World Vietnam.

Circle 103 on reader service card

©MediaMagic Solutions, Inc. 20245 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 201, Cupertino, CA 95014. Fax: 1-408-777-7963. For international orders call: 1-408-777-7676. All trademarks are property of their respective holders. \*Available options vary with modem. Please call for details for your modem.



# Get a whole new perspective.



This image from NBC's new television series *Earth 2* was created with Infini-D, Specular's professional 3D modeling, rendering, and animation tool. Infini-D's ease-of-use puts the power of 3D illustration and animation into the hands of any designer. The models in this scene were instantly created from EPS outlines drawn in Adobe Illustrator™. A combination of image maps and bump maps were applied to the objects to enhance their realism. Since Infini-D is native for the Power Macintosh, rendering a high-quality animation was quick and easy. No matter which planet you're on, you will find that "Infini-D offers sophisticated controls and features that make it easy to create 3D scenes and animations... at a price that makes it difficult to resist." MacWEEK



## Specular Infini-D 2.6

The 3D Graphics Tool for Print,  
Digital Video and Multimedia

Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.

Code: AT009. Specular Infini-D™ and the Specular logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of the respective owners. © 1994 Specular International. All rights reserved.

# Add some texture to your life.



Each texture in this image was created with TextureScape, Specular's versatile texture-generation program that lets you design unique, high-resolution textures. TextureScape's extensive design features allow you to control virtually every attribute of a texture or pattern. Experiment with shape, color, light, spacing, layering, motion, and more! TextureScape files take up less than 40K of disk space, but since they are based on PostScript shapes from programs like Adobe Illustrator™, you can render them to any size you need. Your textures are even tileable! TextureScape can also produce QuickTime movies of morphing textures for multimedia presentations or video. With the power to design anything from patterns like fabrics and tiles to organic textures like wood and marble, "...it's hard to beat TextureScape for an endless supply of cool textures." MacUser



## Specular TextureScape 1.5

The Texture Design Tool for Print,  
Digital Video and Multimedia

Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.

Code: AT009. Specular TextureScape™ and the Specular logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of the respective owners. © 1994 Specular International. All rights reserved.

Circle 41 on reader service card



# Even the Editors Agree. In High-Performance Graphics Accelerators, The Choice Is EAsy.



**"The EAsycolor 24 duplicates the functions of the Radius Thunder IV cards, but at a lower price."**

*-MacUser February, 1995*

While it's great to get good press, this quote only begins to tell the whole story. True, the new EAsycolor 24™ family of 24-bit high-performance graphics accelerator cards starts at \$1,299, far less than the Radius Thunder IV series (starting at \$2,599). And, they both feature Adobe Photoshop™ filters and CMYK-to-RGB image acceleration in a 7" NuBus board design. But from there, EAsycolor 24's functionality goes much further.

**First, EAsycolor 24 cards feature the power and speed of a programmable RISC processor.** Radius still uses an ASIC design, which is yesterday's technology. RISC is state-of-the-art and gives you far more flexibility and performance.

**Second, EAsycolor 24 cards offer faster QuickDraw™ acceleration.** They also have more on-board VRAM than the Thunder line, and are much easier to upgrade for today's powerful new graphics software. So, you have all the color accuracy, resolution and power you need to work at the highest level of graphic design and production.

**A family of cards are available so you can decide based on your needs and budget:**

**EAsycolor 24/1152** A great value, offering 24-bit acceleration at resolutions up to 1152x870.

**EAsycolor 24/1360** For graphics and pre-press professionals who want power and performance for resolutions up to 1380x1040 at an attractive price.

**EAsycolor 24/1600** Perfect for high-end users with demanding pre-press and document imaging applications at resolutions up to 1600x1200.

**Call EA Research direct at 1-800-681-6566 to order.** Or call your favorite Mac reseller, including MacMall, DTP Direct, and MacZone.

**Circle 53 on reader service card**

# EA

RESEARCH

*The Creative Catalyst*

EA Research, Inc.  
2420 Camino Ramon  
Suite 212  
San Ramon, CA 94583  
Ph 510.867.0967 FAX 510.867.0684

# Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Adrian Mello

## EDITORIAL

**EXECUTIVE EDITORS** Galen Gruman, Carol Person  
**DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS** Jane Lagas  
**SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES** Charles Piller  
**SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/AT WORK** Dan Littman  
**SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS** Tom Moran  
**ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS** Cathy E. Abes  
**ASSOCIATE EDITORS/REVIEWS** Marjorie Baer, Wendy Sharp  
**ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS** Cameron Crotty  
**ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NETWORKS** Elizabeth Dougherty  
**ASSISTANT EDITORS** Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley, Joanna Pearlstein  
**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS** Matthew Hawn, Lyn Taylor  
**ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF** Elizabeth Maffly  
**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS** Deborah Branscum, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler

## INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Osmund Iversen, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133;  
Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00;  
Michael Thevenet, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00;  
Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860;  
Enrico Lotti, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660;  
Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 3 5276-0541;  
Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031;  
Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554;  
Torolv Ostvang, Norway, 011 47 22 05 3000;  
Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319-4014;  
Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180;  
Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland, 011 41 1 387-4429;  
Cemal Balci, Turkey, 011 90 1 279 1180;  
Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

## LAB

**LAB DIRECTOR** Lauren L. Black  
**SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS** Mark Hurlow, Tim Warner  
**TECHNICAL ANALYSTS** Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee

## COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

**MANAGING EDITOR** Charles Barrett  
**ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR** Ruth Henrich  
**EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER** Jeff Sacilotto  
**SENIOR COPY EDITOR** Katherine L. Ulrich  
**COPY EDITORS** D. Jacqueline Kan, Paul King  
**PRODUCTION EDITORS** Lisa Braziale, Doreen Engelmann

## ART AND DESIGN

**DESIGN DIRECTOR** Dennis McLeod  
**ART DIRECTOR** Joanne Hoffman  
**SENIOR DESIGNER** Leslie Barton  
**SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS** Arne Hurty  
**ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTORS** Sylvia Benvenuti, Kent Tayenaka  
**ASSOCIATE DESIGNER** Tim Johnson  
**SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE** Martha Katt  
**DESIGN ASSOCIATE** Belinda Chlouber

## ONLINE

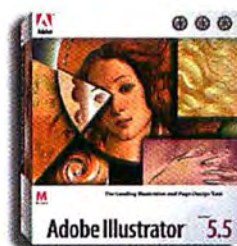
**EDITOR** Suzanne Stefanac  
**ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR** Steve Costa  
**CONTENT ENGINEER** Paul Devine  
**PRODUCTION ASSISTANT** Kristine Moss





# FREEHAND<sup>®</sup> users **UPGRADE** to ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR FOR JUST **\$149.**

Today, you can artfully evolve to Adobe Illustrator<sup>™</sup> 5.5 for the Macintosh<sup>®</sup> at our very low upgrade price. Adobe Illustrator is the world's leading illustration and page design program, and the latest version is loaded with features that add power and automate tasks once difficult or impossible in other drawing programs. It's part of a family of breakthrough Adobe<sup>™</sup> products, designed to further expand your creative options. But don't wait eons for evolution because this offer ends May 1, 1995.



ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.5	
FEATURES	
Power Macintosh <sup>®</sup> Support	
50 Plug-in Filters	
Adobe Acrobat <sup>®</sup> Software	
Multi-Colored Gradients	
Trapping	
Deluxe CD-ROM:	
220 Typefaces	
Interactive Tutorial	
"Design Quality" Clip Art	

1-800-521-1976, Dept. D, Ext. 1262

If you can *dream* it,  
you can *do* it.<sup>™</sup>

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Acrobat, and the tagline, "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Offer subject to withdrawal. © 1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.



Circle 231 on reader service card





# AnthroCarts!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!



*Lifetime Warranty.*



*Adjustable for all sizes.*



*Lots of choices.*

**800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

e-mail: [sales@anthro.com](mailto:sales@anthro.com)



10450 SW Manhasset Drive  
Tualatin Oregon 97062  
Phone: (503) 691-2556  
Fax: (800) 325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from \$159.00  
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

# Macworld

## ADVERTISING SALES

CORPORATE VICE PRESIDENT	Val Landi (415/978-3271)
BUSINESS MANAGER/AD SALES	Lisa Buckingham (415/974-7344)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS	Bethany A. Baller (415/978-3160)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Heather Miller (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Marsha Bowers (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lianne Kirkland (714/250-1307)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Selin S. Gabriel (714/442-4023)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Cynthia Ramsey (212/586-5590)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alexandra Dileso (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
DIRECTOR OF TELESales OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413)
	Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622
	Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)

## MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedde
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

## MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Jason Douglas
ASSOCIATE RESEARCH ANALYST	Matt McAlister

## MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Jeff Julian
MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR	Anna Noetzel

## CIRCULATION

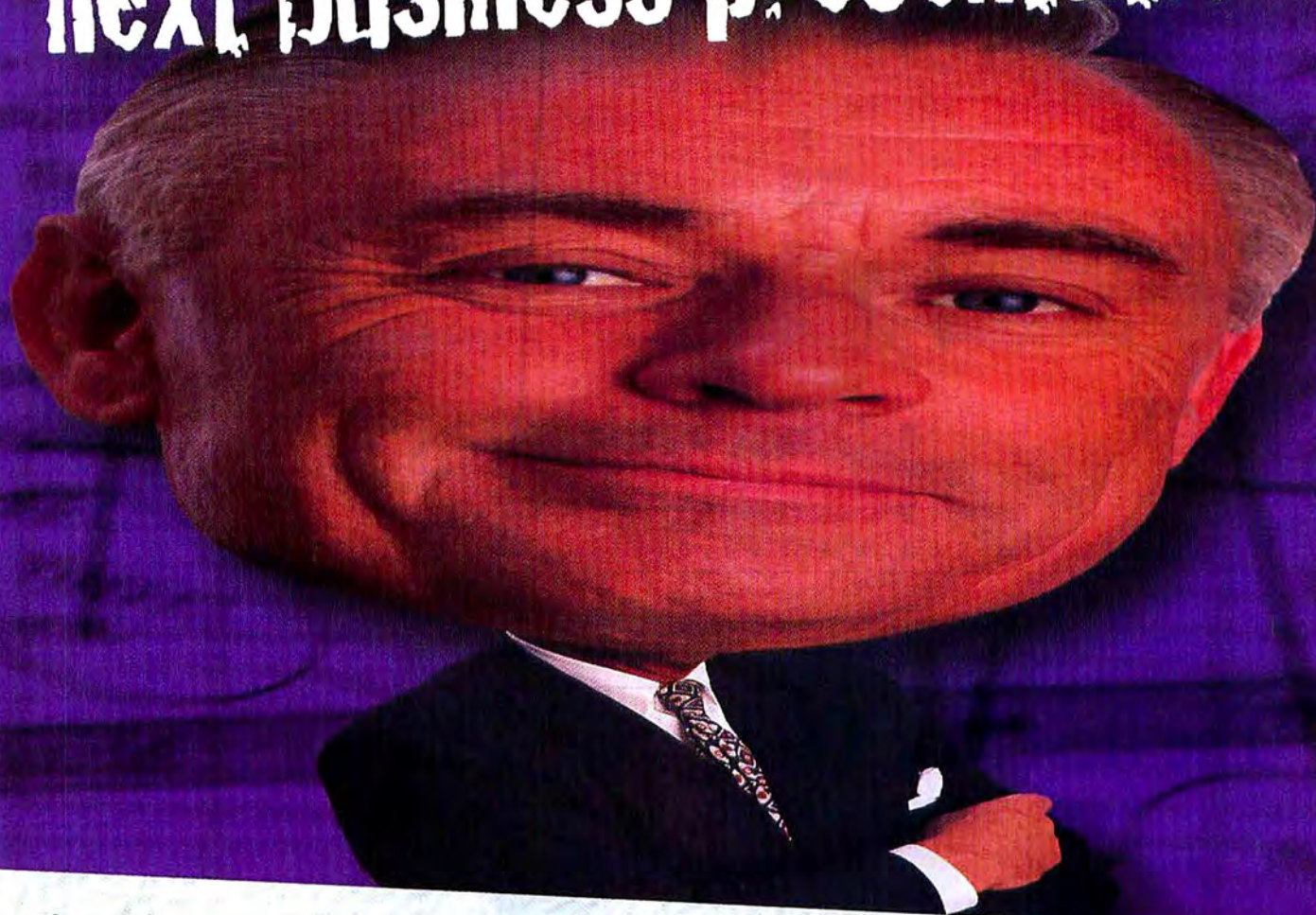
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
CIRCULATION ASSISTANT	Eric Jue
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

## PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Shellie Anderson
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung



# Enlarge more than your next business presentation.



## < New Z SERIES Panels

The all-new nVIEW Z SERIES LCD computer/video projection panels are the thinnest, most portable available—as light as 4.3 pounds. All the latest technology.

You are looking at a person who is definitely

on a roll—who is in that rare zone beyond the nth degree of satisfaction, about to burst with inner self-confident pride. And rightly so. He has just given his presentation of a lifetime.

The entire meeting was dazzled with the enlarged computer data and graphics projected on the large screen directly from the presenter's

own laptop. And awed with his linked control of multiple sources that let him instantly switch from bright giant video, to laser disc, and back again to high-contrast computer output. As he added an impromptu comment to the screen, you could hear an excitement of success murmur through the room.



## < New Improved Luminator

The nVIEW Luminator® LCD projector is now lighter, with 30% improved high-contrast color—and now shows-off images on a 15 foot diagonal screen. A real workhorse.

Impressive. Very impressive. Our proud presenter had the newest, brightest, easiest, fastest, lightest, thinnest LCD computer projection panel—from nVIEW. And that's all that needs to be said.

Being in that rare zone of bursting with confidence doesn't have to be rare for you anymore.

Call your local authorized nVIEW dealer for a no-obligation demonstration immediately.

For the nVIEW dealer nearest you, call

**1-800-736-8439**

**nVIEW®**  
Computer Projection



# Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

## SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

Mainland USA 800/288-6848  
All other locations 303/604-1465  
or write Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529  
Boulder, CO 80322-4529

## MACWORLD ONLINE

Contact Macworld editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (70370.702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

## MACWORLD IN MICROFORM

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

## BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Write to Back Issues of Macworld, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

## MACWORLD EDITORIAL

MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1

CompuServe: 70370.702 Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to *Conspicuous Consumer*, Deborah Branscum. NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to *New Products* Editor.

BUGS & TURKEYS Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

STREETWISE SHOPPER To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in *Streetwise Shopper*, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell  
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. Power PC World is a trademark of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.



## Expert Results

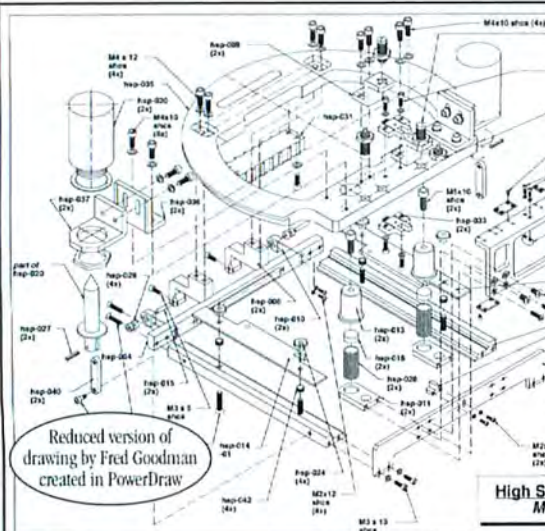
Engineered Software,  
Generating isometrics with PowerDraw is easy and very quick thanks to the many dedicated isometric tools. The results look sharp—as if created using time-honored technical illustration techniques!

PowerDraw does for CAD what the Mac did for computers.

Sincerely,  
*Fred Goodman*  
Fred Goodman



High Speed  
Mat



# PowerDraw™

IN 41 COUNTRIES AROUND THE WORLD



ENGINEERED  
SOFTWARE™

CALL 910-299-4843 OR FAX 910-852-2067 • IN CANADA 204-453-8111

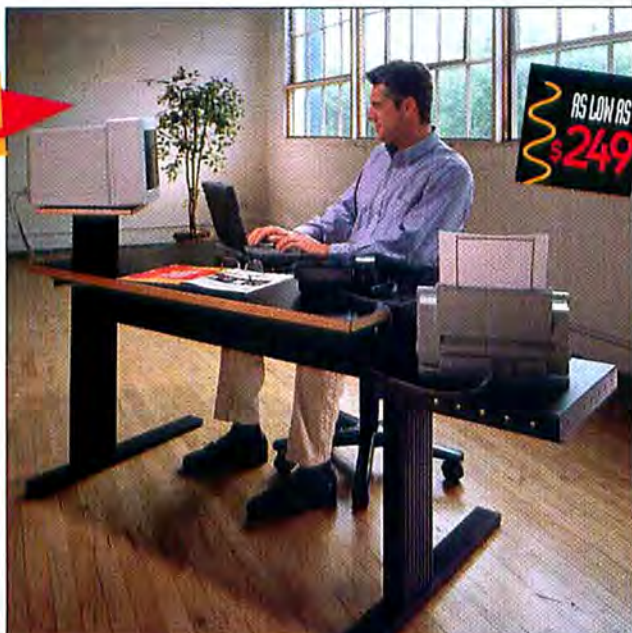
Circle 12 on reader service card

## "The Best Mac Desk Ever."

NEW!

- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

agio™  
BEAVERTON, OREGON




# Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

Phone 503.690.1400 | FAX 503.690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 | UPS



# The Joule™ Portable. “Snazzy, Stylish Storage”

MacUser — Dec. 1994 

Joule Portable  
includes Dock

Unplug

...and go

Joule 730MB Portable

**\$379**

SPECIAL

Featuring Superior  
**QUANTUM**  
Mechanisms

Now A Compact Hard Drive  
Without Compromises...  
Plus Joule's Valuable  
System Compatibility.

Why buy a conventional hard drive when you can get all the advantages of a Joule for no more? In our competitive trials Joule is the smallest, the lightest, the quietest, and the most portable full-size drive. Only Joule gives you the added value of stand-alone operation, portability or integration into the acclaimed Joule Modular Storage System.

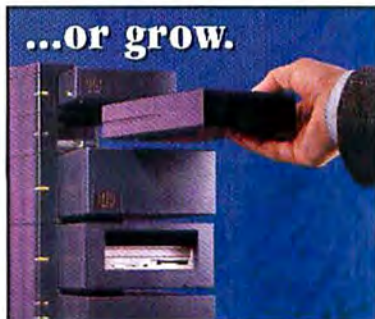
Joule Portable drives give you all the features you expect and more: Quickset™ adapters for easy plug and play, La Cie Term™ switchable active SCSI termination for a clean signal, up-front switch and activity lights, dual connectors for daisy chaining, and SilverLining™ 5.6 disk management software. Available exclusively from La Cie, a Quantum company, Joule drives offer a superior warranty and Quantum's Fortune 500® stability so you can buy with confidence.

**FREE**  
with purchase:

**Silverlining 5.6**  
**\$99** value



...or grow.



**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order call toll free:

**800-999-1383**

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-806-123-007 VISA MasterCard American Express, G.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

\* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and fees. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.



# The Joule Advantages

## Joule Portable Hard Drives



Portable or removable storage drives can be used alone or in a stack.

**540MB Hard Drive**

**\$319**  
Including Dock

Silverlining™  
**FREE**  
with La Cie Dock

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.

	Joule Portable with Dock	Joule Module with Mount	Internal Drive with Bracket
<b>3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranties</b>			
Limited Supply 170MB	\$219	\$219	\$159
270MB	\$259	\$259	\$189
340MB	\$269	\$269	\$209
540MB	\$319	\$319	\$259
HOT! 730MB	\$379	\$379	\$319
1080MB	\$669	\$669	\$599
1337MB	\$1069	\$1069	\$999
1400MB	\$879	\$879	\$819
<b>2.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 Year Warranty</b>			
170MB	\$299	\$299	\$239
256MB	\$369	\$369	\$299
340MB	\$449	\$449	\$389
514MB	\$569	\$569	\$499
<b>JOULE PORTABLE DOCK without drive</b>			\$149
<b>3.5" ZERO FOOTPRINT CASE HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranties</b>			
2100MB	\$1199	\$1199	\$1139
2148MB	\$1269	\$1269	\$1199
4300MB	\$2569	\$2569	\$2499




**Fujitsu 230MB Optical** With FREE 3.5" Cartridge **\$799**

## Joule Removable Media Drives

**SyQuest 270MB** With FREE 3.5" Cartridge **\$499**

Units shown with Portable Dock

Only Joule removable media drives give you our modular system advantages and portability. Choose from SyQuest®, Fujitsu Optical, DAT and Tape Drives in either stand-alone Portable or stackable Modules with Mount to extend your Joule Base. Or select an internal drive for use in your Mac.



**30 Day Money Back Guarantee\***

	Portable Drive with Dock	Module with Mount (for use with Base)	Internal with Bracket
<b>230MB FUJITSU OPTICAL</b> —With FREE 3.5" Cartridge			
	<b>\$799</b>	<b>\$799</b>	<b>\$729</b>
<b>SYQUEST DRIVES</b> — With 1 FREE SyQuest Cartridge			
<b>105MB</b>	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$299</b>
<b>270MB</b>	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$459</b>
<b>88MB</b>	88MB & 200MB SyQuest Drive available in Zero Footprint and internal versions only. Add \$60 for Zero Footprint Case configuration.		<b>\$369</b>
<b>200MB</b>			<b>\$439</b>
<b>TAPE DRIVE</b> — Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape & Comes With Retrospect™			
<b>600MB</b>	<b>\$789</b>	<b>\$789</b>	<b>\$729</b>
<b>DAT TAPE DRIVE</b> — Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape & Comes With Retrospect™			
<b>8.0GB</b>	<b>\$1199</b>	<b>\$1199</b>	<b>\$1149</b>
<b>SILVERLINING 5.6</b> — Hard Disk Management Software			<b>\$99</b>
<b>REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES</b>			
44MB SyQuest	<b>\$69</b>	105MB SyQuest	<b>\$69</b>
88MB SyQuest	<b>\$79</b>	270MB SyQuest	<b>\$79</b>
200MB SyQuest	<b>\$89</b>	230MB Optical	<b>\$49</b>

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order call toll free:

**800-999-1383**

Mon-Fri, 9AM-7PM & Sat, 9AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
US 800 80-3020 Australia 0014-800-123-087 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, G.D.C. and approved purchase orders accepted.

\* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, QuickSet, La Cie Team, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie Ltd. All rights reserved.



# Really Stack Up!

Unlimited  
Toll-Free Tech  
Support

"La Cie's new stackable design... offers several benefits over standard external case designs."

MacWeek  
- October 1994



- ▶ Simple, easy installation.
- ▶ Support hard or removable drives.
- ▶ Easy SCSI ID switching and digital active SCSI termination.
- ▶ Single surge protected power supply supports all modules.
- ▶ All modules removable without reconfiguring system.



## Joule Base Drives

Joule Base Drives stand alone or serve as the foundation to a uniquely expandable Joule Tower. Bases are available with Hard Drive, Optical or SyQuest® mechanisms and include all the Joule advantages.

**\$929**  
1400MB

### 3.5" HARD DRIVES

- Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranty

340MB	\$319
540MB	\$369
730MB	\$429
1080MB	\$719
1337MB	\$1119
1400MB	\$929

### REMOVABLE DRIVES

- Fujitsu Optical\*

230MB	\$849
-------	-------

\* Includes 1 FREE 3.5" Cartridge

### REMOVABLE DRIVES-SyQuest\*

105MB	\$419
270MB	\$549

\* Includes 1 FREE Cartridge

**JOULE BASE**  
- Without Drive **\$199**

## NOW MAKE YOUR OWN QUALITY SEPARATIONS

# SILVERSCANNER III™

**BETTER THAN EVER...** All new design. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Get production quality output from an inexpensive flat-bed scanner with Silverscanner III. Easy for beginners, yet with all the powerful control the advanced user craves.

- ▶ 2400 dpi scanning power!
- ▶ 10 bits per color!
- ▶ One pass scanning!
- ▶ Dynamic color preview!
- ▶ Electronic densitometer, automatic tone adjustment & color histogram - all interactive in preview!

### PACKAGE 1

Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.

**\$1499**

Transparency Adapter

**\$799**



### PACKAGE 2

Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.

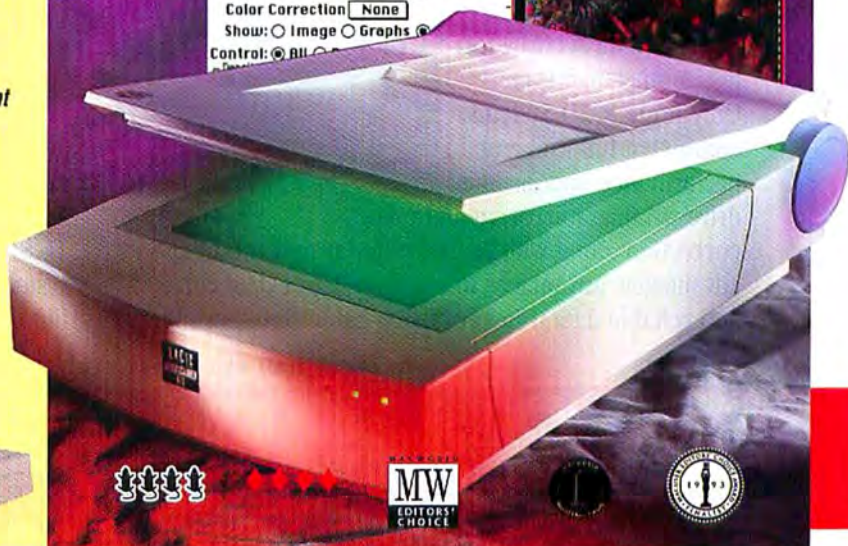
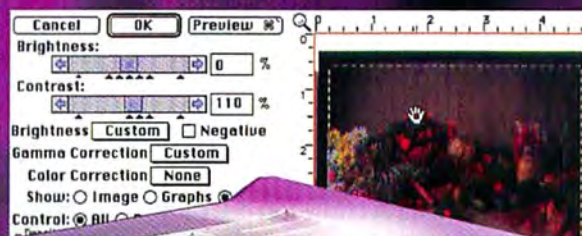
**\$1799**

Sheet Feeder Attachment

**\$499**

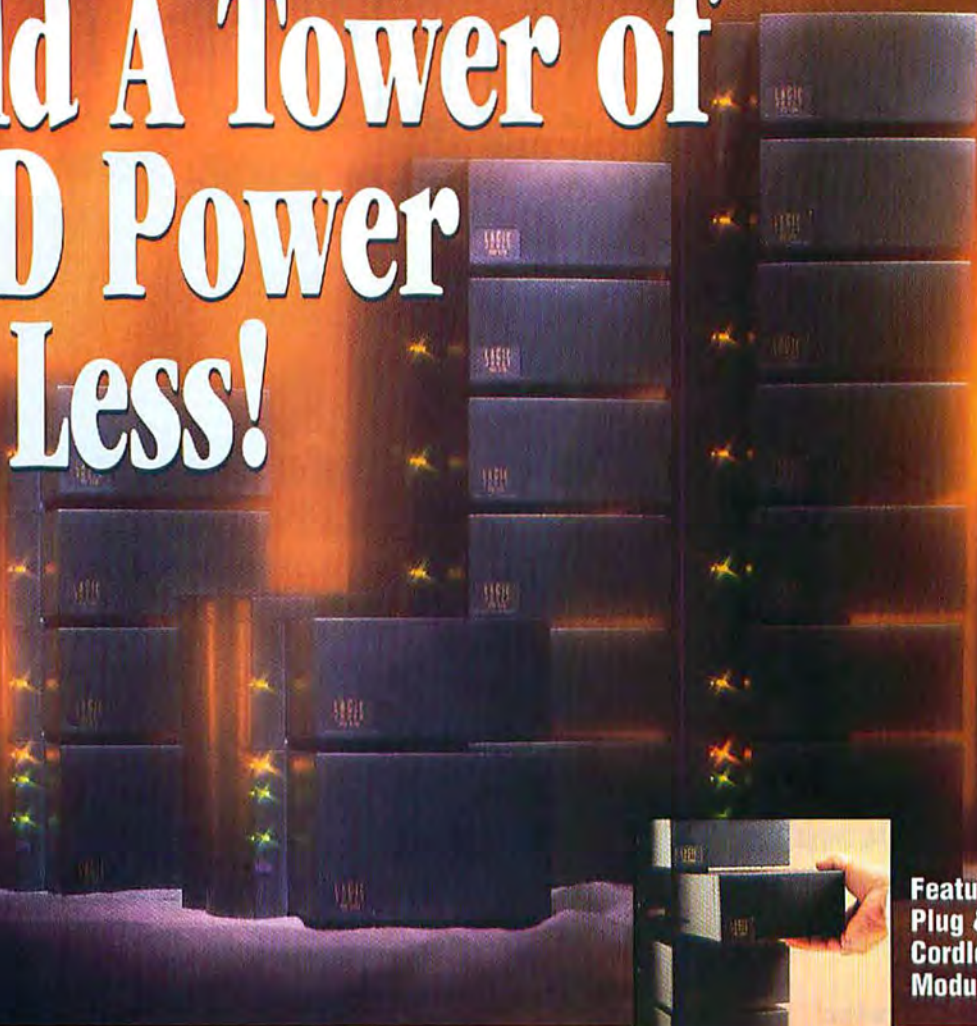


**ALL NEW!**





# Build A Tower of RAID Power For Less!



**Features  
Plug & Play  
Cordless  
Modules...**



**Supports  
Removable  
Media  
Drives Too!**



**Joule Is The New Standard  
For Performance, Security,  
and Value In RAID Systems...  
Starting At 2.0 GB – \$1899**

Satisfy your growing appetite for mass storage and dramatically improve data security for less money than ever. Only Joule RAID Systems combine a full range of performance options like drive striping, mirroring and error correction along with Joule's popular new modular advantages. Advantages like easy system expansion and reliable data transport using cable-free, portable



**\$2999  
4.28GB**

**\$8999  
16.8GB**

modules which can be removed, shared or locked away with ease. Joule RAID even lets you add optical, tape and SyQuest modules for further versatility.

Joule RAID is available now in systems from 2 to 16.8Gb with levels 0,1,4 and 5 included in each system. Only Joule gives you so much more for so little. Call today for the whole RAID story.

**To order call toll free:**

## 800-999-1383

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.

\* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and fees. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule's Portable, Quickset, La Cie Tower, Silverwing, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

**Circle 52 on reader service card**

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY





# Cloning Opportunities

*How clones can succeed by satisfying customers*

ONLY A FEW MONTHS AFTER Apple publicly committed to licensing the Macintosh Operating System, the floodgates are open and the first Mac clones are rushing into view. Last issue, *Macworld* reported that both Radius and Power Computing Corporation announced their intention to produce the first Mac clones (see *News*, March 1995).

Apple is pinning its hopes on licensing to increase the Mac's market share in the face of the onslaught of Wintel (Windows/Intel) machines. But there are many challenges facing Apple and clone makers along the way to producing a broader and more successful Mac market.

As the sole systems vendor in its own market, Apple's life was difficult enough. Now, Apple has a much bigger and trickier task in supporting clone makers while competing with them. Clone makers, to build their businesses, will have to identify the opportunities outside the current Mac market and approach them effectively. And we as customers are likely to face many new choices while clone makers explore these alternatives. On the whole, these choices should be good for the Mac community, but there will likely be some pitfalls along the way that both users and Mac-clone makers need to avoid.

Why do clone makers think they can succeed in a market Apple dominates? Historical precedent: IBM clones. But clone makers must compete against Apple's powerful brands, its entrenched position, and formidable customer loyalty.

There are several questions clone makers will have to answer correctly to create a successful business strategy. Should clone makers attempt to undercut Apple by offering low-cost computers, or should they adopt a value-added approach by selling high-performance computer models with lots of features? Do they go after education sales, or should they concentrate on corporations? Should they sell their products by phone and mail or through retail stores? Finally, what kind of identities can they build to distinguish their companies and products?

## More for Less

Apple offers an amazing array of sophisticated products, so at first it's hard to think of what else a clone maker could offer. But imagine getting more for less. Clones could provide better standard equipment, such as higher-capacity hard drives or more memory. If two systems have similar performance, features, and prices, but one includes a 230MB hard disk, 8MB of RAM, and Apple's known quality, and the other is a clone that includes a 1GB hard disk and 16MB of RAM, which one would you choose? Other improvements might include built-in Ethernet transceivers or quadruple-speed CD-ROM drives, instead of dual-speed CD-ROM drives.

Of course, providing more for less is hard. A few years ago potential clone

In addition to providing better standard equipment, Macintosh clones could also build in new hardware options. Why not include an affordable tape-backup device for personal users? Maybe create a dual-CPU DOS-and-Mac system something like Apple's DOS Compatible, except integrated at the motherboard level, eliminating the two sets of I/O. Other options could include PCMCIA or Access.bus, drives that lock physically, and VGA ports.

## Custom Clones

Clone makers also have a chance to offer customers more options for initial configuration. Apple sells complete, take-it-or-leave-it systems. Dealers hate this approach, and some will swap drives and RAM among systems to make a customer happy. But dealers would much rather get an unencumbered machine and a bunch of components and assemble what their customers want.

Over time, customers also want to upgrade their computers. But they don't want to throw out perfectly good components, peripherals, and cards just because they are upgrading a motherboard or some other piece of their system. It's a compelling issue for people who must spend thousands of dollars, and it explains why Mac owners keep their Ilci's long after a PC owner would have up-

graded the motherboard. Clone makers could build an entire strategy on providing sensible upgrade paths that let users preserve their hardware investments.

Clone makers could offer computers with both PCI and NuBus expansion slots, saving customers from throwing out any NuBus cards they already have as they upgrade, or simply letting them choose the best card for a task regardless of what bus it's for. Supporting multiple buses is common in the PC universe.

*continues*



makers drooled at the thought of competing against Apple, which had huge profit margins relative to the margins in the PC market. Recently Apple has closed that margin gap. (There are a couple of exceptions: the high-end Power Mac 8100 remains relatively expensive, as do the higher-end PowerBooks.) Wintel clone vendors survived because of their lower overhead compared with IBM's, especially in R&D. Many reduce overhead by selling direct, so they can offer better standard equipment.



## First Clones Arrive

With all this in mind, let's examine the real-world examples. Radius, for one, appears to be taking aim at limited but lucrative markets as a value-added reseller (VAR). Radius clones are intended for customers who need to apply a lot of system power to their tasks in color prepress, imaging, and video production (see the feature "First Clones" in this issue for more details). Radius has already built a strong customer base in these areas.

Radius can offer systems tailor-made for production environments, which often require everything from disk arrays to special-purpose video cards.

If Radius is at one end of the spectrum, Power Computing is at the other. Power Computing's strategy is exactly the "more for less" described earlier. Instead of selling through traditional retail outlets, Power Computing plans to focus on direct sales, while trying to build a reputation for solid engineering and good

value. This makes sense because Apple has forgone direct sales at a discount.

Perhaps the biggest plum left on the tree is the corporate market. These customers spend more on installing and maintaining computers than any other group. Apple's lack of success in this market is well known. It has failed to build enough good relationships with purchasers in large companies. The word on that street is that Apple sales reps frequently told corporate buyers what they needed instead of listening first. This doesn't sit well with customers who are used to the red-carpet treatment. Companies like IBM and Compaq, who know how to build successful long-term relationships with corporate customers, could clean up by offering Mac-compatible systems. Most of the potential growth in corporate accounts is likely to be in companies that now rely on DOS and Windows PCs. IBM and Compaq would also be in a credible position to provide cross-platform support in mixed environments. As nearly everyone has noted, IBM is in an especially strong position not only because of its strength in the corporate market but also because it has become Apple's key technology partner and has an inside track in the development of the future Mac hardware platform.

## The Burden of Choice

Each clone maker must chart its own course to success, but Apple can play the key leadership role by avoiding the confusion that prevails among competitors in the PC marketplace. Next month I'll explain what a tremendous challenge this is and how Apple can rise to the occasion.

Clones will create an array of new choices that will add needed strength to the Mac universe but also create confusion. Customers will have to juggle many new choices while staying alert to differences in product quality, features, and customer support.

Macworld's commitment is to provide you with the most in-depth information and product guidance to help with difficult purchasing decisions. In this issue, Macworld Lab carries out the first extensive performance and compatibility tests of Macintosh clones to help you determine how viable these alternatives to Apple-branded Macs really are. We'll also help you understand what lies down the road. That's why we've included a companion story describing future clones likely to result when Apple and IBM finish building their shared hardware platform (see "Mac Hybrids"). We've been clamoring for clones for years—now that they're arriving, they present new opportunities and new challenges. **m**

# SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh® Real Stats. Real Easy.

All new Mac  
interface!

Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!

Use 60+ statistics from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.



Get fast, flexible data management!

The spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes entering, editing and managing your data fast and easy using either values or value labels. And, you can work with even your largest data files!



Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!

Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, you get fast access to all statistics through menus and dialog boxes without typing commands!



See your results quickly and clearly!

Choose from 50+ high-resolution business, statistical and SQC charts. All can be fully edited with easy point-and-click tools.

Use SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS enables you to answer tough questions like:

- How satisfied are my customers?
- What will my sales be next quarter?
- What are the patterns in my data?

### Survey research

- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

### Marketing and sales analysis

- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses



Call 1(800)457-8287

### Quality improvement

- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation

### Research of all types

- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time

Get a great value — order now!

Call 1(800) 457-8287

or Fax 1(800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard,  
VISA and I.M.P.A.C. cards accepted

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Organization \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh  
with our unconditional, 60-day  
money-back guarantee.

**SPSS**  
Real Stats. Real Easy.™

Chicago • Washington, D.C. • Bologna • Chertsey • Gendheim • Madrid • Munich • New Delhi • Paris • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And distributors worldwide

Circle 85 on reader service card



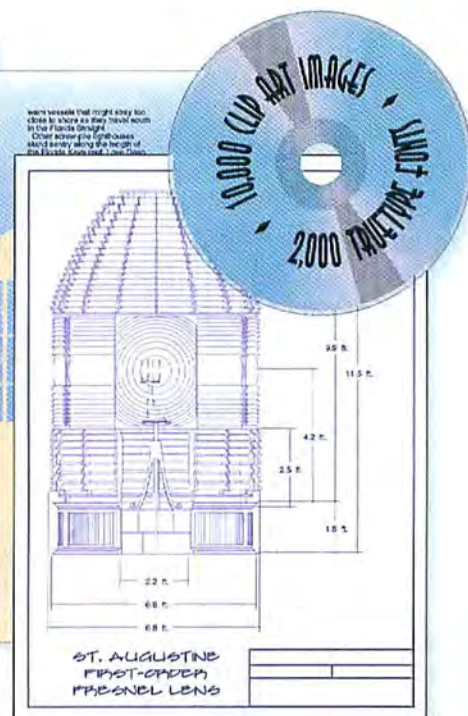
# YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

## CANVAS Does it All!

- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects



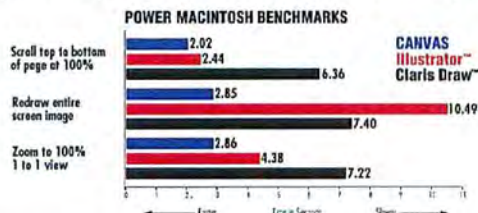
"... the single graphics program to fit most illustration needs."  
- MacUser



## "With CANVAS™, 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you'll always finish first."

### THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!

Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.



### EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY

Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

### SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas' features rival those of Illustrator." - MacUser

**\$269**  
Estimated Street Price

**\$149.95**  
Competitive Upgrade Price

### CANVAS INCLUDES

- Unlimited Free Technical Support
- 60-Day, Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee
- CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images & 2,000 TrueType Fonts

### COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

- Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly \$250 off Canvas' already low \$399 price! Call today...

**1-800-733-6322**



**Deneba Software**



# Introducing Macintosh System 7.5. It can

## Drag-and-Drop printing.

Avoid lines when working on your network. You can print documents simply by using icons on your desktop. To print a file, just drag it onto a printer icon. To change printers, just drop the file onto a different printer icon.



## Macintosh PC Exchange.

It's built in, so now you can easily share documents with DOS and Windows users, view the contents of DOS disks as if they came from another Mac, and open and edit files even when you don't have the applications they were created in.



## Enhanced desktop.

Faster and easier access to items in your Apple menu. Track and retrieve your most recently used applications, documents and servers more quickly. Create convenient, on-screen notes with new electronic Stickies.



## EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

NAME: Chris Wolfe DATE PREPARED: 9-8-94

TITLE: Product Manager

DEPARTMENT: Account Management

### OVERALL PERFORMANCE:

☒ Outstanding ☐ Commendable ☐ Satisfactory ☐ Needs Improvement

### COMMENTS:

Chris has become an indispensable member of the account team. He has demonstrated a high level of motivation and enthusiasm for the job. Perhaps the most compelling evidence of this can be found in his ability to work independently, where he picks up new tasks easily with little need for supervision or instruction. He consistently recognizes and works around obstacles to maintain productivity. Consequently, he often completes assignments ahead of schedule. At a time when collaboration is more critical than ever, Chris has also proven to be an excellent team player. He works effectively with coworkers on projects where teamwork is essential, and can easily motivate and inspire others to achieve. When delegating tasks, his thoughts are well organized and his ideas clearly articulated – an indication of his excellent communication skills. His projects are all distinguished by an attention to detail. His conclusions are always sound and logical. And he excels in time management, effectively compiling and analyzing information. He always manages to work efficiently, setting an example for effort throughout the company. Promotion and appropriate compensation are recommended at this time.

Chris Wolfe

Employee's Signature

J. Bloom

Evaluator's Signature



# upgrade your career.

## **Apple Guide.**

*Learn by doing. Apple Guide can teach you how to use your Macintosh and new applications by walking you through tasks and procedures step by step. On-screen instructions literally point to and highlight the step being described.*



## **Universal Mailbox.**

*Keep track of how to communicate with people. This single mailbox automatically combines and sorts all your incoming and outgoing mail—including on-line services, e-mail, voice mail, faxes and other messages.*



## **AppleScript™**

*You know those tasks you repeat over and over? With AppleScript, you can automate a series of actions you perform frequently and repeat them with a single keystroke. Leaving more room for work—and less room for error.*



Today, everybody keeps telling you to work smarter, not harder. Wouldn't it be nice if someone finally told you how?

Introducing Macintosh® System 7.5. The latest version of the

Macintosh operating system. A series of more than 50 refinements that will do more than simply change the way your Macintosh works—they'll change the way you work.

Making you more productive than ever.

For starters, Macintosh System 7.5 enables you to collaborate with others much more effectively.

It speeds up repetitive tasks, makes it possible to send and receive mail from a variety of sources through a single mailbox, lets you swap files with PCs and allows you to open Macintosh, DOS and Windows® documents—even when you don't have the applications used to create them.

When it's time to print, you can do so quickly by using simple icons right on your desktop.

You can even teach yourself how to use your Mac® and new applications with the Apple® Guide, as it literally walks you through procedures, step by step.



Ultimately, it's all about giving you more of everything you buy a Macintosh for in the first place. More power. More performance. More simplicity. More Macintosh.

For the name and location of an authorized Apple software reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250.

Because with the new power of Macintosh, there's really no telling how far you'll be able to go.

The power to be your best.®





# EXPLORE the INTERNET!



# FREE

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!\*

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files from all over the world using FTP or connect in real-time to other networks using Telnet. You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!



To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as **Gopher**, **Hytelnet** and **WAIS**. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

## FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL! \*

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt  
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MW495

\*Free offer applies to new members only; limit one per household; and is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcom surcharges apply during business hours (6 am to 6 pm weekdays) via Tymnet or SprintNet and for access outside the mainland U.S. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the toll-free registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation.

**Attention Current Internet Users:** See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.



Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.  
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

1994 © Delphi Internet Services Corporation

**Circle 173 on reader service card**



A P R I L 1 9 9 5

# Letters

## Microsoft Takes It on the Chin

**A**S A FAITHFUL USER SINCE VERSION 1, I must strongly disagree with your review of Microsoft Works 4.0 in the January 1995 issue.

I have been using 4.0 for some time now on a Macintosh LC III with 16MB of RAM and two 256MB hard drives, and I sorely wish I could easily downgrade my files back to version 3, as I have encountered serious problems.

Saving files is slow, and when I say slow I don't mean a simple delay, I mean go-get-a-cup-of-coffee slow. A 190K database document can easily take up to 60 seconds to save, sometimes longer, and just saving a one-word change to a 4K letter can run 20 seconds or more.

You must view all documents in page view and thus lose a lot of screen real estate to white space (margins, header, and so forth). Carefully resizing the window and centering the document becomes tiresome quickly. Upon calling Microsoft, I was informed that permanent page view was a new feature and not a problem. Obviously all developers must have 21-inch-plus screens, much larger than my measly 13-inch display.

If the Works 3.0 file I want to open is too large (and there is no real indicator of what constitutes "too large"), the program crashes, losing everything in progress at the time. Hardly an elegant failure mode. The only fix is to give Works 4 a lot of memory to play in.

Andrew Bennett  
Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Y**OUR REVIEW OF MICROSOFT WORKS 4.0 left my mouth agape. Could you have tested the same program that has randomly locked up each of the four computers on which I currently have it installed (Classic II, LC 550, LC 575)?

Did you try opening a file created in an earlier version in Works 4.0? A set of lecture notes that we saved as a 3-page



document in 3.0 might open as a 26-page document in 4.0.

What is Microsoft doing about all this? I will say that the tech-support people are courteous. Of course, you must foot the bill to call them, a call that may have you on hold for 25 to 30 minutes. They will tell you to turn on virtual memory and make a larger RAM cache. This only makes the program slower than it already is, and believe me, it is slow.

They say help is on the way. A patch of some sort will ship to those who have called, complained, and gotten their name on a list. But Microsoft admits that this patch will not address all the problems.

How you could possibly have come up with three stars for this product is completely mystifying.

Alfred R. de Jaager  
via the Internet

It's true that you are restricted to page view in Works 4.0, but we didn't consider this a problem, upholding as it does the WYSIWYG standard that the Macintosh helped pioneer. Incidentally, ClarisWorks also displays documents in page view only. We never encountered the slow saving problem detailed by Mr. Bennett. Microsoft acknowledges that there are

problems with Works 4.0 opening version 3.0 documents that contain bullets or custom page breaks; the problems stem from Works 4.0's new text-editing engine. A free patch is available that irons out those bugs—the patch updates the program to version 4.0b. Readers can call Microsoft customer service at 800/426-9400, or product support at 206/936-7160.—Ed.

**M**Y JAW DROPPED SEVERAL TIMES while I was reading your review of Microsoft Excel 5.0 in the January 1995 issue—most notably when you mentioned that it took "24MB of RAM" to run comfortably. Wow! It would take the RAM from four of the Macs in our office to achieve that mind-numbing total. If this were your April issue, I'd be sure this was a check of my credulity.

Microsoft has missed the boat on this product, as well as Word 6.0. There are lots of Macintosh users who are like hell going to invest in the kind of RAM necessary to run these new programs.

As for me, my new motto: "Upgrade? What upgrade?"

Frank Shaw  
Portland, Oregon

**I** JUST RECEIVED MY LATEST ISSUE OF *Macworld*, with the words "The Macintosh Authority" emblazoned on the cover. After reading your review of Microsoft Excel 5.0, I wonder how on earth you could possibly give this sluggish, overrated, unwieldy piece of software hubris four stars? The review makes clear that Excel 5 takes Microsoft's talent for overcomplexity, bad user interfaces, and gross obesity to new heights.

Case in point: your tests showed that Excel 5.0 performs recalculations twice as slowly on the 6100/60 as on a 66MHz Pentium. I have seen published tests using Painter, Photoshop, Mathematica, and SPECmarks, and in each case the Power Macintosh 6100/60 has trounced the 66MHz Pentium's FPU performance. Either Microsoft is grossly incompetent, *continues*



# Payroll For Quicken®?

**NOW!**  
**\$49\***



## Aatrix PayCheck

*limited time offer, Reg. \$79*

**Works with: Quicken®, MYM®, CheckWriter Pro™, MYOB®, MacMoney®, A4® and most other software!**

### PayCheck offers

- Easy to use, Icon Interface
- Simple Installation & Setup
- Process Checks in 2-4 seconds
- 30 Day Money Back Policy
- Built-in Time Card Calculator
- Calculates all Taxes
- Calculate Deducts/Employer items
- Calculates SUTA, FUTA, SDI
- Child Support Deduction
- Prints Tax Reminder Calendar
- Prints detailed Paychecks/Stubs
- Prints W2's and W3
- Reports: 940, 941, 942, YTD, more

### Payroll adds

- Up to 1000 Employees
- Prints complete 941, 942, 943, W2
- Custom Report Creation
- More deductions & income

### Ultimate Payroll has more!

- Review/Reprimand Info
- Check Register, prints tax checks
- Vacation/Sick Tracking
- Prints 1099's
- Optional California DE3
- Optional Electronic W2 exporting
- Optional Direct Deposit (ACH)
- School & Payroll Service versions

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn't a payroll situation Aatrix can't handle! In fact we're so sure that you'll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

**Information or Orders 800-426-0854**

\*\$49 price is guaranteed by calling Aatrix directly  
-trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

## LETTERS

### CORRECTIONS

■ The correct phone number for Mosaic Communications in "Mosaic Goes Commercial" (News, January 1995) is 415/254-1900. Also, the company has since changed its name to Netscape Communications.

■ Polacolor Pro 100, a new instant color film designed for professional photographers, is made by Polaroid, not Kodak ("Easy Color Separations," Graphics news, January 1995).

or it doesn't really care about making Excel "accelerated for Power Macintosh." Attention, other software companies: here's your chance to pop this overblown balloon of a spreadsheet.

*Mic Chaudoir  
via the Internet*

### Featherweight Champ

**F**INALLY! WENDY SHARP RECOGNIZES that the Duo makes a great first or second computer ("What's the Best Portable?," January 1995). I've been telling people that for a year—the Duo is a well-designed, light, small, we-don't-need-no-stinkin'-mess-o'-cables machine with better batteries than the all-in-one PowerBooks. Thanks for daring to take an unpopular stand, Wendy—the facts bear you out on this one.

*Paul Collins  
San Mateo, California*

I ENJOYED THE ARTICLE ABOUT THE Duo 280c versus the PowerBook 540c in January's *Macworld*, and it summarizes the dilemma facing buyers of these two systems. I ended up with a Duo and am happy with its portability compared with a 100-series PowerBook, even though the lack of an immediate floppy or SCSI output can be a pain when you suddenly realize that an extension is missing or a file needs to be updated.

I do have one big grouse, though. It has been impossible to get a Type III intelligent battery of late (and I have tried many sources), or a recharger that works for these batteries. Perhaps Apple can redesign the next generation of PowerBooks to use generic peripherals that the much larger PC base uses.

*Michael Chee  
via the Internet*

I HAVE BEEN USING A POWERBOOK 165 for a year now, and the main reason I chose it over a Duo was its built-in flop-

py drive. Now that I have it, I am eternally grateful for the ADB port. I regularly use a numeric keypad and would hate to live without it.

How tiring can it be to carry around 10 pounds instead of 7? I'll gladly lug 3 whole extra pounds to have everything in one package rather than realize I've left part of my docking station at home. Besides, having worked with MIDI for several years, I've learned that the more components you have to plug in, the more chances there are for something to break down.

*Dan Meredith  
Warfordsburg, Pennsylvania*

### Emissions Politics

**R**ATHER THAN ENCOURAGE GOVERNMENT spending on magnetic-field research, I encourage you to include an address for contributions for the Center for VDT and Health Research, at Johns Hopkins (*Conspicuous Consumer*, December 1994). Every dollar comes out of my pocket eventually. I would rather have 100 percent of my money go to actual research than pay for the overhead of government bureaucracy.

*Thane Eichenauer  
Tempe, Arizona*

Dr. Ronald Gray (410/955-7818; fax 410/955-0792) is director of the Center for VDT and Health Research at Johns Hopkins University. Phil Shellhouse of IBM serves as the administrator for the foundation. He can be reached at 202/515-5080.—Ed.

### Expert Graphics Copywrong

I LOOK FORWARD TO EACH NEW ISSUE of *Macworld* to try (in vain) to keep up with what's goin' on in MacSpace. Without your magazine, I'd have to quit working just to make enough time to keep up with operating-system enhancements and new hardware architecture. Truth is, I would probably just wander around Myst all day until I was reduced to a drooling shell of my former self. Keep doin' what you're doin'.

But the *Expert Graphics* how-to with the image by Annabelle Breakey (January 1995) has me scratching my highly reflective scalp. Did I miss something? When did wrapping paper (and the images therein contained) fall into the public domain? Was it simply understood that Ms. Breakey owned the wrapping-paper company, or that she had express written permission to sample the paper for use in the manufacture of a product for resale? *continues*



# RECORDABLE CD!

## The New Pinnacle RCD-1000 is 3 Drives in 1

- 1 Recordable CD System
- 2 Double-speed CD-ROM Player
- 3 Tape Backup Replacement

*#1 Selling  
Recordable CD System!*

The **RCD-1000™** is virtually 3 drives in 1 - making it the ultimate storage device for only **\$1995**.

With the flexibility of Pinnacle's RCD-1000, the applications are endless. As a **CD Recorder**, the RCD-1000 allows you to master your own CD that can be easily transported across town - or to the end of the world. As a double-speed **CD-ROM player**, it can read virtually thousands of educational, multimedia or audio CDs. And, with Pinnacle's own **Backup Software Utility**, you can now replace your tape drive with a system that provides a more reliable solution and fast random access to your data for only **\$29 per disc** or

**4 cents** per megabyte. Each disc holds 650 MB of data, audio and video storage.

The RCD-1000 is perfect for creating and mastering your own multimedia titles, interactive games or even mixing your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts and graphs, or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD-1000 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable. You can spend more money on three different systems, or call one source for all your needs.

**Pinnacle Micro. The Optical Storage Leader.**



RCD-1000 • DOUBLE SPEED CD RECORDER • AUDIO INPUTS • HEADPHONE INPUT • 40 WATT AUTO-RANGING POWER SUPPLY

### ➡➡➡ FEATURES ⬅⬅⬅

#### 1 RECORDABLE CD SYSTEM

- CD maker
- Double speed recorder
- Supports standard recordable CD media, 74 min./650 MB
- 5.25" half-height internal or external
- 1 MB buffer to ensure hard disk compatibility
- Pinnacle record software for ISO9660, Red Book audio
- Records data, audio and video

#### 2 CD-ROM PLAYER

- Double speed player/multimedia compliant
- Reads standard CD-ROM titles
- Dust resistant design
- Data rate 300 KB/Sec.
- Seek Time 300 milliseconds
- One-year limited warranty

#### 3 TAPE BACKUP REPLACEMENT

- Random access
- Faster than tape
- More reliable than tape (RCD media-100-year shelf life)
- Bootable disk
- RCD media is readable in most CD-ROM drives
- Pinnacle backup utility for Windows and Mac
- Low cost media-\$29 per disk

All trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

**TO REACH THE PINNACLE CALL: 800-553-7070**

714-789-3000 • FAX 714-789-3150

**PINNACLE MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Circle 115 on reader service card





# The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought.

The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into — such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center  
Department GT  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

## LETTERS

Or did she just appropriate the image as so many overzealous (and budget- and deadline-conscious) graphics professionals do now as a matter of course?

As a photographer living and working in the wrapping-paper and greeting-card mecca of the western world (headquarters of Hallmark), I would be more than a bit hesitant to grab one of Hallmark's patterns for my own use. It just ain't worth it.

*Bud Simpson  
Kansas City, Missouri*

Wrapping-paper designs—like any other artwork—are indeed protected by copyright. But in this case, Breakey scanned a section of the wrapping paper that was taken directly from a fifteenth-century map, which is copyright-free due to its age. The copyright for the wrapping paper applies to the overall design (which includes a border of flags added by the designer) but not the map itself, which, according to Breakey, was unaltered from its original form. Had Breakey scanned and used the entire sheet of wrapping paper in her image, she would indeed have violated that copyright. But since she used only the section that's in the public domain, she committed no copyright infringement.—Ed.

## Hidden Agenda

**A**FTER TAKING A SECOND LOOK AT the review of Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (January 1995), I saw a familiar but forgotten face on page 53—Vladimir Ilyich Lenin had been cropped, tiled, and pasted into the layout.

There could be several explanations for this: (1) Deke McClelland or someone on your staff is trying to subliminally influence my political leanings; (2) Deke admires communists and can't come to grips with the fact that they've melted down many statues of Lenin; or (3) you guys were just testing the perception of your audience.

Nice try, comrade.

*Richard Tombelli  
Director of the People's Department of  
Design and Illustration  
Automation Graphics and Design  
East Lansing, Michigan*

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. **m**



SEE RED.



Design: Wheeler Design  
Photography: Kory Addis

## AGFA. FOTOtUNE. RED.

There's RED and there's RED. We see redheads and red fire engines and we paint the town red. And while a rose may be a rose, a red is not always a red. In the world of electronic publishing, this is doubly true. Scanners, monitors, and output devices define color in their own particular "languages" (called color spaces).

FotoTune is the solution. FotoTune, the Color Management System (CMS) from Agfa, takes those different color spaces and creates a "common language" called *ColorTag*. FotoTune insures color consistency throughout the workflow, from scanner to monitor to output device.

FotoTune. For all the ways of seeing red.

Find out how FotoTune can help you. Call 1.800.685.4271, extension Tune.





# Introducing *The Only* Ink Jet Printer Worthy of Your Macintosh.

Here's an ink jet printer of a different color. It's the amazing EPSON Stylus COLOR, and it offers dramatically better printing than all the other ink jet printers on the market—at a surprisingly affordable price. The EPSON Stylus COLOR is the world's only color ink jet to deliver output of 720x720 dots per inch.

That's why MACWEEK said "With a resolution of 720 dpi, EPSON raises the bar for HP [and] Apple." So, for well under \$599, you'll print scanned images that seem photographic, charts and graphs that jump off the page, and razor sharp black and white text. You'll also get the same level of quality and dependability we've been building into EPSON printers for over 15 years. To see it all for yourself, call 1-800-BUY-EPSON, Ext. 3125 for the name of your nearest EPSON dealer. And experience the first ink jet worthy of your Macintosh.

## EPSON

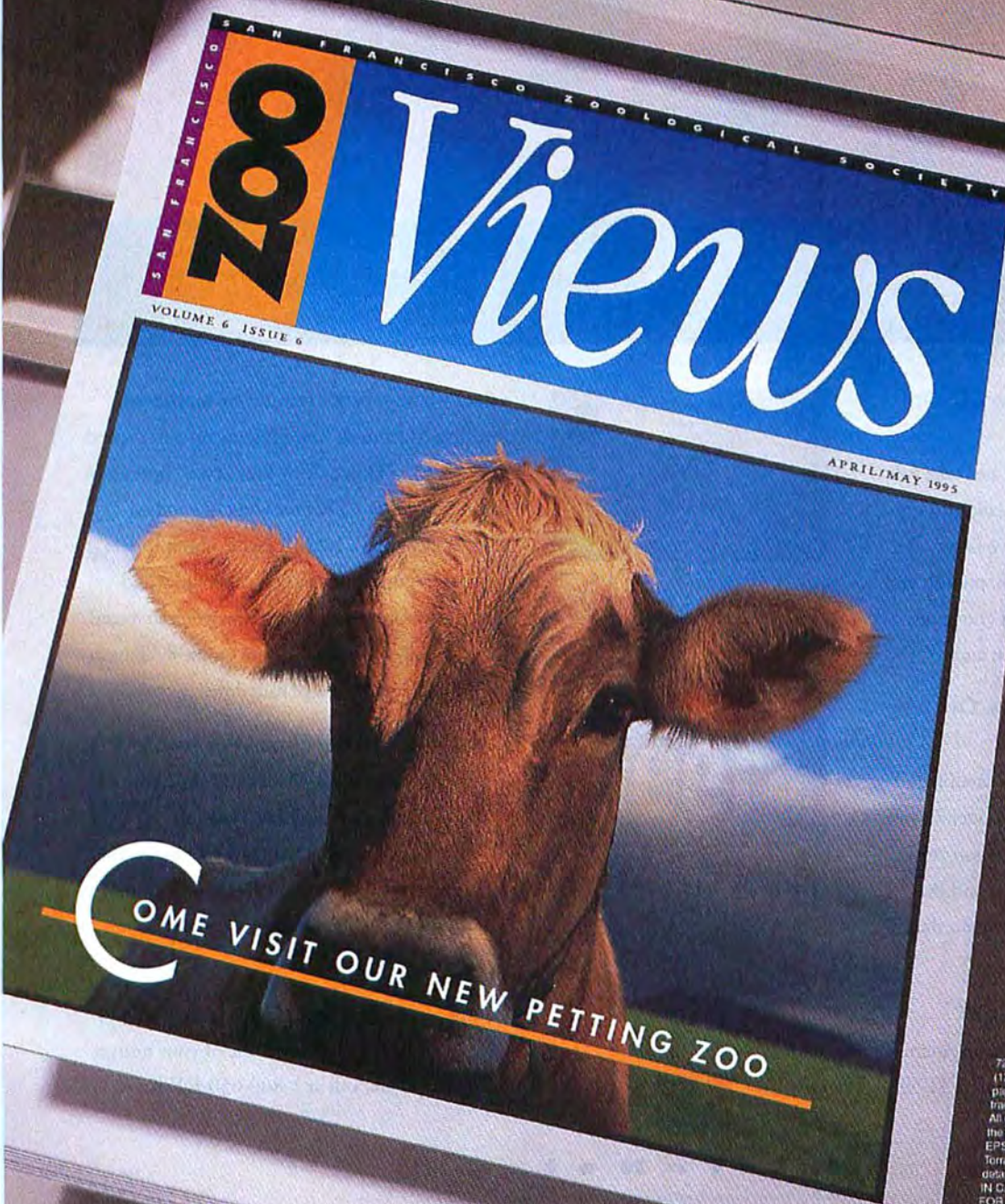


To bring the best out of your EPSON Stylus COLOR printer, insist on genuine EPSON replacement ink cartridges.





Well Under \$599 • The EPSON Stylus COLOR



720 dpi printing requires EPSON coated paper (12.5¢ MSPR sheet). Also prints 300 dpi on plain paper. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of SEIKO EPSON CORP. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. ©1995 EPSON AMERICA, INC. 20770 Madrona Ave. Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUYEPSON (800-283-3776). IN CANADA, CALL 800-463-7766. FOR LATIN AMERICA, CALL 305-265-0092.





THE MASTER CD™ RECORDER GIVES YOU EVERYTHING  
YOU'VE EVER WANTED IN A CD—YOUR OWN DATA.

### All The Benefits Of Writable CD On Your Desktop.

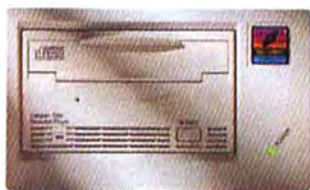
Now you can create your own CDs and take full advantage of inexpensive, durable media and universal format acceptance. Thanks to Master CD, you can store or backup valuable data, publish and master timely information, transport enormous files of data, and even record your own audio CDs.

### The Perfect Format To Store Or Transport Data.

The ability to store up to 650 MB of data (including audio and video) on a single disk opens a vast array of data archive and transport opportunities. Data retrieval is almost instantaneous and the durable qualities of CD media assure your data will be well preserved.

### Master CD Has The Write Stuff.

The Master CD for Macintosh comes with Astarte's Toast CD-ROM Pro recording software (a \$1,595



THE WRITE STUFF.

**\$1995**

THE WRITE PRICE.




**MicroNet**

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

value) whose superior features encompass an intuitive Macintosh based interface, source speed testing and a "Don't Copy Free Space" option. In addition, Master CD offers a host of standard features including a 1.2 MB cache, multiple data format support, multi-session capabilities and drag-and-drop convenience. Now you can record from virtually any storage device on-the-fly eliminating the need for a dedicated hard drive.

### Get 4X Recording Speed For Just \$4,995.

For the power user, the Master CD Pro™ with 4x recording speed is also available. Now for  \$4,995 you can record a 650 MB CD in less than 20 minutes and enjoy all the benefits of Astarte's Toast CD-ROM Pro recording software.

### Write Now.

For more information on high-yielding CDs or **800-650-DISK** the name of your nearest MicroNet dealer call at 1-800-650-DISK.

Circle 139 on reader service card



# MacBulletin

## 🔴 Apple Reveals 3-D Architecture

To make 3-D modeling and rendering as mainstream and accessible as 2-D illustration, Apple has introduced QuickDraw 3D. QuickDraw 3D's interactive renderer will allow you to easily produce and manipulate 3-D imagery in real time. You will then be able to drag the image into a 2-D environment such as a page-layout or illustration program—where the image will be completely editable but will not lose its 3-D information. An extensible architecture for Power Macs (but not 680X0 systems), QuickDraw 3D should appear this summer, with a Windows version due six months later.

## 🔴 Power Mac 8100s in Short Supply

Macintosh dealers contacted by *Macworld* reported difficulty getting Power Mac 8100/100 and 8100/110 systems from Apple. ComputerWare, a chain in the San Francisco Bay Area, reported 225 back orders for 8100s. Apple said in early February that the 8100/100 was "inventory constrained" due to high demand, but predicted the situation would ease in a few weeks.

## 🔴 PowerBook Delays

Users can expect PowerPC PowerBooks "in the summer time-frame," according to Brodie Keast, vice president of Apple's PowerBook division. This is a shift from Apple's previously stated "first half of 1995." The PowerPC 603, the chip originally slated for the PowerBooks, was unsatisfactory in a laptop design, so Apple decided to wait for a chip unofficially dubbed the 603+ (see "PowerBooks May Face Delay," *Power Mac News*, *Macworld*, September 1994). The 603+ recently surfaced as the PowerPC 603E (see following item).

## 🔴 Improved PowerPC 603 Unveiled

Reacting in part to 680X0-emulation performance problems reported by Apple, IBM and Motorola have announced first silicon of the PowerPC 603E, a modified

version of the PowerPC 603. The 603E runs at 100MHz and has memory caches twice the size of those on the PowerPC 603. The companies improved the chip's performance and its variety of bus speeds. Apple says that it will use the 603E in its first PowerPC PowerBooks. IBM and Motorola have also announced first silicon of the PowerPC 602, designed for portables and PDAs. Both chips should ship in the second half of 1995.

## 🔴 Low-Cost 603-Based Desktops

Although the PowerPC 603 didn't work out for PowerBooks, Apple will use the chip to create desktop systems that may offer the performance of a basic Power Mac 6100/60 (without cache RAM) at a much lower price, according to Carlos Montalvo, Apple product-line manager. Apple recently demonstrated a prototype of a 630-style Power Mac based on a 603 chip running at 75MHz. A desktop Mac can easily support external cache RAM, which the 603 requires for good performance but which consumed too much power and space in an earlier attempt at a 603-based PowerBook.

## 🔴 OpenDoc Delay

Apple said in early February that the final version of OpenDoc for the Mac probably would not ship until fall, about five or six months after the original target of March or April. OpenDoc will be released as an extension to System 7.5 and will eventually be included as part of the Mac Operating System. Novell and IBM are simultaneously developing OpenDoc for Windows and OS/2, respectively.

## 🔴 Clone Agreement

Power Computing said that CompuAdd Computer Corporation, a maker of PC systems in Austin, Texas, will build some of Power Computing's Power Mac clones (see "First Clones," in this issue). CompuAdd expects to ship the first Power Computing clones by April. Power Computing also announced a toll-free number: 800/999-7279. **m**



# News

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

## IN THIS ISSUE

p. 35 Apple's Game Machine p. 36 PCMCIA Modems p. 36 NuBus Woes Update

p. 37 Future Hard Drives p. 38 Digital Audio Roundup

p. 134 Plug-Ins for Illustrator p. 140 Intuit Does Accounting p. 152 ISDN Heats Up

## Copland: Rebuilding the Mac OS

Apple's next major revision to the Macintosh Operating System—code-named Copland—will be a major reworking of the 11-year-old OS that should require fewer system resources, crash less often, remove hardware dependencies (to speed development of the Apple-IBM converged PC standard), and give Mac programs a taste of true preemptive multitasking. Preemptive multitasking shields programs and OS components from each other and lets them reliably execute at the same time without interfering with each other. Apple's Copland engineering team recently discussed the Copland strategy with *Macworld* and detailed these and other salient features of the next Mac OS.

Most significant in the Copland effort appears to be Apple's commitment to make the Mac OS more efficient. By rewriting the core OS, called the kernel, Apple hopes to remove the inefficiencies introduced by years of squeezing new functions into the original OS. These inefficiencies explain why the Power Mac 8100/110 performs more slowly than a

90MHz Pentium PC in many cases, Apple engineers say (see "Power Mac vs. Pentium PC," *Power Mac News*, February 1995). A leaner, more efficient OS should let the Mac do more with the standard amount of RAM or require less RAM for users who run just one program at a time. It will also let software developers and designers of add-on peripherals get better perfor-

mance, since their products will not bog down under the Mac's current inefficiencies.

As part of that reworking of what Apple engineers call the OS's plumbing, Apple will introduce a hardware abstraction layer (HAL) to Copland, which will make it easier for Copland to work on Mac clones that use different controllers and other low-level hardware than Apple's Macs

use. A HAL acts as an interpreter between the OS and a computer's components, limiting developers' abilities to tie a function directly into a specific component. Use of low-level dependencies may let a developer implement a particular function more easily now, but they also make it more likely a product will not work correctly if that component is changed, either as the Mac



JOHN BLECK



evolves or as Mac-clone makers use alternative components that don't act as the dependent product expects. Implementing the HAL is one reason Copland has been delayed until mid-1996, from the original target of late 1995.

Having a HAL and a rebuilt OS will also help Apple revise the Mac OS more quickly, helping it in the face of ongoing competition from Windows and OS/2. Apple is taking a multistage approach to revising the OS: one example is Copland's partial use of preemptive multitasking and protected memory. With a complete combination of techniques, the OS gives every program its own memory-address space and allocates mutual resources to prevent conflicts that might cause programs to fail (such as when faxing in the background while doing a database sort). In Copland's partial implementation of preemptive multitasking, the Mac OS will work in one protected space, and all programs will share another space. But programs can generate subprograms that run in their own protected spaces.

Having this limited form of preemptive multitasking will give Mac developers time to learn about how to use the technique for critical needs while Apple has the time to extend the technique so each program has its own space. When the successor to Copland, code-named Gershwin, ships in 1997 or 1998, it will support full preemptive multitasking. Apple expects that developers will have revised their programs during the Copland period, so as soon as Gershwin is released developers can take advantage of its full preemptive multitasking. This strategy is similar to the one Microsoft has pursued in its shift to preemptive multitasking between Windows 3.1 and Windows 95: Microsoft used the intermediate Windows for Workgroups and Windows NT to offer partial preemptive multitasking support, giving both developers

and Microsoft time to convert their programs and OS.

Another major change is writing most of the Mac OS as native Power Mac code. Today, less than half of the Mac OS is native, which causes slowdowns for many critical operations, particularly those involving input/output (I/O)—for example, disk writes, networking, and printing (see "Long Road to a Native OS," *Power Mac News*, in this issue). In fact, the entire I/O subsystem will be replaced, Apple says, to make it more efficient, more capable, and more stable. Apple expects 95 percent of Copland to be native code, although some Apple engineers say that is an optimistic estimate.

Apple also expects to open up its application programming interfaces (APIs) to make it easier for developers to take full advantage of the Mac's capabilities. Many developers now spend a great deal of engineering effort developing their own versions of features that the Mac already has but that developers can't access as they need to. Apple hopes this open API approach, coupled with further work on the QuickDraw GX imaging/printing module and the PowerTalk communications module, will convince developers to take advantage of these Apple technologies.

In its Copland revision, Apple also expects to change the user interface by making it more customizable. Although the interface work is still in the conceptualization stage, the company expects to rely more on Apple Guide technology to automate tasks and lead users through choices.

Before Copland is released, Apple expects to deliver less ambitious updates to System 7. The first such update will be Marconi, which will be released with the first PCI-based Power Macs in June or July.—GALEN GRUMAN



## Apple Licenses Game Player

BANDAI TO SELL PIPPIN CD-ROM PLATFORM

No, this isn't a misprint or an April Fools' story. Apple has announced that it has completed and will be licensing Pippin, a CD-ROM game platform similar to 3DO and Phillips' CD-I. According to Apple, Pippin is based on the Mac OS and uses a PowerPC 603 chip and a 4X CD-ROM drive; Pippin titles will run without modification on Macintosh systems, and Mac CD-ROM titles will require only minor tweaks to run on Pippin systems. The company also said that users would be able to play MPEG-compressed movies with a third-party expansion card to be announced.

In some ways this announcement seems like a good-news, bad-news sketch. The good news is that Pippin opens another avenue to push PowerPC and the Mac OS (however mutated) in front of consumers. The bad news is that the bloody, vicious console game arena is characterized by paper-thin profit margins and a fickle audience. The good news is that the industry is in transition to a more powerful class of machine, creating opportunities for new companies to grab market share. The bad news is that many end-users may wait for a clear winner to emerge before they buy into a new platform.

The first Pippin licensee is Bandai, the Japanese toy

## 1.5 Million HP Ink-Jets Need Fixing

Hewlett-Packard recently began shipping a free kit to fix paper-handling problems in the DeskJet 550C, 560C, 520, and 510, and in the DeskWriter 520 and 510. Affected models have a serial number starting with the sequence US3 through the sequence US43. Users place the kit's cleaning pad in the paper tray, insert a provided disk, and run a program that causes the rubber paper-pickup roller to rub against the cleaning pad for 20 minutes. Once or twice should be sufficient for the life of the printer. Registered users should receive the kit without requesting it; users who have not registered should call 800/656-2324.

## Digital Video System

Radius has introduced its Radius Edit 1.0 nonlinear video-editing software for professional TV, multimedia, and video producers. Radius Edit will be bundled with the company's \$15,845 VideoVision Telecast video-editing system, which includes a video-editing card and video-out breakout box. The software supports dual monitors (one Mac monitor, one NTSC preview monitor), QuickTime 2.0, built-in titling (including support for QuickDraw GX font effects), high-speed previews, built-in transitions, multiple key frames, and the ability to save effects as styles that can be reused in other projects. 408/955-1556.

## Converging Communications

CommuniGate is a \$299 software platform that supports modules for applications such as fax, voice mail, paging, E-mail, file transfer, and fax-back. Due in March, it includes a server application, a front-end application, fax module, and fax print driver. Through June, Stalker is offering CommuniGate with fax for \$29 and the original disks from any fax program for the Mac. A voice-mail module costs \$99. 415/927-1026.



giant behind the Mighty Morphin Power Rangers. Bandai has said that its resulting Power Play machine will hit the stores at around \$500 in time for the 1995 holiday season. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010.—CAMERON CROTTY

## Digital Video Progress

TARGA 2000  
AND MEDIA 100



Truevision and Data Translation, two giants in the video arena, are introducing new versions of their digital-video products that will give users improved quality. Truevision, a division of RasterOps, just announced that the Targa 2000, a high-end video-capture card popular in the PC market, will be released in a Macintosh version with the exact same name. The stats on the Targa 2000 for the Mac are impressive: the card offers full-screen, full-motion video recording from NTSC and PAL composite or S-Video sources (with full CCIR-601 compatibility), including fully synced 16-bit stereo audio. Output can be genlocked to an external source, and the board ships with a 20MB RAM buffer. An AT&T 3210 DSP (the same chip as in the 840AV) handles the audio, and the JPEG compression is via a daughtercard that could be swapped for other compression cards in the future.

The Targa 2000 should ship in March at a suggested retail price of \$5599. In April, the company plans to offer a bundle of the Targa 2000 with a component option for Betacam SP and other high-end video formats. That bundle should cost an estimated \$7999. Truevision said it is working on a PCI-bus version of the Targa 2000 that will work with the next generation of Power Macs.

Also, Data Translation announced version 2.0 of its Media 100 nonlinear digital-video system. The new version, now Power Mac-native and therefore faster, will sell for \$8995, a 25 percent drop in price from the previous version. New features include All-In-One Mastering, a system that uses low-res proxies while editing and then automatically redigitizes high-res versions for final output; support for QuickTime 2.0; field-interpolated motion effects; genlocked output; and better output quality. The new Media 100 should be shipping by the time you read this. RasterOps/Truevision, 408/562-4200; Data Translation, 508/481-3700.—MATTHEW LEEDS WITH JIM FEELEY

## Modems on a Card

PCMCIA COMES TO  
POWERBOOKS

Like Alice eating those magical morphin' mushrooms in Wonderland, PowerBook modems have grown . . . and shrunk; Angia Communications, Motorola, Practical Peripherals, and TDK are among the latest manufacturers to announce PCMCIA fax modems that

work with the PowerBook 500 PCMCIA adapter.

All these modems have the standard 14.4-Kbps data/fax feature-set down cold: V.32 speed protocol, V.32bis compression, V.42 error correction, V.17 fax protocol, and Group III fax support. Practical Peripherals is selling just such a basic model—its MacClass MC144T2 retails for \$229. Angia sweetens the pot with V.34 (28.8-Kbps) support built into its latest SafeJack model. The SafeJack (\$479) also comes with an adapter with two RJ-11 jacks so you can use the same phone line for voice and data, without plugging and unplugging.

Adding cellular capability is a popular approach; just add the appropriate cable and a data-capable cellular phone, and you're ready to be a roaming data warrior. Motorola's Power model (14.4-Kbps data/fax, \$339) is cellular-ready, as is TDK's DF2814APB model. You have to pay TDK \$79 for the cable to connect the card and the phone, while Motorola's cable comes free; on the other hand, the TDK fax modem can connect to several brands



PCMCIA-compatible fax modems from Practical Peripherals (left), Motorola (right), and Angia (bottom).

of cell phone, while Motorola's is limited to Motorola phones. TDK's offering also sports a high-speed V.34 data modem (14.4-Kbps fax, \$499). Angia Communications said that it also has a cellular-capable model available.

Given reports of Apple's plans to build PCMCIA slots directly into future PowerBooks, Macintosh users can expect to become more familiar with these credit card-size peripherals. Angia Communications, 801/371-0488; Motorola Transmission Products Division, 205/430-8000; Practical Peripherals, 805/497-4774; TDK, 916/478-8421.—CAMERON CROTTY

## NuBus Woes Update

LATEST 8100 MODELS  
ADDRESS MOST CONCERNS

Responding to customer confusion over what, if any, performance problems owners of NuBus cards will experience with the latest Power Macs, Apple has released more details about the performance issues that may affect some card owners in the first set of 7100s and 8100s and in the current models. (See "Apple Won't Fix NuBus Flaws," *News*, March 1995.)

• Both new 8100 models—the 8100/100 and 8100/110—have new ROMs and a new NuBus controller chip, called the Bart 21. The new chip provides superslot ad-

### THE AMCoEX INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 100/4MB/20MB	\$500	-\$75
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	\$700	-\$50
PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB	\$1550	-\$50
PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB	\$800	-\$25
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	\$325	+\$25
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	\$525	+\$25
Mac LC II/4MB/40MB	\$450	-\$50
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	\$450	-\$50
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$650	-\$25
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$800	-\$50
Centris 650/8MB/230MB	\$1375	-\$25
Quadra 900/8MB/160MB	\$2000	-\$100

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of January 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.



dressing, which lets these Macs support more than the three built-in NuBus slots. To add NuBus slots, you need an Expanse NB external chassis from Second Wave (512/329-9283).

- In the Power Mac 7100/66, some users noticed slower NuBus performance than on a Quadra 840AV. The cause was the way the 7100/66's NuBus controller handles asynchronous master-burst reads from main system memory. Apple says that few cards read data this way, so most cards won't show a slowdown. In fact, the only card Apple is aware of with the problem is Radius's VideoVision Studio, which uses master-burst reads for optimal performance (see "Video Hits Roadblocks," *Power Mac News*, September 1994). Other methods for reading and writing data had no flaws, the company says. Furthermore, Apple says that only the 7100/66 is affected—not the 7100/80, since its synchronous bus does not use asynchronous master-burst reads. Radius confirms that the VideoVision Studio 2.0 works well in the 7100/80. The 8100/100 and 8100/110 have asynchronous buses, but the Bart 21 chip makes them work correctly with the VideoVision Studio, Apple says.

- An Apple product manager had indicated before the new 8100s shipped that because the 8100/100's 33.3MHz system bus speed (or the 8100/110's 36.7MHz speed) was not an even multiple of NuBus's 10MHz bus speed, some cards might have a slowdown relative to the 8100/80. However, Apple engineers have not seen any such slowdown and do not now believe any will occur.

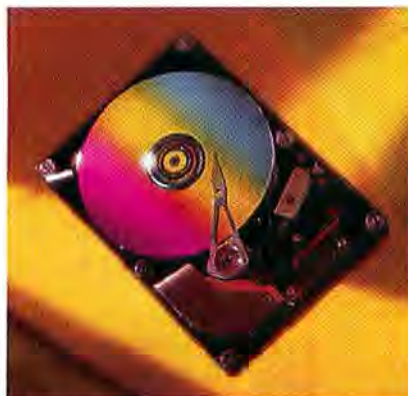
- Many NuBus cards, particularly video-display cards, required new ROMs to work with the Power Macs. But major developers such as Radius, SuperMac Technology, and RasterOps have been offering those upgrades since last spring for many of their products.—GALEN GRUMAN

## Driving Hard

NEW TECHNOLOGIES  
STOKE MARKET

Storage purchasers expect prices to drop while capacities and speeds skyrocket. To stay on the upward curve of speed and size, hard drive vendors are announcing products based on relatively new technologies like magnetoresistive (MR) heads, PRML (Partial Response Maximum Likelihood), and new SCSI protocols. These drives are OEM units and won't ship to the general public until mid- to late 1995.

Quantum has announced that it will lead off 1995 with two 3.5-inch drives with MR heads: the SCSI-2 Fast and Wide 1.1GB Capella VP31110 and 2.2GB VP32210. MR read heads pack bits more



The 3.5-inch Quantum Capella VP32210 stores 2.2GB by using MR heads to pack data closer together on the disk.

tightly together on the disk than do the less-expensive thin-film inductive heads currently in use. IBM has also announced new drives with MR heads, the SCSI-2 Fast and Wide 540MB (single-platter) and 1.08GB (dual-platter) Deskstar XP drives.

In addition to physically reading data that's more densely packed, the drive must be able to decipher it. PRML read channels help sort out the interference between adjacent data bits and allow for more efficient data storage. Nearly all hard drive vendors are touting the advantages of

PRML, but so far only IBM (several models) and Quantum (Empire 2100 and 1400) have introduced drives that use it.

While MR heads and PRML will increase storage capacities, companies are also working to improve data throughput by implementing one of the four parts of the ANSI SCSI-3 specification: Ultra SCSI, Fiber Channel Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL), Serial Storage Architecture, and P1394 (FireWire).

The least exotic of the four protocols, Ultra SCSI provides for data-transfer rates of up to 20 MBps with standard 50-pin connectors and 40 MBps with the 68-pin or 80-pin connectors currently used on Fast and Wide drives. While there are no hardware changes to implement, Ultra SCSI limits the total length of a chain's cabling to 1.5 meters (about 4.5 feet). Seagate, Quantum, and Hewlett-Packard have all announced that they will support Ultra SCSI; Quantum has further announced that in the first quarter of 1995 it will produce Ultra SCSI versions of its 2.1GB and 4.3GB Grand Prix drives.

A ways further along the technology spectrum, the FC-AL technology promises data-transfer rates in the 100-Mbps range, and Seagate's new 3.5-inch, 4.3GB Barracuda 4FC will come with an FC-AL interface built in. However, users are unlikely to see products with this kind of performance until early 1996, as FC-AL requires costly special physical interfaces on both the drive enclosure and the host machine. Quantum and Hewlett-Packard have also announced that they will support FC-AL.

The third member of the SCSI-3 family, Serial Storage Architecture (SSA), is backed *continues*

## Stacking Up with RAID

Microtech unveiled its Power-Raid line of RAID Level 0 and Level 1 disk arrays using its new MicroLynx stackable storage units. Due in early February, systems will come in 2GB (\$4186) to 8GB, Wide (\$9477) arrays. Fast and Wide arrays include Atto Technology's SiliconExpress IV SCSI adapter board and ExpressStripe or ExpressMirror software.

The MicroLynx cases give Microtech drives a stacking form factor, using special short SCSI and power cables to make setup simple. Microtech also sells single drives and tape units in the MicroLynx units. 203/468-6223.

## Personal Button Bars

Billed as a "personal button-based interface," Westcode Software's \$130 OneClick combines the convenience of button bars with the power of a proprietary scripting language. Buttons can be created for a variety of uses for any Macintosh software application, including the Finder. 619/487-9200.

## Newton with a Radio

Motorola has introduced Marco, the latest addition to the Newton ranks. Inside a matte black, paperback-book-size, folding case, the Marco is nearly identical to Apple's MessagePad 110. It's fully compatible with all Newton applications and most peripherals; it has a standard infrared beaming port, an AppleTalk-compatible serial port, and a PCMCIA (PC Card) Type 2 slot; and it uses a nickel-cadmium battery that provides eight hours of average use. The big difference is that Motorola has added a two-way radio modem for use with RadioMail and the Ardis network. Using bundled applications, users can send and receive Internet mail, send faxes, and receive stock quotes and news bulletins. Motorola expects the Marco to retail for \$900 to \$1400. 800/947-3537.



by IBM with its newly announced 3.5-inch, 8.7GB Ultrastar2 XP and several previously announced drives in the Ultrastar line. SSA technology promises data-transfer speeds as high as 80 MBps with less expensive interfaces than FC-AL.

Apple and Maxtor have both announced support for P1394—for more information see “Will FireWire Replace SCSI?” (*News*, March 1994). But when it comes to actual products, FireWire appears to be trailing the rest of the pack. A Maxtor spokesperson said that finished products based on FireWire would not appear until late 1995 or early 1996.

—CAMERON CROTTY

## Macs Sound Off

AUDIO ROUNDUP

Most people think of Macs as graphics machines, but they're a force in the audio world, too. At last November's Audio Engineer Society convention in San Francisco, audio professionals listened to the latest Mac-based audio tools.

A pioneer of Mac digital audio, Digidesign (415/688-0600), introduced the Pro Tools III, the newest in its series of high-end audio workstations. A combination of hardware and software, the Pro Tools III system enables NuBus-equipped Macs to record, play, and digitally process up to 16 tracks of CD-quality audio. Pro Tools III lists for \$7990. An expansion kit adds an additional 16 tracks. It lists for \$4995. Expansion kits can be combined for a total of 48 tracks.

Waves (615/588-9307) released Pro Tools III-compatible updates of its highly regarded sound processing plug-in modules. These include the \$600 Q10 Parametric Equalizer, which boosts or attenuates certain frequencies to enhance a recording, and



Digital Expressions' SoftSplice digital-audio editor (bottom) supports 4-track recording and playback.

the \$800 L1 Ultramaximizer, which processes recordings to provide the highest sound quality at a variety of sampling resolutions (it's popular among multimedia producers). Waves also shipped its new, \$700 C1 Compressor/Gate, a plug-in that adjusts the dynamics of a recording to add punch and improve sound quality. And the company introduced WaveShell, a \$100 program that lets you use Waves plug-ins independent of Digidesign's recording software. WaveShell—and all three Waves plug-ins—work with all Digidesign digital-signal processing (DSP) hardware, from the Audiomedia II card to the new Pro Tools III system.

Waves said it is currently creating versions of all three processing tools that will plug into Adobe Premiere—great news for video and multimedia producers. Better still, the planned Premiere plug-ins will not require Digidesign DSP hardware when run on Quadra 660AV and 840AV machines.

The Adobe Premiere audio plug-in format will also be supported by a future version of the \$399 Deck II multitrack recording program by OSC (415/252-0460; see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, June 1994). The new version will also provide built-in equalization and other digital effects and is slated to ship in the first quarter of 1995. In the meantime, OSC has shipped Deck II 2.2, which runs native on Power

Macs and supports up to 12 tracks on a Power Mac 8100, 10 tracks on a 7100, and 8 on a 6100. (The Quadra 840AV is limited to 8 tracks.) The upgrade is free to Deck II 2.1 owners and costs \$50 for Deck II 2.0 owners.

Digital Expressions (206/389-9895) introduced a new version of its \$1895 SoftSplice digital-audio editor, a dictionary-size box containing DSP hardware that enables 4-track digital record-

ing and playback. While other firms' DSP hardware installs in a NuBus slot, the SoftSplice connects to a Mac's SCSI port—it even works with PowerBooks. One catch: the base unit contains only digital input and output; if you need to record an analog signal (such as that coming from a microphone) you must connect the SoftSplice to a digital audiotape recorder or to Digital Expressions' \$995 digital-to-analog converter. The new version's included software provides enhanced editing tools and better support for SMPTE time code.

—JIM HEID

## BUGS & TURKEYS



Apple's QuickTime 2.0 and Sound Manager 3.0 have trouble playing movies and sounds smoothly and consistently. Apple says Multimedia Tuner 2.0 fixes the problems and is available through [ftp.apple.com](http://ftp.apple.com) (also accessible through America Online and GEnie).



Macromedia's Director 4.0 won't recognize System 7.5 Scrapbook files. Macromedia says Apple changed the Scrapbook's file format; Macromedia plans to fix the problem in the next scheduled release. Those who want an alternative tool to move images and data between applications can use Scrapbook replacements like Olduvai's MultiClip Pro, Now Scrapbook, or the Scrap-It shareware program.



You'd better have all linked Excel 5.0 spreadsheets open when you update the links, or you could end up with incorrect data. Microsoft says it happens only when the source spreadsheet is closed and has certain formatting characteristics: either the linked cell is preceded by multiple blank cells or is preceded by two cells containing integers plus a blank cell. Microsoft says Excel 5.0a, slated for early 1995 release, will fix the problem.



Claris Organizer 1.0 doesn't support Apple events, so forget AppleScripts or automatic dialing with devices such as Sophisticated Circuits' Desktop Dialer. Apple subsidiary Claris says Organizer may support the parent company's technology in a future release.

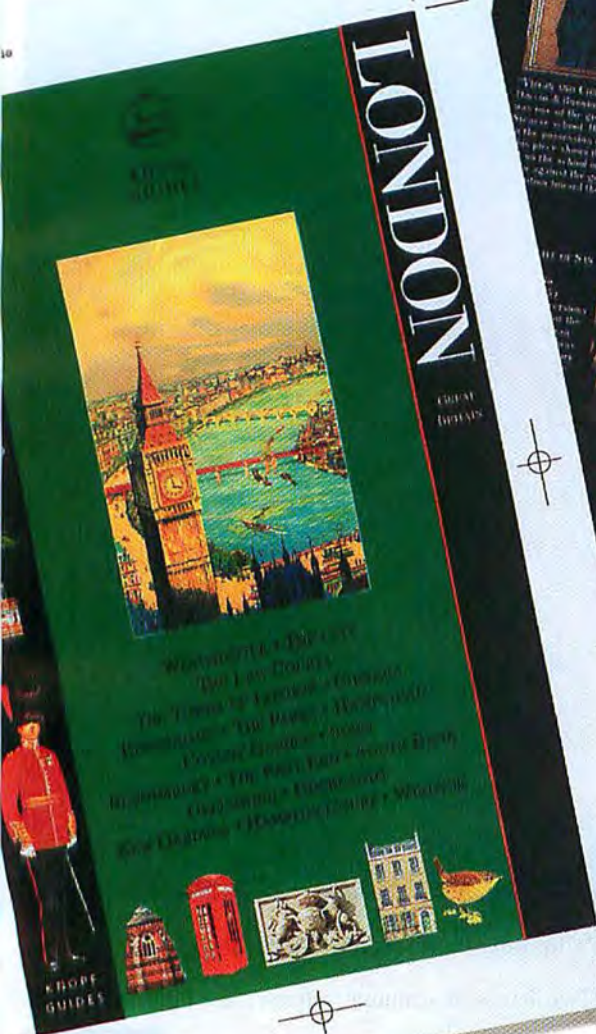


Want to use QuickDraw GX with your Color StyleWriter Pro, Express Modem, or GeoPort? Sorry—Apple says drivers for those products won't be available until early 1995. We guess the 18-month development cycle for GX didn't leave Apple enough time to wrap up loose ends, such as support for their own products.

*Macworld* will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld*.



Check out the elegant detail of the Knopf Travel Guide to London at your local bookseller, where you'll also find Knopf Guides to other world cities.



# Color is color, until you see the fine print.

Then you'll know it's Phaser Color: Eyeball it up close. Check out the spotless color of the new Phaser™ 440, the newest continuous tone color printer from Tektronix. It dots i's and crosses t's with the precision of TekColor™ Photofine™ and true Level 2 Adobe® PostScript™. Stunning overhead transparencies. Matchless pre-film proofs. All printed to Pantone® Color perfection. And it's fast, processing

images at RISC-speed, it snaps out 8½" x 11" full bleed prints. PCs, Macs, workstations, networks: it supports them all—simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, the Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only \$2,995 and persists to the last detail.

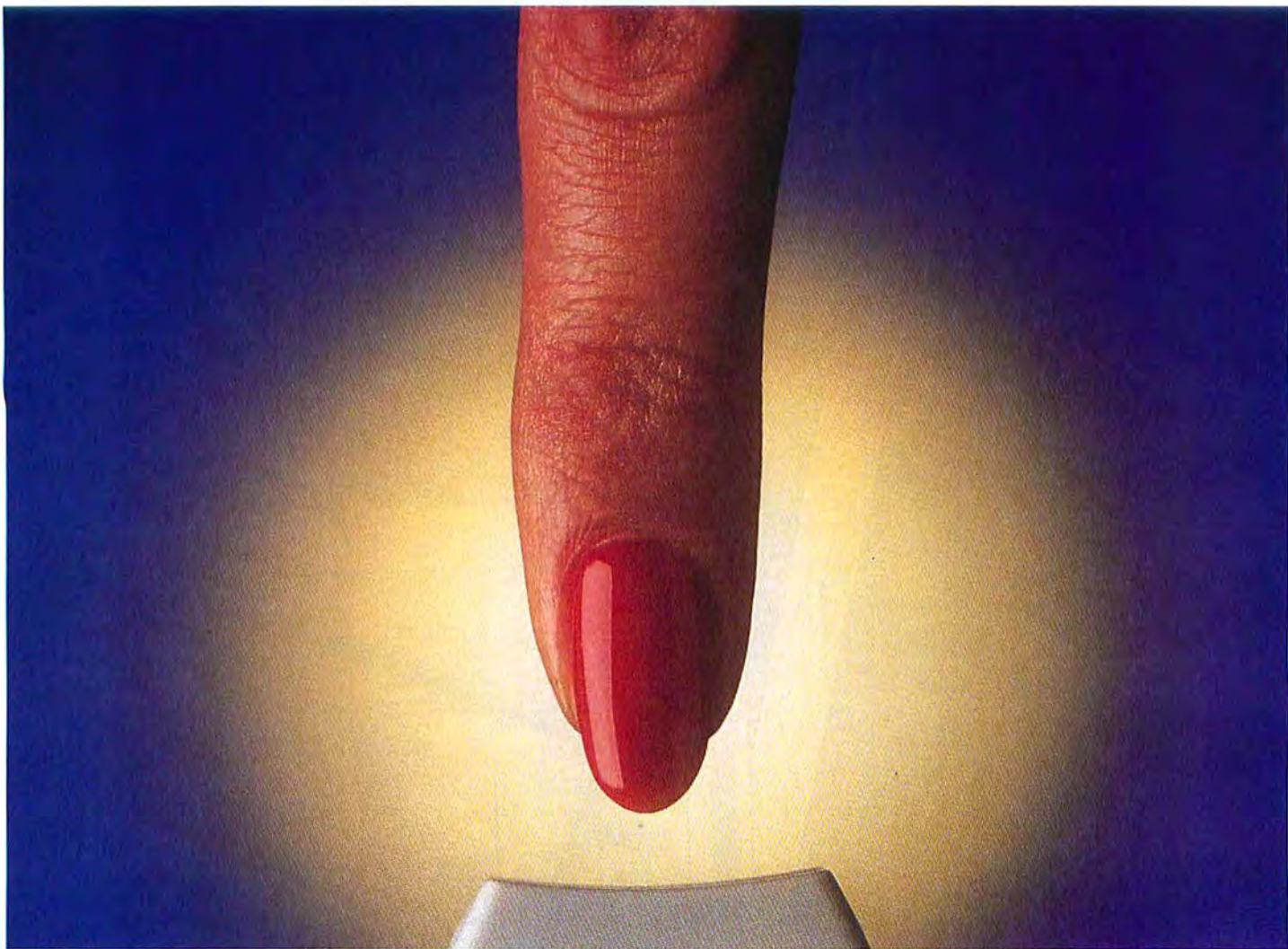


Free output sample, call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1007.

## Tektronix

Circle 143 on reader service card





WHAT OUR ENGINEERS  
HAD IN MIND  
WHEN WORKING  
ON OUR  
NEWEST SCANNER.



really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

*Introducing the  
Agfa StudioScan II.*

Push a button, make a scan. Is it

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning* will guide you through the scanning process.



What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune LE color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about \$1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271, ext. 2743 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

**AGFA**   
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. OmniPage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

**Circle 158 on reader service card**



# Power Mac News

## Long Road to a Native OS

MARCONI, COPLAND TO ADD NATIVE CODE

Since System 7.5 is PowerPC-native, you may think your Mac can now fully exploit the potential of the PowerPC. But System 7.5 still contains more 680X0 code than PowerPC code, the reason for slowed performance in some areas, and it will be several years before Apple has a version of its system software that is mostly native.

Many important portions of System 7.1.2 and 7.5—particularly QuickDraw—are written in native code. Still, in the core portions of System 7.1.2, just 17 percent (39 of the 235 processes) are native, while in the Toolbox supplemental processes, just 23 percent (191 out of 821) are native. System 7.5 has just slightly more native code than 7.1.2. Apple says that most software relies mainly on the parts of the Mac OS that are already native—but Apple refuses to estimate what percentage the time spent in native parts of the operating system might actually be.

Although 680X0 code does not run optimally on a Power Mac, frequent switching back and forth between emulation and native code runs even slower. As a result, in System 7.5 Apple actually changed a few native-code portions of System 7.1.2 back to 680X0 code to reduce the switching penalty.

How much faster would a Power Mac run if the entire System 7.5 were native code? No one knows for sure; sys-

tem-software developers estimate anywhere from a 25 percent improvement for CPU-intensive applications to a 50 percent or greater improvement for disk-intensive applications (since much of the I/O processes in System 7 are 680X0 code).

Even if you use native Power Mac software, your system may be slowed down by 680X0 components added to the Mac OS in the form of extensions and control panels. Both the freeware program PowerPeek (available on the online service ZiffNet/Mac) and the \$79.95 Conflict Catcher II 2.1 program (from



Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228) show which extensions and control panels may be slowing native applications by replacing native code with 680X0 code. But again, not all such situations will appreciably slow the Mac.

**Unmasking Marconi** Eventually these issues will go away as Apple moves toward an all-native operating system. Marconi, the code name for the System 7 update scheduled for a mid-1995 release with the first PCI-based Power Macs, contains about one-third native code. Marconi will have a native-code device

manager, which will handle all the system hardware outside the CPU and RAM. It will also have an optimized emulator for 680X0 code on the PowerPC that will convert blocks of 680X0 code into native form and save the blocks in RAM for reuse. (The System 7.5 emulator deals with 680X0 code only one instruction at a time and does not save any work.) This improved emulator may only run on Macs using the PowerPC 603 and 604 CPUs—not on the earlier 601 CPUs. (Only one of the first PCI Power Macs is likely to use a 604, but all PowerPC PowerBooks are likely to use a 603.)

Connectix plans to offer similar emulation improvements for current Power Macs in an as-yet-unnamed program scheduled to be released in February 1995.

**Composing Copland** Apple is expecting Copland, the code name for the major revision

of the Mac OS, to be 95 percent native code, according to the company. However, some Apple programmers privately say that the native-code portion will fall far short of 95 percent but should still be more than 50 percent. Copland will have native code for such key areas as the File Manager, which creates and reads disk files.

Because of many changes in its design and because of native code, Copland could run twice as fast as System 7.5 for some applications, Apple says, although such early estimates are tenuous at best.

Both versions are expected to provide important new features, including preemptive multitasking, which is long overdue for the Mac. But the native PowerPC version should go a long way toward realizing the potential of the Power Mac already on your desk.—CARY LU

## Power Watch

THE LATEST ON PRODUCTS FOR THE POWER MACS

Datawatch Corporation has shipped Virex 5.5 with SpeedScan, a \$100 antivirus utility. Upgrades cost \$25. 508/988-9700.

• DayStar Digital has begun shipping its Turbo 601 accelerator card for the IICI. The card, which requires System 7.5, includes a 66MHz PowerPC 601 CPU and should provide equivalent performance to that of a Power Mac 6100/60. The company's estimated price is \$1199, but DayStar says it will lower the price once the initial demand has been satisfied. 404/967-2077.

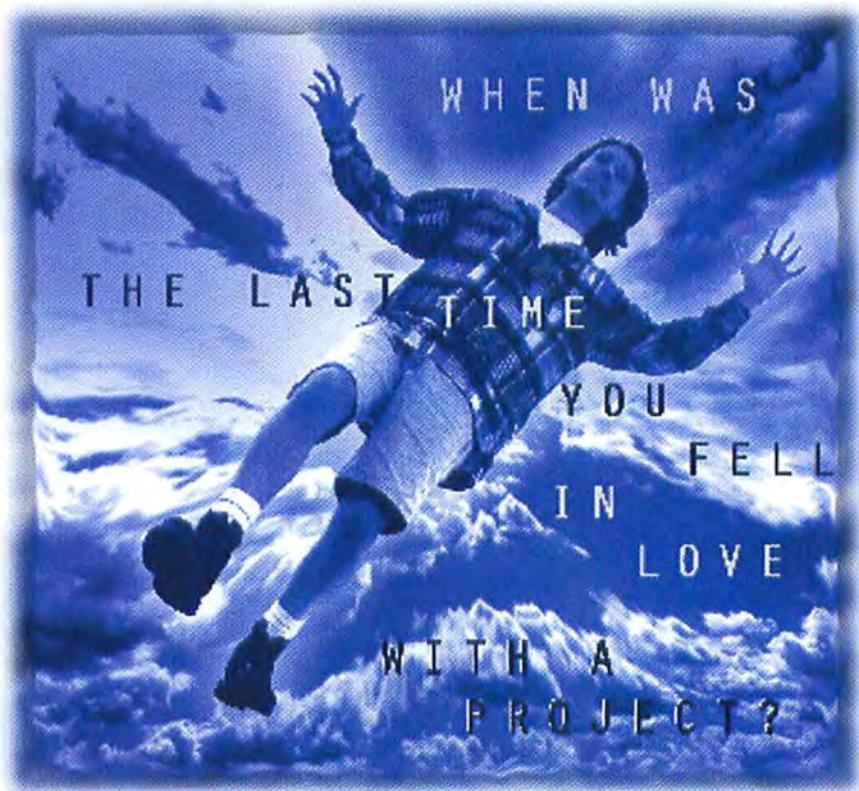
• Design Science has announced MathType 3.1, a \$199 equation-editing add-in for Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MacWrite Pro, FullWrite, and Nisus Writer. Upgrades from version 3.0 cost \$29.95. 310/433-0685.

—GALEN GRUMAN



Datawatch's Virex 5.5 uses native Power Mac code to speed virus scans.





## INTRODUCING INDUSTRIAL-STRENGTH VIDEO

[FOR UNDER \$1000]

*If you haven't had a truly great time with a project lately, it's time you discovered the true potential of your AV Macintosh.*

*With Radius SpigotPower AV you'll fall in love with full-screen, full-motion video on your Mac.*

*It's perfect for industrial videos, like in-house and sales presentations, training tapes, and every multimedia application you can think of.*

*And you don't need a disk array, because everything runs off the built-in AV hard disk on your system.*

*So start pouring real video into everything you do. Discover the full potential of your AV system with SpigotPower AV. Call Radius at 1-800-227-2795 for more information.*

*Get SpigotPowerAV. Because the tools you use matter.*

SPIGOTPOWER AV. FULL-MOTION, FULL-SCREEN VIDEO FOR AV MACS

**radius**  
SUPERMAC

©1994 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Adobe

Charged logo indicates this product uses Adobe technology to achieve high-quality results. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. (12/94)



# Macworld Online

by Macworld Online Staff

Have you ever wished that you could simply and quickly search back issues of *Macworld*? Are you frustrated with shareware libraries that offer poor-quality files? Would you like to post a Macintosh-related question and get an answer (or ten) within 24 hours? How about a chance to exchange views with some of the major writers, analysts, and developers in the industry?

Macworld Online offers all this and more. In addition to electronic access to *Macworld's* excellent print editorial, look for supplemental sidebars, bibliographies, and additional Macworld Lab results.

Steve Costa, founder and former executive director of BMUG, oversees our message boards and bustling shareware libraries. On Tuesday evenings we host live events that feature editors, authors, developers, artists, and industry pundits (see the calendar at right). Also, we invite developers to post product demos and software upgrades.

And this is just the beginning. Today you will find us on AOL and eWorld (keyword: Macworld on either service). Soon we'll be launching our own Internet site, complete with Gopher, FTP, and World Wide Web capabilities. Join us online!

## Internet Update

In our quest to design the best possible Internet server, we've been combing through hundreds of Web sites. We discovered that while many do an excellent job of linking content in a coherent and use-

ful manner, few acknowledge online realities (that is, snail-like data-transmission speeds) when integrating graphics.

WEB graphics must be presented efficiently in the first place, and be worth the wait in the second place. Not surprisingly, it is the art community that has evolved some of the best online graphic presentations. Here are the universal resource locator (URL) addresses for a few of our favorites.

For a sweeping survey of classic art, a nicely paced tour of the Louvre resides at <http://mistral.enst.fr/~pioch/louvre>. The more narrowly focused D. G. Rossetti HyperMedia Archive elegantly melds digi-

tized images of the pre-Raphaelite's paintings with his poetry and prose at <http://jeferson.village.virginia.edu/rossetti/rossetti.html>.

Another graphically rich site—ArtServe, at <http://rubens.anu.edu.au/>—is the brainchild of Michael Greenhalgh of the Australian National University, which houses nearly 3000 prints from the fifteenth to the nineteenth centuries.

For a modern fix, the Andy Warhol Museum Home Page resides at <http://www.antaire.com/warhol>. And a more commercial site, Kaleidospace, offers artists the chance to sell their work online at <http://kpspace.com/>.

## Shareware Picks

Recognizing that not all shareware is created equal, Macworld Online culls the shareware universe for files that are truly useful, robust, and entertaining. Here are a few of this month's favorites, along with their approximate sizes and shareware fees.

The menu-based launcher Apollo 1.12 by Jeremy Rousak swiftly opens applications, documents, control panels, desk accessories, and Finder folders (331K; \$30).

**High Risk Ventures' Cyclone 1.2.1** evokes the mood and excitement of the classic arcade game Star Castle, complete with a wrap-around screen, rotating shield rings, and a nasty plasma cannon (950K; \$10).

Those who persist in hunting and pecking might well find that **Typing Tutor JR2.1.1** from W. Rogers is just the ticket for improving keyboard speed and accuracy (102K; \$9.95). Like a magic briefcase, **David Darby's DeskMates 1.3.3** opens to reveal a notebook, clock, stopwatch, calculator, calendar, scheduler, and address book (338K; \$20).

Macworld Online sez: Support a starving code-artist—pay for your shareware!

## LIVE-EVENTS CALENDAR

Each Tuesday evening, *Macworld* sponsors live events that bring the industry's leading pundits and developers to your desktop. We invite you to join us for lively repartee and behind-the-scenes gossip. Bring questions, critiques, and your own experiences. All times are Pacific standard time.

### Macworld Lab Unveiled February 28, 6 p.m. AOL

Join the Macworld Lab staff for an inside look at the rigors and travails that accompany the testing of Mac-related products. Offer kudos, gripes, feedback, and suggestions.

### Troubleshooting with Pogue March 7, 6 p.m. AOL

*Macworld's* Desktop Critic author, David Pogue, invites you to pose your trickiest Macintosh-related questions in this troubleshooting free-for-all.

### Ask Cary Lu March 7, 7:30 p.m. eWorld

Contributing editor Cary Lu brings considerable expertise to his question-and-answer fest. PowerBooks are his *Macworld* specialty, but at this event any Macintosh topic is fair game.

### An Evening with the Residents March 14, 6 p.m. AOL

Tonight's guests, the Residents, always perform incognito, but those interested in learning more about the Macintosh-based artistry behind CD-ROMs such as *Freakshow* and *Gingerbread Man* ought to tune in.

### Security on the Net March 21, 6 p.m. AOL

Contributing editor Steven Levy offers insights into the various security dilemmas plaguing the online world—privacy, piracy, and cybermoney.

### Tom Knows Best March 21, 7:30 p.m. eWorld

*Macworld* contributing editor Tom Negrino knows his way around a Macintosh, and he's more than willing to share his knowledge with those who attend this event.

### Future Macs March 28, 6 p.m. AOL

*Macworld* executive editor Galen Gruman discusses upcoming features to be found in Macintosh operating systems. Come prepared with questions, wish lists, and advice for Apple.

## REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online and eWorld  
Keyword is Macworld



here's the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage  
at the senior prom wearing only really  
**big underwear** and a fez.

And everyone is laughing hysterically,

including Mr. Dimnitz,  
your guidance counselor.

Then there's  
the one

where your computer's  
hard drive fries 30 minutes before the big  
presentation, and you've

**lost everything.**



HEY, WE CAN'T HELP YOU AVOID NIGHTMARES AT NIGHT, BUT WE CAN HELP WITH THE DAYTIME ONES. CHECK OUT RETROSPECT. IT AUTOMATICALLY BACKS UP ALL FILES ON YOUR MACINTOSH. WHETHER IT'S POWER LOSS, THEFT, FIRE, OR DOOFYNESS, IT'LL SAVE YOU HOURS OF RECREATING AND WAITING IN UNEMPLOYMENT LINES. RESTORES ARE QUICK AND COMPLETE. IT BACKS UP DATA TO ANY STORAGE DEVICE, AND HAS OPTIONAL COMPRESSION AND ENCRYPTION. PLUS, JUST ADD A REMOTE 10-PACK AND YOU HAVE NETWORK CAPABILITY. WAKE UP. CALL 1-800-225-4880 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

Don't lose it.

dantz

Circle 26 on reader service card


Retrospect and Retrospect Rescue are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way, Building C, Orinda, CA 94563. 510 253 3000 Fax 510 253 9099



# New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL AND THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A  SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY MACWORLD. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

## HARDWARE

### 2082DC

This 20-inch color monitor features a 1600-by-1280-pixel maximum resolution, a vertical refresh rate up to 90Hz (75Hz at most common resolutions), a 0.28mm dot pitch, and adjustable color intensity. The 2082DC is Energy Star-compliant and meets the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. A required adapter comes separately but is free from the company. \$1399 estimated street price. Optique, 909/468-3750, 800/843-6784; fax 909/468-3770.



2082DC

### 4000TC and 4500DC

It may not be in the same league as the Mac-versus-PC holy war, but with these 17-inch color monitors Optique has both sides of the Trinitron-versus-shadow-mask debate covered. The 4000TC is a Trinitron display with a 0.25mm aperture pitch, a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels, and a vertical refresh rate up to 90Hz (75Hz at most common resolutions). The 4500DC is a 17-inch color monitor with a 0.28mm dot pitch, a 1600-by-1280-pixel maxi-

mum resolution, and a vertical refresh rate up to 100Hz (75Hz at most common resolutions). Both monitors are Energy Star-compliant and meet the Swedish MPR II guidelines. 4000TC \$849 estimated street price; 4500DC \$795 estimated street price. Optique, 909/468-3750, 800/843-6784; fax 909/468-3770.

### CA0913DS

Sometimes you need full resolution in a small space. This 9-inch, multitasking color monitor displays up to 1024 by 768 pixels and features a dot pitch of 0.28mm and a maximum vertical refresh rate of 100Hz. The display is Energy Star-compliant and meets the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. \$529. Smile International, 714/546-0336; fax 714/546-0315.

### CA2011 and CA2111

For an expanded perspective on your work, you could take a four-month sabbatical—or you might just try a larger monitor. The CA2011 is a 20-inch multitasking color monitor with a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels, a vertical refresh rate up to 120Hz (75Hz at 1154 by 768 pixels), and a 0.31mm dot pitch. The 21-inch CA2111 has a maximum resolution of 1600 by 1280 pixels, a vertical refresh rate up to 120Hz (75Hz at 1154 by 768 pixels), and a 0.28mm dot pitch. Both models have digital LCD controls, 9 factory presets, and memory for 27 user-programmable settings. Both are Energy Star-compliant and meet the Swedish MPR II guidelines. CA2011 \$1099; CA2111 \$1699. Smile International, 714/546-0336; fax 714/546-0315.

### CT-21B and CF-17A

The larger of these two multiscanning color monitors is the CT-21B, a 21-inch DiamondTron display with a 0.30mm aperture pitch and a 1600-by-1200-pixel maximum resolution. The CT-21B has 12 digital controls for image adjustment, including color temperature; users can also plug into the display's ADB port and control the monitor with the included software. The CF-17A is a 17-inch display with a 0.28mm dot pitch, 1280-by-1024-pixel maximum resolution, and a vertical refresh rate up to 90Hz. The CF-17A also has digital controls. Both monitors are Energy Star-compliant and meet the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. CT-21B \$2495; CF-17A \$899. Ikegami Elec-

tronics USA, 201/368-9171, 800/368-9171; fax 201/368-1305.

### DiskStor Drives and Arrays

Conner Peripherals has announced a line of high-capacity internal and external drives and a set of two-drive arrays based on those drives. The single drives have SCSI-2 Fast interfaces and come in capacities of 1GB (9ms average access time, 7-MBps sustained data-transfer rate); 2GB (8.5ms average access time, 11-MBps sustained data-transfer rate); and 4GB (8.5ms average access time, 11-MBps sustained data-transfer rate). The disk arrays come in 2GB, 4GB, and 8GB sizes (8GB available in external only); they are available with SCSI-2 Fast and SCSI-2 Fast and Wide interfaces and include software that enables striping (RAID 0). The internal kits are designed for use with the Power Macintosh 8100 and 8150. Fast and Wide arrays ship with a NuBus SCSI-2 adapter. Prices range from \$689 to \$3825. Conner Peripherals, 408/456-4500, 800/426-6637; fax 408/456-4501.



DiskStor External Drive

### Genesis 230

As capacities increase, access times decrease, enhancing the desktop viability of optical media. The Genesis 230 is a 3½-inch removable-cartridge SCSI optical drive with a 44ms access time and a sustained data-transfer rate of 900 KBps. The drive comes with Microtech's DiskForce formatting software, which is compliant with SCSI Manager 4.3. External \$1163; internal \$1098. Microtech International, 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276; fax 203/468-6466.

### MacClass 288MT II and 288LCD

Burning up the phone lines, these V.34 fax modems can transmit and receive data at 28.8 Kbps and faxes at 14.4 Kbps. They support a complete array of ITU-T data standards, including V.32 (14.4-Kbps data speed), V.42 (data compression), and V.42bis (error correction). The units also support the V.17 fax standard and Group III faxing. Both modems are external, and the 288LCD



MacClass 288LCD

model includes a three-line LCD status display. Both models ship with Practical Peripherals' MacComCenter software. 288MT II \$279; 288LCD \$459. Practical Peripherals, 805/497-4774, 800/442-4774; fax 805/374-7200.

### MultiSync XV15

This 15-inch multitasking color monitor features a 0.28mm dot pitch and has a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels at a vertical refresh rate up to 100Hz (most Mac resolutions are supported at 76Hz). The display has controls for image size, position, and appearance; is Energy Star-compliant; and meets the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. \$455. NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, 800/632-4636; no fax.

### Personal Archiver System

Now you can archive your data twice as fast, with this SCSI system. The heart of the Personal Archiver System is a JVC double-speed CD-ROM recording drive. A 1GB hard drive sits in the same case; users feed data onto the hard drive and then use the included software to record it on CD-ROM in one of several formats (High Sierra, ISO 9660, Mac HFS, and CD Audio). A system with a quad-speed drive is also available. Double-speed \$4095; quad-speed \$6895. Marcan, 206/635-7477, 800/635-7477; fax 206/635-7479.

*continues*



Personal Archiver System



## New Products

### PersonalLFR Plus

You can make your own color slides from your desktop Mac with this 4000-line, 33-bit color film recorder. The SCSI PersonalLFR Plus has a permanently mounted 35mm camera back, can produce slides in roughly 60 seconds, and ships with Lasergraphics' MacRascol control software. \$5995. Lasergraphics, 714/753-8282, 800/727-2655; fax 714/727-2653.



PocketPac

### PocketPac

Start with a 2.5-inch SCSI hard drive mechanism, wrap a case around it, and you've got a PocketPac drive. Roughly the size of a pocket calculator and weighing about 12 ounces, the PocketPac comes in 320MB and 500MB sizes; each has an average access time of 25ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 1.7 MBps and 1.9 MBps, respectively. The drives come with cables and Microtech's DiskForce formatting software. 320MB \$854; 500MB \$1080. Microtech International, 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276; fax 203/468-6466.

### Precision Disk Arrays

Mirror has announced a line of arrays ranging from two-drive, 2GB units that support RAID levels 0 and 1, up to ten-drive, 90GB arrays that support RAID levels 0, 1, 4, and 5. All arrays come with the company's SCSI-2 Fast and Wide accelerator card. RAID software by Remus resides on the host Macintosh and handles the RAID duties. The software provides complete control over RAID parameters, and users can configure multiple RAID volumes over a single array. Prices range from \$3000 to \$22,000 depending on configuration. Mirror Technologies, 612/270-2718, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3136.

### Proxima 8400

You never know when that small presentation to a couple of your coworkers will turn into a full-blown event with about 150 of your closest friends. You'll be covered with the Proxima 8400—it can project an image as small as 25 inches (diagonal), or as large as 300 inches. The 8400 uses an active matrix color



Proxima 8400

LCD panel (16.7 million colors) and has a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. The projector also accepts video input (NTSC, PAL, SECAM, and S-VHS) and can be expanded with Proxima's Cyclops interactive pointer system. With this system and a special pointer, you can control your Mac directly from the projected image. \$10,795; with Cyclops \$11,990. Proxima Corp., 619/457-5500, 800/447-7694; fax 619/457-9647.

### QMS 3825 Print System

You wouldn't ask Pee-wee Herman to lift a car—but are you asking your 6-ppm laser printer to carry your entire department? The QMS 3825 is a 38-ppm, 600-by-600-dpi laser printer that handles materials up to 11 by 17 inches. \$21,999. QMS, 205/633-4300, 800/523-2696; fax 205/633-4866.

### Trinity PowerPak

You can't flick on the afterburners when you're using your Power Macintosh, but you can give your machine an extra burst of speed. The Trinity PowerPak clips on over the clock chip of your Power Mac 6100/60, 7100/66, or 8100/80, accelerating the machine to 80MHz, 80MHz, and 100MHz, respectively. A 29MHz chip is also available for the Quadra and Centris 610. PowerPak 61/80 \$119; 71/80 \$129; 81/100 \$149; Q(C)/29 \$109. Trinity Works, 512/338-9536, 800/278-4944; fax 512/338-1992.

### UP-D8800 and UP-5500

There's a better way to get fast, realistic



UP-5500

color output than running to a one-hour photo lab. Both of these 300-dpi color dye-sub printers are PostScript-compatible. The UP-D8800 handles materials up to A4 size (8.25 by 11.75 inches) and can print single pages in less than 90 seconds. The UP-5500 is A5-size (5.88 by 8.25 inches) and can print at 30 seconds per page. UP-D8800 \$7995; UP-5500 \$7495. Sony Corp. of America, 201/930-1000, 800/472-7669; no fax.

## SOFTWARE

### Aladdin Desktop Tools

You can never have too many utilities. This package contains seven utilities, including Desktop SpeedBoost, which accelerates copying, duplicating, and trashing items. Desktop Shortcut places priority files and folders in a menu in the Open and Save dialog boxes. With Desktop Viewer, you can see GIF, PICT, text, and other files directly on the desktop. You also get Desktop SecureDelete (erases sensitive files), Desktop MagicTools (works with the Stuffit Magic continues

# WE'VE DROPPED PRICES ABOUT

# 30%

on SyQuest  
5 1/4" cartridges.

Prices may vary.  
Call your reseller for details.

 **SyQuest**<sup>®</sup>  
The World Standard.

1-800-245-2278; SyQuest Technology, Inc., 47071 Bayshore Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. SyQuest and the SyQuest logo are registered trademarks of SyQuest Technology, Inc. © 1995 SyQuest Technology.



# Get With The Program

## 1200 x 1200 dpi, Adobe PostScript Level 2, At the Unbelievable Price of \$3,495.

To succeed, you need a winning program. And as Bo will tell you, a little muscle doesn't hurt either. XANTÉ® offers both with the NEW Accel-a-Writer® 812. This high-resolution laser printer is engineered with print-intensive workouts in mind. With 1200 x 1200 dpi, and true Adobe™ PostScript™ combined with a fast 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor, you'll have all the power and flexibility you need to stay ahead of the competition — and at a price that won't weigh you down. So, if your success depends on the quality of your output, you better get with the program.

### XANTÉ's Winning Program

- ✓ 1200 x 1200 dpi for exceptional halftones and incredibly smooth text and graphics
- ✓ Adobe PostScript Level 2 to guarantee peak performance, quality, and software compatibility
- ✓ Fast processing with a 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor, 16 MB of RAM and XANTÉ's advanced controller architecture
- ✓ Halftone Calibration Technology that adds more definition to your halftone images
- ✓ Simultaneous interfacing between LocalTalk®, Centronics® parallel, and RS-232 serial
- ✓ HP PCL® 5 and HP-GL® 7475A emulations
- ✓ Ethernet® networkability, with concurrently active EtherTalk® and TCP/IP, as an option
- ✓ Supports letter, legal, A4, B5, and executive paper

XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 812 — it has our competition scrambling for the gym!

For immediate output results call XANTÉ today.

**1-800-926-8839** ext. 2115  
Dealers call ext. 2116 Fax 334-476-9421

MasterCard/Visa/American Express/Discover

 **XANTÉ**  
Innovations In Output

  
© 1994 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. XANTÉ Corporation, 2500 Highway 90, Mobile, AL 36688. Fax: 334-476-9421. USA Tel: 334-476-9421.



Adobe PostScript



STRATA  
INSTANT *Replay*

SIMPLE

Strata Instant Replay allows users to record activity on their Macintosh™ computer in real-time, all at the touch of a button.

POWERFUL

Record and add real-time video, sound tracks, and voice-overs to QuickTime™ movies with Strata Instant Replay.

ESSENTIAL

Add pizzazz to presentations. Overlay a sound track on QuickTime™ movies in 16 bit stereo sound.

Create full featured product demonstrations that are pre-recorded with voice-overs already built-in.

It's a must for product demonstrations, presentations, multimedia, authoring and training.



Wouldn't your next business presentation be slick with a live video, shot right off the screen; or a cool sound track to jazz up the mood of that talking-head video clip? Pre-record your software demos and overlay a voice right on the movie. With Instant Replay, the multimedia screen recorder, QuickTime™ movie production is right at your fingertips.

For more information:

**CALL 1-800-STRATAFX**

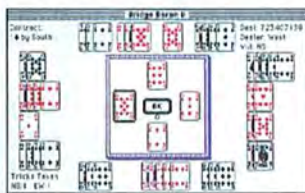
STRATA



The Multimedia Screen Recorder

## New Products

Menu), Desktop Makeover (derived from the SpeedyFinder7 shareware utility), and Desktop Printer (printing tools). 2MB min. memory; requires System 7. \$89.95. Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200; fax 408/761-6206.



Bridge Baron 6.0 for Macintosh

**Bridge Baron 6.0 for Macintosh**

With this software, you won't need to worry about finding a fourth for a rubber—or a third or second, for that matter. Users can play against Bridge Baron alone or with friends; in either case, the software tracks bidding and playing statistics. Bridge Baron recognizes limit major raises and the Jacoby 2NT raise. You can also customize how Bridge Baron plays. \$59.95. MicroLeague Interactive Software, 302/368-9990, 800/368-6672; fax 302/368-8600.



Instant Replay

**Instant Replay**

Still-image screen capture is passé. You can record your screen actions in living motion (at roughly 8 to 9 frames per second) with this capture utility. Instant Replay makes QuickTime movies of your screen, recording everything from cursor movements to window and menu use. There's a cursor-track recording option—you can set a custom view size that tracks the movement of the cursor, creating smaller movies that focus on areas of interest. Instant Replay can also capture video and audio from internal or external sources (quality depends on the machine's speed). 4MB min. memory; requires System 7. \$149. Strata, 801/628-5218, 800/869-6855; fax 801/628-9756.

**QuikDraft**

Couldn't you use a little more organization in your life, particularly when it comes to sorting through the scraps of paper you usually take notes on? QuikDraft is designed to help you take and organize notes. You can begin by creating a formal outline with topics, or you can just start creating notes and link them to topics along the way. You can easily rearrange topics in the outline to better display related information, and opening a topic brings up all the associated notes. \$34.95 estimated street price. Donner Lake Software, 916/587-7450, 800/916-7450; fax 916/587-7450.

**Sensory Overload**

Have you ever awakened in the middle of a medical facility, surrounded by dead bodies and terrorists? If not, you probably haven't played Sensory Overload, a first-person action arcade game. As you

race down hallways, gunning down guards and evildoers, you must find the AlphaChannel unit and uncover the secret plans of Dr. Craven. Oh, and by the way, don't forget to stay alive. 2.5MB min. memory; requires Mac IIx, 13-inch monitor, 8-bit color. \$69.99. Reality Bytes, 617/621-1555; fax 617/577-1209.

**SimTower**

Maxis moves from the macro to the micro with its latest Sim toy. In SimTower, you're a real estate tycoon attempting to build a skyscraper and achieve financial success by leasing out space for offices, restaurants, condos, shops, and hotels. You can track individual people, monitoring their stress levels to learn how to improve your building. You'll experience all the fears of a modern landlord, including fires, terrorist threats, and complaints from angry tenants. 4MB min. memory; requires 68030 Mac, 8-bit color, System 7. \$44.95 catalog price. Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, 800/336-2947; fax 510/253-3736.

**TypeTamer**

You may occasionally feel like using a whip and chair on your fonts, but you'll probably get better results with this font-management software. TypeTamer displays the fonts used within a document at the top of the Font menu; puts the font's icon next to its name; and shows the selected font's character set, including any special characters, in a hierarchical menu within the Font menu. Key-combination-phobic users can select characters directly from the hierarchical menu, and fastidious users can organize fonts in custom groups within the Font menu. \$59.95. Impossible Software, 714/470-4800; fax 714/470-4740.



The Yukon Trail

**The Yukon Trail**

With this package you can visit another stretch of American history in the spirit of MECC's The Oregon Trail. Strike it rich in the Yukon as you learn about the geography and culture of Alaska and Canada. You weigh advice from famous historical figures and decide what supplies you need before striking out across the Yukon countryside in search of gold. A CD-ROM version is also available. 4MB min. memory; requires LC III, 13-inch color display, System 7. \$59.95; CD-ROM \$69.95. MECC, 612/569-1500, 800/685-6322; fax 612/569-1551.

## CD-ROMS

**Avatar**

Like any great strategy game, chess has simple rules but nearly endless complexity. Avatar updates this classic with five variations on the theme. Changeling Chess, Quad, Capablanca, Nuclear, and continues

Circle 114 on reader service card



# "Hallelujah!"

"QuickBooks is simple to understand and use."  
Cynthia Krol

# "Love it!"

"Reports can be laid out in any conceivable way." Susan Yeagley Sullivan

# "Easy!"

"I haven't used the manual since I installed it."  
Timothy J. McManus

# "Super-quick!"

"A butt-kicking program!"  
Robert D. Pinson

About time! Amen!"

**NEW!**  
QuickBooks for  
the Macintosh



Susan Yeagley Sullivan  
San Diego, CA

Cynthia Krol  
Westlake  
Village, CA

Timothy J.  
McManus  
Minneapolis, MN



Robert  
D. Pinson  
Miami, FL

Accounting without the hassles!  
The easy way to control your business.

# QuickBooks

These people  
are all real  
QuickBooks users.  
(Thanks for all  
your comments  
and photos!)

**Includes  
Payroll!**

Why is QuickBooks #1? Word of mouth. It's the #1 selling bookkeeping software for small business people from the makers of Quicken. It's the #1 recommendation from retailers. And most importantly, it's #1 with users.

Because QuickBooks is so easy, you don't even need to know a debit from a credit. If you know how to write checks and invoices, you know how to use QuickBooks. Just fill in the familiar forms on the screen and it does all your bookkeeping for you. Invoicing and accounts receivable. Check writing and accounts payable. Plus all the financial reports you need to manage more profitably.

And it's fast. For instance, it finishes any repeat entry for you as soon as you start typing. It even includes complete payroll.

It's easy to tailor QuickBooks to your business. Simply choose from a list of business types and then customize the settings and reports as much as you want.

Finally! QuickBooks for the Macintosh. The Macintosh version has all of the QuickBooks features you've been waiting for. So you can get your business up and running on the most hassle-free accounting software ever, in no time at all.

Now we'll look forward to hearing the word from you.

## Try QuickBooks for only \$8.00!

Pay only shipping and handling  
now to try QuickBooks.  
If you decide to keep using it after  
30 days, pay just \$119.

**1-800-781-6999**  
Ext. 700 519  
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Credit card orders only. Please have your card ready.  
International shipping extra. Offer expires 5/31/95.

© 1995 Intuit Inc. Quicken and QuickBooks are registered trademarks of Intuit Inc. DOS and WIN versions also available. Feature sets vary.



## New Products

Kamikaze all challenge chess aficionados and novices alike with new twists on an old game. \$59.95. Changeling Software, 203/292-5087, 800/769-2768; fax 203/292-5089.

### Mountainscapes and Skyscapes

The latest volumes in this collection of stock photography cover expanses of earth and sky. Mountainscapes (Volume 5) contains 80 images of mountain peaks and valleys from around the world. Skyscapes (Volume 6) has 85 images of the skies at morning, noon, and night, in fair weather and foul. All images are on disk in high-, medium-, and low-resolution formats; high-resolution images are 1330 by 1995 pixels (at 266-pixels-per-inch resolution) and are stored as RGB TIFF files. \$59 per volume. Image Club Graphics, 403/262-8008, 800/387-9193; fax 403/261-7013.



Mountainscapes and Skyscapes

### Past-Tints Sampler Edition

This collection of antique line-art illustrations can help give your designs a vintage look. The disc contains more than 300 illustrations in 9 groups: People, Garden, Illustrated Caps, Domestic Ani-

mals, Odds 'n' Ends, Transportation, Sea Life, Whimsy, and Wild Animals. Each file is saved as both a 1200-dpi and 300-dpi TIFF image. \$79. Periwinkle Software, 909/593-5062, 800/730-3556; fax 909/593-6062.



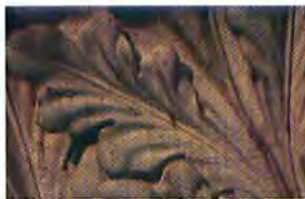
Past-Tints Sampler Edition

### The Personal Communicator

This disc combines a 1000-sign American Sign Language (ASL) video dictionary with communication and education programs. With the dictionary, you can look up words and get written and spoken definitions, as well as ASL translations. The package also includes a simple word processor and a vocabulary-building playground. When you click on a picture in the playground, the software shows an animation and the ASL sign of the object. \$99. Michigan State University, 517/353-9229; fax 517/432-2650.

### Textures of Italy

Bring a little bit of the old country to your designs with this disc of stock photography. Textures of Italy contains 100



Textures of Italy

images of textiles, food, glass, papers, marble, ceramics, architectural detail, rustic wood, and historic walls. Each file is saved in Kodak Photo CD format in five resolutions from 128 by 192 pixels up to 2048 by 3072 pixels. \$225. Clip Shots, 416/863-1774, 800/551-3826; fax 416/863-6633.

## ACCESSORIES

### AudioTower

Multimedia just isn't multimedia unless the very air about you thrums with sound—not a likely occurrence if you're depending on the Macintosh's internal speaker. NEC's AudioTower powered speakers stand 10½ inches tall on your desktop and plug into the sound-out port of your Mac. The speakers are magnetically shielded. \$100 estimated selling price. NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, 800/632-4636; no fax.

### CloseTake Lens Systems

Apple's QuickTake camera makes digital photography available to the masses, but the camera's 4-foot minimum focal range

closes the door on close-up photography. The heart of the CloseTake Close-Up System is an aluminum adapter that mounts in the lens opening of the QuickTake and provides an industry-standard 39mm threaded opening. A variety of 39mm lenses and filters are available. The Close-Up System ships with a +3-diopter lens that reduces the minimum focal range to 2 inches; a Professional System with two additional lenses is also available, and the adapter can be purchased separately. Close-Up System \$69.95; Professional System \$134.95; CloseTake Adapter \$34.95. Kaidan, 215/364-1778; fax 215/322-4186.

### PowerBook Starter Pack

It's a little late for Christmas, but the PowerBook 100 user in your life might still appreciate this replacement nickel-cadmium battery and charger. The battery has gold-plated contact points and a manual switch that you set to let you know whether or not the battery is charged. The charger has space for a single battery and can recharge and charge a battery in roughly 1½ hours. \$95. PowerWerks, 612/784-0701; fax 612/784-7862.

### QuePoint

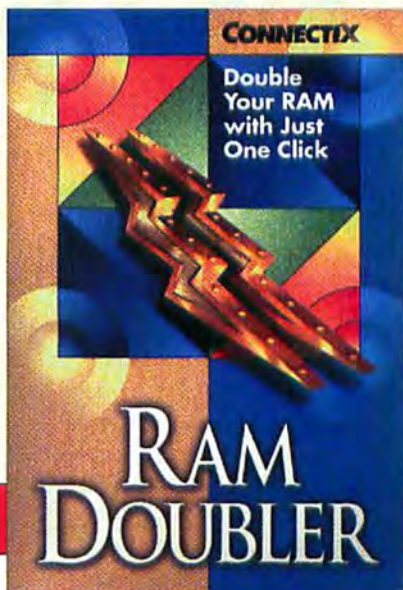
Don't get mad at PowerBook 500 owners for having a cool trackpad—get even. MicroQue's QuePoint trackpad works similarly to the ones on Apple's portable machines, and you can plug it into the ADB port of any Macintosh. The QuePoint has two buttons (left is click, right is click-and-lock), and you can also click *continues*

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

# I need more RAM.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do.~Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year.~MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold (SRP \$99) or call us at 1-800-950-5880, Ext.280.

## CONNECTIX



© 1994 Connectix Corporation, 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-950-5880 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195. RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

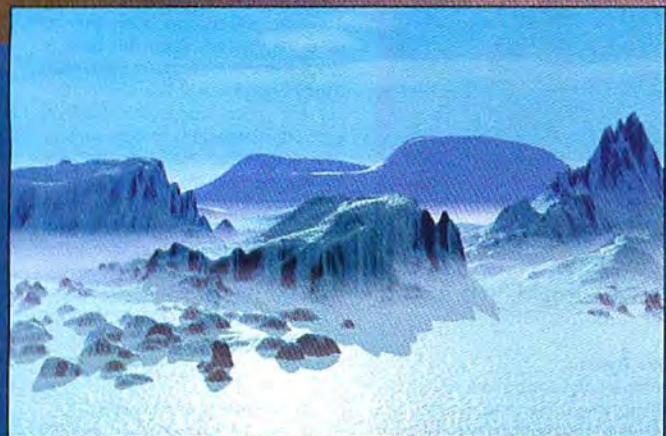
Circle 192 on reader service card





# KPT Bryce™

*"We have a way with worlds"*



"Rocher's Glacier." © 1994 Eric Wenger.



"Xanades Fjord" © 1994 Eric Wenger.



"Nodescape." © 1994 Pieter Lessing.

"Bryce is addictive for anyone who has the slightest inclination to change the world, and when compared to UNIX-based ray-tracing applications, it's dirt cheap."

— Bruce Fraser, MacWEEK, Aug. 15, 1994



**Design and render brilliant natural and supernatural landscapes! KPT Bryce puts you in control of the creative process!**

## KPT Bryce System Requirements

Macintosh, Centris or Quadra (with FPU math coprocessor), or Power Macintosh family CPU, System 7.0 or higher (System 7.1 or higher for Power Macintosh), minimum 6 Mb RAM, high-density floppy disc drive.

### Recommended:

8 Mb RAM, 24-bit color, 640x480 or larger color monitor

- ★ Photo realistic backgrounds!
- ★ Never-before-seen worlds!
- ★ Awesome image height extrusion!
- ★ Killer multi-dimensional textures!
- ★ Startling eroded elevation maps!
- ★ Amazing image 3-D compositing!
- ★ Beautiful skies, mists, clouds and vapors!
- ★ Incredible screen saver shows!

## PURCHASE KPT Bryce TODAY AT:

**Computerware**  
800.326.0092

**MacZone**  
800.248.0800

**MacConnection**  
800.800.2222

**MacWarehouse**  
800.255.6227

**Egghead Software**  
800.344.4323

**COMPUSA**  
800.COMPUSA

Get what *Publish*\* calls "the hottest new graphics program to hit the Mac since Photoshop, Painter and Kai's Power Tools®." \*November 1994



© 1995 HSC Software Corp. HSC and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks and KPT Bryce is a trademark of HSC Software Corp., 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013. Phone: 805.566.6220. Fax: 805.566.6385. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license.

Circle 5 on reader service card



## New Products



QuePoint

by tapping on the pad. \$149.99. Micro-Que, 801/263-1883; fax 801/263-2886.

### BOOKS

#### The Desktop Color Book, Second Edition

Intended as a complete source of information on color desktop publishing, this book guides the reader through an overview of color theory and practice as implemented in desktop software, from scanning to separations to color printing. Authors Michael Gosney and Linnea Dayton show readers how to make the most of color with digital design and production tools. 130 pages. \$19.95. MIS:Press, 212/886-9200, 800/488-5233; fax 212/633-0748.

#### Detour: The Truth about the Information Superhighway

Tired of being bombarded about the most-hyped intangible of the decade? This book attempts to cut through the noise to provide information about the information superhighway. Written by Michael Sullivan-Trainor and published by Macworld's sibling company IDG

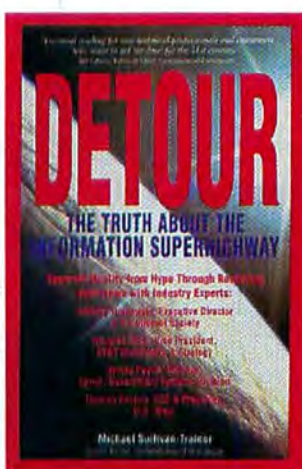
Books Worldwide, the book discusses the deployment, timing, and corporate players that will probably be involved in the highway's construction, and solicits insight from industry experts (including Vinton Cerf and Esther Dyson). The book also includes a guide to privacy, censorship, and government regulations. 319 pages. \$22.99. IDG Books Worldwide, 415/655-3000, 800/762-2974; fax 415/655-3299.

#### Exploring Fractals on the Macintosh

With help from a team of programming, mathematics, and music experts, author Bernt Wahl leads the reader on an exploration of fractal science and the basics of chaos theory. The book discusses the nature of fractals and where they're found in everyday life. Readers also learn about image compression, calculating fractal dimensions, and creating fractal programs. A disk with fractal-creation software is included. 352 pages. \$34.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700, 800/358-4566; 617/942-1621.

#### Inside the Information Superhighway Revolution

Who will control the electronic frontier? How much will it cost to build the information highway, and who will have to pay for it? These are two of the many questions that author Nick Baran attempts to answer in this book. He covers the current incarnations of the national information infrastructure (NII); their underlying technologies; and the eventual effects of the NII on business, education, and govern-



Detour: The Truth about the Information Superhighway

ment. 268 pages. \$19.95. The Corioli Group Books, 602/483-0192, 800/410-0192; fax 602/483-0193.

#### Love Bytes

There's a burgeoning social scene happening, where men and women are coming together to meet for friendship and romance. It's online, and it's populated and decorated with the imaginations of thousands of people. This book, subtitled "The Online Dating Handbook," teaches readers the basics of posting messages, sending and receiving E-mail, and placing online personal ads. Author David Fox also evaluates the hot

spots on the Internet and the commercial services and provides advice both on how to approach an intriguing netter and how to deflect online harassment. 357 pages. \$18.95. Waite Group Press, 415/924-2575, 800/368-9369; fax 415/924-2576.

#### Protect Your Privacy: The PGP User's Guide

Sending data over the Internet is like sending a postcard through the U.S. mail: just about anyone can read it and, if determined enough, even change what the message says. This book is about a shareware program called PGP (Pretty Good Privacy) that uses public-key encryption along with the RSA encryption algorithm to help protect your message's integrity. Author William Stallings describes the principles behind PGP; gives instructions on obtaining the software from the Internet; and describes how to use it on Mac, Windows, DOS, Unix, and OS/2 machines. 300 pages. \$19.95. Prentice Hall Computer Publishing, 515/284-6751, 800/947-7700; fax 515/284-2607. ■

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

What Do You Do With A \$100 Digital Video Camera?

# Have A Ball.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons – all for around \$100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold or call us at **1-800-950-5880, Ext. 280.**

## CONNECTIX



MAKE MOVIES



VIDEO CONFERENCE



TAKE PICTURES



BE CREATIVE



© 1994 Connectix Corporation, 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-950-5880 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime and PowerBooks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.





# WHEN

Hey, if you weren't intelligent, you wouldn't have that important job of yours.  
And it's always good to have a color printer that can keep up with your ideas.

# SMARTER

That's where the QMS® *magicolor* Laser Printer comes in.  
It has the brains to keep you and your entire workgroup ahead of the competition.

# ISN'T SMART

So what's that mean to you? Longer weekends, for one.  
Plus some pats on the back for a job well done.

# ENOUGH.

To put this great combination of your intelligence and the QMS *magicolor*™ Laser Printer together,  
do the smart thing. Call us today at 800 392-7559 Dept. 5022.



**Outperform The Very Best.**



For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS, the QMS logo and *magicolor* are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 334 633-4300.





Clark Christensen

*Rochester, New York*

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST  
WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER



Used to wear bell bottoms.

Used to play the tuba.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

**W**e all have some pretty strange things in our past.

Things like Microsoft Word, for example. Clark

Christensen used to use it. Now he uses WordPerfect®

for the Macintosh. "WordPerfect is just more

Mac-like," he says. "There's easy access to everything.

Besides, Word just got too slow and Windows-like."

Hmmm. Makes you think. Especially with new

WordPerfect 3.1. It's System 7.5 savvy and accelerated

for the Power Macintosh. It's time to get out

of the past. And into WordPerfect.

**\$99 introductory**

**offer. Visit your**

**reseller or call**

**(800) 526-7820.**



**WordPerfect®**  
**NOVELL**



# Reviews

## Painter 3

### Paint Program

**PROS:** Fewer, smaller, and better-organized palettes; customizable interface; canvas rotates on screen to suit drawing style; flexible gradient designer; Image Hose sprays random background patterns; built-in cel animation.  
**CONS:** Some commands require FPU; increased price. **COMPANY:** Fractal Design Corporation (408/688-8800). **LIST PRICE:** \$499.



FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER has long been at the leading edge of graphics applications, offering a dynamic range of extraordinary natural-media painting options that no other Macintosh program has seriously attempted to reproduce. With version 3, the product has achieved a rare state of perfection, balancing enhanced conventional controls with spectacular effects packaged inside a tidy interface. The result is a piece of software that deserves a place on the hard drive of every professional artist and graphics enthusiast.

### Painter Cleans Up Its Neighborhood

When it came to screen real estate, previous renditions of Painter amounted to unregulated urban sprawl. Every new feature seemed to bring with it a new palette chock-full of excessively large icons, encroaching on what screen space remained available for painting. This problem has finally been remedied by way of a complete interface restructuring that leaves few screen controls unmodified. While the palettes remain vast and intricate, their number has been reduced to eight, the icon size has been halved to the 32-by-32-pixel standard, and each palette has been reorganized and compartmentalized



in digestible chunks. A single palette, for example, offers access to color selection, gradations, and paper textures, all structured inside logical panels. As in previous versions, you can tear off panels if you want to access, say, color and gradation options at the same time. The exception is the Brushes palette, which no longer allows you to tear off brushes. The idea is that the brushes are small enough that you don't need to. Painter still offers more palette options than most folks will exploit in a lifetime, but now you can easily stow the ones you're unlikely to use, leaving plenty of room for the essentials.

In addition to its collapsing and expanding palettes, Painter equips a few palettes with drawers, which allow you to access additional brushes, paper textures, and the like, making them available on a regular basis. For example, the Brushes palette gives you access to five commonly used brushes at all times. If you want

to access another brush, you just open the drawer and click on the brush you want to use. Painter deletes the least-used brush from the main five and puts the selected brush in its place. You can also make as many as four of the five main tools permanent; one must remain temporary so you can swap tools in and out of the drawer.

If you derive satisfaction out of personalizing your environment, you can customize the appearance of the interface by assigning different patterns to palettes, lining drawers with different colors, and even changing the position and softness of the drop shadows behind tool icons. You can choose from several predefined patterns on the Extras CD that ships with Painter or create your own pattern. Editing the interface may sound trivial, but it can actually help you to distinguish icons more clearly (see "My Own Private Painter").

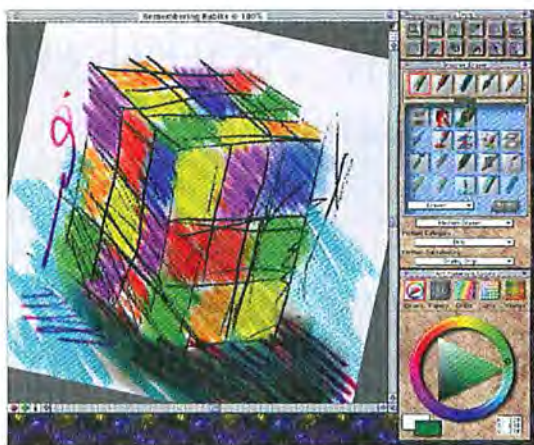


## New Dimensions in Natural Media

When it comes to providing a real-world artist's studio, Painter can't be beat. Version 3.0 builds on the program's natural-media capabilities in ways that both make sense and provide tangible benefits for its users. For starters, Painter 3.0 allows you to adjust the placement of the canvas on the screen. Just as you can rotate a real-life page to accommodate your personal style, Painter lets you rotate the screen canvas without affecting the orientation of the printed image. You can access the rotate-page cursor from the keyboard, making it easy to rotate between brushstrokes without missing a step. And you can make the page upright with a mouse-click. Naturally, you will not see every image pixel when the canvas is rotated—just as you can't see every pixel when you view the image at a reduced zoom ratio—but it is a great sketching and planning tool. You can also resize the canvas, move it without constraints in the full-screen mode, and change the color of the empty no-man's-land outside the canvas.

Painter's new gradation palette is second only to Gradient Designer, which is included with Kai's Power Tools from HSC Software, and much better than the gradation palettes included with other bitmap editors. In addition to accessing the standard linear and radial color ramps, you can access conical and spiral ramps, edit the angle of gradients, tighten or loosen spirals, and change the way colors blend. You can specify the first and last colors in a gradation using the expanded color wheel (borrowed from Fractal Design's introductory paint program, Dabbler) or lift a custom color ramp directly from an image. And if that's not enough, a frivolous but fun command lets you map a gradient onto a gray-scale image to create moderately diverting psychedelic effects.

Painter 3.0's most delightful new feature is Image Hose, which sprays out a continuous stream of predefined images. Each image is an independent floater, exploiting Painter/X2's ability to mix multiple floating selections in a single document. Portions of the floater can be translucent—as in the case of drop shadows—while other portions are opaque. Floaters are stored in collections called nozzles. You can choose from more than 50 predefined nozzles included on the CD that ships with Painter, or you can create your own. You can even specify that floaters spray out in a specific order or in relation to the direction of your mouse-drag. All in all, Image Hose represents a new milestone for generating



**My Own Private Painter** Among Painter 3.0's vast interface enhancements are the ability to rotate the canvas and to customize palettes' background textures. I've changed the main backgrounds to a marble pattern and the drawer linings to speckled blue, to distinguish brushes and paper options. The palettes still consume a fair amount of room, but you'll find yourself well served if you use a 16-inch or larger monitor.

background patterns; using one of the predefined nozzles, for example, you can paint a field full of cloverleaves that repeat entirely randomly, without regard for a rectangular grid or any other geometrical structure.

Although this arguably exceeds the boundaries of the program's natural-media territory, Painter 3.0 offers limited animation capabilities. It's straight Disney-style cel animation; you draw each frame by hand, one on top of another. Painter's Onion Skin feature lets you see up to five adjacent frames at a time (though you can work on only one of them at a time). You can also trace frames from recorded QuickTime movies, a technique known as rotoscoping. Painter isn't likely to attract professional animators, but you do have full access to the program's wealth of painting and masking tools, which is more than any animation application offers.

### As If That Weren't Enough

Selecting and masking have received quite a bit of attention in Painter 3, above and beyond the options available in Painter/X2. Among the new masking functions is a Bézier-curve tool that can draw free-form lines or precise point-by-point shapes. The wealth of live selection functions—though something of a chore to get used to—are uniquely flexible, enabling you to call up any selection outline and even adjust the softness of a floater without dropping it onto the canvas. Painter offers several new calculations for combining floaters. And to its considerable credit, in Painter a floater doesn't invoke nearly as much of a performance hit as does a layer in Photoshop.

I can't begin to describe the rest of Painter's new functions in detail. The Weaves palette allows you to create tartanlike patterns that Fractal Design claims you can duplicate thread-for-thread using a conventional eight-harness loom. The Image Warp command lets you distort an image by dragging over a thumbnail from inside a dialog box. New dodge and burn tools lighten and darken areas to create highlights and shadows. You can now capture brush shapes to better emulate irregularly tipped tools like chalk and pastels, and you can imbue brushes with multiple colors, much as you might load a real paintbrush by rolling it on a palette.

No program is perfect, but my criticisms of Painter are minimal. A handful of commands—including Image Warp—require an FPU, preventing me from using those features on the road on my PowerBook 540c, for example. The Undo command is still not sufficiently sensitive, incapable of restoring a deleted floater or a moved selection outline. And Painter doesn't support JPEG compression, except when opening PICT files. While occasionally irritating, none of these problems interferes with the program's performance as a real-world painting environment.

### The Last Word

Painter has never failed to amaze and amuse, but version 3.0 goes its predecessors one important step better by offering a new level of usability and genuine practicality. Quite frankly, this is the first Painter to join the ranks of such essential electronic design staples as Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress, and Adobe Illustrator. To its considerable credit, version 3.0 takes all the power and magic that have attracted folks to Painter in the past and enhances these qualities, repackaging them in a thoughtfully designed and logical interface. I wish the price hadn't increased—Painter 3.0 costs \$100 more than version 2.0 and \$200 more than version 1.0—but since the newest version integrates Painter/X2, which used to sell separately for \$149, I suppose I can cut it some slack. And when you consider that the product still requires a modest investment compared with most mainstream design programs, there's no doubt that Painter justifies every penny. Quite simply, it's the best image-creation program I've ever seen.—DEKE MCCLELLAND



# Two Panasonic Speaker Systems

## Multimedia Speakers

### EAB401P Speakers

**PROS:** Compact design useful when desk space is slim. **CONS:** Very-poor-quality sound; severely underpowered amplifier; lacks separate input for external CD-ROM's audio jack.

**COMPANY:** Panasonic Communications & Systems (800/742-8086). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$99.



### EAB701P Speakers

**PROS:** Compact design useful when desk space is slim. **CONS:** Poor-quality sound; underpowered amplifier; lacks separate input for external CD-ROM's audio jack. **COMPANY:**

Panasonic Communications & Systems (800/742-8086). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$249.



PANASONIC, FOR YEARS A STRONG presence in the consumer-electronics industry, has introduced a new line of multimedia speakers with personal computers in mind. These Panasonic speakers, models EAB401P and EAB701P, are tall and thin, allowing for easy placement beside your monitor in a small work space. Unfortunately, they provide much less than state-of-the-art performance.

Typical multimedia speakers must be small, to fit comfortably on a computer desk. They have to be magnetically shielded, so their magnets don't cause any unsavory screen effects at the corners of your monitor. Stereo speakers are normally placed 6 to 8 feet apart and at least several feet from the listener, but multimedia speakers must be designed for near-field listening, so they can be placed maybe 2 feet apart and a similar distance from the listener. And finally, they must deal with the effect their small size has on bass reproduction (good bass depends in part on large speakers and heavy magnets). That's why some speakers come with a separate subwoofer module.

In testing the Panasonic speakers, I drew from a number of audio sources, including regular Mac system sounds, the online sounds generated in America Online and eWorld, some popular games (such as Broderbund's *Myst*), and choice tidbits from my large collection of audio compact discs.

### Model EAB401P

The Panasonic speaker systems have a decidedly different form factor than do other multimedia speakers (which look much like regular compact stereo speakers). In the EAB401P system—the smaller of the two—the modules are each 1½ inches wide and a bit over 5 inches high. Each module has a power switch, a power indicator, and a volume control. A single power supply has separate AC plugs for each speaker. A small plastic stand, rubber feet for stability on a smooth surface, and cables round out the package. A single set of input jacks is at the rear of each unit, and there is no provision for mixing the audio from an external CD-ROM and your Mac.

The EAB401P speakers each contain a pair of nonidentical horn speakers, with long, curving, oval tubes inside the body of the speaker case to enhance the bass reproduction, but they don't have much impact. The bass reproduction seems nonexistent. The sonic picture is not good. The audio is thin and reedy. There is no tone control to boost the low frequencies. The total of 4 watts of output power lets the speakers play at reasonable levels, but the harshness gets worse as you turn up the power. And the frequency response (the audible spectrum the speakers can reproduce) is very poor for a system of this sort.

### Model EAB701P

The EAB701P speakers are just over 2 inches wide and about 10 inches high. They're attractive in a high-tech sort of way, with curves and ridges at both sides. Both the left and right modules include a rectangular cone speaker for midrange and high frequencies. The left module has a 3-inch woofer for bass reproduction; the right module contains the amplifier; jacks (one for the line input from your CD

drive or Mac, and the other for a microphone); and volume, balance, and bass-level controls. Panasonic provides plastic stands for stability, but the tall, thin speaker modules are still a bit wobbly and sometimes shift about when you adjust the control settings.

The amplifier is woefully underpowered. Each stereo channel gets just 3½ watts, with another 7 watts provided for the woofer. More power (if the speakers could handle it) would allow the speakers to play louder without distorting. Competitive products—from Audio-Technica, Bose, Persona Technologies, ProSound, Sony, Yamaha, and others—get 10 watts per channel and more. Panasonic specifies frequency response at 40MHz to 20MHz, but the claimed loudness variation, -16dB, shows that the reproduction is far from smooth. My listening experiences bear this out.

Unfortunately, the high-technology look doesn't carry through to the sound. It's thin and slightly harsh, though noticeably more robust than sound from the smaller EAB401P system. On the EAB701Ps, voices have a nasal quality, and high-frequency reproduction, especially on cymbals, is smeared. The bass is lacking, unless you turn the bass volume control all the way up. But with the volume turned up loud, the speaker grilles and case audibly vibrate ever so slightly. The EAB701Ps don't rate well even when you compare them with a typical FM table radio.

Two CD-ROMs are bundled with the EAB701P speakers. One of the CDs has promotional material about interactive CD-ROMs, recorded in both Macintosh and PC formats; the other includes a multimedia application, *Lenel MultiMedia Works*, that is, unfortunately, currently available only in a Windows version.

### The Last Word

A set of high-quality speakers can really enhance your multimedia experience, and some good-sounding products are available at affordable prices. Compared with other speakers in their price range, such as the AppleDesign speakers (both versions) and the MacSpeaker from Persona Technologies, these Panasonic models just don't provide great sound.

—GENE STEINBERG





# Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0

## Design Tool

**PROS:** Instantaneous, interactive access to 3-D models. **CONS:** Modeling capabilities are limited; texture mapping can be imprecise.

**COMPANY:** Virtus Corporation (919/467-9700). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



UNDERSTANDING THE relationship of objects to their surroundings is important to architects, interior designers, builders of theatrical sets, and even film directors blocking out movie scenes. If you need quick feedback on the spatial relationships of your designs, nothing beats Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0.

WalkThrough Pro not only lets you interact with finished models, it also gives you instant access to a design while you're creating it. As soon as you build an object, it appears in a rendered 3-D environment. Simply move the mouse and travel anywhere in the model scene without constraints. This exceptional level of interactivity makes WalkThrough Pro terrific for architectural massing studies and the analysis of interior spaces.

## Interactive Design

Virtus WalkThrough Pro 1.0 improved on the original program by letting you add surface textures that made for more-realistic-looking, but also more-computationally-intensive, models. On standard Macs, that meant a walk-through could slow to a crawl. However, WalkThrough Pro 2.0 runs in native Power Mac mode, giving you close to real-time response even when traversing complex, textured models. Often you'll find yourself jogging.

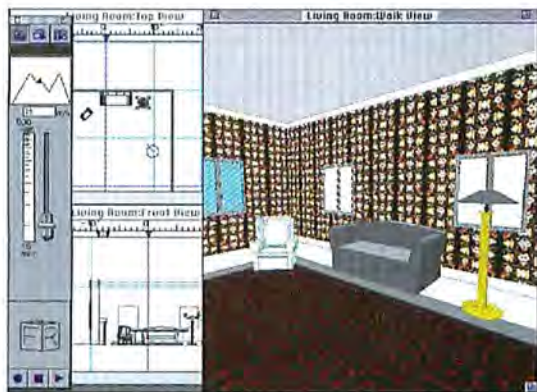
WalkThrough Pro's 3-D environment is understandable and accessible. You create and edit objects in the Design views, drawing windows (top, front, left, and so on) similar to those of 2-D drafting programs. The drawn objects automatically appear as shaded 3-D constructions in the Walk view, where you interact with the model.

Although WalkThrough Pro 2.0 lacks the object-building dexterity of general-purpose 3-D packages, it's a fairly

versatile modeler that builds 3-D objects by extruding basic 2-D shapes. You manipulate basic polygons into custom shapes using control handles; and you produce more-complex 3-D constructions, such as spires and domes, by modifying the extrusion.

The resulting three-dimensional shapes are surface objects that are hollow on the inside. WalkThrough's Tumble Editor lets you rotate (tumble) the 3-D object to any orientation and carve it into sections with a slice tool that heals the cut with new surfaces. With WalkThrough Pro 2.0, you can select 3-D objects and surfaces in the Walk view. This means you can now walk to a particular object and make it active instead of having to search for it in cluttered design views—a great improvement.

You can import digitized plans into a trace layer and draw WalkThrough



**Textured Interactivity** WalkThrough Pro 2.0 lets you explore textured 3-D models as soon as you create them.

objects directly over it. Unlike earlier versions, Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0 cannot import three-dimensional DXF objects. However, that is no great loss. Because of differences in how WalkThrough and other modelers deal with 3-D objects, it is usually easier to build a WalkThrough model from a 2-D foundation than to try to clean up imported 3-D objects.

## Texturing Surfaces

WalkThrough's Surface editor lets you modify the surfaces of 3-D objects. Surfaces can be transparent, translucent, or textured, so they can represent doors and windows, suggest building materials such as wood and marble, or depict interior furnishings such as paintings and carpeting. Texture mapping on multifaceted objects can look ragged along the seams, and from a distance textures can look

blurry, but the ability to texture objects improves WalkThrough.

The program comes with a large assortment of textures, and you can import your own custom or commercial textures in PICT format. In addition, WalkThrough Pro 2.0 can use QuickTime files as textures, making effects like TV sets working or trees swaying outside a window possible.

WalkThrough Pro 2.0 offers a smoother-shading option that softens the faceted edges of curved objects. It's not to be confused with the high-quality rendering offered by other programs, but rendering is not WalkThrough's purpose. Smoother shading is a nice improvement that makes for more pleasing images.

You can save individual snapshots of the Walk view in PICT, TIFF, and EPS formats and record entire walk-throughs in both PICS and QuickTime formats. For photo-realistic rendering, WalkThrough Pro lets you export models in DXF format. However, the current Power Mac version cannot write DXF, so to export models you need to install the 680X0 version and transfer the files in emulation mode.

## Slight Stumbles

WalkThrough Pro 2.0 is not without its quirks. As with previous versions, the program sometimes quits unexpectedly, especially when walking through complex models in close-to-full-screen windows. So save your work regularly—good advice in any case.

The package comes with a good assortment of library objects with which to furnish your designs. It also includes Virtus Player, a utility program that lets you create files that can be walked through but not edited. Self-running Player files are great for distribution to clients or for stand-alone demos. In addition, WalkThrough Pro 2.0 can designate objects that behave as solids, ensuring that clients can interact with a design only within the confines of physical reality—no more walking through walls.

## The Last Word

Aside from its occasional stumbles, WalkThrough Pro 2.0 is an exceptional program that lets you quickly and intuitively interact with your designs and gives clients the opportunity to visit and explore your creations before they are built. No other 3-D design program does that as well as WalkThrough Pro 2.0.

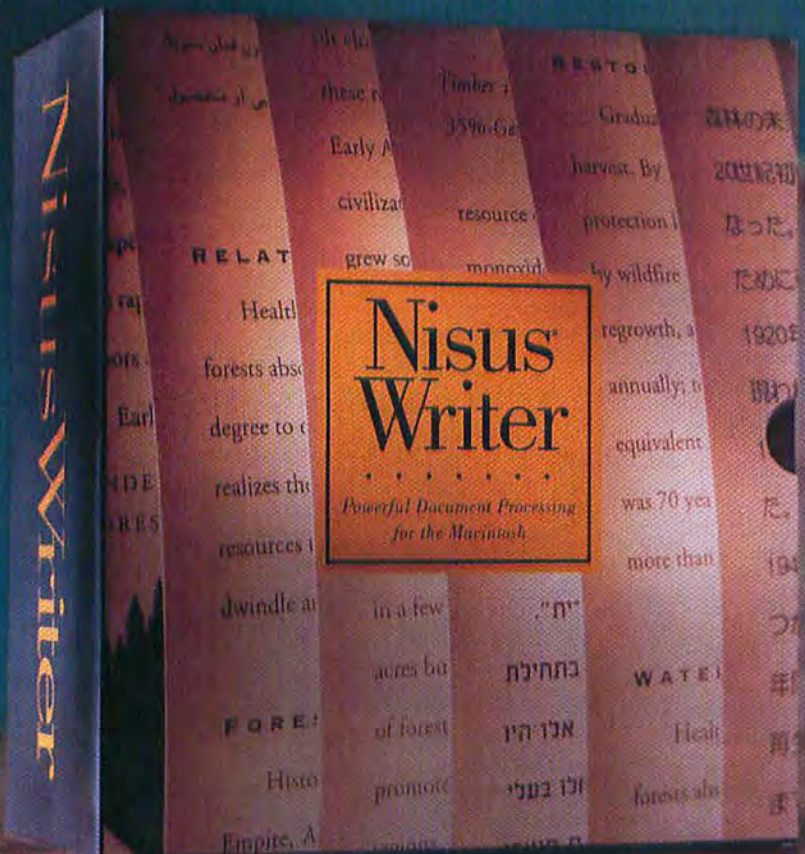
—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ



UNLIMITED UNDOS AND REDOS ~ APPEND TO TEN EDITABLE CLIPBOARDS ~ NONCONTIGUOUS AND RECTANGULAR SELECTION ~ DOCUMENT LINKING  
 AUTOMATIC SAVE AND BACKUP ~ DRAG AND DROP ~ STYLE SHEETS ~ OPEN SEVERAL FILES SIMULTANEOUSLY ~ GLOSSARY ~ ONLINE AND BALLOON HELP

TABLES ~ EQUATIONS ~ SEARCH IN UNOPENED FILES ~ DESKTOP PUBLISHING LAYOUT ~ TEXT WRAP AROUND GRAPHICS ~ FOOTNOTES AND ENDNOTES

# Think Of It As Microsoft Word In About 10 Years.



SOUND ANNOTATION ~ TEXT-TO-SPEECH ~ QUICKTIME ~ PUBLISH AND SUBSCRIBE ~ WORLDSRIPT SAVVY FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENTS

Sure, Word's impressive. But it's no Nisus®Writer. By giving you the power to manipulate text in multi-media presentations, edit lengthy books, and create foreign language documents, Nisus Writer starts where ordinary Mac word processors stop. Of course, just because it's big on features

doesn't mean it's big on memory requirements. At just 2 MB of RAM, Nisus Writer lets you spend less time waiting and more time writing. No wonder why critics are calling Nisus Writer the ultimate document processor. And why a lot of people are calling those other word processors yesterday's news.



800-436-0606  
Source Code #2693



**NISUS**  
Software Inc.



**TO RECEIVE A BROCHURE CALL 800-647-8794, OR FOR 24 HOUR IMMEDIATE FAX RESPONSE CALL 619-481-4366.**

Nisus and Nisus Writer are registered trademarks of Nisus Software, Inc. All other product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.  
Nisus Software Inc. - 107 S. Cedros Ave. - Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619) 481-1477, FAX (619) 481-6154.

**Circle 123 on reader service card**



# Information Managers

## Personal Information Managers

### Now Contact 3.0

**PROS:** Can access contact info from menu bar; built-in mail merge features; tight integration with Now Up-to-Date. **CONS:** Can't create customized check boxes or pop-up menus for contacts. **COMPANY:** Now Software (503/274-2800). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$69; Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact bundle \$99.



### Now Up-to-Date 3.0

**PROS:** Intuitive group-scheduling features; well-designed interface; fast; good data entry shortcuts. **CONS:** Can't customize tool bar. **COMPANY:** Now Software (503/274-2800). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$69; Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact bundle \$99.



THERE ARE LITERALLY DOZENS OF Mac calendar and address-book packages on the market, yet few deliver what most people are looking for—a program that is lightning fast, flexible, intuitive, and powerful enough to keep vast amounts of personal and business information organized and readily accessible. The Now Up-to-Date 3.0 and Now Contact 3.0 duo bring us a whole lot closer.

#### Now Up-to-Date

Now Up-to-Date is a power-packed, network calendar program. Like most calendar programs, it lets you view your appointments and to-do items in customizable monthly, weekly, and daily views. You can categorize individual calendar events as private (they appear on your own calendar only) or public (they appear on everyone's calendar). The program allows you to view any combination of private and public categories.

The Up-to-Date tool bar provides one-click access to most of the program's common commands. (The tool bar is not customizable, however.) Of course, you can hide the tool bar and still have access to all the commands via the keyboard.

Other changes are less dramatic. A new scrolling view lets you scroll forward a day or week at a time, so you can, for example, look at the last week of March and the first week of April in the same window. Another enhancement is the Date and Time Picker, which lets you

pick the appropriate date and time from a tiny pop-up calendar and time chart within the Event Info dialog box.

For networked users, version 3.0's newly added Group Scheduling feature lets you schedule meetings based on calendar information from all Up-to-Date users logged on to the network. The scheduling window's scrollable field lists all the people, rooms, and other resources available for meetings. To invite people to a meeting, you simply drag and drop their names into the Invite field, along with the name of the meeting room itself.

The program gives you two options for picking a meeting time. First, you can open the Group View, which shows the schedules of all the users invited to the meeting in a time-line chart. The time-line chart lets you quickly spot available times and then schedule the meeting.

Alternatively, the Auto-Pick feature automatically scans the invitees' schedules and provides a list of all the common available times. Once you select a time, Up-to-Date notifies all invitees of the meeting time. Each user can then accept or decline the meeting or get more detailed information such as who else is attending and where it will be held.



**Calendar Art** Now Up-to-Date's new interface sports a tool bar and a graphics palette (on the right) that lets you add icons to monthly calendar views. The bitmapped graphics are cute, but they look terrible when resized and only those linked to appointments show up in weekly or daily views.

To use Group Scheduling and public calendars Up-to-Date's Public Event Server must be running on one of the networked Macs. (The server program is included with the Up-to-Date package.)

#### Now Contact

The latest versions of Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date have nearly identical interfaces, making it easy to link Up-to-Date events with Now Contact records. Now Contact provides customizable list and detail views of contact information;

eight customizable fields; and a built-in word processor for creating fax documents, letters, and mail merges from within the program. Like Up-to-Date, Now Contact has a new tool bar with buttons that provide access to the most-frequently-used commands.

Now Contact's notable new features streamline data entry and contact-management tasks. The AutoType feature recognizes previously entered information and finishes typing the information for you. For example, the program will fill in the company's address for you as soon as you enter the company name. QuickFind, another new feature, allows you to locate any group of contacts by multiple category or keyword listings.

Now Contact also supports automatic contact-file synchronization between two copies of the same contact file. Like Up-to-Date, the program supports both private and public categories, so you can create contacts that are shared over the network and other contacts that appear only in your own database.

QuickContact is a system extension that allows you to search for contact information without actually launching the Now Contact program itself. You can access QuickContact via the menu bar in any application. A button in the QuickContact dialog box allows you to copy contact information for insertion in any other document, and you can add frequently used contact listings right in the QuickContact menu.

Dragging a contact from Now Contact onto an Up-to-Date calendar cell automatically creates a new appointment with the contact information filled in for you. You can copy contacts by dragging them from one open contact file to another; you can also drag a contact onto the Finder's desktop to instantly produce a tab-delimited text file containing all the contact information.

Now Contact lacks some features many people consider essential to the perfect contact database. The data entry helpers are fine, but customizable check boxes and pop-up lists for custom fields would be more helpful. Also, the eight customizable fields are a limitation.

#### The Last Word

No, we still haven't found the perfect personal information manager, but most users—especially those who need to share schedules and contacts over a network—will probably feel the Up-to-Date and Contact bundle comes closer to the ideal than any other product. Taken together, these two programs provide a set of solid, reliable tools for keeping your life and business in order.—JOSEPH SCHORR



# POWERLOOK out-powers the competition!



## **HOT SWAP!**

PowerLook's One-Year Manufacturer's Warranty  
Includes "HOT SWAP" Exchange Program.  
Call 800-859-2728 for Details. (U.S. Residents Only)

## **Scan With a Winner!**

For all your professional graphics and prepress needs, get the UMAX PowerLook. It's "probably the fastest flatbed scanner ever made," says HOW magazine. PowerLook's award-winning combination of blazing speed and superior image quality knocks out the competition every time. PowerLook is powerful, yet "fast (and) easy to use," according to MacUser magazine. And PowerLook comes with UMAX's own MagicScan, intuitive software that gives you scanning domination. So for consistent, unbeatable quality, team up with PowerLook and put yourself in the winner's circle.

**Circle 196 on reader service card**

# **UMAX**

© 1995 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 651-8883. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc.  
Photo Image created by George Kander for UMAX using the PowerLook and Photoshop 3.0. Trophys and medallions are superimposed with award logos and do not represent actual awards.



# Two Color Printers

## Ink-Jet Color Printers

### Apple Color StyleWriter 2400

**PROS:** Compact; excellent print quality; easy ink loading; inexpensive. **CONS:** Awkward network sharing; doesn't support PostScript; limited color-ink capacity; no cross-platform compatibility. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$525.



### Phaser 140

**PROS:** Compact; excellent print quality; versatile networking options; works with Macs and DOS/Windows machines. **CONS:** Slightly cumbersome ink loading; provides only 17 resident fonts; requires RAM upgrade to print legal-size pages. **COMPANY:** Tektronix (503/627-7111). **LIST PRICE:** \$1695.



**D**EEP DOWN, THE APPLE COLOR StyleWriter 2400 and Tektronix Phaser 140 are similar: both use compact Canon 360-dpi ink-jet printing mechanisms. But what surrounds those cores couldn't be more different. The Color StyleWriter 2400 is an economical, QuickDraw-based machine best suited to individuals or small, Mac-only networks, while the Phaser 140 is a costlier but more capable PostScript printer that can serve a small workgroup of Macs and DOS/Windows machines.

#### The Latest StyleWriter

The Color StyleWriter 2400 uses a Canon BubbleJet mechanism, the same one used in Canon's BJC-4000 for DOS and Windows machines. The new mechanism uses a different ink-cartridge configuration than does Apple's Color StyleWriter Pro: the Pro provided four separate ink cartridges—one each for cyan (C), magenta (M), yellow (Y), and black (K)—the 2400 provides one K cartridge and one tricolor cartridge containing C, M, and Y inks. Because the ink chambers in the tricolor cartridge are relatively small, you will need to replace its ink supply sooner—after approximately 100 pages, versus after roughly 300 pages for the Pro (and the Phaser 140). Fortunately, you do not have to toss the entire cartridge—you

can buy a new tricolor ink tank, which snaps into the cartridge, for \$21.95.

Don't need color? Yank both cartridges and replace them with Apple's High-Performance Black Ink Cartridge (\$34.25). This black-only cartridge sports more ink nozzles than the smaller cartridges, a characteristic that allows the print head to spew more ink during each pass across the page, improving speed dramatically. In my tests, the Color StyleWriter 2400 equipped with the black-only cartridge printed a text document twice as fast as with the dual cartridges. In short, this is the first color ink-jet printer that I'd want to use on a regular basis for monochrome-only work.

The Color StyleWriter 2400 uses a QuickDraw-based driver. All the usual limitations of this approach apply: your Mac does all the processing of print jobs, so it slows when you print (and the printer's performance depends on your Mac's speed). Depending on the programs you use, you may also get chunky-looking graphics when printing encapsulated PostScript images or graphics created in programs such as Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. And of course, forget DOS/Windows compatibility.

You can share the Color StyleWriter 2400 on a network using the driver's ColorShare options, but it's your machine that bogs down when other people print. This drawback doesn't apply if you add the \$99 LocalTalk interface. When you use this interface, each Mac does its own processing. On the downside, because LocalTalk is slower than the Color StyleWriter 2400's high-speed serial interface, printing times will generally be longer.

#### The Littlest Phaser

The fact that Tektronix's printer bears the Phaser name provides strong clues as to the Phaser 140's capabilities. Like the



bigger, costlier, and faster members of the noble Phaser line—which use either thermal-wax or dye-sublimation printing technologies—the Phaser 140 provides built-in PostScript Level 2 and Tektronix's Finepoint image-enhancement technology, which improves the appearance of scanned images. The Phaser 140 also sports LocalTalk and parallel ports; an Ethernet port is a \$295 option. All of this standard equipment explains the printer's relatively high cost. It also adds to its girth; the Phaser 140 is almost as big as a small laser printer and weighs about 14 pounds. (The 2400 weighs 8 pounds.)

Despite its bevy of built-in features, the Phaser 140 has some limitations. The printer contains just 17 resident fonts; as with any PostScript printer, you can supplement them with downloadable fonts, but doing so increases print times and network traffic. Also, the stock Phaser 140 can't print on legal-size paper (8½ by 14 inches); for that, you need to add to its 8MB of RAM. On the plus side, if you expand the printer's RAM to its 24MB maximum, you can print pages as large as 8½ by 22 inches.

#### Performance and Print Quality

On Macworld Lab's test track, the Phaser 140 outperformed the Color StyleWriter 2400.



### Comparing Color Printers' Speed

■ Best result for each test.  
Times are in seconds.  
Shorter bars are better.  
Products are in alphabetical order.

#### Without color correction

Printer	PostScript Graphic	Photoshop RGB	Page-Layout Document
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400-best	532	512	610
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400-normal	379	248	*
Tektronix Phaser 140	457	1015	425

#### With color correction

Printer	PostScript Graphic	Photoshop RGB	Page-Layout Document
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400-best	556	580	*
Tektronix Phaser 140	483	1040	**

#### PostScript Graphic

Print speed for a FreeHand illustration that includes special PostScript effects, such as nonlinear blends and Bézier curves.

#### Photoshop RGB

Print speed for a 7MB, 200-dpi, RGB Photoshop file using the printer's driver.

#### Page-Layout Document

Print speed for a 4-page PageMaker newsletter with several fonts, a PostScript graphic, a PICT file, and a color TIFF file.

\*PageMaker override dialog box. \*\*Color correction selections not available.





## YOUR PC

OPEN FILE  
RETRIEVE DOCUMENT  
PRINT DOCUMENT  
CLOSE FILE



## YOUR PC WITH A MOTOROLA MODEM

OPEN FILE  
PLAY ELECTRONIC GOLF  
CHANGE JOE'S SCORE  
READ COMICS IN LA TIMES  
FINISH CROSSWORD PUZZLE IN NY TIMES  
ORDER CASE OF CHIA PETS  
E-MAIL EMILY  
TRANSFER FUNDS  
BUY STOCKS  
ATTEMPT TO CORNER SILVER MARKET  
RENEW LIBRARY BOOKS  
PULL UP PROPOSAL FROM OFFICE  
PULL UP JOE'S PROPOSAL FROM OFFICE  
REVISE PROPOSAL FROM OFFICE  
LOOK UP SPAM IN ENCYCLOPEDIA  
CHECK HOROSCOPE FOR LOVE MATCH  
CALL PSYCHIC  
HANG UP ON PSYCHIC  
CREATE RECEIPTS  
FILE TAXES  
ORDER FIFTEEN PIZZAS FOR JOE  
PLAY POKER WITH THE GUYS  
CASH IN STOCKS  
CLOSE FILE

THAT'S WHY WE MAKE  
MODEMS.



**MOTOROLA**  
MODEMS

Introducing the Power™ and Lifestyle™ Series 28.8 desktop V.34 modems. To some, a modem's just a box. To others, it's a way to get out of one.

© 1995 Motorola Inc. Motorola, Lifestyle and Power Series are trademarks of Motorola Inc. Flying Toaster Atwork © 1990-93 BEEFWELEY SYSTEMS, INC., from AFTER DARK #2.0. Reproduced under license agreement by Motorola-Enclosure Atlanta. All other trademarks belong to their respective holders.

Circle 207 on reader service card



Writer 2400 in most tests (see "Comparing Color Printers' Speed"). (Remember that the Color StyleWriter 2400's performance depends on your Mac; we used a Centris 650 for testing.) The exceptions: the MacDraw Pro test (not shown), where the Color StyleWriter 2400's native QuickDraw gave it an edge; and the Photoshop test, where the slow transfer rates of LocalTalk worked against the Phaser 140. (The 2400 uses a fast serial connection.) When we installed the Phaser 140's optional Ethernet port, performance improved dramatically: a scanned image that took 1015 seconds to print via LocalTalk took only 609 seconds.

As for print quality, it's practically a toss-up. Both printers' drivers include color-tweaking options—the Color StyleWriter 2400 uses Apple's ColorSync technology and provides two color-matching options: Photographic or Business Graphics. The Phaser 140's TekColor options let you simulate the colors on-screen or those produced by a printing press. An option called Vivid Color punches up transparencies and charts.

The Phaser 140's PostScript compatibility gives it the edge when printing PostScript illustrations containing color gradients, but otherwise, both printers do an excellent job with text and graphics alike. At reading distances, scanned images look almost photographic, especially when printed on the glossy paper or back-print film that both companies sell. Overall, I give a very slight edge to the Phaser 140.

### The Last Word

But it's not the Phaser 140's slightly better output quality that justifies the printer's higher price. What does is the Phaser 140's built-in PostScript, its cross-platform compatibility, and its superior networking features and options. If you're looking for a capable color printer for a small workgroup—particularly one containing both Macs and DOS/Windows machines—the Phaser 140 is a great choice. It's a sharper and less-expensive choice than its closest competitor, Hewlett-Packard's \$2479 DeskJet 1200C/PS. (Note, though, that HP's machine includes 35 fonts and doesn't require a RAM upgrade to print on legal-size pages.)

If you don't need built-in PostScript, you don't care about DOS/Windows compatibility, and you don't mind a slightly awkward approach to networking, buy the Color StyleWriter 2400. You'll get gorgeous color output, much faster black-and-white printing, and a slightly smaller package. And you'll save a grand.—JIM HEID

## PhotoEnhancer 1.0

### Digital-Photo Enhancement Utility

**PROS:** Offers a useful array of automatic and manual corrections for digital photos; easy to use. **CONS:** A few performance irregularities.

**COMPANY:** PictureWorks (510/855-2001).

**LIST PRICE:** \$129.



**E**VEN A DECENT PHOTOGRAPHER CAN take bad photos using Apple's QuickTake digital camera, which is a fun device but lacks some of the niceties of film cameras, such as focus and aperture controls. That's where PhotoEnhancer comes in. This nifty utility provides dozens of ways to improve the quality of QuickTake photos, from sharpening or softening focus to correcting over- or underexposed shots.

PhotoEnhancer's clever interface and clear manual make the program easy to use, even for novice digital photographers. You can open a single QuickTake image, or look at an entire folderful of images—presented graphically as slides on a light table—then open the photo you want to work on. Once the photo is displayed, you can apply picture-correction commands—lighten, darken, intensify, equalize, soften, or sharpen—to the entire image or a portion you specify by using one of the selection tools. You might select an overexposed area and darken it, for example, or soften a background to make a foreground subject stand out. The program also offers a set of brush tools for editing specific portions of a photo; the Sharpen and Smooth brushes let you sharpen or soften areas by painting over them, while the Lighten and Darken brushes let you add highlights or tone down flash reflections or other hot spots.

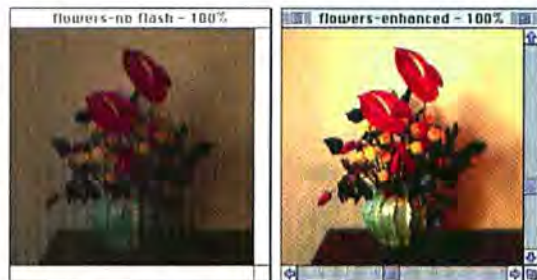
While you can manually apply corrections one by one with the aforementioned tools and commands, you might prefer to employ the SmartPix menu, which automatically corrects for common photographic problems such as dull colors in indoor shots or cloudy-day outdoor shots, excessive contrast in bright-day-light shots, or shadows that are too dark or too light. This feature is useful for quick fixes—especially for eliminating the sickly colors of photos taken under fluorescent light—but for optimum

results, you usually have to fiddle with the manual commands.

### Gimme Your Best Shot

My favorite PhotoEnhancer feature is the By Example window, which shows a grid containing nine versions of the photo you're working on, each with a different degree of correction for the problem you're trying to fix: focus, exposure, brightness/contrast, or color. Choose the picture that most closely matches what you want, and PhotoEnhancer automatically applies that image's corrections to your photo. This method is much quicker and more intuitive than choosing the commands in the Enhancement menu and waiting to see the result of each try.

Overall, PhotoEnhancer's capabilities are quite impressive. I tried it on a



**PhotoEnhancer: Before and After** To avoid the harsh shadows that appeared when I used the QuickTake's flash, I took a photo without the flash (left). Now the photo was too dark, and the colors were washed out and too blue. A few PhotoEnhancer operations later, I attained the much-improved image on the right.

shot I took at dusk, with the QuickTake's flash much too far from the subject. The initial photo appeared as a black rectangle with a few gray smudges. After about a dozen PhotoEnhancer operations, including lighten, brightness/contrast, focus, and color correction—mostly in the By Example window—I had a decent picture of my friend Bill, wearing a blue jacket and standing by a red truck. Amazing!

I ran into a few software glitches, including instances where the program performed operations for 15 or 20 seconds without indicating that it was processing, making me think it had perhaps frozen up (it hadn't). Also, I experienced a couple of crashes when using the Save As command—but I couldn't consistently duplicate the problem.

### The Last Word

None of the flaws I came across were sufficient to stop me from recommending the program. If you want to improve the quality of your QuickTake photos, you need PhotoEnhancer.—ERFERT FENTON



**New  
Version 3.0**  
Over 75 New Features!

# Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.



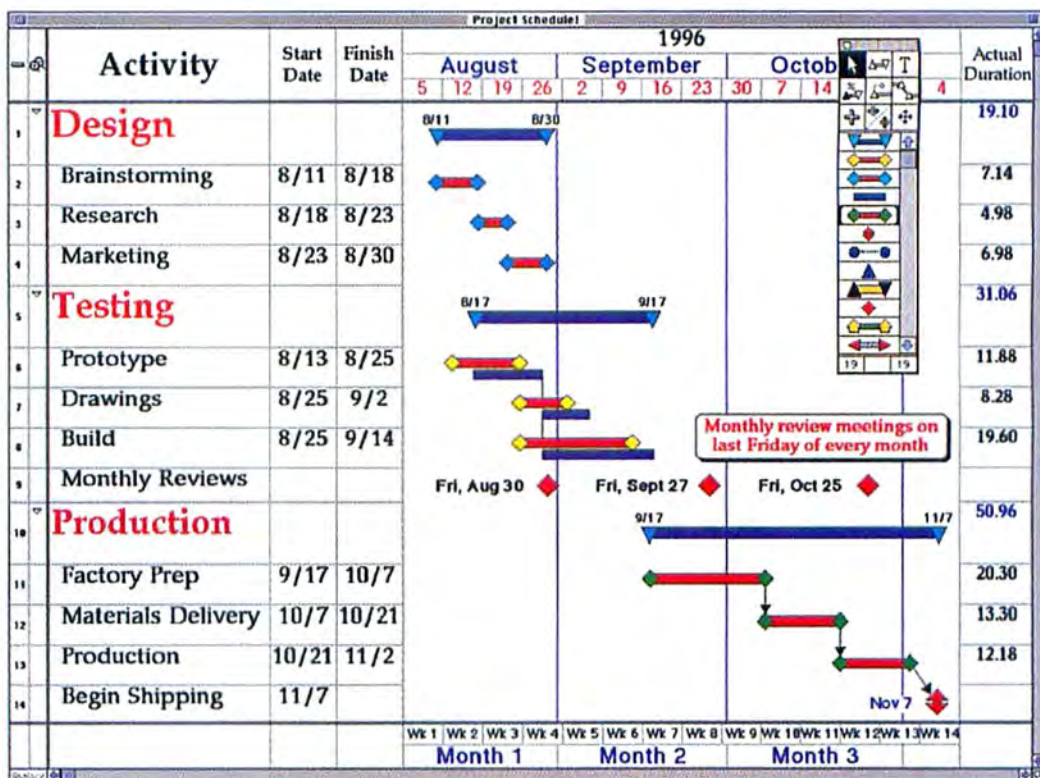
"If you're looking  
for a quick and easy  
way to create  
Gantt charts, this  
program might be  
just the one for you."

**MacUser**



"...An excellent  
choice for anyone  
whose primary need  
is to create precise,  
presentation-quality  
Gantt charts."

**MacWEEK**



## FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

**To order, for more information or for a demo call today!**  
**1.800.450.1982**

**AEC**  
SOFTWARE





# ArtPad

## Pressure-Sensitive Tablet

**PROS:** Diminutive size; serial-port version is cross-platform compatible; precise sampling rate; plenty of pressure levels; high tablet resolution; inexpensive. **CONS:** May be too small for some professional work.

**COMPANY:** Wacom Technology (206/750-8882). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



**Y**OUR DESK SPACE MAY NOT QUITE compete with the battle-strewn environment that greets me every morning, with a 21-inch monitor, a flatbed scanner, two removable-media drives, a PC, a Mac, a telephone, roughly 5 miles of connecting cable, and a forestful of paper all jockeying for room. But I bet you've covered nearly every inch of horizontal surface with some precious item that you can't possibly move.

Luckily, Wacom's ArtPad doesn't require much space. Measuring less than 7 by 7½ inches, it's actually smaller than the smallest mouse pad in my office. When I'm not using it, I stash the ArtPad under my mouse pad and toss the featherweight UltraPen stylus in my pencil cup. Thus the ArtPad is the first tablet to sit on my desk for more than a week.

The ArtPad comes in serial and ADB varieties, both of which I've had the pleasure to use over the past few months. The serial tablet requires a separate power supply that plugs into the back of the serial connector, thus occupying more room on your power strip. But it's also set up to work with both Macs and Windows PCs right out of the box, a real bonus for cross-platform users.

If you're strictly Mac-monogamous, the ADB version of the ArtPad offers a couple of advantages over its serial counterpart. Like all ADB devices, it gets its power directly from the ADB port, which keeps the cabling to a minimum and doesn't take up that serial port you use for your modem. The ADB connector also offers a throughput connector, so you can use both tablet and mouse from a single ADB port. (Incidentally, if your ADB port is at or over the supposed three-device maximum, it may be helpful to know that the ArtPad draws 100 milliamperes of electricity, letting you add it to your

mouse-and-keyboard chain with plenty of power to spare.)

Constrained by neither cord nor battery, the UltraPen stylus borrows its weight and measurements from a conventional drawing pen, giving it a familiar feel. The pen affords 256 levels of pressure and a sampling rate of 205 reports per second, bringing it up to the same performance level as that of more-expensive tablets from Kurta and CalComp. The control panel allows you to scale the tablet to your screen (or screens), specify the purpose of the UltraPen's side switch, and assign macro functions.

Despite its compact design and precise controls, it's unlikely the ArtPad will corner the professional drawing market. For one, the tablet lacks a transparent overlay for tracing. And unlike some CalComp pads, Wacom's doesn't offer support for pen tilt, another variety of natural-media emulation. Perhaps most important, some professionals may find the ArtPad's 3¼-by-5-inch active area too small. A 2-inch stroke, after all, translates to a long, 7-inch swipe on my monitor.

Still, the tablet offers a resolution of 2540 lines per inch, meaning that a single square inch of tablet space contains as many unique data points as do six 21-inch monitors. In other words, the tablet is sufficiently accurate for editing very-high-resolution images even in reduced-view sizes. The only factor that matters is your personal drawing style.

Furthermore, you have to love the price. Not only does the ArtPad cost less than half as much as larger tablets, but also you can purchase it bundled with Fractal Design's introductory paint program, Dabbler, for \$239.

## The Last Word

Suffice it to say, if you naturally draw small and you're looking for a device you can hide away one moment and readily exhume the next, the ArtPad is sheer convenience.—DEKE MCCLELLAND



# MultiClip Pro 3.1

## Clipboard Utility

**PROS:** Flexible storage and formatting of Clipboard and Scrapbook items; convenient, almost seamless operation. **CONS:** Slower than real Clipboard; mediocre editing tools.

**COMPANY:** Olduvai Corporation (305/670-1112). **LIST PRICE:** \$59.



**O**LDUVAI'S MULTICLIP PRO IS A REPLACEMENT for the Mac's Clipboard and Scrapbook; it's so simple and so elegant that it makes you wonder why Apple hasn't yet adopted it.

MultiClip Pro consists of an application, an extension, some auxiliary files, and a one-button installer that places everything in its proper location. The application must remain open for MultiClip Pro to function, while the extension lets you work directly in another application. MultiClip Pro comes with keyboard shortcuts (which you can change if they conflict with those of other programs) for copying or cutting material from your documents. The items are saved as separate editable windows, or ClipFrames, in a document window called a MultiClipboard.

You can paste items from a MultiClipboard at the insertion point in your document, but unlike with Apple's Clipboard, you can copy item after item into the MultiClipboard—losing none of the items in the process—and paste them in sequence, one at a time, into your document. The program also gives you the option of pasting in reverse order. Or you can use a pop-up menu to select a specific item from a MultiClipboard to place in your document. ClipFrames can consist of graphics and text objects, including QuickTime movies and publish-and-subscribe edition files.

You don't lose the contents of a MultiClipboard if you quit MultiClip Pro or restart your Mac (although you do have the option of clearing the MultiClipboard when quitting the application).

If you wish to store items, you can create collections of ClipFrames that are somewhat like Apple's Scrapbook, except that you can open more than one collection at the same time and copy items between them. A rudimentary set of graphics- and text-editing tools let you make minor changes in your ClipFrames before you use them. A search tool lets you locate ClipFrames by text content or by title.

*continues*



# Should Graphsoft's MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program? Take the Quiz.



- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.



MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a \$495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multi-media training CD, 18 months of free technical support, and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

## Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.



Also from....

Graphsoft Inc.

# Graphsoft

### Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice

### Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. MacWorld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia Maryland 21046 Ph: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.



Some of MultiClip Pro's capabilities are also found in Now Scrapbook, part of Now Utilities from Now Software. But MultiClip Pro's keyboard shortcuts and ability to store more than one item in a single MultiClipboard provide a much more seamless transfer of data.

There isn't much of a downside to all this convenience and flexibility. The MultiClip Pro application takes a little over 1MB of RAM, but if your Scrapbook collections contain huge files, you might have to give the program a bigger memory partition with the Finder's Get Info command. Also, some programs use their own proprietary clipboards, meaning you may have difficulty copying material from them to a MultiClipboard. When I tried to copy objects from a PostScript drawing program (Adobe Illustrator), the



**The End of Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook?** MultiClip Pro can use Apple's own Scrapbook as part of your new collection.

objects were displayed with a PostScript logo and were uneditable in MultiClip Pro. The keyboard shortcuts are almost, but not quite, transparent; there is a distinct pause, and just a flicker of your document window, when you copy or paste items to or from the MultiClipboard.

As I wrote this review, Olduvai had posted a public beta of MultiClip Pro 3.2, which adds support for System 7.5 features such as drag and drop. The beta, an updater application, is available to existing users direct from Olduvai or through its support areas on America Online, AppleLink, and CompuServe. If you are using a drag-and-drop-aware program such as WordPerfect 3.1, the update is a worthwhile addition to an already fine program.

### The Last Word

MultiClip Pro is what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been: an easy-to-use repository of data that moves between your documents without fuss or muss. Once you get used to this program you'll find it hard to do without it.

—GENE STEINBERG

## FullWrite 2.01

### Word Processor

**PROS:** Integrated outline; high-end features; good manual and online help; more memory-efficient than competitors. **CONS:** Complex modular architecture; table editing unwieldy; few file-conversion filters provided; inflexible multicolumn formats; no telephone customer support. **COMPANY:** Akimbo Systems (617/776-5500). **LIST PRICE:** \$395.



**F**ULLWRITE 1.0 WAS A SLOW AND UNWieldy memory hog but had a panoply of features that were the envy of every other high-end word processor. Akimbo Systems recently resuscitated FullWrite, but while the program struggled to survive, its competitors gained ground and, in many cases, bested FullWrite's former strengths.

FullWrite's modular architecture allows you to create a custom word processor containing only the needed combination of features. Modularity also makes it easy for Akimbo (and other developers) to upgrade or enhance the program. Simply by dragging FullWrite extension files into or out of a folder, you can add or remove anything.

That, ironically, is the problem. Akimbo unwisely mixed interface options with program modularization. As a result, the number of extensions is mind-boggling—more than 100 ship with the program. There is no obvious way to manage them or even figure out what's available, and customizations that should be simple are not.

### New Table d'Hôte

FullWrite's tables require using special rulers that are more difficult to use than



**Outline Anytime** FullWrite's built-in outline resembles the Finder's By Name window view, allowing you to expand and collapse entries. The Outline Overview window lets you navigate within and reorganize complex outlines quickly. FullWrite can use outline headings to create a table of contents.

the table editors in other word processors. There is also a convenient tool for copying character styles. A smart drag-and-drop text feature adds and deletes spaces intelligently, but you can't drag text to a different document, and the lack of an insertion-point indicator makes for some guesswork. Other new features include an equation editor.

Some features have been changed. For example, FullWrite can now insert glossary entries automatically. You can enhance sidebars with color text, backgrounds, and borders, and you can place graphics in the background as a watermark. An editable view shows two pages side by side, and in addition to indicating text changes with vertical bars, FullWrite can underline changes or display them in a different color. FullWrite uses XTND translators for file conversions, but it comes with translators only for MacWrite 5, MacWrite II, and plain text.

FullWrite 2 is still the only word processor that can wrap text around an irregularly shaped object, and the only one with a bibliography tool (albeit a simple one). The posted notes are still a pleasure to use. Although menus no longer display different commands when you press option or shift, you can still open and scroll through FullWrite's menus entirely from the keyboard.

FullWrite retains its high-end features, including multilevel table-of-contents and two-level index generation; automated cross-referencing; footnotes; endnotes; a spelling checker; a thesaurus; a basic drawing module; character and paragraph styles; mail merge (the old-fashioned, mainly manual variety); and automatic renumbering when you move numbered bullet points or items in a list. FullWrite cannot, however, generate lists of figures or tables of authorities. Its find-and-replace is comparatively weak, it can't split windows into multiple views, and its columns are limited to one format per page. FullWrite is missing tool and button bars, a grammar checker, a menu of recent files, and enlarged views. And there is no Power Mac version.

### The Last Word

FullWrite 2 is now the leanest of all high-end word processors; the application is only about 800K and requires a 2MB RAM partition. FullWrite 2 is also faster and more responsive than earlier versions. If you need a high-end word processor and don't have the horsepower to run Word 6 or the need to share files with the Word/WordPerfect crew, FullWrite is definitely worth considering—especially with Akimbo's \$120 competitive upgrade offer. —ROBERT C. ECKHARDT



# Revolutionizing an industry happens once in a lifetime. Okay, maybe twice.



COLOR LASER COPIER 800

**W**hen the world asked for color, Canon responded with the revolutionary Color Laser Copier. Today Canon is answering your color needs with another visionary advance—the Canon Color Laser Copier 800 and 700 color solutions.

This extraordinary breed of copiers produces images so sharp, so vivid, they're virtually indistinguishable from the original. And Canon copiers are highly productive, too.

They make a swift seven full-color copies per minute on a variety of materials including card stock.

Auto-feed OHP transparencies efficiently by cassette. Make multi-page documents effortlessly with the optional Recirculating Document Feeder and Sorter. And the Color Laser Copier 800 is the first color copier ever to offer *Auto Duplexing* for automatic two-sided copies.

You can also transform these exceptional color copiers into ultrafast, full-color, plain paper printers with optional print controllers and Intelligent Processing Units (IPUs), so you can make brilliant color output directly from your computer or network.

For a free *Color Solutions Guide* that will tell you more about the Canon Color Laser Copier 800 and 700, as well as the rest of our color copier line, call 1-800-OK-CANON. When the rest say you can't, Canon says you can.

**N O W**

**Y O U**

**C A N**

**Canon**



# Adobe Dimensions

## 3-D-Effects Software

**PROS:** Greatly enhanced feature set; includes several Adobe fonts; good documentation; fast native Power Mac version. **CONS:** Can't mix fonts, sizes, or styles within a text block; can't render in the background; limited surface-texturing options. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



ADOBE DIMENSIONS FIRST appeared in 1992. Version 1.0 was designed to be an adjunct to Adobe Illustrator—a utility that would let you take an Illustrator drawing or other image file and add 3-D effects to it. Accordingly, Dimensions 1.0 didn't let you set type within the program, and it had no drawing tools of its own—it didn't even have a Print command. It was, if you'll pardon the expression, a rather one-dimensional program.



**The New Dimensions** Adobe Dimensions 2.0's Map Artwork window provides text and drawing tools for creating images that you can map onto a 3-D surface. Here, the window contains a label design for a bottle.

Dimensions 2.0 is here, and is it ever an improvement. It still dovetails with Illustrator, but it also sports a well-rounded set of features that let it stand on its own. And it's now a native Power Mac application, so 3-D rendering takes place in far less time than on 680X0 Macs.

One thing that hasn't changed is Dimensions' PostScript orientation, and in this regard, Dimensions differs dramatically from 3-D-effects programs such as Pixar Typestry 2.1 (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, February 1995). Typestry's end result is a bitmapped image with a fixed resolution: you can't resize it without introducing distortion. Dimensions' end product is a PostScript illustration that can take advantage of PostScript's resolution independence: you can resize a

Dimensions-generated image without distorting it, and you can take full advantage of high-resolution output devices such as imagesetters and film recorders.

Another advantage of Dimensions' object-oriented approach is that you can export a Dimensions image and modify it—change its stroke and fill attributes, resize it, rotate it, and reshape it—using Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand.

Dimensions' new features work much like their counterparts in Adobe Illustrator. The 2-D drawing tools let you create lines, curves, and text, all of which you can then turn into 3-D objects with the Extrude or Revolve commands.

The 2-D window's text tool provides character kerning but doesn't let you mix fonts, sizes, and styles within a text box.

You can rotate and resize 3-D objects and add any number of light sources. And while Dimensions 1.0 was color-blind, Dimensions 2.0 lets you create colored light sources and specify colors for object surfaces. You can also map two-dimensional artwork (such as a product label created in Illustrator) onto a 3-D surface that you've drawn in Dimensions.

One thing you can't do in Dimensions is add the kind of realistic textures—brick, stucco, shiny metal, marble—that are the hallmark of 3-D images generated in programs such as Pixar Typestry. That's because Dimensions creates 3-D images by creating PostScript blends; it can simulate degrees of shininess, but it can't make marble.

Calculating and displaying large numbers of PostScript blends isn't for the faint of processor. Fortunately, the native Power Mac version of Dimensions 2.0 is up to the challenge. In my tests, a Power Mac 7100/66 rendered images more than four times as fast as a Quadra 840AV.

Another timesaving feature, new to Dimensions 2.0, is the ability to render only a selected portion of the image. Unfortunately, Dimensions doesn't let you switch to another program while it renders in the background.

## The Last Word

Dimensions 1.0 broke new ground by letting designers create 3-D effects and objects while retaining the output-quality advantages of PostScript. Dimensions 2.0 builds on that foundation by adding color support as well as the drawing and text tools (and Print command) that should always have been there. Dimensions can't create the photo-realistic renderings that bitmapped 3-D programs can, but its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and map two-dimensional art onto them earn it a place on a designer's hard drive.—JIM HEID

# HoloGate 1.0

## Electronic-Mail Gateway

**PROS:** Sophisticated scheduling; automatic enclosure processing; UUCP support. **CONS:** Expensive; no SMTP or NNTP support; no PowerTalk support; poor error handling; poor documentation. **COMPANY:** Information Access Technologies (IAC) (510/704-0160). **LIST PRICE:** First two modules \$500; each additional module \$500.



INTERCONNECTING E-MAIL SYSTEMS from different manufacturers is a tricky business. It's trickier still if you also want to connect the same systems to global Internet E-mail. HoloGate's mission is to simplify such connections by acting as a moderator, or gateway, between E-mail servers. In addition, HoloGate supports the collection and distribution of Internet newsgroups and the sophisticated scheduling of recurring tasks.

HoloGate can transfer E-mail between Microsoft Mail, CE Software's QuickMail, Casady & Greene's SnapMail, ResNova Software's NovaLink, SoftArc's FirstClass, and Unix UUCP mail servers. For all but the last, HoloGate interacts with other servers through your AppleTalk LAN; and except when interacting with Microsoft Mail, HoloGate need not run on the same machine as the foreign LAN mail servers.

Each foreign server talks to HoloGate through a gateway module that you install in your HoloGate configuration. HoloGate comes bundled with two gateway modules of your choice; additional modules cost \$500 each. The basic package contains a disk with the HoloGate program and your initial gateway modules, as well as a manual covering all of the available modules.

Installing HoloGate is a complex task that isn't helped by the ponderous, poorly organized, unindexed manual. The package contains no instructions for loading HoloGate (I eventually guessed at copying the contents to my start-up drive—HoloGate would not run from a non-start-up drive), and the program disk contains no installer. Setup instructions for the various gateways are spread throughout the manual.

The lack of comprehensive error logging or messages describing problems make the configuration process difficult. HoloGate announces all errors by displaying the single word *failed* in the status window.—JIM HEID



# COREL STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY

For Macintosh and Windows

20,000 of the best high-resolution photographs chosen from the millions submitted to Corel!

**200**  
CD-ROMs  
20,000 Photographs

Royalty free for use in everything from advertisements to presentations!

**\$789.99\***  
#675C2



plus  
"The World's Best Digital Photographs"  
coffee-table book and CD-ROM  
(Also sold separately)

#### ALSO INCLUDES:

- **Corel Visual Database** - Search for specific images from the 20,000 photographs available using descriptive keywords.
- **Full Color Reference Manual** - Displays all 20,000 photographs.
- **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE UTILITIES:**
  - **Corel Photo CD Lab**
  - **Corel Mosaic Visual File Manager**
  - **Corel Artview Screen Saver**
  - **Corel CD Audio**
  - **Windows Wallpaper & Flipper**
- **HIGH RESOLUTION** - 5 resolutions from 128 X 192 up to 2048 X 3072. Each image is approximately 18 megs (uncompressed).
- **COLOR FUNCTIONALITY** - Grayscale, 16 colors, 256 colors or RGB (24 bit).
- **EXPORT FILTERS** - Macintosh: TIFF or PICT. Windows: TIF, BMP, EPS, PCX or GIF.
- **COMPATIBILITY** - Can be read by any CD-ROM player (XA support not needed). All photographs are in the Kodak Photo CD format.

#### ALSO AVAILABLE FROM COREL:



#### COREL GALLERY FOR MACINTOSH

- Over 10,000 professionally-designed clipart images on CD-ROM.
- Available in Macintosh or Windows versions.

**\$34.99\***  
#66461

Also



**\$144.99\***  
#66462

Also

#### Individual Titles:

- 100 stunning photographic images on CD-ROM.
- Hundreds of individual titles available.
- The world's largest collection of royalty free stock photography images.

#### Volume Sets:

Selected from the Corel Professional Photos collection on CD-ROM!

**25**  
CD-ROMs  
2,500 Photos



**\$17.99\***  
#66463



**Call Today!**

**1-800-222-2808**



CONFERENCE & SHOWCASE  
June 1-2, 1995  
Ottawa, Canada  
Call to reserve your seat!  
1-800-896-2056

**ATTENTION! PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS!**  
If you are a professional photographer interested in having your photographs published in the world's leading photo CD-ROM collection, please call Corel Corporation at:  
**1-613-728-0826 ext. 85080**



Circle 78 on reader service card

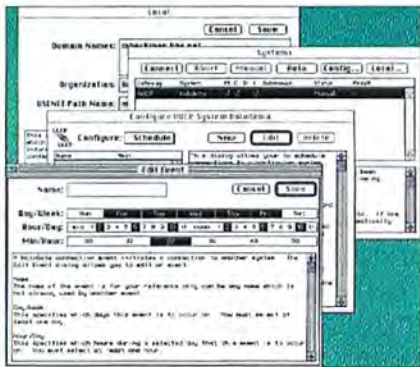
\*US\$ plus applicable taxes.



tus window. You must then enter a debug mode, for which the manual provides no explanation, to try to reproduce the problem and puzzle out a solution.

Once you slog through the installation and configuration process and actually get HoloGate running, it does its job. Mail sent, for example, by a QuickMail user to a user running Microsoft Mail appears within seconds in the destination user's in-box. HoloGate automatically sends messages too large for a particular destination system as an enclosed file, and automatically encodes and decodes attachment files using BINHEX or UUencoding when routing mail through an Internet gateway.

HoloGate's Internet connectivity, however, is limited to the primitive and convoluted UUCP (Unix-to-Unix CoPy) protocol, which is rarely used when more advanced protocols, such as SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol) and NNTP (Network News Transfer Protocol) are available. Unless you currently have a Unix system in-house running UUCP, you'll be hard-pressed to find an Internet provider supporting it (although IAC itself sells UUCP service and includes a one-month free trial in the kit). Finally, HoloGate doesn't support MIME (Multimedia Internet Mail Enclosures) or Apple's PowerShare gateway standard at all. Many MIME- and PowerShare-capable gateway products (for example, StarNine Technologies' StarNine) cost considerably less than HoloGate's stiff \$500 entry price.



**HoloGate Watches the Clock** HoloGate lets you schedule batch online sessions by the day, hour, and minute, so you can set up multiple schedules as necessary for mail and news-data exchange with various host systems.

### The Last Word

HoloGate comes up price-rich and feature-poor. HoloGate's two unique features—UUCP and Usenet news distribution—are the primary reasons to consider this product. If you need them, HoloGate may be for you.

—MEL BECKMAN

## Expresso 1.0

### Calendar and Address Book

**PROS:** Easy to use; nice graphics; blotter-style desktop-calendar feature. **CONS:** RAM-hungry; minimal contact features. **COMPANY:** Berkeley Systems (510/540-5535). **LIST PRICE:** \$69.99.



EVERYBODY AND HER GRANDmother seems to offer software to organize your life, but so far no knockout program has claimed the prize. Berkeley Systems, undisputed champion of the screen-saver market, now steps in with Expresso, a calendar and address-book program. Can Expresso go all 15 rounds against your disorganized life? That depends on how complex your life is.

Expresso's main claim to fame is that it puts a full-screen calendar on your Mac's desktop, just like the paper blotter calendars that sit on top of real desks. A Flashback feature toggles the application on and off from an icon in the menu bar. Click on the icon once to put up a static version of your calendar as a desktop pattern; click again to make the calendar an active window.

Since you'll be looking at your calendar a lot, you'll want to like what you see. Berkeley Systems offers 20 calendar designs in the basic Expresso package, with more in the works. (In November the company brought out a version with six *Star Trek* "looks.") Each look has its own colors, calendar design, and TrueType font, and some include basic animations that can run in the background at idle times. Practically speaking, many of the designs are difficult to read day in and day out; I ended up switching to the most basic pattern.

The easy-to-use calendar has a straightforward interface and simple text entry. It provides banners; a basic alarm; support for repeating events; a to-do list; and daily, weekly, and monthly views. Information from Expresso prints out nicely, in daily, weekly, and monthly layouts based on the current look. You can scale layouts to fit most Day Runner-style organizers. Expresso lets you assign priorities to to-do items, and you can archive your lists for later reference.

Expresso's weakest point is its address book. The program uses a rotary-card-file metaphor for displaying contact data.

The cards include the essential fields, but you can't customize fields or categories or other types of information you might want to show. The space on the card limits the amount of information you can enter, so contacts having multiple addresses require multiple cards.

Furthermore, to be useful, contact data should be easily and quickly accessible from the calendar. Expresso claims to support drag-and-drop linking between the address book and the calendar and to-do list, but links between the two components are weak. For instance, if you drag "12:30 lunch date with Sarah" from the calendar to your address book, that exact text drops into a single address-book entry field, adding a rather garbled entry to your contact list. Expresso won't cross-reference Sarah with any of the Sarahs



**Everything but the Coffee Stains** A Flashback feature takes a snapshot of all active Expresso windows and puts it on screen as a desktop pattern, allowing you to capture your to-do list, sticky notes, and calendar for a quick reminder of how busy you are.

in your address book so you can remember which one you're supposed to see and check her phone number. Expresso can link only one to-do item or person to a calendar entry, making it useful for only the most rudimentary tasks.

Also, the full-screen calendar view poses a problem: clicking on the calendar window sends all the other Expresso windows behind it, making it impossible to drag information from the calendar to your address book or to-do list.

### The Last Word

I can't recommend Expresso to anyone who needs a full-featured information manager. Furthermore, 2MB of RAM is a lot to demand for a simple application that most users will want to run in the background. But Berkeley Systems' just-the-basics approach might be just fine for people who don't need the feature set of other calendar programs and can get by with a bare-bones contact manager—especially if they go for Expresso's graphics. —MATTHEW HAWN



# We're Becoming Very Big In Monitors.



Imagine this: Once every 15 seconds someone in the USA buys a new CTX color monitor.

That's a million last year alone – more even than sold under big names like NEC, Sony, IBM and Mitsubishi\*.

And that's before the international experts started raving about our bigger, new, high-performance 1765GM and 1785GM 17-inch "green" monitors:

*"Best 17-in. monitor"* (Monthly PC Magazine, Japan).  
*"Best overall performance"* (Soft & Micro Magazine, France).  
*"One of the best monitors...bright, sharp display and excellent colors"* (Windows Magazine, Sept. '94). *"Symbol of Excellence Award"* (CETDC/ Business Week Asia, Taiwan).  
*"Best Display Products"* (Computex/Byte, Taiwan).

Not only does the larger, flat-square tube give you

more display area for Windows®, an ultra-fine .26mm dot pitch and flicker-free 1280 x 1024 at 75Hz resolution bring your graphics to life as never before.

Users thrive on the ergonomic design; anti-glare, anti-reflection, anti-static screens; and its front-mounted, full-featured digital touch-panel.

These new low-radiation (MPR II-compliant) "green" monitors use only five watts of power when "on" but inactive. That's six times better than even the US EPA's own Energy Star guidelines.

So how did we get so big so fast? Simply by giving you more for less. For more information, call your nearest CTX office.



CHOICE OF THE PROS

**USA Headquarters** 20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789, 909-595-6146, Fax 909-595-6293 **Technical Support** 1-800-888-2012 **BBS** 909-594-8973 **Southern Region** 6624 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Norcross, GA 30071, 404-729-8909, Fax 404-729-8805 **Eastern Region** 481-A Edward Ross Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, 201-646-0707, Fax 201-646-1998 **Midwestern Region** 500 Park Blvd., Ste. 295C, Itasca, IL 60143, 708-285-0202, Fax 708-285-0212 **Southwestern Region** 1225 E. Crosby Rd., Ste. A21, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214-416-9610, Fax 214-245-7447.



©1994 CTX International, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.  
 \*Official 1993 Monitrak U.S. monitor sales research.

Circle 38 on reader service card



# Overture 1.02

## Music-Notation Software

**PROS:** Easy to learn; good output; simple part extraction; easy transition for sequencer users.

**CONS:** Some instability; silly copy-protection scheme. **COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (415/856-3333). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



**P**ITY THE POOR DESIGNERS OF MUSIC-notation software. They have to contend with Finale, Coda's 500-pound elephant that dominates the music-notation software business much as Adobe's Photoshop lords it over image manipulation.

Pity also the user, whose needs may fall short of Finale's incredibly complete assortment of tools, famously long learn-



**Tool Time** Overture's tool palettes tear off from the menu bar and can be positioned anywhere.

ing curve, and \$749 list price. The need for a cheaper, easier-to-use program has given rise to several worthy products, including Passport's Encore, Jump Software's ConcertWare, and Finale's younger sibling, Finale Allegro.

Noted for its sequencing software, Opcode Systems enters the midrange fray with Overture, an easy-to-learn notation program with a friendly interface. For those who won't use some of Finale's more esoteric features (harp tablature and four-staff Gregorian chant notation come to mind), Overture will fill a real need. Overture may be especially attractive to educators and users of Opcode's Vision series of sequencers.

Overture is a compositional environment, a software analog of the composer's, orchestrator's, and/or copyist's desktops. And, like the notation programs mentioned above, its strength is the seamless progression from idea to full score to individual musicians' parts.

In Overture you notate and edit using palettes that let you assign note duration, dynamics, accidentals, and other symbols. You tear these palettes off the menu bar

and position them anywhere on the screen—a nice feature, because you aren't required to change modes to access those functions as you must do in Finale. Once opened, the palettes remain open instead of vanishing with each tool change. Keyboard shortcuts are well thought out and easy to remember.

## Entering and Editing Notes

The easiest way to enter notes is to play them on your synthesizer in real time, and here Overture excels. Overture captures the MIDI data and converts it to notation. Step entry is equally simple: play a note or chord on your synthesizer, then assign a duration—whole note through thirty-second note—through a button on a palette or with a  $\sharp$ -key (whole notes use the number 1, eighth notes use 8, but thirty-second notes use 5). Finally, Overture allows you to enter notes and chords individually by using the mouse to select a duration, then clicking on the staff to assign the pitch. Most users will find this method too slow.

Overture lets you edit MIDI data using the piano roll/strip chart format familiar to sequencer users—a real boon for those who are making the transition to conventional notation. You can adjust key velocity and pitch bend visually, by using Overture's strip chart. Overture handles quantization well, correcting time errors with half-note-to-sixty-fourth-note sensitivity.

Although Overture imports most MIDI files with ease, I encountered system crashes when importing large files. Assigning more memory seemed to solve the problem, but the Mac's serial port still acted up occasionally.

Ease of input and editing are just half the battle, though; output is the other critical factor. Using the included music font, Overture prints out concert or transposed scores very well. It's easy to extract and output parts for individual musicians.

Overture requires Opcode's OMS, an included MIDI manager that works with or without Apple's MIDI manager. Unfortunately, Opcode has copy-protected Overture, limiting its installations and making it run on a drive named at installation time.

## The Last Word

How do you choose a notation product in this price range? Think of the most remote musical frontier upon which you're likely to tread, and then determine which product fills the bill. Estimate your learning time, and tailor your purchase to your budget. Overture, showing real polish and promise, is sure to be a contender.

—RICHARD FENNO

# Inspiration 4.1

## Writing Tool

**PROS:** Improved keyboard controls, spelling checker, and print control; 15 new symbol libraries; RTF import and export capabilities; can exchange files with Inspiration 4.0 for Windows. **CONS:** Can't select ruler increments.

**COMPANY:** Inspiration Software (503/245-9011). **LIST PRICE:** \$195.



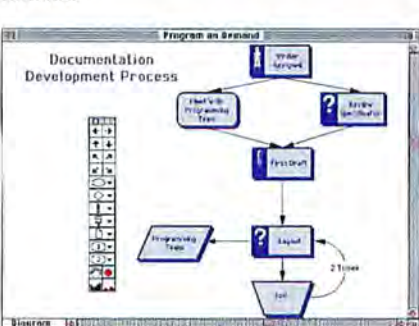
INSPIRATION CLAIMS TO BE a visual way to quickly develop and communicate ideas, and it is. Inspiration lets you easily draw a diagram

to represent an idea, process, meeting, or organization, and with one keystroke turn that diagram into a hierarchical outline. Or you can start with an outline, and Inspiration can turn it into a diagram. Whichever order you prefer, Inspiration allows you to move between words and diagrams to show the relationships between ideas.

## Picture This

Inspiration's diagram view lets you select symbols, place them, type your ideas inside of them, and connect related symbols with links. You can add annotated notes to symbols; add text to the links between symbols; or use the simple drawing tools to add lines, boxes, and shapes to the diagram.

Inspiration includes a resizable grid for aligning symbols, automatic arrangement and alignment tools, and rulers for precise measurement (though you can't change the increments on the rulers). The beauty of this system is its flexibility. You can turn off the grid and place symbols wherever you like, or use the Rapid Fire mode, which creates a new symbol every



**Diagram View** By placing and linking symbols in Inspiration's diagram view, you can visualize the steps in a process, the structure of an organization, or the facets of a complex idea.



# Macintosh Training

## Pure. Simple. Effective. Inexpensive. Award Winning!

**T**he *Macworld Magazine* WORLD CLASS AWARD for training sits in my office. The readers of *Macworld* voted for **MacAcademy** by a margin of 2 to 1 over audio training systems, disk based systems, and all other training companies and products. Simply, we won because our training works! It's affordable, it's flexible, it covers an incredible amount of programs, it's simple to use and it's guaranteed! We won the award because over 250,000 satisfied customers are proof that MacAcademy training programs will work for you. Below please find a current listing of the MacAcademy Video Training Library. Each video is approximately two hours in length and costs only \$49. Each video carries a complete money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied and can be upgraded when software is upgraded for only \$14.95.

*Randy Smith*

4th Dimension ..... 6 Videos  
 Canvas..... 5 Videos  
 ClarisWorks ..... 6 Videos  
 Design & Layout .... 1 Video  
 Desktop/PrePress .... 2 Videos  
 Director ..... 4 Videos  
 Excel ..... 5 Videos  
 FileMaker Pro ..... 4 Videos  
 Mac Fonts ..... 1 Video  
 FreeHand ..... 4 Videos  
 HyperCard ..... 3 Videos  
 Illustrator ..... 4 Videos  
 Infini-D ..... 2 Videos  
 Integrate Programs. 1 Video  
 Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 3 Videos  
 Macintosh 7.X ..... 4 Videos

MacDraw Pro ..... 2 Videos  
 Mac P & L ..... 3 Videos  
 MacProject Pro .. 4 Videos  
 MacWrite Pro .... 3 Videos  
 MS Works ..... 4 Videos  
 Networking ..... 1 Video  
 Now Contact/  
 Now Up-To-Date 1 Video  
 PageMaker ..... 6 Videos  
 Peachtree Acctng.3 Videos  
 Persuasion..... 2 Videos  
 Photoshop ..... 6 Videos  
 PowerBooks ..... 2 Videos  
 PowerPoint ..... 2 Videos  
 Premiere ..... 3 Videos  
 QuarkXPress ..... 3 Videos

Quicken, Personal .... 2 Videos  
 Quicken, Business .... 2 Videos  
 QuickTime ..... 1 Video  
 SuperPaint ..... 3 Videos  
 Troubleshooting ..... 3 Videos  
 Word ..... 4 Videos  
 WordPerfect ..... 4 Videos

**\$49** each

Live Training Workshops Available  
 in 32 major cities throughout the  
 United States.  
 Please call for complete schedule  
 and/or on-site corporate training.

**Video Training Available in English, Spanish, Japanese, German, & French**

**Video Training Also Available For Many Windows Programs**

Please add \$3 per order along with \$1 per video for shipping and handling.

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-527-1914**

**ORDER FAX LINE: 904-677-6717**

Checks, PO's, Credit Cards Accepted 48 Hour Delivery

100 E. Granada Blvd., Dept.MW0495,Ormond Beach, FL 32176

**MacAcademy®**

*"Where the world learns the Macintosh"*

Circle 106 on reader service card



time you press the enter key, to brainstorm and let your ideas flow freely without stopping to select and place symbols.

Inspiration 4.1 offers over 450 new symbols (arranged in 15 fully editable libraries), including boxes, signs, fancy borders, and computer symbols. You can create your own symbols in a paint or draw program or import PICT2 graphics. Version 4.1 also offers improved keyboard control over placing symbols on the diagram.

True, you could use a draw program to create circles, boxes, and connecting arrows, but Inspiration does more than draw shapes—it understands the relationships you create between symbols. You can create subdocuments, called children, which are full-featured diagrams that provide further detail about a topic. When you rearrange symbols they stay connected by their links. And version 4.1 allows you to easily insert and delete symbols while maintaining the link structure. You can even create a hidden link between symbols, useful when you don't want to display a physical link between the symbols in your diagram but do want to establish a hierarchical relationship in the outline view.

### Outlining Power

The outline view lets you organize your text in a hierarchy of topics and subtopics. Outlines can have up to 99 levels of subtopics. You can expand and collapse the topics to focus on whatever level needs your attention, without getting overwhelmed by detail. Many word processors and presentation programs offer outlining capabilities, and some are more flexible for large-scale documents, but none offer Inspiration's power. Inspiration lets you write an outline, transform it into a diagram, and add or delete topics and subtopics in either the outline or diagram view.

Version 4.1 adds RTF import and improved RTF export capabilities, so you can import or export outlines. It also adds Houghton-Mifflin's 200,000-word spelling checker (compared with version 4.0's 70,000 words) and enhanced keyboard control over outlining and text editing.

### The Last Word

Inspiration 4.1 adds improved keyboard control, import and export capability, symbol flexibility, and cross-platform support to an already innovative and effective program. Whether you think better in words or pictures, switching between the two views adds a level of insight to almost any project, making Inspiration a valuable tool for planners and dreamers alike.—LIZA WEIMAN

## EndNote Plus 2.0

### Bibliography and Citation Manager

**PROS:** Enhanced search and change functions; term-list feature aids data entry. **CONS:**

Needs more data entry shortcuts; no horizontal scroll or word wrap in library window.

**COMPANY:** Niles & Associates (510/649-8176). **LIST PRICE:** \$299.



**E**NDNOTE PLUS 2.0 IS THE LATEST release of Niles & Associates' indispensable tool for harried academics and others who have to keep track of references and bibliographies. You get two versions of the software: a plug-in module that works with Microsoft Word 5.0 and 5.1, and a stand-alone application for use with WordPerfect, WriteNow, MacWrite, FrameMaker, and Nisus. (EndNote does not yet support Word 6.0; registered users will receive a 6.0-compatible upgrade at no charge when it becomes available.)

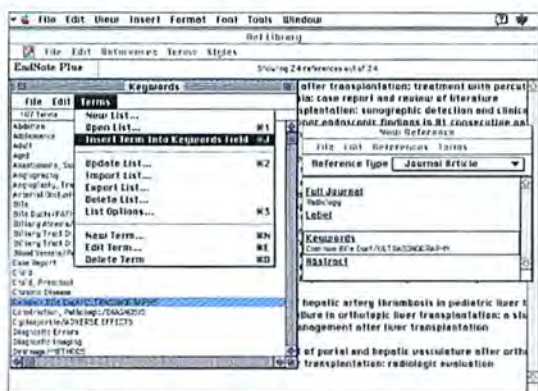
EndNote serves a dual purpose: as a database program it manages collections of reference works, and as a bibliography builder it formats papers that contain reference citations. To use EndNote, you create a reference file, or library, and then plug the required references into your text. EndNote scans your document, inserting properly formatted citations and building a bibliography as it goes. The software ships with predefined formats for more than 200 scholarly publications. If your favorite journals aren't among these (mine weren't), you can create new styles that specify exactly how your citations and bibliography entries should appear.

In previous versions, EndNote's database-management functions were not as comprehensive as they might have been, so I was pleased to see that they've been enhanced considerably. The Find function now lets you search for empty fields and for fields that fall within a specified range of values (say, 1988 through 1995). Version 2.0 also gives you more control over the way the program displays reference lists. Two new commands allow you to include or exclude selected items from a list, and you can now choose the font and size of the display type. (Alas, my previous complaints about the lack of a horizontal scroll bar or an automatic word-

wrap feature in the Library List window still haven't been addressed.)

EndNote has two other welcome additions. The new Change Text command allows you to replace one text string with another throughout a database, and the Change Field command lets you replace a field, clear a field, or append text to a field, no matter what its contents. Version 2.0 also sports beefed-up import and export capabilities. For instance, you can now merge two databases by importing one library into another, and a new option weeds out duplicate references when you're importing. (For \$99, you can buy a separate product called EndLink that imports references from online services and CD-ROMs.)

Another new feature lets you create lists of terms you can refer to when adding new references to a library. Term lists can contain author names, journal titles, keywords, or any items whose usage you want to keep consistent. You can link a term list to a specific field, so that the proper list appears when you enter data. Unfortunately, you have to open a term list to



**Reference Terms** Term lists can save you keystrokes and help prevent errors when you're entering data into an EndNote library.

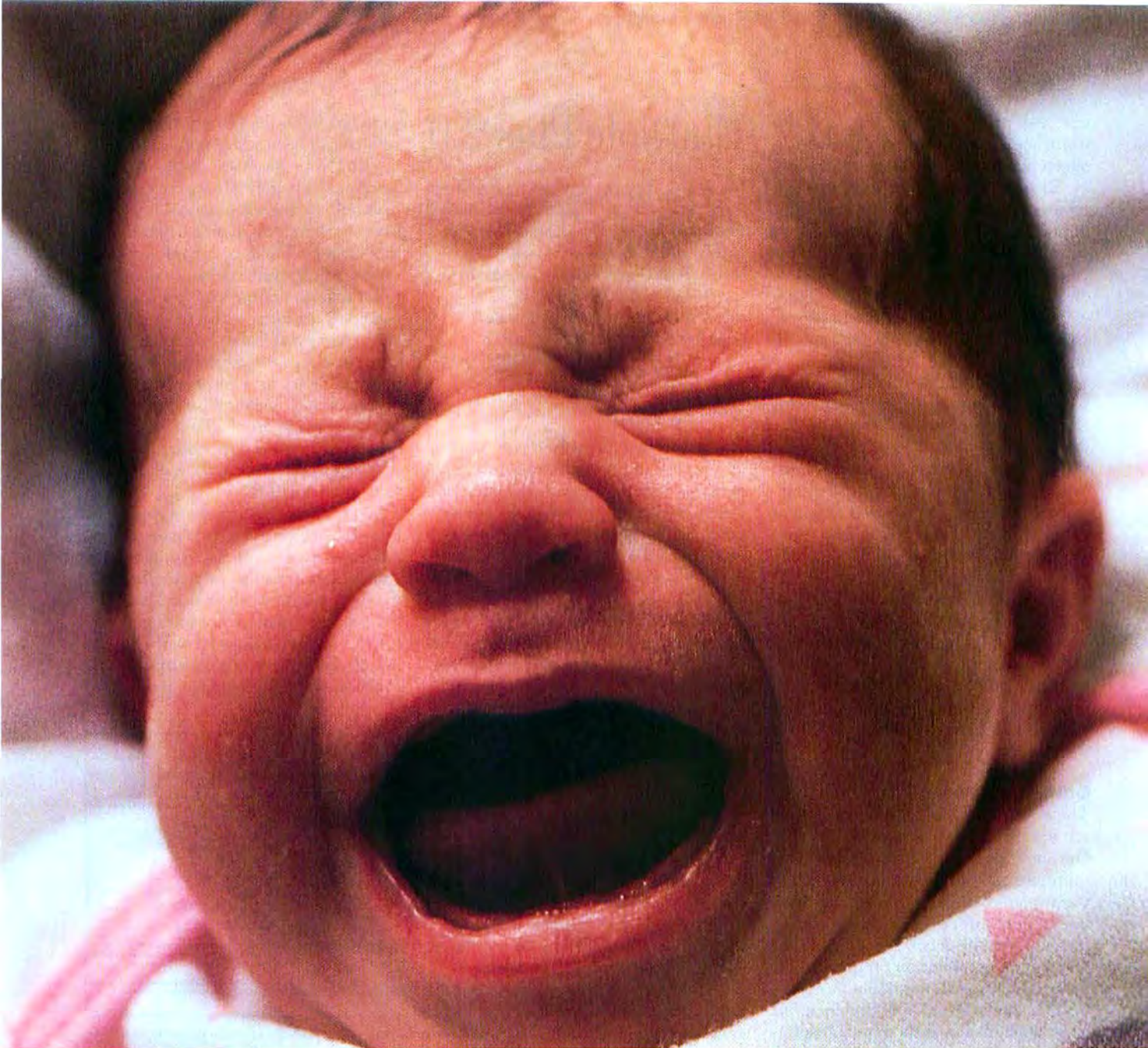
use it; I'd like to see an option that automatically inserts a term as soon as your typed entry matches an item from the list. Automatic text formatting—word capitalization, for example—would be another handy feature.

Despite its power, EndNote Plus 2.0 remains surprisingly easy to learn and use. The revamped manual runs over 400 pages, but it's thoughtfully organized and includes a wealth of helpful tips. Niles & Associates offers technical advice by phone, and it also maintains a support forum on America Online.

### The Last Word

EndNote Plus 2.0 is an example of an excellent product that's grown more powerful over the years. If you have to work with citations and bibliographies, I recommend it highly.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER





## "But They Said My New Macintosh Would Run Windows Applications."

It's a crying shame. You thought your new Mac could run Windows applications right out of the box, but it doesn't. Well, dry your eyes, because even though they forgot to sell you the software you need, you're not out of luck. Just get SoftWindows.

SoftWindows lets you run the standard mode Windows applications you need at work or at home. With a couple of clicks, you can access databases in dBase. Edit spreadsheets from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. Exchange documents, presentations, even access your company's e-mail, printers and networks.



Includes Microsoft  
Windows 3.1  
and MS-DOS 6.21

Over 150,000 Mac, Power Mac and Performa users already run Windows applications with SoftWindows. So can you. Just look for our "Try-It" CD-ROM at your favorite retailer to test drive SoftWindows on your Mac. You'll see. It's as easy as taking candy from a baby.

**See your local dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.**

**SoftWindows**™

*Run Windows On Mac*

**INSIGNIA**  
**SOLUTIONS**

© 1995, Insignia Solutions Inc., Mountain View, CA • Phone (415) 335-7100 • Fax (415) 335-7105. Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**Circle 68 on reader service card**



## Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0

## Optical Character Recognition Software

**PROS:** Instant OCR with Read A.S.A.P.; good block identification; good documentation.

**CONS:** Reading accuracy varies severely from font to font. **COMPANY:** Olduvai Corporation (305/670-1112). **LIST PRICE:** \$395.



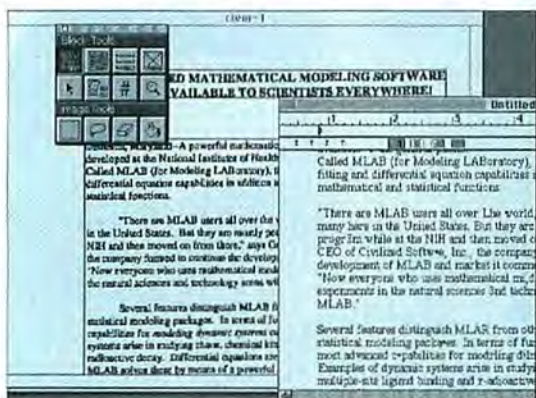
GENERAL-PURPOSE, ACCURATE OPTICAL character recognition of printed text remains—I am sorry to report after following the OCR field for almost 15 years—something of a software challenge. Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0, for example, features an excellent Macintosh interface, includes the only drag-and-drop OCR facility on the market, reads several specific kinds of text at nearly 100 percent accuracy, and correctly interprets bold and italic within a given font family. Yet, on plain-vanilla 10-point Times Roman printed at 2750 dpi, and on other more difficult image files in the standard *Macworld* test suite, Read-It is capable of producing text that contains long strings of unusable hash.

Some aspects of the program are baffling. Given that Read-It processes the scanned text through a spelling checker, I simply don't understand how it (or any other OCR program, for that matter) can produce files containing misreadings of many of the 20 most-common words in English (see "all over the world"). No program should offer, as Read-It O.C.R. did, *th3t* instead of *that*, or *theg* for *they*. While I don't necessarily expect any optical character recognition program to get *chiroprapist*, based on English-language probabilistic models there's not much excuse for Read-It to see *in* as *im* throughout a page. The situation is enough to remind one of the low comedy attending the introduction of the first Newton software.

There are other anomalies here as well. Most OCR programs offer disastrously worse reading performance on fuzzy printed-out faxes than on cleanly printed text; in contrast, Read-It O.C.R.'s accuracy is in the low 90 percent range on clean text and bad faxes alike. (Competing programs produce accuracies on clean text in the high 90 percent range.)

The exception to this rule seems to be that Read-It reads text in Courier and a whole family of typewriter-like fonts with strong serifs quite accurately, with no errors in three or four pages. This suggests to me that the recognition algorithms don't have enough statistical feature data to work with on, for example, Geneva or Helvetica. Perhaps this is also why Read-It is decidedly skew-sensitive—if you line up a sample in a flatbed scanner and the edge is off by a few degrees, Read-It will often have severe reading problems.

Nonetheless, this program has attractive features, especially if you're scanning typed material on its favorite scanners (Apple and Hewlett-Packard). It converts image files to text when you simply drag the image files over the Read A.S.A.P. icon, it's easy to set up for batch mode, it



**all over the world** Why a modern OCR program would report such words as *Lhe* (read here by Olduvai's Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0) or *tne* or *tline* is one of the last remaining mysteries in probabilistic analysis of text.

flows text directly into word processor files, it's unfazed by font and style changes in a document, and in all test documents it correctly zoned the text blocks. Its word-verification pop-up is nicely implemented, too—the problem is that it pops up all too often. The framework of an outstanding OCR program is here, but Olduvai has to convince the program that under no circumstances should it offer *thinp* as a possible reading of any text in English, no matter what.

## The Last Word

Read-It O.C.R. 5.0 has a nice assortment of convenience features, but its recognition engine, although improved over earlier versions, isn't up to the standards set by Xerox's TextBridge or Caere's OmniPage. It's not a first choice unless you simply need to process piles of very clear Courier text.—CHARLES SEITER

## Special Delivery

## Multimedia Authoring Tool

**PROS:** Easy to learn; not hardware-hungry.

**CONS:** Not as flexible as other authoring tools; can be confusing; expensive. **COMPANY:** Interactive Media Corporation (415/948-0745).

**LIST PRICE:** \$399.



SPECIAL DELIVERY 2.0 IS A MULTIMEDIA authoring tool that falls between industrial-strength authoring programs, like Macromedia's Director, and presentation-graphics programs like Adobe's Persuasion. Special Delivery can't create bullet charts as easily as Persuasion does, and it's not as flexible or powerful as Director. It's for use with documents more complex than a slide show but less interactive than, say, Myst.

At first glance, Special Delivery's slide-show metaphor is similar to that of other presentation programs. The Layout view shows each slide as it will appear to the user. Text, graphics, video clips, and buttons are stored in geometric regions called portals. The Tools palette includes a text tool and simple drawing tools, although it isn't a full-featured graphics editor. Special Delivery can import a variety of media types, and it comes with a library of clip media.

The first slide is a map, which is similar to the slide-sorter view in other presentation programs. But because Special Delivery aims to transcend the linear slide-show model, rearranging slides is more difficult than in other programs.

The slide-show metaphor breaks down when you switch to Button View, where you add interactivity. In Button View, portals are visible only as colored outlines. Labeled arrows link portals to show interactivity. Button View is like looking under the playfield of a pinball machine; you see the circuitry that causes things to happen. For a simple interactive presentation, Button View can be enlightening. For a complex hypermedia document with lots of linked objects and complicated logic, the maze of arrows is intimidating. The developers tried to make this view more intuitive by having the program automatically create labels identifying what each arrow does. Unfortunately, labels like "1. BdHM.5 Show" don't make complex structures simple.

Creating an interactive link is easy for buttons that perform common operations: draw a link and choose the menu *continues*



# We put our money where our mouth is.



When it comes to memory, we back your Mac. In fact with our new *Lifetime Replacement & Service Warranty*, we back it like nobody else. We were the first with a lifetime warranty on all our memory products, and now we're the only memory manufacturer to offer dealer service reimbursement. That means if your dealer has to send a service technician to you because a Viking memory product fails, we'll not only replace the part for free, but we will reimburse\* your dealer for the service call!

How can we afford to have a policy like this, you ask? The reason is **confidence**--very few Viking memory components ever fail. Our reliability for quality and compatibility is unsurpassed. We manufacture our

own products in-house under the strictest quality control. We are absolutely committed to excellence in product quality, customer satisfaction, and in setting warranty policies that make our customers' lives a little easier.

Make your life a little easier. The next time you add memory to your Mac, buy the bytes with some teeth in them. Insist on Viking Components. From sales to service, you really can't afford to settle for anything else. Call us for the dealer nearest you.



**VIKING  
COMPONENTS**

11 Columbia • Laguna Hills, CA 92656  
Tel: 714-643-7255 • Fax: 714 643-7250

Customer Support: 1-800-643-3255 • Sales: 1-800-338-2361



\*Subject to Viking approval. Some restrictions.

***Manufacturing tomorrow's products. . .Today!***

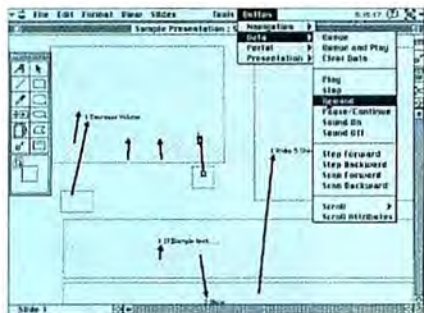
Circle 233 on reader service card



item that tells the arrow what to do. The Button menu offers more than 50 commands, including navigation controls (Next Slide, Open Application), data controls (Play, Scroll), portal controls (Show, Condition Enable), and presentation controls (Hide Cursor, Increase Volume).

You can customize buttons via dialog boxes. Several additions to version 2 make buttons more versatile. For example, you can now program a button to respond only after another button has been clicked, or after a time delay, or to perform a different function the second or third time it's clicked.

How effective is Special Delivery's unusual multiview interface in real-world authoring? As a test, students in my interactive multimedia class at Oregon State University built a prototype for an interactive tutorial. The students (Mark Dinsmore, Hector Hernandez, and Brian Maillard) agreed that Special Delivery was easy to learn and use once they adjusted to its interface. But they ran up against limitations in the program when they tried to add features like an intelligent backtracking button. The students also reported occasional inconsistent responses and sporadic system crashes. While I wasn't able to replicate these in smaller test projects, I did find more glitches than I'd expect in version 2 of a product.



**The Inner Workings** In Button View, arrows show how buttons control the video clip (left) and make the picture and text blocks appear.

### The Last Word

For large projects that include hypertext, frequent backtracking, or anything else out of the ordinary, Special Delivery isn't your best choice. Still, it might save hours or days of training for users who need to create simple, professional-looking interactive presentations combining text, graphics, video, and sound.

If you're hesitant to spend \$399, the company's \$24.95 (plus \$4 S/H) Interactive Multimedia CD-ROM contains a trial version of the program, a thorough set of interactive lessons for learning it, and other materials. This CD should help you decide whether Special Delivery is worth signing for.—GEORGE BECKMAN

## mPower 2.0

### Multimedia Authoring Program

**PROS:** Provides an easy-to-learn approach to media integration; supports a wide range of file formats and media sources. **CONS:** Awkward, button-intensive interface; limited transitional and animated effects. **COMPANY:** Multimedia Design Corporation (704/523-9493). **LIST PRICE:** \$295.



**M**POWER IS AN ENTRY-LEVEL multimedia authoring program that sets out to make the creation of interactive presentations as simple as possible. Toward that end, the program dispenses with the usual array of menus, submenus, time lines, and dialog boxes that you find in most authoring tools. Instead, mPower offers a push-button interface that is similar to a bank ATM.

The program's slick-looking main interface consists of a small window where you view your presentation in progress and a column of 3-D-style buttons with functions that change depending on your location in the program. This approach makes mPower easy to learn and understand; you accomplish virtually every task involved with assembling a presentation—creating slides; selecting backgrounds; adding text, graphics, video, and sound; applying transitional effects—by clicking on the clearly labeled buttons on screen. Unfortunately, clicking on button after button also makes authoring cumbersome and time-consuming.

To illustrate: Suppose you want to create a new slide containing a text object. First you click on the Add New Slide button, then the Text button, then the Add New Text Button. Now you can actually type the text on the slide, but to change the font you must click on the Font button. This produces a dialog box containing eight standard fonts; if you want to use some other font, you must then click on the Other Font button to get a list of all installed fonts. Setting other text characteristics—color, style, size, and so on—involves more buttons. When you've formatted the text, you have to click on the Done with Text button before you can move on.

All this button clicking makes the interface a bit claustrophobic. The feeling is intensified by the fact that you're forced to view your slides in the tiny Object Window at a reduced size. True, you can preview slides at full size, but in full-size view, you have no access to any

of the editing buttons. The program provides no other viewing options; you can't zoom in or out when editing a slide.

While mPower may lack the hidden menus, submenus, and dialog boxes that complicate other programs, it also lacks a real arsenal of authoring tools. Drawing tools are minimal and clumsy. Likewise, slide-to-slide transitional effects lack variety. You can make objects enter and exit on cue—but only along eight predefined, uneditable paths. You also can make objects fade in or out, but I found that fade transitions produce jerky, halting results on a Quadra 630.

One of mPower's strengths is the broad range of media it allows you to integrate into presentations. You can import graphics in PICT, PCX, Photo CD, and EPS formats; audio directly from compact discs or in AIFF and snd formats; and QuickTime movies and other video digitized from a VCR or camcorder. The



**Button Up** With mPower's ATM-like interface, every command is a button-click away. The current slide in the presentation is displayed in the window on the left, and access to editing tools is provided through the column of buttons on the right.

program's A/V controller supports a variety of Sony and Pioneer laser-disc players, too, along with any serially controllable analog media sources, such as high-end VCRs.

The program also offers some good tools for adding interactivity to a presentation. You can set up buttons on slides that let viewers control the flow of a presentation, play sounds, show QuickTime movies, move the viewer to any other slide in the presentation, or launch another application.

### The Last Word

Despite a handful of sophisticated multimedia features, mPower is too limited to be a compelling authoring tool. And while its push-button interface is easy to grasp, it's far too cumbersome. It simply takes too long to navigate the program. In the end there are programs, such as Gold Disk's Astound and Macromedia's Action, that provide a far better entry-level approach to multimedia.—JOSEPH SCHORR



# RasterOps

## outperforms the competition.

"We tested the new **RasterOps PaintBoard Prism GT** versus competing products such as the Radius LeMans GT, with the most popular page layout and graphic design applications. We found that, across the board, **Prism GT** outperformed the competition."

Jon Peddie, of Jon Peddie Associates, a leading independent graphics consulting firm

### RasterOps' new

24-bit PaintBoard Prism family is the perfect match for the graphic design power that Apple's new PowerMacs are providing. But don't take *our* word for it; listen to what the *experts* are saying...

Call  
1-800-SAY-COLOR

**RASTEROPS®**  
It's that simple.  
**TRUEVISION®**

©1995 RasterOps. All rights reserved. PaintBoard is a registered trademark. PaintBoard Prism is a trademark, and the RasterOps logo, Transition and the Transition logo are registered trademarks of RasterOps. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Performance comparisons based on independent tests performed against a Radius LeMans GT using QuarkXPress and Macromedia Freehand.



## RescueTxt 1.0

## Text Utility

**PROS:** Fast, accurate; virtually foolproof performance. **CONS:** Does not display file names; displays only one match at a time; cannot search more than one disk at a time.

**COMPANY:** Abbott Systems (914/747-3116).

**LIST PRICE:** \$79.



THE WORST HAS HAPPENED. You've accidentally trashed a valuable file that contains important information you need. Or you've forgotten which file contains the text you need. Abbott Systems' RescueTxt is designed to help you solve both problems.

RescueTxt searches all of your hard drives for the presence of any text string. Unlike other utilities that search for text, RescueTxt reads the disk directly, block by block—so it can actually seek out text in files you've already deleted, provided nothing has written over the deleted file. I had RescueTxt search for text in a number of documents, some recently deleted, and it was consistently success-

ful in finding the correct search strings.

Unfortunately, even when you locate the text in a file that isn't deleted, RescueTxt doesn't tell you the file's name, so you cannot simply open it. Your only option is to cut and paste the text into a new document. Thus you lose any format information contained in the original file.

RescueTxt is simple to use. You launch the application (which is native for the Power Macintosh and compatible with 680X0 Macs), enter your search string, choose whether the search string is case sensitive, then select the drive you want to search, and click on the Find button. If the item that matches your search string isn't the one you want, you click on the Find Again button to continue the search where it left off. The program is quite speedy. But its modal (nonmovable) dialog box prevents you from doing anything else on your Mac while the search is progressing.

If you want to search for text in a document, other programs display the name of the file that contains the text-string match and (in some cases) launch the file in the program that created it. Some examples are Now Software's Now SuperBoomerang (part of the Now Utilities collection), Gopher (which comes with PrairieSoft's DiskTop), and even the new System 7.5 Find File application. There are others, including some shareware. But these programs

will not locate text in a file you've already deleted. For that, you can use Central Point Software's MacTools Pro and Norton Utilities (the latter will also search for text strings in files not deleted).

None of these programs, however, perform quite as speedily as RescueTxt.



**How Do I Find Thee?** Use RescueTxt to locate missing text on your hard drive, even if you've already trashed the file.

**The Last Word** Yes, RescueTxt is a one-trick pony. But if you want decent performance and the ability to locate text in even a deleted file, RescueTxt is worth consideration, if only as an additional tool in your utility arsenal. RescueTxt makes a trade-off between speed and retaining the file name: the lack of file names is frustrating, but the speed is ultimately worth it.

—GENE STEINBERG

## MLab

## Mathematical-Modeling Software

**PROS:** Excellent facilities for producing differential-equation models of systems; special accommodation of nonlinear dynamical systems. **CONS:** Smaller graphics repertoire than Mathematica; austere interface.

**COMPANY:** Civilized Software (301/652-4714). **LIST PRICE:** \$1495.



THE MATH PROGRAM MLAB IS short on Mac amenities but is quite powerful for a large range of science applications. This includes any activities in which the expected behavior model of the underlying physical, chemical, or biological system is an ordinary differential equation or system of equations. That's a big range. In fact, MLab is more than a match for Prescience's Theorist, a middleweight symbolic-math package; moreover, in its own domain MLab shows several advantages over Wolfram Research's Mathematica.

MLab, which was developed at the National Institutes of Health, is not a general-purpose math program. It's essentially a programming language, drawing on con-

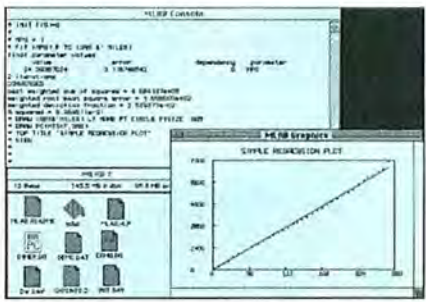
structs from Pascal, FORTRAN, and BASIC, that implements a large assortment of commands for fitting experimental data to dynamical (usually differential-equation) models. MLab also covers statistics (descriptive, cluster-analysis, and survival-analysis), fast-matrix algebra, and an assortment of graphs oriented toward presentation in scientific journals.

By Mac software-interface standards, MLab is pretty primitive—its Unix and DOS origins make it a good choice for researchers familiar with text-based command-line programming. At start-up MLab displays a blank Console window with no horizontal-scrolling or sizing capabilities. The File menu doesn't even include old favorite commands such as Open. The program requires a 68020 or higher processor and hardware math coprocessor (the on-CPU hardware math in the Quadra 650, 800, and 950 works), and it doesn't yet come in a Power Mac version. However, it can function in less than 2MB of free RAM, making it the least-demanding high-powered science application for the Mac.

The payoff in MLab, compared with other scientific software, lies in the large number of carefully explained, easy-to-program examples included in its truly superior documentation. The tutorials on enzyme kinetics, multicompartamental pharmacological models, pulsed magnetic-resonance

spectroscopy, nonlinear oscillators, and nearly 30 other scientific topics are clear and full of practical examples. In principle, you could do this sort of modeling in Mathematica or many other packages with well-designed floating-point numerics. The difference is that MLab tells you explicitly how to do it, with instructions written by scientists for scientists.

**The Last Word** MLab lets you do fast computation on numerically complex real-world problems, using only an ancient Mac II or higher. You must be willing to write short (usually single-page) programs, but MLab will reward the professional researcher with its mathematical-modeling capabilities.—CHARLES SEITER



**Plain in the Plane** Although the program supports contour and surface 3-D plots, the typical MLab plot is simply a 2-D publication-ready black-and-white line graphic like this regression sample.



Before you buy a color printer,  
you'd better double-check your facts.

## STANDARD FEATURES

PROFESSIONAL  
COLOR POINT 2  
MODEL 4/14

TEKTRONIX  
PHASER  
440/480

DUAL TECHNOLOGY

✓✓

ADOBE POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2

✓

✓

33 MHZ RISC PROCESSOR

✓

135 ADOBE TYPE 1 FONTS

✓

AUTO TRIM

✓

(Automatically cuts paper/OHP)

INTERNAL HARD DISK

✓

(No additional RAM needed)

4-COLOR FULL-BLEED PRINTING

✓

(Right out of the box!)

INDUSTRY-STANDARD

✓

COLOR MANAGEMENT

DCS FILE SUPPORT

✓



### Do the research and you'll discover that

the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Seiko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then

switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call

800-888-0817.

**SII** ●  
Seiko Instruments

Circle 93 on reader service card



# NetWorks 3.0.4

## Network-Monitoring Utility

**PROS:** Easy to use; many options for monitoring and notification. **CONS:** Expensive for small installations. **COMPANY:** Caravelle Networks Corporation (613/225-1172). **LIST PRICE:** 25-device license \$1395, 100-device license \$2495, larger site licenses available.



IF YOU ARE A NETWORK MANAGER who dreams of becoming omniscient, NetWorks is for you. This easy-to-use software continually polls devices—CPUs, printers, routers, hubs—over AppleTalk, DECnet, IPX, and Unix networks, checking them for signs of life. It can also monitor network zones and services running on file servers (such as an E-mail system). It offers a multitude of configuration and reporting options and runs neatly in the background of the net manager's Mac.

A concise device list reports back on the devices you choose to have tested, indicating whether a device is down, up, on hold, or waiting to be tested. This list also provides detailed device information, such as traffic statistics from a router.

Devices equipped with SNMP permit enhanced reporting such as network-traffic speed (in bits per second) and system performance. NetWorks recognizes SNMP agents included with many hardware devices, such as routers and network hubs. Caravelle's own SNMP responder is for use on CPUs. This is useful for file servers and Macs running critical network services, such as remote access. A control panel lets you check hard drive statistics of any Mac, including available disk space.

**Send Up a Flare** When something goes wrong on the network, say, a server goes down or is inexplicably slow, NetWorks can notify you via on-screen messages, E-mail, messages sent over a pager or forwarded to an online service, or spoken via MacinTalk (not compatible with System 7). Alerts are customizable and can include the device name, the device type, the device's network location (zone name), and even network-node numbers and Internet addresses.

When you set up NetWorks, filters help you select particular zones or specific devices, such as printers or routers. I installed NetWorks on my Quadra 650 and, from a list of available devices on my company network, selected 25 devices that are critical to the smooth operation of the network. In about 35 seconds NetWorks monitored all 25 devices and reported back on



**Virtual Network Viewing** NetWorks' Device List shows you at a glance any trouble on your net.

their status. After I intentionally shut down a printer, in seconds NetWorks reported the failure to me via desktop notification (E-mail and pager options take from a few seconds to a few minutes longer, depending on your E-mail system and paging network). I also verified disk-capacity data, and I shut down several systems and E-mail services on monitored systems. NetWorks was speedy and accurate.

**The Last Word** If the network you maintain is small—say, ten or fewer critical devices, all located within your building—NetWorks is not a cost-effective choice. But for networks that sprawl across several buildings or even several states, it's a net manager's indispensable tool.—MATT CLARK

# RemotePoint

## Cordless Pointing Device

**PROS:** Easy to hold; doesn't require precise aiming. **CONS:** Cumbersome for dragging; battery-compartment cover hard to fasten. **COMPANY:** InterLink Electronics (805/484-1331). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



CORDED MICE AND TRACKBALLS ARE fine for desktop pointing and clicking, but they fall short for doing stand-up presentations, when cables just get in the way. The RemotePoint, a new infrared pointing device from InterLink Electronics, offers a novel solution for Macintosh users who don't want to be tied down.

Sporting a contoured look that resembles a *Star Trek* hand phaser, the RemotePoint is designed to suit either right- or left-handed users. When you grip the RemotePoint, your index finger rests on a forward-facing button that is functionally identical to a standard mouse button. (Another button on the upper surface serves the same purpose.) A disk on top of the RemotePoint controls the cursor. The cursor's movement corresponds to the area of

the disk you've pressed; press harder and the cursor moves faster.

The RemotePoint communicates with the Mac via a compact infrared sensor that plugs into the Mac's ADB port. Although the manual recommends placing the sensor anywhere that guarantees an unbroken line of sight, I found the RemotePoint more forgiving than some other infrared devices I've tried; cursor response remained smooth even with the RemotePoint aimed off to one side of the sensor. It works at distances of up to 40 feet.

Two AAA batteries (included) provide power for the RemotePoint; according to InterLink, the batteries should last about one year. Inserting the batteries turned out to be the only sore spot—the two tabs that hold down the battery-compartment cover bend easily, making it impossible to snap the cover into place until you pry them back into position.

If you've already grown accustomed to a mouse or to a trackball, becoming proficient with the RemotePoint takes some practice. Until you learn to control the degree of pressure you apply to the disk, it's easy to overshoot your target on the monitor. Even with experience, though, some operations remain more cumbersome than they are using a desktop pointing device. For instance, it's harder to draw curves with the RemotePoint than with a standard



mouse, largely because your thumb isn't designed for circular movements. Dragging is also more awkward with the RemotePoint, because it's hard to press the button and manipulate the disk at the same time. InterLink should consider adding a dedicated click-lock button, or at least let you configure one button to lock using control-panel software.

**The Last Word** Although it's not my first choice for desktop work, the RemotePoint is an elegant workaround for people who don't want to (or can't) be tethered to their Macs.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER





"BEST NEW  
DRAWING  
TOOL"

# Feel The Power For Only \$149.

Feel the flexibility with dozens of new plug-in tools and palettes. Even use existing Illustrator plug-ins right within FreeHand!

Feel the possibilities of special effects like Fisheye Lens, 3-D Rotation, Multi-color gradients, Calligraphy Pen, even Drag'n Drop color!

The editors of MacUser felt it. And now you can feel it too. The ultimate power and unlimited freedom in design and illustration, in new Power Macintosh native FreeHand 5. All for only \$149. We'll prove it.

On our free Showcase CD, you'll see what the power of FreeHand can do for artists, designers, illustrators, desktop publishers and multimedia mavens just like you.

## Upgrade to the power of FreeHand 5:

The Eddy Award-winning Drawing Program is now available to current FreeHand users and users of Illustrator, Canvas and MacDraw\*\* for only \$149. Call 1-800-989-3762 today!

Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the precision of "snap-to" grids, guides, and points—plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22' x 22' pasteboard!

## New FreeHand 5

Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode—faster than Illustrator and all the others!

So call for the FREE CD. Or upgrade for only \$149. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.

**FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM\***  
**1-800-326-2128**

ASK FOR OPERATOR #714

# MACROMEDIA®

Circle 86 on reader service card

\*Hurry, quantities limited. One CD per caller. \*\*Proof of ownership required. Call 1-800-989-3762. Upgrade offer expires June 30, 1995. U.S. and Canada only. Outside the U.S. or Canada, call 1-415-252-2000 or FAX us at 1-415-626-0534. In Europe call 1-440-344-36-1111. Macromedia and the Macromedia logo are registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1995 Macromedia, Inc.





## MMS557

## Multimedia Speaker System

**PROS:** Clean, natural sound; decent bass; fast hookup. **CONS:** Lacks separate connection for external CD-ROM's audio jacks; sound gets a bit harsh if you play it too loud. **COMPANY:** Audio-Technica USA (216/686-2600). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.95.



**A**UDIO-TECHNICA'S NEW MULTIMEDIA loudspeaker system demonstrates that good things can come in small packages and at modest prices. The MMS557 active two-way multimedia speaker system consists of two solidly built units, each 9 inches high and 5½ inches wide. The right speaker, which contains the amplifier, has volume, bass, and treble controls and an on/off switch. Audio-Technica provides black metal desktop stands to raise the speakers a couple of inches. The package is rounded out by speaker and input cables and an external power supply that plugs into an AC wall jack.

The Audio-Technica MMS557 employs a basically straightforward design, not unlike many conventional speakers. The

tweeters are diminutive, just ¼ inch in diameter, and they reproduce the midrange and high frequencies. A 4-inch bass reflex woofer (using a hollow tube or port to enhance bass response) handles the low frequencies. The internal stereo amplifier is rated at 20 watts total power. Audio-Technica doesn't say what rating method it uses (the audio industry uses several), but the rating means that the system produces a reasonable amount of undistorted sound, probably as much as anyone needs outside of a regular stereo system. Frequency response is rated at 80Hz to 20,000Hz, but no response variation is specified.

The proof is in the listening, though, and there the Audio-Technica speakers acquit themselves well. They produce midrange and high frequencies with a clear, well-balanced sound one doesn't expect in speakers in this price range. There's even a decent amount of bass to add heft to the sounds of games such as *Myst* and your favorite music CDs.

The speakers don't break the laws of physics, however; if you turn up the volume too far, the sound gets a trifle harsh, and turning up the bass tone too high makes the low frequencies a bit muddy. At normal volume levels the speakers can't quite plumb the lowest depths of the frequency spectrum, a deficiency to be expected. But used within a comfortable listening range, there



SCOTT PETERSON

is little to fault in these speakers' sound.

My other quibbles are few. The manual doesn't tell you which RCA phone plug to hook to which channel on the speaker (the convention is red for the right channel, white for the left). And there isn't a separate input jack for the audio output from an external CD player, forcing you to scurry to the nearest Radio Shack for adapter cables. I could also wish for a subwoofer to provide more oomph in the bass region.

**The Last Word** Among a huge selection of similarly performing speaker systems, Audio-Technica's MMS557 stands out as a best buy in its class. The speakers look good, but more important, they sound good, and are a worthwhile addition to any multimedia setup.—GENE STEINBERG

## PaperPower 1.0

## Graphics Tablet Utility

**PROS:** Adds versatility to graphics tablets; provides good macro-building tools. **CONS:** Overlay functions can get in your way. **COMPANY:** Pipetel (513/294-6656). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.



**I**F YOU USE A GRAPHICS TABLET, PAPER-  
Power lets you create customized paper overlays that reduce your reliance on the keyboard and mouse and make your tablet a control center for presentations. But don't throw away your mouse yet.

Essentially, PaperPower lets you build and execute macros—short programs you can use to automate operating-system commands or application-program functions. First you design an overlay in which macros are organized as Keys (tablet areas that work like HyperCard buttons). Then the overlay is assigned a unique pattern of dots (called pips). This allows PaperPower to catalog and recognize different overlays. Finally, you print the overlay—this is where the paper comes in—and place it on the tablet surface, where the overlay identifies the Keys, making them accessible with a touch.

PaperPower treats an overlay as an extra layer of the tablet, with a background layer. The background layer is reserved for normal tablet operation, letting you use the tablet for drawing. You can switch between the overlay and background layers. You can also use multiple overlays at the same time.

You design overlays in PaperKeys, a separate program with tools for creating Key objects. You attach macros to Key objects by selecting functions from pop-up menus. The program offers an array of macro functions and can incorporate scripts built with the QuickKeys and Tempo macro-building programs.

However, PaperPower is not a panacea for the mousephobic. Even the most con-

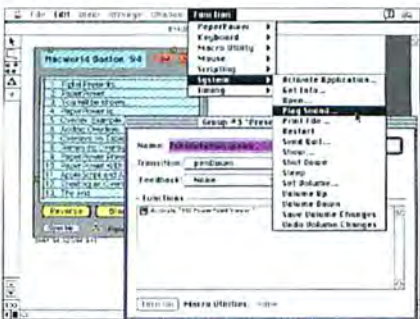
firmed tablet users should expect to turn regularly to mouse and keyboard. Constructing the perfect overlay requires quite a bit of work—even if you only select macros from the pop-up menus.

Veterans of macro-building utilities should have little trouble using PaperPower, but novices will need to play around with it before they can build useful overlays. Beginners will find the manual hard to digest. The intro sections simplify some concepts beyond recognition, while the more technical sections can get a little dense.

If you have more than one active overlay, or forget to switch to the background layer, the overlays can interfere with cursor movements while you use the stylus. Worse, stumbling on a Key can inadvertently trip another function, such as launching a program. PaperPower demands awareness—of where you are on the tablet, which overlay is active, and so on—and adjustment.

Consolidating functions for controlling your presentations is probably PaperPower's best application. It's too bad that the package doesn't include basic overlays for popular programs.

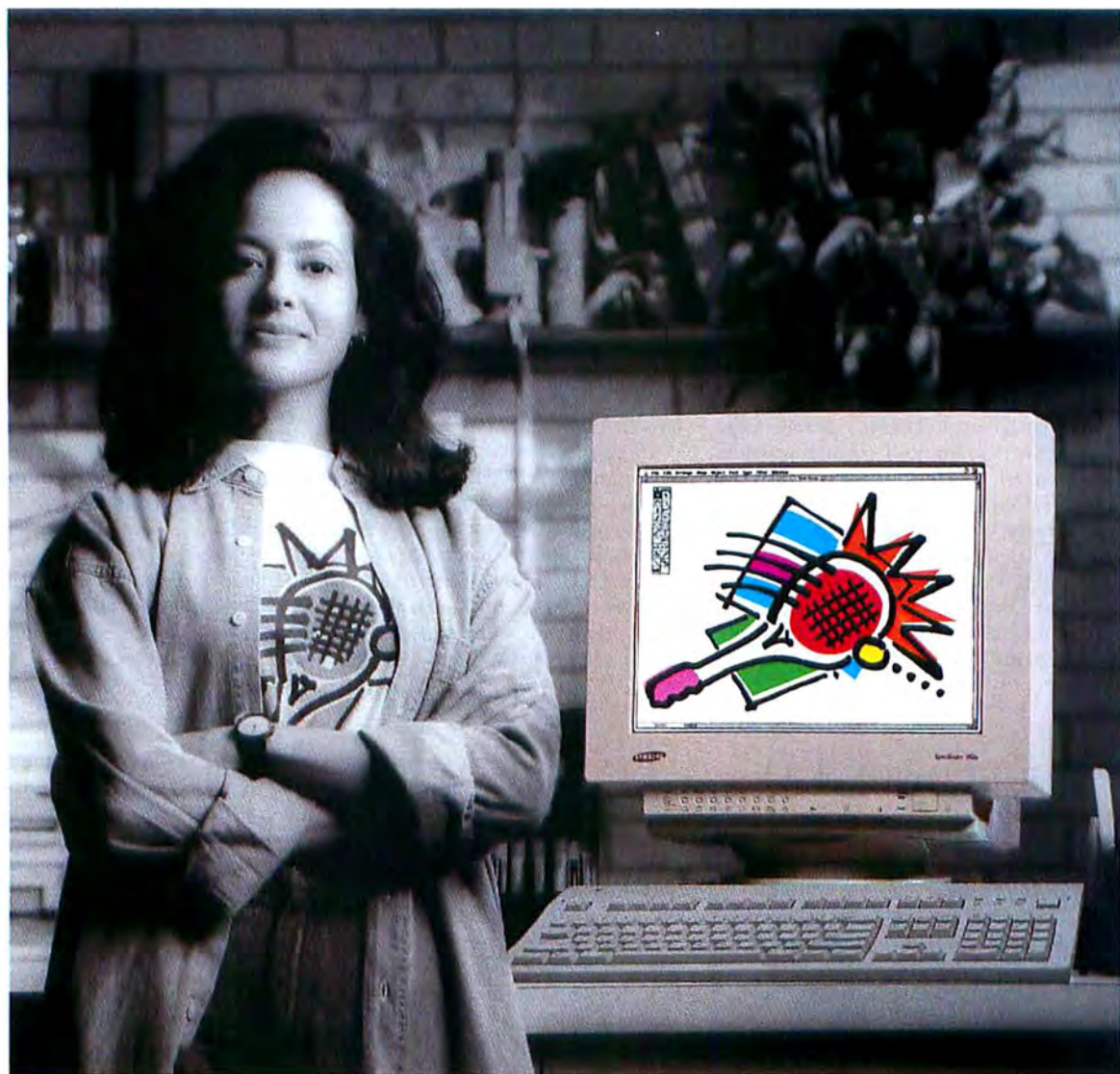
**The Last Word** On balance, PaperPower gives life to an interesting idea and provides a useful tool for creating and using macros, but I don't think I'm quite ready to give up my mouse and keyboard. —CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ



**Laying Over** PaperPower builds macros, assigns them to tablet areas, and prints out paper overlays, letting you control functions right from your tablet.



# Samsung. Mac's new point of view.



## SyncMaster 17GLs

It's about how you work on your Mac. Attitude. Satisfaction. Pride. Samsung designed the SyncMaster™ GL Series to be an extension of your creativity.

Whether you design on a Quadra workstation, create multimedia presentations on a Power Macintosh or need external video for your PowerBook, the SyncMaster GL Series will improve the way you view your work.

SyncMaster	14GL	15GL	17GL	17GLs
CRT Size	14"	15"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch	28	28	28	26
Maximum Resolution	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1152 x 870
Maximum Refresh Rate at Maximum Res. (Hz)	75	75	75	75
MPR-II (Low Radiation)	•	•	•	•
Power Management	•	•	•	•
Flat Square Screen		•	•	•
On-Screen Programming			•	•
Real Color Control				•
Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years

©1994 Samsung Electronics America Inc. Image on SyncMaster 17GLs courtesy of Mike Olson, Design Office. Adapter required for Macintosh Compatibility. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook, Power Macintosh, and Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

With true 24-bit color, multiple on-the-fly resolutions and on-board color control, you can easily concentrate on what you're doing – not on what's running it.

Think about how you work on your Mac. Samsung did. And came up with a whole new point of view.

For more product information, call 1-800-933-4110.



Now available at MacMall.



To order direct call 1-800-222-2808.

Circle 198 on reader service card



# Widget Workshop

## Wacky Science Simulation

**PROS:** Intellectually stimulating, never boring.  
**CONS:** Takes a while to learn; may leave you wanting more. **COMPANY:** Maxis Software (510/254-9700). **LIST PRICE:** \$44.95.



I CAN HONESTLY SAY THAT THIS PROGRAM is one of the coolest pieces of software I have ever used."

"Totally awesome!"

Normally our handpicked crew of software testers reserves this kind of praise for games. But they're talking here about Widget Workshop, a fiendishly clever science-simulation kit from Maxis. Educational software that's fun—now *that's* cool.

Widget Workshop is a mad scientist's laboratory that allows you to build Rube Goldberg-style widgets out of tools like switches, light bulbs, metronomes, counters, speakers, and hearts. Hearts? No, this isn't Mortal Kombat III. The hearts are strictly clinical and mercifully bloodless; they're included so you can, for example, compare the heart rates of different species.

The widget-building process is simple:

you use the pointer to drag tools from the tool tray onto the work area and link them so each tool's output connectors are connected to the input connectors of other tools. When everything is connected, you test your creation by clicking on the Go button.

Double-clicking on a tool brings up a dialog box that briefly describes the tool's function, suggests possible uses, and offers options for customization. For example, the gravity chamber allows you to control not just the type of object you drop, but the amount of gravity.

When you first enter the workshop you'll need some help figuring out what the iconlike tools do and how you put them together. An entertaining *Mad Scientist's Guide* (one of two excellent manuals) leads you through a series of projects to familiarize you with the program. It quickly moves from simple experiments to complex simulations involving Boolean algebra and computer logic gates—perhaps a bit too fast for some users. Even though the package recommends Widget Workshop for ages 8 and above, users at the young end of that scale may need help with many activities.

The package includes several puzzles—not-quite-finished widgets that serve as brainteasers—and a bag of plastic tools and toys for experiments that combine the physical world with the widget world. Still, users

may eventually wish for more—more work space, more tools, more options for each tool. Widget Workshop encourages imagination and exploration, and that inevitably leads into corners that the programmers didn't anticipate.

**The Last Word** Widget Workshop is so good that it's worth the minor disappointment that results from running up against the workshop walls. Perhaps future versions will be enhanced and extended; maybe they'll even allow plug-in additions. In the meantime, hang the Do Not Disturb sign on the laboratory. We've got work to do.—GEORGE AND BEN BECKMAN



**Free Fall** Ever wonder whether an elephant dropped from Mount Everest on the Sun would hit bottom before a feather dropped from the Empire State Building on Jupiter? (Spoiler: The feather hits bottom two seconds faster.)

# CyberBoogie

## Children's Animation Software

**PROS:** Highly interactive; easy-to-use interface; excellent online help; catchy tunes. **CONS:** Limited control over characters; no facilities for creating your own art. **COMPANY:** Times Mirror Multimedia (314/531-2503). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.



FROM BETTY BOOP TO *BEAUTY AND the Beast*, song and dance have been staples of animated cartooning. CyberBoogie, a CD-ROM-based program, lets kids participate in this tradition. By manipulating on-screen characters, even young children can create animated dance routines to music played by Sharon, Lois, and Bram, the hosts of Nickelodeon's "Elephant Show."

CyberBoogie's designers have a fluid, fun approach to the famously tedious task of animation. First, you choose a background scene and a song for your cartoon. With the music playing, drag a CyberBoogie character, called an Ani-Mate, on stage. You move the cursor near the Ani-Mate's legs to lead the Ani-Mate through kicks or jumps, or by its arm to add a wave. The pro-

gram records all moves and immediately begins repeating them in time to the music.

Now that you've got it bopping to the beat, dance your character around the scene; the program remembers the path you trace. Give your character a prop; it stays with the Ani-Mate, and probably commences mutating on an animation cycle of its own. Bring in a second Ani-Mate, stick it onto the first, and watch them dance cheek to cheek.

Since CyberBoogie saves dances as a series of instructions, even the most elaborate production takes up less than 100K. (Of course, the file will play back only if CyberBoogie is loaded.)

So far, so cool. So why did CyberBoogie leave me and my juvenile judges less than thrilled? I think it's because, at bottom, this is a pretty confining program.

CyberBoogie trades power for simplicity. That sounds reasonable, but in practice it means that each cartoon progresses in pretty much the same way. Music *must* accompany all animation. You can't switch backgrounds during a number. You're allowed only a few characters on stage at a time. Unless you have a 14-inch or larger monitor, all characters in a piece must remain on stage at all times. And so on.

Perhaps the most serious limitation of CyberBoogie is that it puts you in a strict clip-art world. You can't draw or import

your own backgrounds. There's no facility for creating new characters. And you can't import or record sound effects or music.

And as CyberBoogie lacks any type of editor for refining sequences, complex choreography is a try-and-try-again affair.

**The Last Word** CyberBoogie's makers rate it for children three to nine years old; I'd say that the program's easy interface, bouncy songs, and cute graphics make it a good choice for kids at the low end of that range. But the program's relative lack of features probably restricts it to the same group.—JOE MATAZZONI



**Boogie Down** You can choose background scenes and songs from the rotating display on the right side of the CyberBoogie screen; props and supporting cast are on the left. The window shades covering the menus at the top mean there's not enough memory to include another Ani-Mate.



You got a Mac. And then a few more. You tied them together. People started sharing. Everything.





Now they're sharing their frustration. With you.

Time for a Workgroup Server.

Funny thing about the Macintosh<sup>®</sup> computer. With little fanfare and an idea known simply as "plug and play," it turned a whole lot of novice users into networkers.

And is it any surprise? All you have to do is plug

a connector into your Macintosh, and you're networked. You can share printers. You can share modems. You can even share files with your peers.

This kind of "peer-to-peer" network is all some workgroups need.

Others, however, soon find they're ready to take the next step: a Workgroup Server dedicated to improving the ebb and flow of vital information.

How do you know if you're ready? Just ask yourself a few simple questions.



Do I have more than five computers tied together in a peer-to-peer network? Is one printer always backlogged while others sit idle? When people share files, are their systems slowing down? Is

there confusion about who has the latest data and where it resides?

If you answered yes to any of these questions, it's definitely time to consider a Workgroup Server from Apple.

Workgroup Servers provide a centralized place for users to store and share files. Which means your shared files don't get lost, your systems don't slow down and users always have access to the latest information.

A server also gives you a place to put network applications and services—accounting programs, databases, e-mail and more—for everyone to use.

And that's just the start. With every Workgroup Server, you also get Dantz Retrospect Remote, so you can back up every system on the network—clients and servers—automatically. Plus Apple<sup>®</sup> RAID disk mirroring software, so you can rest easy about data reliability.

Want more still? Add FileWave software to your server, and you can easily distribute new programs and upgrades from the server. Or add Apple Remote

Access software, and users can access your network from anywhere.

"OK," you say, "but how difficult is it to use a Workgroup Server?" It's as easy as using a Macintosh. All you have to do is connect the components, turn on the power, and you're ready to go.

Choosing the right server is just as easy. We have three models based on the new PowerPC<sup>™</sup> RISC chip—the Workgroup Servers 6150, 8150 and 9150.

No matter which one you choose, you're backed by our expert phone support, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

And now, for a limited time, you'll get GraceLAN

Server Manager software, a \$395 retail value, at no extra charge.\*

To get your free Workgroup Server brochure or for more information on our server trial program, simply pick up the phone and call us at 800-538-9696, ext. 430.\*\* And unlock the power of your workgroup. The power to be your best.\*



Apple 

\*Offer applies to Workgroup Servers 6150, 8150 and 9150 only. \*\*Program ends March 15, 1995. Offer good while supplies last. © 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. FileWave is a registered trademark of Wave Research, Inc. GraceLAN is a trademark of Technology Works, Inc. Retrospect Remote is a registered trademark of Dantz Development Corporation. Server Manager is a trademark and copyright of Sentient Consulting & Design, Inc.



SPECIAL REPORT

clones today - clones tomorrow

# First

## MACWORLD LAB TEST

# Clones

WHAT FEELS LIKE A MAC, PERFORMS LIKE A MAC, PLUGS AND PLAYS

like a Mac, and even quacks like a Mac, yet is not a Mac? The future.

Apple has code-named its forthcoming PowerPC 604-based PCI Macintosh *Tsunami*, but the real sea change for Macintosh users has already hit. Apple decided last fall to license the Macintosh Operating System. And the first wave of Mac clones was announced as 1995 began.

Macworld Lab has tested prototypes of these very first Mac clones. The results? The first clones work as well as Apple's Macs. That alone represents an auspicious start to Apple's reversal of its decade-long go-it-alone strategy. Although these first clones introduce no compelling new technologies, breathtaking features, or stunning industrial designs, they prove that Mac clones can be legitimate alternatives to Apple's own Macs.

We evaluated late prototypes of three of the first four clone models: desktop and tower Power Mac-compatibles from Power Computing Corporation, a Milpitas, California, start-up company; and a 68LC040-based tower from Bridgette, a small Southern California reseller of systems and drives. (Neither company had clones on sale when we went to press.) But the floodgates will open soon.

Within a few months, Radius will roll out high-end video workstations, which it announced in early January but is still developing. By April, DayStar Digital will announce plans to produce clones for digital photography and publishing. By next year, expect to see up to 30 Mac

clone makers: 10 to 15 small-timers, mostly supplied by Apple and Power Computing (which plans a large business selling motherboards to other Mac-clone developers); 5 to 10 niche players like Radius and DayStar; and 2 to 5 medium-size computer companies, such as Taiwan's Acer or Japan's Toshiba (see the sidebar "Mac Clones: Who's Next?").

Clone makers will choose from four basic approaches to creating clones—all of which are already reflected in the embryonic Mac-compatible market:

- Sell a few preconfigured models with slightly more appealing features at a lower cost than Apple does.
- Sell into specialty markets—such as digital video, education, or selected foreign markets—and perhaps package computers with other devices to create turnkey systems.
- Sell large volumes of inexpensive systems at razor-thin margins, offering a range of configurations.
- Sell machines that support popular features that Apple has phased out or incremental innovations that Apple declines to offer. Examples include clones with both NuBus and PCI slots (after Apple moves to PCI later this year);

BY CHARLES PILLER





# THE FIRST MAC-COMPATIBLES

## New Mac Looks

The arrival of Mac-compatibles will mean a variety of designs and features. The temporary cases shown here give a hint of the looks that the first clone developers are exploring.

VideoVision Workstation

rad is



clones with built-in Ethernet transceivers, modems, and VGA ports; and clones that support 72-pin SIMMs. (Apple development documents indicate that the company is switching to 168-pin Dual In-line Memory Modules, or DIMMs, later this year. The new Mac/PC hybrid being developed jointly by Apple and IBM will also use these DIMMs; see "Mac Hybrids," in this issue.)



## Half of Power Computing's business will be selling Mac-compatible systems to other clone vendors

STEPHEN KAHNG, president and CEO, Power Computing

Whatever approach clone makers take, until clones and their makers withstand the scrutiny of thousands of users, buying any clone will require customers to take a leap of faith. To make it a shorter leap, Macworld Lab tested not just performance, but compatibility with a wide range of hardware peripherals and software programs, and for look and feel. As part of that process, I wrote this article on the 100MHz Power Computing tower clone to discover the day-by-day feel any owner would experience.

### Power Computing: Mainstream Macs

By the time this article appears, Power Computing expects to be within weeks of selling Mac-compatibles that offer modest improvements and cost 10 to 15 percent less than comparable Apple units—the Power Macintosh 8100/100 and 7100/80. Power Computing's machines are by far the most impor-

expand its product line at both the low and high ends over the next several months to include machines that support the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus and the PowerPC 604 CPU. Power Computing even expects to release such systems shortly after Apple sells its first models using these technologies, later this year. Power Computing may also sell peripherals from Apple or other companies.

The systems we tested are in most ways similar to the equivalent Macs—including the use of Apple controller chips. This accounts, in large part, for performance nearly identical to that of the Power Macs. Down the line, Power Computing plans to produce its own controller chips—to enhance performance and reduce costs. The Power Computing machines also include several features that are identical to those found in their Power Macintosh counterparts: three open NuBus slots, built-in Ethernet, a 256K cache (expandable to 1MB), a SuperDrive floppy, and a 200-watt power supply.

But Power Computing offers several improvements over Apple's machines:

- The desktop unit can hold up to 200MB of RAM; the 7100's maximum is 136MB.
- Both units feature many accessible drive bays (three for the desktop model, one for the Power Mac 7100, four for the tower model, three for the 8100), although the 8100 offers two additional bays that are not accessible (for hard drives), while the Power Computing tower has no such bays.
- Like Apple's, the Power Computing machines support a single PDS slot. Apple uses its PDS slot for the High-Performance Video (HPV) card, which supports thousands of colors. Power Computing expects to use a card that includes a VGA standard connector (for PC-style monitors) and a Mac connector. Power Computing may ship some models without the card; those would support only 256 colors with their on-board video chips (comparable to the Power Macs' on-board video). For our tests, Power Computing supplied Apple's HPV card.
- Quadruple-speed (4x) CD-ROM drives may be used; Apple offers 2x drives as an option. The Power Computing prototypes we tested were not equipped with CD-ROM drives.

Power Computing's system design (except for the clock-oscillator chip that controls the CPU and bus speed, the two models' motherboards are identi-



### Variations on a Theme

This artist's rendering of the desktop case design to be used by Power Computing evokes the Mac's look and feel while remaining distinct.

tant in the overall development of the Mac-clone market; they are the only true clones available for testing (the Bridgette model repackages an Apple motherboard), and Power Computing plans to sell motherboards to other clone makers.

At the late prototype stage, the unnamed 80MHz desktop and 100MHz tower machines offer nearly flawless Mac compatibility—consumers can assume that with few exceptions, the peripherals and software they now use with a Mac will work with these machines equally well. And the Power Computing units run as fast as their Apple counterparts. The results hold firm across basic business and graphics applications, math-intensive modeling and data-analysis applications, and hard-drive performance.

**First Offerings** Initially, Power Computing will offer only these two models, but it should rapidly



cal) suggests a thoughtful, sophisticated approach. This sophistication derives, in part, from help from Apple, as well as from the fact that two key Apple engineers recently joined Power Computing.

The components are all solidly constructed with proper shielding. The motherboard is laid out in a *baby AT* format—a cheap, widely available, well-understood industry standard—perfect for selling to Mac-clone makers that have PC-clone businesses.

Power Computing also offers a few user-friendly improvements over Apple machines. By putting I/O components on a card, Power Computing can offer upgrades without a motherboard replacement, and it can offer different I/O options (such as thin coax or 10BaseT for Ethernet). Moreover, the I/O card plugs into a custom slot, saving a NuBus slot. Another welcome change: the cache and SIMM slots are much more accessible than on Apple's machines.

Unfortunately, Power Computing also made a few cost-saving compromises:

- Both models use nonstandard clock oscillators, so they won't work with current CPU boosters.
- The tower model offers a maximum of 200MB of RAM; the 8100's maximum is 264MB. This is because Power Computing uses no on-board memory, relying instead completely on SIMMs (72-pin, 70ns, like Apple's).
- Neither Power Computing machine has an interrupt button, although only programmers who do not use MacsBug will find this annoying.

Also, Macworld Lab experienced difficulty inserting three NuBus cards simultaneously due to a

flaw in the case; Power Computing says the problem will be fixed in shipping versions.

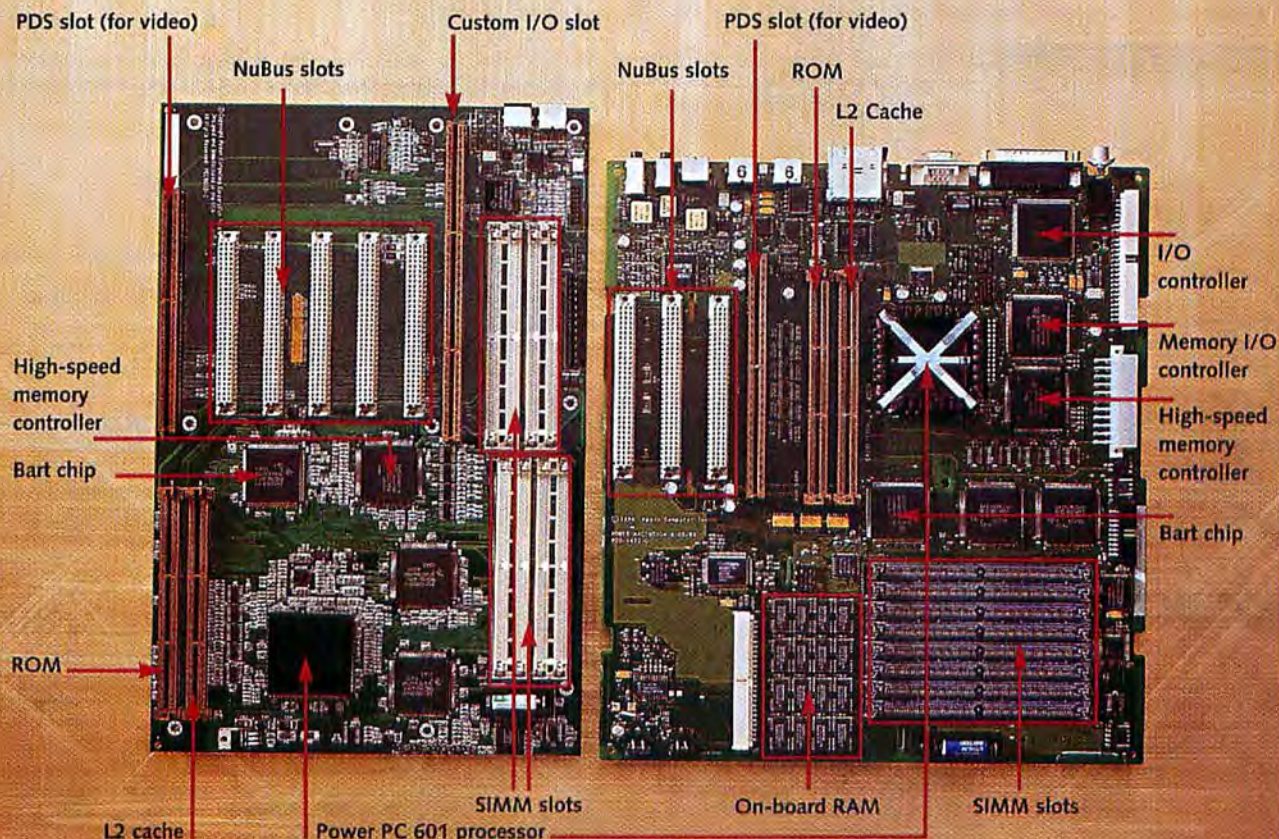
**Compatibility Tests** Clearly, the most important test is compatibility—less than 99 percent compatibility would probably kill any clone. The results of Macworld Lab's hundreds of tests with scores of devices and applications show that Power Computing understands this fundamental principle. We tried a range of printers (ink-jet and laser); a tape drive and a scanner; fax modems; Ethernet cards; input devices; video cards; SCSI accelerators; and optical, CD-ROM, and removable hard drives and drivers (see "Power Computing Clones: First Lab Tests").

The hardware tests revealed only three problems. When using the RasterOps Paintboard Prism video-display card, the screen image shakes—possibly due to a NuBus problem or a low-level software incompatibility. With the Atto SiliconExpress IV SCSI-2 accelerator, we experienced occasional errors using BlitzCopy and making Finder copies—possibly a software incompatibility with the driver that the Atto SCSI board installs. And the stereo-output jack on the desktop model actually provides mono output—but this should be corrected in the shipping version.

We also conducted a range of tests with dozens of leading applications, including page-layout, graphics, CAD, video-editing, word processing, networking, compression, mathematics, database, and virus-detection programs. Compatibility was nearly perfect; Microsoft Word 6.0, which suffers from extension conflicts on any Mac, encountered them more easily on the Power Computing clones.

## Motherboard Transformed

Power Computing's prototype Power Macintosh-compatible motherboard (below left) fits an Apple 8100 series motherboard (right) into a baby AT format—an inexpensive standard in the PC industry. Only three NuBus slots will be included on the shipping version.





# Power Computing Clones: First Lab Tests



## Highly Compatible

### SOFTWARE

Tower system (100MHz)	Desktop system (80MHz)
ACI US 4th Dimension 3.2	●●
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	●●
Adobe PageMaker 5.0a	●●
Adobe Premiere 4.0	●●
Adobe Type Manager 3.8.1	●●
Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe 3.5	●●
Apple HyperCard 2.1	●●
Apple QuickTime 2.0	●●
AppleScript (basic functionality)	●●
Ashlar Vellum 3D 2.63	●●
CE Software QuickKeys 3.0	●●
CE Software QuickMail 3.0	●●
Claridraw 1.0	●●
Claridraw MacWrite Pro 1.5v3	●●
Claridraw Works 3.0	●●
Compactor Pro 1.5	●●
Datawatch Virex 5.5	●●
Engineered Software PowerCADD 1.0	●●
Farallon Timbuktu Pro 1.0	●●
Frame Technology FrameMaker 4.0.4	●●
Graphisoft ArchiCAD 4.5+	●●
Graphisoft BluePrint 5.0	●●
Graphisoft MiniCAD 5.0.1	●●
Microsoft Word 6.0	●● <sup>A</sup>
Novell WordPerfect 3.1	●●
QuarkXPress 3.31	●●
Ray Dream Designer 3.11	●●
SoftArc FirstClass 2.6 client	●●
Specular Infiniti-D 2.6	●●
Strata StudioPro 1.5	●●
StrataVision 3d 3.1a	●●
Symantec Norton Utilities 2.0 Speed Disk	●●
Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.2.2	●●

### HARDWARE

Tower system	Desktop system
Storage Systems	
88MB SyQuest drive	●●
90MB Bernoulli drive	●●
650MB optical drive	●●
Apple CD-ROM driver	●●
APS HyperDAT tape drive via Retrospect	● <sup>B</sup>
Atto SiliconExpress IV SCSI-2 accelerator	● <sup>C</sup>
Casa Blanca Works CD-ROM driver	● <sup>D</sup>
External hard drive	● <sup>D</sup>
Format hard drive w/Casa Blanca Works Drive7	● <sup>NT</sup>
Format hard drive w/CharisMac Anubis 2.52	● <sup>NT</sup>
Format hard drive	
w/FWB Hard Disk ToolKit 1.5	● <sup>NT</sup>
Format, read, write 1.4MB floppy disk	●●
Format, read, write 1.4MB PC disk	●●
w/PC Exchange	●●
Format, read, write 800K floppy disk	●●
FWB JackHammer SCSI-2 accelerator	● <sup>NT</sup>
NEC CD-ROM driver	● <sup>NT</sup>
NEC MultiSpin 3X CD-ROM drive	● <sup>NT</sup>
SCSI chain, 6 devices	●●
Toshiba 3501 4X CD-ROM drive	● <sup>NT</sup>
Graphics and Video Hardware	
Apple One Color Scanner w/Light Source Ofoto	●●
Apple PDS-based video card	●●
Internal video circuitry	●●
Radius PrecisionColor 24X	●●
Radius Thunder IV GX 1360	●●
Radius Video Spigot	●●
Radius Photo Engine	●●
RasterOps Paintboard Prism	● <sup>E</sup>

Tower system	Desktop system
Input Devices	
Apple keyboards, mouse	●●
Kensington Smart Mouse	●●
PlainTalk microphone	●●
Wacom tablet	●●
Telecommunications	
AppleShare as client	●●
AppleShare as server	●●
Asanté Ethernet card	●●
Connect to ARA 2.0 via V.34 modem	●●
Connect to FirstClass BBS via V.32 and V.34 modems	●●
Connect to Shiva LanRover via V.34 modem	●●
Farallon Etherware Card	●●
Fax via Global Village modems and software	●●
PostScript fax via Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS	●●
CE Software QuickMail 3.0 as client	●●
Printers	
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400	●●
Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS (AppleTalk)	●●
Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS (EtherTalk)	●●
Apple LaserWriter 630 (AppleTalk)	●●
Apple LaserWriter 630 (EtherTalk)	●●
Epson Color Stylus	●●

● = passed; NT = not tested. <sup>A</sup> With many system extensions loaded, Word would not run. <sup>B</sup> Needed to increase Retrospect's memory allocation over normal for a Power Mac. <sup>C</sup> Occasional errors could have been caused by card-driver conflict, not Power Computing's hardware. <sup>D</sup> Occasional system crashes with DATerm on. <sup>E</sup> Video display was shaky.

### BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab conducted more than 400 compatibility tests of Power Computing's Power Mac clones. Although both systems were prototypes with some development work yet to be

completed, Macworld Lab found very few compatibility issues. —Macworld Lab testing by Matt Clark, Mark Hurlow, Danny Lee, and Tim Warner

## As Fast As an Apple

Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance.

	Overall Score	CPU-Intensive	FPU-Intensive	Disk-Intensive
Power Mac 8100/110	3.4	3.3	4.7	1.9
Power Computing 100MHz tower <sup>A</sup>	3.2	3.2	4.4	1.8
Power Mac 8100/100	3.2	3.1	4.4	1.6
Power Mac 7100/80	2.9	2.8	3.7	1.7
Power Computing 80MHz desktop <sup>A</sup>	2.7	2.7	3.7	1.6
Power Mac 8100/80 <sup>B</sup>	2.7	2.6	3.8	1.4
Power Mac 7100/66	2.2	2.2	2.8	1.3

<sup>A</sup> Early prototype; final performance may increase somewhat. <sup>B</sup> Discontinued product.

### BEHIND OUR TESTS

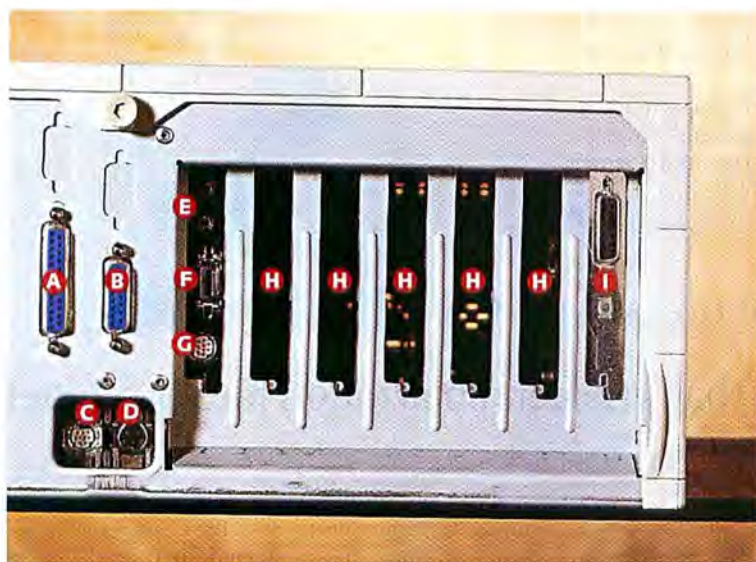
Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key programs plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the three critical performance areas faced by most users: basic processing (the CPU-Intensive score), math processing ability for specialized applications like modeling (the FPU-Intensive score), and hard drive performance (the Disk-Intensive score).

We then averaged the results (giving the CPU-intensive score 60 percent of the weight) to derive the overall score, which gives most business users an accurate measure of their Mac's performance. (Due to rounding, some insignificant differences in various results are not reflected in the overall scores.)

These results may be compared with the benchmarks of Mac systems and upgrades in the January 1995 and later issues.

We tested native PowerPC versions of software on the Power Macs and Power Computing Mac clones. The software included System 7.5; Adobe Illustrator 5.5, PageMaker 5.0a, Photoshop 3.01, and Premiere 4.0; Fractal Design Painter 2.0; Microsoft Excel 5.0; Specular International Infiniti-D 2.6; and Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.2.2. All systems tested had 24MB of RAM and were run with 8-bit color on 16-inch monitors. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Lauren Black and Mark Hurlow





#### Mac-Clone Ports

This back panel of a Power Computing desktop prototype includes these ports: (A) SCSI; (B) on-board video; (C) AppleTalk; (D) ADB; (E) audio I/O; (F) Ethernet; (G) serial; (H) NuBus (only three will remain on the final version); (I) high-performance video.

These clones are virtual Macs in their functionality and performance. But do they feel like Macs? Do subtle flaws provide nagging reminders that these are less than the real thing? After living with the Power Computing tower for several days, I can say without reservation that they might as well be Macs. Macworld Lab's technical analysts agree.

**A Good Value?** So we know that Power Computing will enter the Mac market with high-quality machines. Unfortunately, what we don't know will ultimately determine whether these clones are competitive: the company has not yet announced its final configurations; policies for warranty, software bundling, and technical support; and most important, pricing. Power Computing says it plans to undercut Apple prices by 10 to 15 percent on comparable models. Time will tell if added value and modest price competition will push consumers past any hesitancy about the clone alternative.

Power Computing plans to take orders only via the Internet until the company ramps up production and establishes a standard mail-order infrastructure, either on its own or with one or more large mail-order catalogs. (The Internet address is [info@powercc.com](mailto:info@powercc.com).) The company says it will have only about 1000 machines to sell in the first month after they begin shipping in mid to late March.

Even at only a 10 percent price break, these clones should be well worth the money. Still reluctant to make that leap of faith? Consider this: Apple needs Power Computing to succeed and has publicly identified itself with the new company. If Power Computing can pull together a solid service-and-support operation, the risk should be small.

#### Radius: Creators' Clones

The second announced clone maker, Radius, merged with SuperMac Technology last year to become the dominant supplier of Mac video-display and video-production cards. It plans clones consistent with its expertise: high-end digital-video and color-publishing systems. Radius intends to wrap a Mac-compatible computer around its expensive video cards, then add a RAID storage system, monitors, and software to provide a turnkey system for multimedia profes-

sionals. The company would also sell clones separately—but only machines designed to fit into an overall Radius multimedia system.

No prototypes were ready to test for this article, and Radius has not announced pricing, configurations, or release dates, although it expects to have these details by early March.

By selling clones within its core business, Radius hopes to help buyers justify the purchase of costly add-ons; buyers can factor in Radius's ability to ensure that all components work together reliably. A source close to Radius says that the company may offer special furniture designed to show calibrated monitors in the most accurate light.

Radius may be an ideal niche player for several reasons: it has a strong reputation for high quality, a well-established customer base, in-depth knowledge of the Mac, and the ability to support specialized customers more effectively than Apple can. Radius is one of the few companies with prior experience licensing the Mac OS: the Rocket accelerator was essentially a Quadra 950 on a card. Radius's "Skylab," a multi-processor-based publishing server, never saw the light of day, but it gave the company invaluable insight into the intricacies of designing a Mac clone.

If Radius can come up with a cost-effective system—and the company's history suggests that it can—Radius clones should be a relatively safe bet for the right consumers.

#### DayStar: Going for Speed

A source close to DayStar Digital, primarily known for its Mac accelerators, says that the company will soon announce plans to produce a high-end publishing and multimedia clone for release by the end of the year, and that the company may eventually produce midrange clones as well.

"[Their clones] will provide workstation performance... offering something faster than what Apple has." The source implies that the clone would use new compression techniques and would be designed for memory- and speed-intensive applications such as 3-D modeling, digital photography, and complex desktop publishing. DayStar intends to cede the video market to Radius, according to the source.

Is DayStar equipped to produce clones worth buying? The answer is not as clear as with Radius.

On the positive side, DayStar enjoys a reputation for reliability and quality and probably has more experience working with PowerPC chips than any other independent Mac developer. It produces PowerPC-based upgrade cards and therefore has the experience in system design needed to pull off the technical side of creating a fast clone.

But DayStar's relations with Apple haven't always been cozy, and its timing and strategy haven't always panned out. Much of DayStar's core business (like that of many other accelerator companies) evaporated when Apple brought out cheap Power Macs and PowerPC accelerators. The company adjusted by developing high-end PowerPC-based accelerators—DayStar's 100MHz PowerPro (\$2199, 404/967-2077) is now the fastest Mac Quadra upgrade available—but it didn't arrive till early 1995, so long after equally fast and even faster Macs were introduced that the company lost the jump on Apple.



The need to redesign an earlier version of the 100MHz card to keep the price down may account for the delay.

Moreover, Apple cut off a prime opportunity for DayStar when it swallowed the low-end PowerPC upgrade market. Apple's Power Macintosh Upgrade Card for Entry-Level Macintosh (the one codeveloped with DayStar, which calls its version the Pow-



## In the long run, the overall Mac OS market will grow much faster than the cannibalization rate by clones

**DON STRICKLAND**, Apple's vice president for licensing

erCard 601) sells for \$599. DayStar's cards have been going for \$679 to \$749 via mail order—a price no one who knows about the Apple alternative will pay.

Unless DayStar can sell clones at a price well below that of Apple's fastest Macs—and many of DayStar's accelerators have already become too expensive to compete against Macs—this is probably a strategy for failure. Apple routinely speeds up its machines a couple of times a year. Without a lucrative high-end niche (like Radius's), DayStar faces an uphill battle attracting Apple customers based on relatively modest, short-lived speed improvements.

DayStar might have better luck in a business it

continued by Apple shortly after the Centris 650 began shipping; Apple then used the full 040 for all Centris 650 models.) The Quatro 850 (which sounds strangely reminiscent of Apple's Quadra 800) performed at the same speed as would be expected from an equivalent Apple model; compatibility with applications and peripherals was also fine. Because the Quatro merely reuses Apple parts, we do not include it in our benchmarks.

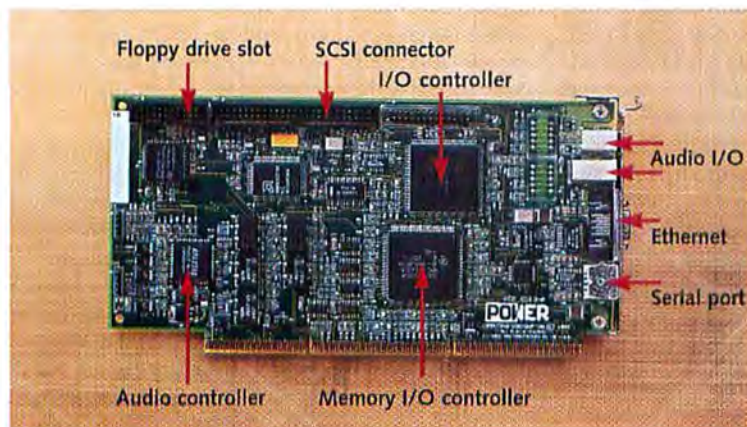
While the Quatro performs like a comparable Mac, its design has a haphazard quality. For example, the CPU booster obstructs use of one of the three NuBus slots. You cannot turn the power on from the keyboard, and if you shut the system down using software, the monitor turns off, but the clone itself doesn't. Also, the Quatro ships with a Next mouse and keyboard. While Mac-compatible, the keyboard has a different layout and takes some getting used to.

**Expandability Options** The Quatro 850's primary selling point is expandability. It improves on the Quadra 650 by adding more drive bays (five; the Quadra 650 has three), a 3× CD-ROM drive (the Quadra 650 has a 2× option), and a SyQuest 270MB removable-cartridge drive (which was not connected in the prototype tested). The unit also ships with a 365MB hard drive, 8MB of RAM, 1MB of VRAM, and a few software utilities.

Does this configuration make sense for very many people? Probably not. The main selling point of the Quatro 850 is the ability to add internal storage such as large hard drives and tape, optical, or removable-cartridge drives. People who typically need such high storage capacity generally work with massive graphics, database, CAD, or photographic files. These are the very people who aren't likely to be enthusiastic about the performance they'd get on a 68LC040-based machine—at the low end of Apple's current lineup.

Moreover, most people who need tower computers want the big and bulky boxes off their desks. But to use the Quatro 850 effectively, you would load it up with removable-media drives that require you to keep the tower within easy reach. The design requires you to open a door on the front panel to access the drives, which increases the machine's footprint on the desk by about 20 percent.

**Priced Right?** Still, on price alone a Quatro 850—\$1749 mail order for the model we tested—



### I/O on a Card

Power Computing moves its I/O circuitry to an add-on card. This enables upgrades without replacing the motherboard.

understands well: low-cost PowerPC motherboard replacements to Mac models that Apple has abandoned as upgrade candidates—such as most of the Mac II-, LC-, and Performa-series machines. DayStar says it is exploring such replacements.

### Bridgette: Repackaged Systems

Bridgette tackles the clone market from a totally different angle: its first model—called the Quatro 850 and sold under the Cutting Edge brand name—is an inexpensive and expandable Mac-compatible. The system we tested was based on a 25MHz 68LC040 (no math coprocessor) Centris 650 motherboard coupled with a CPU booster from Newer Technology, which improved clock speed to about 31MHz, compared with the Quadra 650's 33MHz. (The LC040-based Centris 650 motherboard was discon-



could certainly find buyers. (Bridgette has offered dealers seven system configurations, with estimated street prices ranging from \$999 to \$3699.) But probably not many. The closest Apple Mac now on the market is the Performa 575, which comes with a smaller hard drive and less RAM than the Quatro 850 and lacks a SyQuest drive. But the 575 matches the Quatro 850's performance and includes a fax-modem and color monitor. The Performa 575 sells for less than \$1800; boosting RAM to 8MB would cost an additional \$150. To be sure, the 575 lacks the Quatro 850's storage and NuBus expandability; but the example makes it clear that Bridgette's pricing, while competitive, is no fire sale.

How does Bridgette set prices as low as they are? Bridgette obtains Mac motherboards from discontinued models and repackages them. Bridgette says it will eventually develop Power Mac-compatibles in this way, and it may develop its own motherboards

or purchase boards from Power Computing.

**Feeling Lucky?** Is Bridgette a safe bet for consumers? To answer the question, consider this history: Bridgette was formed in 1992 out of the ashes of the Wyoming-based peripherals reseller Ehman, Inc. (The brand name Cutting Edge was also obtained from Ehman.) Founder Michael Ehman closed the company in 1992 after amassing some \$4 million in debts. Just before the company closed, former employees said that Ehman, Inc., routinely sold used hard drive mechanisms as if they were new (see *Conspicuous Consumer*, August and October 1992).

Michael Ehman serves as Bridgette's product manager. He tells *Macworld* that the company employs seven people, including his wife, Deborah Inman, who serves as president. He says that Bridgette is privately held by a group of investors and that he has no ownership interest. Ehman acknowledges, however, that "I was the driving force behind con-

# Mac Clones: Who's Next?

Several major computer companies are poised to enter the Macintosh clone market. Whether and when they take the plunge will depend on their negotiations with Apple and the fortunes of their other markets. Based on conversations with industry sources, *Macworld* has identified the companies most likely to ship clones in the next two years.

—Cameron Crotty and Nancy Dunn

## 1995-1996

### MOTOROLA

- **PC sales:** Just entered workstation market.
- **Primary business:** OEM of chips (including several PowerPCs), embedded controllers, power supplies, modems, and pagers.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Partner with IBM and Apple in PowerPC development. Now offers PowerStack series of PowerPC-based servers for Unix and Windows NT.
- **Potential role:** Motherboard manufacturer, systems OEM, workstation systems that also run Mac OS.

### Acer

- **PC sales:** 264,000 in Q2 1994.
- **Primary business:** OEM and reseller of desktop, server, and notebook computers and peripherals.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Reportedly manufactured the PowerBook 145.
- **Potential role:** OEM and branded systems.

### IBM

- **PC sales:** 892,000 in Q2 1994.
- **Primary business:** OEM and reseller of mainframe computers, desktop and server PCs, and notebooks. Also, wide range of peripherals and software.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Partner with Motorola and Apple in PowerPC development.
- **Potential role:** Reseller in the short term; in the long term will focus on the converged PowerPC platform.

### TOSHIBA

- **PC sales:** 290,000 in Q2 1994.
- **Primary business:** OEM and reseller of notebook computers.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Has license to make PowerPC CPUs.
- **Potential role:** Systems OEM and reseller.

### ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

- **PC sales:** 158,000 in Q2 1994.
- **Primary business:** OEM and reseller of desktop, server, and notebook computers and peripherals.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Parent company Groupe Bull, a member of the PowerOpen consortium, has announced PReP-compliant PowerPC servers.
- **Potential role:** Systems OEM and reseller.

### olivetti

- **PC sales:** 140,000 in Q2 1994.
- **Primary business:** Parent company is computer and peripherals OEM and reseller based in Italy; recently

launched telecommunications group.

- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Reported to be negotiating with Apple, Motorola, and IBM to market PowerPC-based machines. Funds the Mac-clone maker Power Computing.
- **Potential role:** Systems reseller in Europe.

### VOBIS

- **PC sales:** 96,000 in Q2 1994.
- **Primary business:** Desktop PC reseller based in Germany.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** None.
- **Potential role:** Systems reseller in Europe.

### BANDAI

- **PC sales:** Just entering market.
- **Primary business:** Toy maker.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Licensed the Mac-compatible Pippin multimedia-player platform from Apple (see "Apple Licenses Game Player," *News*, in this issue).
- **Potential role:** OEM and seller of branded game systems.

## 1996 and Beyond

### NEC

- **PC sales:** 420,000 in Q2 1994.
- **Primary business:** OEM and reseller of mainframe, desktop, and laptop computers and peripherals; leads Japanese market in PC sales.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** None.
- **Potential role:** Systems OEM and reseller.

### DELL

- **PC sales:** 292,000 in Q2 1994.
- **Primary business:** OEM and reseller of PCs, servers, and notebooks.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Several former Apple executives now work there.
- **Potential role:** Systems reseller.

### FUJITSU

- **PC sales:** 126,000 in Q2 1994.
- **Primary business:** OEM and reseller of desktop, server, and laptop computers and peripherals.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Has agreements with Apple for multimedia software development.
- **Potential role:** Systems OEM and possible reseller in Asia.

### Canon

- **PC sales:** 6000 in 1992.
- **Primary business:** OEM and reseller of desktop and server computers and peripherals.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Invested \$11 million in FirePower Systems.
- **Potential role:** Systems OEM (via FirePower) and reseller in Asia.

### FirePOWER SYSTEMS

- **PC sales:** Just entered market.
- **Primary business:** OEM developer of PowerPC desktop and server systems.
- **PowerPC/Apple ties:** Announced PReP-compatible systems last year; promised to deliver boards that comply with the Moccasin specification within 90 days of its publication.
- **Potential role:** Systems OEM.



# Apple's

## HOW MAC-COMPATIBLES WILL EMERGE

# Clone Strategy

Apple has only one chance to stay competitive and increase its share of the computer industry. Cloning is that chance, and it's hardly a new idea even for the Mac. Last year Cupertino-based NuTek released the Duet, a Mac-and-PC-compatible, without Apple's help. But the complexity of reverse engineering was too formidable; the NuTek machine failed in performance, compatibility, time to market, and cost (see *Reviews*, February 1994).

Things will be different now that Apple CEO Michael Spindler has made the decision to jumpstart Mac clones. The Mac-clone industry will bear certain similarities to the PC-clone industry of the 1980s, but there will also be key differences. Unlike Apple, IBM never promoted cloning; it never issued a standard specification for PC architecture and didn't own its operating system. The result: a lot of junk emerged along with good machines. And a raft of incompatibilities characterized the market as a whole. Unlike IBM, Apple has an overall strategy for a clone market—a strategy designed to grow Apple.

To avoid the incompatibility trap, Apple is setting basic rules for implementation. The Power Computing machines suggest that Apple's ownership of the Mac OS and ROM should make it possible to enforce relatively high standards.

### Open Licensing

Any company that licenses the Mac OS can market computers in any geographic area using any method of distribution it chooses. This ensures a broad range of licensees and makes Mac clones a viable proposition for the biggest PC companies. "[Will] third parties grow the overall Mac OS market?" asks Apple's vice presi-

dent for licensing, Don Strickland. "We believe that they will."

The first announced clone makers, Power Computing and Radius, have gotten most of the attention, but the seriousness of Apple's approach is also apparent in the first licensee of the Mac OS—Bandai, the giant Japanese producer of the Mighty Morphin Power Rangers, a TV show and toy series that haunts nearly every parent of a child between ages four and nine. Bandai will produce a Nintendo-like game platform called Pippin that uses a limited form of the Mac OS.

It may seem like a typical Apple misstep to license first to a toy maker, feeding into the stereotype that Macs are not serious business computers. But the Bandai deal actually shows Apple's sophistication—CD-ROMs developed for Pippin will play on Macs without modification, and if Pippin finds a fraction of the audience of Bandai's other ventures, it will spin many developers into the Mac OS orbit.

### Structured for Growth

Apple plans to take several steps to ensure that clone makers succeed. The company will sell the Mac OS at a nominal fee, so that clone makers can keep their prices competitive against both Apple Macs and Windows PCs. Apple intends to help the initial clone makers get started by providing marketing assistance.

Apple will make key chip sets, motherboards, and other essential parts available at a reasonable price. In general, Apple is working to replace Mac-specific parts with generic PC equivalents to reduce supply costs for itself and the clone makers alike. And Apple has helped Power Computing build its own motherboard—based on the popular

baby AT PC format—for sales to other clone makers. Expect clones based on this design to go after the business market aggressively in coming months.

Apple will also offer peripherals to clone makers for sales with the Apple logo or the clone makers' brands. "We ask what other help Apple can provide to make the clone systems appealing to customers—right down to cards and cabling, ClarisWorks, and eWorld," says Strickland.

### Facing Competition

Apple will remain the overwhelming force in the Macintosh market

retain the notebook market for some time. Apple's designs are so popular, says Carl Hewitt, Power Computing's software engineering manager, that "unless someone licenses both the product design and the computer, why bother? Then you'd have to compete [against Apple] on manufacturing—and could win, but that's not a race most people would want to enter."

"Most licensees will want to use the chip of the future," says Strickland, "and we don't yet have [PCI- or] PowerPC-based notebooks." Still, Strickland predicts that PowerBook clones will follow about a year after desktop models.

### Top Challenges

Strickland predicts that the Mac OS market share won't show much growth until clones have had six to nine months to establish a presence. During this period, clone companies will primarily take what would have been Apple's sales. Apple is convinced, however, that the overall Mac OS market will grow much faster



**MICHAEL SPINDLER**, president and CEO, Apple

for the foreseeable future. But it will begin to face serious competition by 1996 when Macs based on Moccasin, the converged-hardware reference platform, begin to appear.

What part of the overall market does Apple intend to own? How will the company differentiate itself in the long run? Apple vice president Ian Diery cites the business publishing and graphics, education, and home markets as key to Apple's strategy. "You will see us focus our dollars and energies on these markets and customer uses that have made us successful, where we are the market leader," he says. "We will continue to stand out by being the best at the user interface, multimedia, graphics, communications, and collaboration."

Clearly, look for Apple to

than the "cannibalization rate," as Strickland calls it. And if clones really take off, Apple might become the hungriest cannibal.

To make clones successful in the long run, Apple needs a big player—like IBM or Compaq—to license the Mac OS. But don't count on a company of that size to jump in until after Moccasin is completed. Moccasin will offer the economies of scale and multiple-OS flexibility that big players need to justify a major foray into the Mac market.

Moccasin will also relieve Apple of a big headache: being the sole source of support for clone makers. "We're resigned to the fact that we're going to have to provide substantial help [for now]," says Strickland, "but we don't want to be in that business long term."





### Multimedia Workstation

Radius has announced a video workstation that it expects to package with a monitor, RAID storage system, video card, and software for multimedia professionals.

vincing those investors [to form Bridgette], so I'm kind of responsible for making sure their money is returned to them some day." Ehman adds that he personally owes more than \$1 million to creditors associated with Ehman, Inc., and that he may need to declare bankruptcy soon.

In fairness, many companies go out of business, then reorganize successfully. According to Ehman, Bridgette has supported and will continue to support all of Ehman customers through its toll-free number; a spot check by *Macworld* verified that technical support is indeed available.

History aside, however, there are other reasons to question whether Bridgette has actually found a viable formula for making a clone. Ehman and Newbom say that a partner (whom they would not name) buys the company's motherboards from Apple. But Apple spokeswoman Jeni Johnstone says that neither Bridgette nor any other part-stripping operation has signed or been offered a license for the Mac OS. No license, no legitimate clone.

### The Last Word

Whether or not Bridgette succeeds, the Bridgette scenario holds important lessons for potential consumers of Mac-compatibles. Many small companies will try to cash in on this new opportunity. Just as in the PC-clone market of the 1980s, unsanctioned gray markets will emerge in the Mac-clone market of the 1990s. The clone market will become polluted by computers that do not meet the strict compatibility standards that are the core of Apple's licensing program (see the sidebar "Apple's Clone Strategy"). Moreover, many clone makers will rise and fall with breathtaking speed, leaving consumers without recourse. It's an inevitable facet of a new industry.

The initial test of the Mac-clone concept, however, will be whether a producer of mainstream clones for the mass market can succeed. For now, that company is Power Computing. What can be predicted from Power Computing's strengths and weaknesses? The company has to solve the classic problems of an ambitious start-up. It must build an infrastructure for manufacturing, sales, and sup-

port—and do so fast enough to satisfy customer demand if its products gain popularity quickly. Many companies ascend overnight only to collapse due to lack of organization in a single key area.

Power Computing also might have to settle for very narrow profit margins to woo customers away from Apple, even if the Power Computing clone product is superior. Eventually, it has to offer such compelling deals that the Mac OS market broadens beyond current Mac buyers—a difficult task when Intel-based PCs offer a similar range of features.

In its favor, Power Computing has produced solid technology. By working on system designs even before it secured a license for the Mac OS, Power Computing leaped ahead of potential competitors. And Power Computing has adopted a mail-order sales strategy, following the examples of Dell Computer Corporation and Gateway 2000 in the PC market. This makes sense because Apple has not focused on this method of distribution.

Power Computing's ultimate success or failure, like that of all clone makers, will depend on containing costs. This is where CEO Stephen Kahng comes in. Best known for his design of the Leading Edge Model D—a top-selling PC clone of the mid-1980s—Kahng is well known and respected in the industry. He will make sure that Power Computing uses as many standard PC parts as possible to keep costs down. And Kahng's network of contacts around the world should keep manufacturing costs low. (Kahng predicts his company will sell 100,000 units in the first year and that Power Computing will become a \$1 billion company in five years.)

Although Power Computing is a start-up, Italian computer giant Olivetti is its primary investor. Olivetti has long considered jumping into the Mac-clone market and clearly views Power Computing as its first entry point. This could mean solid backing for warranties and development promises.

Finally, Power Computing intends to become a major supplier of Mac-compatible motherboards. The company has already made a large initial investment in system design. Selling motherboards to other clone makers will let Power Computing leverage its investment, with an eye toward eventually making its systems a second Mac standard.

On balance, Power Computing looks poised to succeed, even if it doesn't achieve Kahng's grandiose predictions. If the company's clones do take off, look for the Mac industry to transform itself rapidly. The current clones are a proving ground for both Apple and the new industry it's trying to spawn. The biggest, most important players in the computer industry—including IBM and Compaq—are looking on with keen interest, assessing the approaches of the Mac-clone pioneers.

After the converged Mac/PC platform is released, those giant computer companies will decide whether to try to take over a big share of a growing Mac-compatible market. If they do, the world of Macintosh might look a lot like the world the rest of personal computing resides in. If you care about the survival of the Mac, that's the best news in years. **m**

Senior editor CHARLES PILLER reports on Macintosh clones and the links between the Macintosh and other operating systems.



SPECIAL REPORT

clones today - clones tomorrow

# Mac

## MACWORLD GIVES YOU A

# Hybrids

APPLE ALWAYS GAMBLES TO ACHIEVE GREATNESS. NOW THE COMPANY IS taking its most important strategic gamble since the Mac's genesis a decade ago. It has committed to a new future for Macintosh computing—a future at odds with Apple's past approach, with its historic corporate sensibilities, and indeed, with the idealized, rebellious image that Apple invented and promoted. The future of Apple is now the future of all personal computing: convergence.

Apple announced in November 1994 that, together with IBM and Motorola, it would create a new computer platform that can run all of the major operating systems except Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. It also declared its intention to openly license the Macintosh Operating System (see "First Clones," in this issue). Through licensing, Apple expects to grow the Mac OS market share dramatically.

If the strategy succeeds, Apple could see its trendsetting technologies seized not just by millions of new Macintosh users, but gradually by the industry as a whole, as those technologies are adopted by manufacturers of the generic platform. But if this strategy fails, Apple will probably become increasingly irrelevant to the larger PC environment. The company's survival would clearly be at stake. Risky. But not as risky as standing still, when stagnation inevitably means being crushed by relentless competitors. This move represents Apple's last best hope for a serious challenge to the Intel-Microsoft standard.

Apple's strategy is no half measure, as demonstrated by three crucial and related decisions:

- The company will gradually phase out the current Power Mac platform in favor of new computers based on Moccasin, one code name for the new converged platform. The first Moccasin-based machines from Apple, due out in late 1996, will be higher-end Maes; but before long, Moccasin will be the Macintosh standard for everyone from home users to the biggest corporations.

- Open licensing has arrived. Many Apple executives have long realized that only by completely opening Mac OS licensing—selling the system to virtually all takers—could they stimulate a burgeoning clone market. Moccasin will enable this step because it decouples the Mac OS from Mac hardware, while retaining key Mac hardware features. This frees Apple from the predicament it now faces with the first Mac clones: supporting and selling parts to clone makers, and working with Macintosh parts suppliers to do likewise, is a costly, complex distraction from Apple's core business. Also, having to work with a distracted Apple is a serious bottleneck for clone makers.

BY CHARLES PILLER

PAUL FRANKS/DOVE





FIRST LOOK AT THE MAC'S FUTURE



• Apple, IBM, and Motorola are giving away their platform. To pump up the Moccasin market, they will offer royalty-free licenses for suppliers of converged-platform chip sets and system developers alike. (Apple will also keep its OS licensing fees competitive with Windows pricing.) Where will the three partners make their money? From selling their own Moccasin-based computers, from applications



This move enables cloning. You can now have multiple suppliers for the hardware—that's the key thing.

**JIM GABLE**, Apple's Power Macintosh product-line manager

and peripherals for the Moccasin market, and from royalties on the PowerPC chip itself. And Apple and IBM hope to make money selling the Mac and OS/2 operating systems, respectively, and regular updates. Motorola and IBM also hope to supply many of the core chip sets. The three companies realize that they must maximize acceptance of the new platform by bringing in as many licensees as possible. It's the only way to compete with Intel-based machines in the long run.

Open licensing of the new platform and the Mac OS means that any company can build Mac-compatible computers from inexpensive, off-the-shelf parts and sell into any market or geographic region. This will let Moccasin-based Mac-compatibles compete on a cost basis with their Intel-based counterparts. "The goal is . . . to fit into the existing structures for building commodity parts, yet keep performance very high," says Carl Stoltze, vice president for marketing at Motorola Computer Group.

"This move enables cloning. You can now have multiple suppliers for the hardware—that's the key thing," says Jim Gable, Apple's Power Macintosh product-line manager.

The only barrier to a complete separation of the Mac OS from hardware will be the Mac ROM. Although inflexible (ROM cannot be altered), the ROM-based Mac OS offers two key advantages over other OSs, all of which are completely RAM-based: ROM chips cost less than RAM equivalents, and the Mac ROM allows users to start up a sad Mac from a floppy and then run most features of most applications. (You can't do that with Windows or OS/2.) So at least the first version of Moccasin will require a slot for Mac ROM.

#### Full Compatibility Predicted

This integration of the Mac ROM reflects a design approach based on folding all essential components from the Power Mac platform—including the ADB input-device bus, and Mac-style serial ports with GeoPort capabilities and LocalTalk support—into IBM's PowerPC Reference Platform, or PReP (see the diagram "The Anatomy of PC/Mac Convergence"). In some cases—including the I/O controller and the combined memory and PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus controller—this integration requires completely new application-specif-

ic integrated circuits (ASICs) to accommodate both PC and Mac hardware requirements.

IBM and Apple say that this approach should mean that Moccasin will support nearly flawless backward compatibility for all the applications and peripherals of the OSs that will run on it. Such claims are plausible, at least for the Mac OS, for two basic reasons. First, the PowerPC processor family, the basis of Power Macs, will be the core of Moccasin. Apple made the most difficult compatibility transition last year, when it graduated from its old 680X0-series processors. Second, by this summer, long before it builds Macs based on Moccasin, Apple will have cleared the next-highest hurdle—the transition from NuBus to the PCI bus.

"For someone already owning a Mac, this model almost doesn't deserve the term *transition*. It'll be just like the next Power Macintosh model," says Gable. Many PC users will see the same effect, since Moccasin will also support the common PC hardware standards and will support OS/2 and Windows NT.

#### Tangible Benefits

The Moccasin approach gives Macintosh users, Apple, and Mac clone makers significant benefits.

**Flexibility** Moccasin-based Macs may seem nearly the same as their predecessors to most users, but one feature will distinguish them from any previous mainstream PC—*open firmware*, a specification that permits you to keep two, three, or even half a dozen operating systems on a hard drive; then when you start up, you pick which one you want to use. The Mac OS, OS/2, Windows NT, Solaris, NetWare, and AIX will all be ported to Moccasin. Intel-based systems also support numerous OSs but only let one system be installed at a time (with the exception that OS/2 and DOS/Windows can be loaded on the same hard drive and the OS can be selected at start-up). Apple also plans to offer standard Windows and DOS support as it now does: through add-on cards and emulation.

Eventually, IBM and Apple intend to produce computers that can switch between OSs without restarting. These systems would put the first OS into a sleep mode that protects all preferences, application states, and documents by saving them to the hard drive, then activates the second OS. Such a system—and a more advanced design that could



allow simultaneous operation of more than one OS—will not be implemented in first-generation Moccasin machines.

Why is the ability to run multiple OSs appealing? Not many people outside of MIS directors, technology fetishists, and their ilk are likely to exercise the option. The reason has to do with hardware maintenance and staff training: relying on a single hardware standard for several OSs means less training for a technical-support team and end users, and fewer idiosyncrasies and unique problems to work through.

Moreover, if a company shifts resources—say, pares back its engineering staff but hires more graphic designers—rather than dumping Sun workstations and buying Macs, it could simply drop the Mac OS and ROM into the former engineering machines.

Most important, open firmware makes PCI add-in cards OS-independent—a capability that Intel-based PCs do not support. This will let companies standardize on, say, one kind of network interface card, regardless of which OS is loaded—saving both money and MIS-support time in the process.

**Interoperability Guarantees** Although spawned by the original IBM PC, Intel-based clones have frustrated many users because IBM neither owned its own OS nor had the power to require clone makers to adhere to basic hardware standards. The result: a sometimes chaotic assemblage of systems and

peripherals that compares poorly with the Mac's plug-and-play ease of use.

As an OS-independent design, Moccasin should become the first fully unified standard in PC history—bridging gaps between Macs and PCs, multiple OSs, and peripheral devices. Interoperability and basic functions will be, in effect, guaranteed by Apple, IBM, and Motorola's license to the system maker.

**Economies of Scale** Standardization should help Apple achieve a fundamental goal: hooking corporate buyers. More than anything, Moccasin is Apple's final charge at enterprise computing.

Just as training and support can be complex and costly for a company that relies on a range of OSs, companies with cross-platform environments now pay dearly for dealing in relatively small unit volumes from a small number of suppliers. After shopping among a wide range of vendors, those buyers should realize steep volume discounts by purchasing nearly all computers from a single source, then plugging in whatever supported OS is required by each end user.

Those kinds of discounts will eventually filter down to add-ons; both Apple's Gable and Gary Griffiths, director of business development for IBM's Power Personal Systems, expect all the OSs ported to Moccasin to eventually take advantage of all Mac and PC peripheral-connection schemes. Thus OS/2

## The Anatomy of PC/Mac Convergence

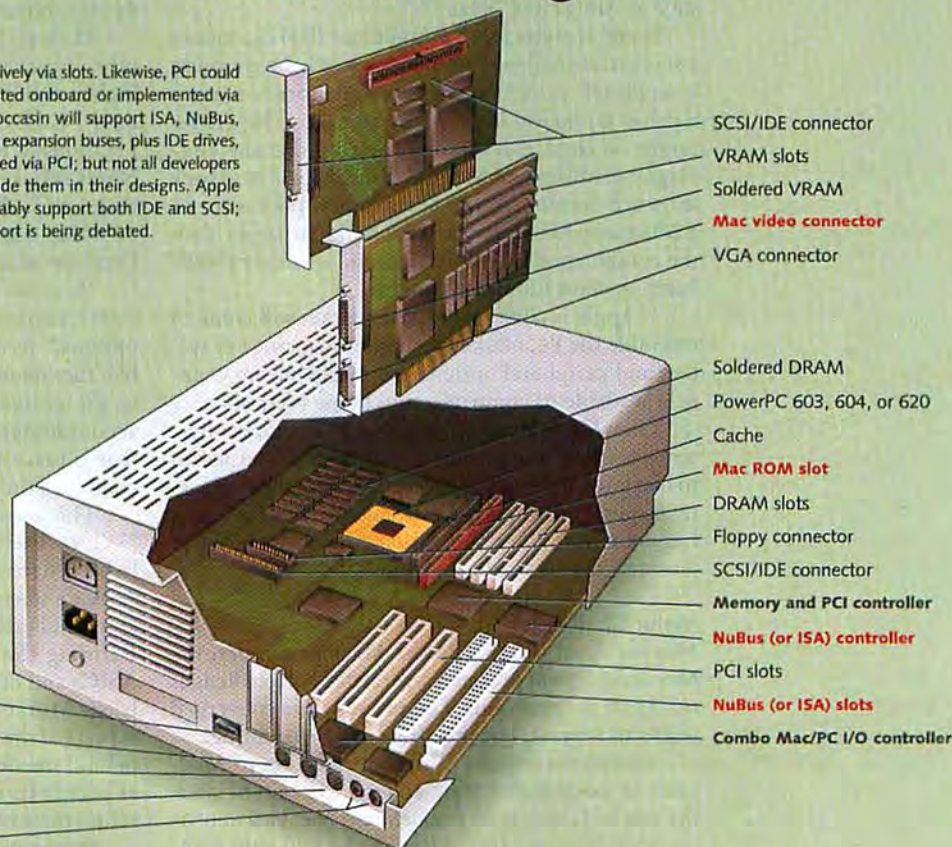
The converged hardware reference platform (code-named Moccasin) will add key Macintosh components to the PowerPC Reference Platform (PREP) developed by IBM. This artist's concept shows the basic parameters of the new design, which is still being developed and will be published this spring. It highlights contributions from Apple's Power Macintosh design and new chips to be created for Moccasin. Mac contributions include the Mac ROM slot, ADB, auto-eject floppy drive, and Mac-style serial ports for GeoPort and LocalTalk.

Moccasin will be designed for flexibility. Even standard features will be implemented in a variety of ways, depending on each system developer's strategy. RAM could be soldered onto the motherboard or add-

ed exclusively via slots. Likewise, PCI could be mounted onboard or implemented via slots. Moccasin will support ISA, NuBus, and SCSI expansion buses, plus IDE drives, all accessed via PCI; but not all developers will include them in their designs. Apple will probably support both IDE and SCSI; ISA support is being debated.

Derived from Mac  
Unique to Moccasin

Ethernet  
GeoPort  
LocalTalk  
ADB  
Audio I/O





might support ADB, while PC video vendors could take advantage of the Digital Audio Video (DAV) slot that Apple is adding to some of its forthcoming PCI Power Macs. (Ironically, in the process, the Mac's historic ease-of-use advantage vis-à-vis hardware would almost certainly evaporate, since Apple's hardware will be everyone's hardware.) Neither Gable nor Griffiths wants to see ports become ded-



DAVID BAREY

The goal is a system that is neither a PC nor a Macintosh, but one that combines the best of both

GARY GRIFFITHS, director of business development, IBM's Power Personal Systems

icated to a single OS, since that would effectively segment the market based on the connectors installed and keep the common platform from being common.

**Bigger Pie, More Products** Apple and IBM realize that only a large market based on a unified platform can challenge Intel-Microsoft supremacy. Macintosh users have watched with dismay as, over the last two years, many formerly Mac-centric developers either released Windows versions of their products before equivalent Mac versions or moved most of their efforts to Windows. Many developers feel they have no choice but to develop for the platform that holds some 80 percent of the personal computer market. This exodus from the Mac is already choking off diversity in some Mac software and peripherals categories. Unchecked, it could strangle the Mac, as happened with other innovative PC alternatives, such as Amiga and Next.

Some analysts say that Apple and IBM can mount a successful challenge to Windows only by choosing a single OS to run on their new platform—a move neither company is prepared to take. The critics might be right, but Apple is betting that the converged platform and Mac OS licensing will woo back wayward developers and bring in new ones who see a Moccasin-based market becoming far larger than the combination of Power Macs and whatever PReP-based systems ultimately emerge.

If Apple is correct, the Mac market will come to resemble the PC market both in its vast range of system and peripheral options and in the buying channels available to companies and home users alike.

Glen Miranker, vice president of FirePower Systems, a PReP system-board maker that is expected to become a leading producer of Moccasin-based systems, puts it this way: "As spectacular a job as Apple has done over the years, an *industry* delivers better products than a single company."

### Major Challenges

Moving from today's Power Macs to tomorrow's Moccasin system presents several difficult challenges for Apple to overcome. The promise of a converged platform is great, but the effort will be daunting.

**Creating the Design** Will the transition to Moccasin be smooth and rapid enough to begin to crack the Intel-Microsoft edifice before it becomes impenetrable? After all, Intel (despite the odd chip scan-

dal) and Microsoft (despite legendary shipping delays) are hardly standing still. Apple's Gable argues that although the Mac differs significantly from Intel PCs, "the [technologies] that were gratuitously different have been wrung out of the Mac in recent years. PCs and Macs are not as exotically different than they were four years ago."

For example, NuBus served the Mac well because it was plug-and-play, in contrast to the standard PC buses, ISA and EISA, which were "plug-and-play nightmares," says Gable. But expansion cards using the new PC bus standard, PCI, will soon also be the Mac standard. "Now with PCI, you can have Macintosh plug-and-play" and still use the same bus as the rest of the PC industry, Gable adds. Other Mac features, such as the auto-eject floppy drive, will become standard on the new platform, while Apple eliminated auto inject on recent Mac models.

Macs and PCs have begun to overlap in several other areas. SCSI has become fairly common among higher-end PCs, and Apple has begun using the standard PC IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) drives for internal hard drives in some recent Macs. The Mac's serial connectors may have a different shape than a PC's, but serial devices like fax modems work on either computer with the right adapter installed. Ditto for monitors.

"In areas where there are likely conflicts, we will either choose one method or accommodate both options," according to IBM's Griffiths. "For things like the memory map, which are more fundamental to the design, it was decided that it was better to accommodate both. The goal is to have a system that is neither a PC nor a Macintosh, but one that combines the best qualities of both."

This accommodation can be a laborious process. "We've literally had to take Verilog microcode [which defines basic chip functions] from Apple ASICs and combine it with Verilog code from IBM chips and create completely new chips," says Gable. Refining the Moccasin design and developing the ASICs and device drivers will take several months at least. Moreover, the crucial notebook and server aspects of the Moccasin design lag six to nine months behind the desktop version. Every month that passes serves Intel and Microsoft's feverish efforts to refine their own technologies.

**Moving the Mac OS** Even so, Apple faces a larger



hurdle: porting the Mac OS to the new platform. Unlike Windows NT, the Mac OS is not based on a *microkernel*—a design in which modular core services are kept separate from the hardware the system runs on. For example, to an application program running on top of a kernel-based OS, the I/O interface would appear the same on an Intel-based machine, a Power Mac, and eventually a Moccasin-based computer. The I/O kernel accommodates interpretations for each hardware platform. The value of microkernels has become clear because the major OS developers are jumping on the bandwagon. Apple's next major OS revision, code-named Copland, will implement a microkernel. Meanwhile, IBM is working on microkernel-based successors to OS/2 and AIX, as is SunSoft for Solaris. The only major OS not moving to the microkernel approach is Windows 95.

Moreover, the Mac OS was deliberately designed to be as tightly integrated with Mac hardware as possible—partly to enhance reliability and performance, partly to frustrate would-be clone makers considering efforts to reverse-engineer the Mac. Therefore, the Mac OS will probably be the last of the announced OSs to be ported to Moccasin (Apple estimates it will happen in late 1996), with the first Mac OS-based machines following as much as a year behind those based on other OSs. That delay could cost Apple a critical jump on the emerging market.

**Maintaining a Unique Mac** Once the transition has been completed, Apple—and other Moccasin devel-

opers who license the Mac OS—won't face much of a challenge from other OSs, such as OS/2 and Windows NT, that will operate on Moccasin. Of those OSs, the Mac OS is now the only mainstream system. Of course, if OS/2 Warp gains in popularity and if Windows NT is accepted outside of the engineering and server markets, the Mac OS may then have serious competition. The "outside" competition will be Windows 95 machines. The most intense competition will be from Moccasin clones using the Mac OS (see "Competing Against Clones").

#### Chances for Success

As the Newton experience, for one, so painfully shows, Apple is not always the most reliable prognosticator of sales totals. How likely is Moccasin to increase the Mac OS market share and thereby ensure its future, whoever makes the box itself? Several key factors look auspicious.

**Working Together** Apple, IBM, and Motorola showed that they can cooperate effectively in the development of the PowerPC chip—a good sign for Moccasin's technical development. And they have reached some sensible conclusions about how to structure the business side of Moccasin, particularly royalty-free licensing and the plan to select most parts from standard PC inventories. Those moves should keep manufacturing costs and consumer prices competitive.

**Clear Standards** As with any diverse market,

## FirePower: First Converged-Platform Maker?

WHEN APPLE, IBM, AND MOTOROLA introduced their converged platform last November, an obscure, small company called FirePower Systems took a surprisingly prominent role in the proceedings. FirePower executives confidently predicted that they would ship converged platform-based computers within 90 days of when the platform specification is published sometime this spring.

The Menlo Park, California, start-up has only 70 employees, but it's already making a big impact in the industry developed around PowerPC microprocessors, and it may play a key role in making the converged platform, code-named Moccasin, a success.

Although small, FirePower is a major developer of system boards and complete systems for IBM's PowerPC Reference Platform (PReP)—the design Apple rejected in favor of Moccasin. FirePower sells systems only to other computer companies, which resell

them under their brand name.

"FirePower has been very active in defining the PReP specification," says Gary Griffiths, director of business development for IBM's Power Personal Systems. "However, when they went to do their own PReP product, they chose not to use a chip set from either IBM or Motorola, but went to their own chip set that was compliant with the standard but better for their purposes."

FirePower should likewise be a key player in helping to refine the converged platform. The company expects to follow its PReP approach with a Moccasin-based machine—developing its own chips that conform to the specification but that also fit the specialized needs of its customers.

Also, as it has done in its PReP development, FirePower will avoid the PowerPC 601 CPU and instead move directly to 603- or 604-based Moccasin systems. Because those systems will be among the first on



GLEN MIRANKER, vice president for hardware engineering at FirePower Systems (left), and JON RUBINSTEIN, chief operating officer, both came out of top hardware jobs at Next Computer.

current systems already use the PCI bus and open firmware—two key design elements of Moccasin. It also helps that the small company has deep pockets courtesy of its big partner, Japan's Canon.

the market, FirePower could have significant influence on other system designers.

FirePower can move so quickly, in part, because its experience with PReP—which forms the basis of many aspects of Moccasin—has given it a running start. "We're doing our development work while the converged spec is under development," says Glen Miranker, FirePower's vice president for hardware engineering. And FirePower's

Within about a year after FirePower's first systems become available to developers, look for Moccasin-based systems to emerge from IBM, Motorola, Power Computing, and Apple, among others. Miranker welcomes the competition as a way to establish the platform as a serious standard. "All of the participants in this business are counting on being fellow travelers in a very large business," he said.



# Competing Against Clones

HOW WILL APPLE HANDLE THE "inside" competition—Moccasin vendors licensing the Mac OS for their systems? Could Apple get lost in its own rush? How will it maintain enough distinct qualities to avoid being overwhelmed by the industry it created?

"Apple will be the standard that people compare any Mac to, of course, but what we're seeing already with people coming out with Macintosh-compatible machines, is that everyone is trying to distinguish themselves from Apple," says Apple's Jim Gable.

To a degree, Gable is undoubtedly right. The Moccasin/Mac OS market will probably replicate the rapidly evolving Mac-clone market of today, which is itself no more than a bridge to the converged plat-

form. Specialty players, like Radius, will probably provide turnkey solutions for video and authoring. Power Computing may use its current Mac-clone business to jump-start an effort to become a mail-order Mac titan, the way Dell did in the PC market.

But the converged platform will make it economically feasible—perhaps irresistible—for the largest computer makers to go head-to-head against Apple. The Mac OS market could grow considerably without much guarantee that Apple will grow its own share of computer sales. The Mac could succeed as a platform without enriching Apple, but Apple will still have to find the resources to pay for future Mac OS development.

expect some junk among Moccasin-based computers; but the licensing agreement will require developers to keep incompatibilities to a minimum. Meanwhile, Mac consumers will benefit from the innovations of a wide range of system makers.

**The 32-Bit Edge** Moccasin holds what may prove to be a key advantage over Windows machines. All the OSs that will run native on Moccasin process information in 32-bit chunks, rather than 16-bit chunks as Windows 3.1 does. But Windows users will make the 32-bit transition with either Windows 95 or Windows NT, and this transition could present problems for Windows users.

Incompatibilities will probably crop up with drivers and programs that rely on low-level system calls rather than high-level hooks into OS components like the Graphical Device Interface, the Windows equivalent of QuickDraw. Windows 95 has been delayed, in part, to avoid such problems, which are stunningly diverse given the vast array of Windows-based peripherals and applications. Significant incompatibilities could require users to replace software and even some peripherals. The first version of Windows NT was hobbled in part because it could not provide sufficient compatibility with many standard Windows drivers. Apple hopes that a Moccasin-based machine with Mac and PC capabilities will appeal to some Windows users, especially if Microsoft botches its Windows 95 rollout.

**Selling to Strength** Apple would like to sell many more computers, and it will, no doubt, market its

machines aggressively. But Apple's Moccasin strategy probably need not depend on selling many more of its own computers. Apple may instead be contemplating a software and peripheral strategy.

In the past, Apple was often first with new developments—from the graphical user interface to QuickTime—that led the entire PC industry. Consider how the Power Macs have left IBM, which has yet to release mainstream PowerPC-based systems, in the dust. Consistent with that pattern, look for Apple to service the converged platform with new technology, particularly in its historic strongholds and where it still arguably holds a technology lead over Windows machines: AV and multimedia; color publishing; plug-and-play peripherals; object technology and component software; device-independent, Newton-like personal-digital-assistant software; and if it doesn't lose the initiative to Microsoft, OS ease of use.

Apple could become the first among equals in an effort to make Moccasin not only the most flexible and reliable mainstream PC platform, but also the most advanced. It could sell a respectable number of Macs—perhaps at or slightly above its current market share—then make its real money selling software, peripherals, and incremental system enhancements to the entire Moccasin-based industry. You can see a glimmer of this in the strong sales of Apple's Imaging Division, which today sells printers, monitors, and scanners to both Mac and PC users.

Look for Apple to come out with an array of PCI cards and to extend its monitor, printer, and scanner lines in two stages—first, after PCI Macs come out, later this year, then when Moccasin-based Macs become available. And don't be surprised when Apple eats some of its young. If the Mac OS market becomes big and entrenched, expect to see Apple cannibalize profitable, high-end market segments. For example, if Radius develops a successful clone for video editors and multimedia producers, Apple might sell AV workstations bundled with RAID systems, just as it squeezed out all significant licensed competitors in the accelerator market last year by offering cheap PowerPC upgrades.

## The Last Word

IBM and Motorola are staking a great deal on the converged platform; Apple is betting its life. But it's a good bet for the Macintosh user. Apple executives probably suffer from nightmares of their company drained dry in a war against cutthroat, cut-rate clone makers—a kind of Frankenstein-Mac effect. Yet even in that worst case, Apple should survive as long as it remains the sole or primary innovator for the Mac OS. If Apple stumbles in a big way, it will have no choice but to seek help in developing the Mac OS to ensure its survival. Either way, if the converged platform succeeds, the Mac OS should thrive.

Moccasin will mean that eventually it won't much matter whom you buy your Mac from. For the Mac consumer, tied to Apple for all these years, for better or worse, richer or poorer, this is a divorce made in heaven. ■

Senior editor CHARLES PILLER reports on Macintosh clones and the impact of technology on public affairs and public policy.





Helpful advice.

STOCKS		
Current Market Snapshot		
Index	High	Low
Dow Jones	2677.23	2597.2
S&P 500 Index	447.87	441.4
NASDAQ Composite	731.20	719.8
London Gold Fix		
Country	U.S. \$ Equiv.	
Yen	8.0036	
Deutsche Mark	0.5637	

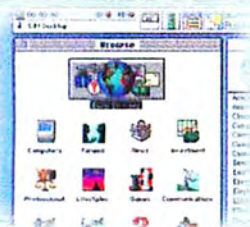
Stock updates.



Hourly weather updates.



Consumer Reports online.



A friendly interface.



From: John Nagy  
To: 1 Bruce Carl  
Subject: Changes

John:  
How are you doing  
now I'm afraid to  
think about this

E-mail.



Shopping.



Gardening Forum.



Airline reservations.

PATRICIA G MIRANDA  
HERE'S WHY YOUR  
MAC WILL  
LOVE COMPUSERVE.

Mac Community Clubhouse  
Mac Developers/Programmers  
Mac Entertainment Forum  
Mac Hardware Forum  
**Mac Multimedia Forum**  
Mac New Users/Help Forum  
Mac Scripting/HyperCard  
Mac System Forum +  
Newton/PIE Forum +  
Newton Developers Forum

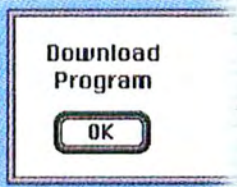
Over 20 Mac forums.



Virus updates.



Science Fiction and Fantasy Forum.



Downloadable programs.



Desktop publishing assistance.

It's because CompuServe makes your life so much more exciting.

You can talk with friends all over the world about everything from gardening to how to connect your printer. You'll meet far more, and far more interesting, people than you've ever met before. Shop for

clothes, try software demos, and check the weather where your sister lives. You'll even learn new and better ways to use your Mac in CompuServe's Mac forums.

All this excitement will make you happy, and keep your Mac busy. Which is why you should contact CompuServe, at

1 800 881-8961 (614 529-1349 for international inquiries) for your **free CompuServe membership kit**. Because, as we all know, a busy Mac is a happy Mac.



**CompuServe**

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 66 on reader service card



# Meeting the E-Mail Challenge

Electronic mail has wedged itself firmly into the consciousness of most Mac users. The easily realized benefits of internal electronic communications sent E-mail into the limelight, while the potential for fast and easy communication with the rest of the world over the Internet added a million watts of bright white spotlight.

The goal of having an organization-wide E-mail system bring easy communications to everybody's desktop looks good in a strategic plan, but network managers charged with making it happen have their hands full. Building large E-mail systems often involves making separate systems interoperate, share directory information, and work across different platforms.

I looked at the problems companies have in building large E-mail networks and the software tools that are available to solve them. The news is good: large E-mail networks that work well are possible. By finding the right software tools, spending time planning, and making a few compromises, network managers can build enormous networks that work.

## Challenge One

### SCALABILITY

Ask most organizations about their Mac-based E-mail, and you're likely to hear about CE Software's QuickMail (100

users \$4749; 515/221-1801), Lotus Development Corporation's cc:Mail (server software \$95, 100 users \$4760; 415/961-8800), and Microsoft Mail (server software \$269, 100 users \$3659 estimated retail price; 206/882-8080). According to the market-research firm International Data Corporation, this trio accounts for more than 6 million mailboxes on PCs and Macs. The three packages use a similar paradigm for electronic mail. A client user on a Mac or PC connects to a server (called a post office or mail center) to retrieve, send, and file electronic mail.

End users of these applications appreciate the interfaces that make organizing mail and sending documents simple. Training costs are low, but experienced users may find these interfaces limiting.

Network managers aren't so happy with the server side of the LAN-based E-mail equation. Mac and PC E-mail systems are designed for small networks with only a few users. Once the mailbox count jumps to 500, let alone 5000 or 50,000, most products begin to break down.

E-mail is a disk-intensive and network-intensive application. An E-mail user can easily send and receive 20 to 100 messages a day. Multiply that by a couple hundred users, and you'll never get a single AppleShare server to handle the kind of load E-mail demands. Apple's high-speed servers, such as the Apple Workgroup Server 8150, just can't move more than about 500 kilobytes per second through the Macintosh Operating System, the AppleShare software, and the AppleTalk protocol stacks.

For realistic response time, even high-speed servers should be limited to between 20 and 150 active E-mail users—

BY JOEL SNYDER



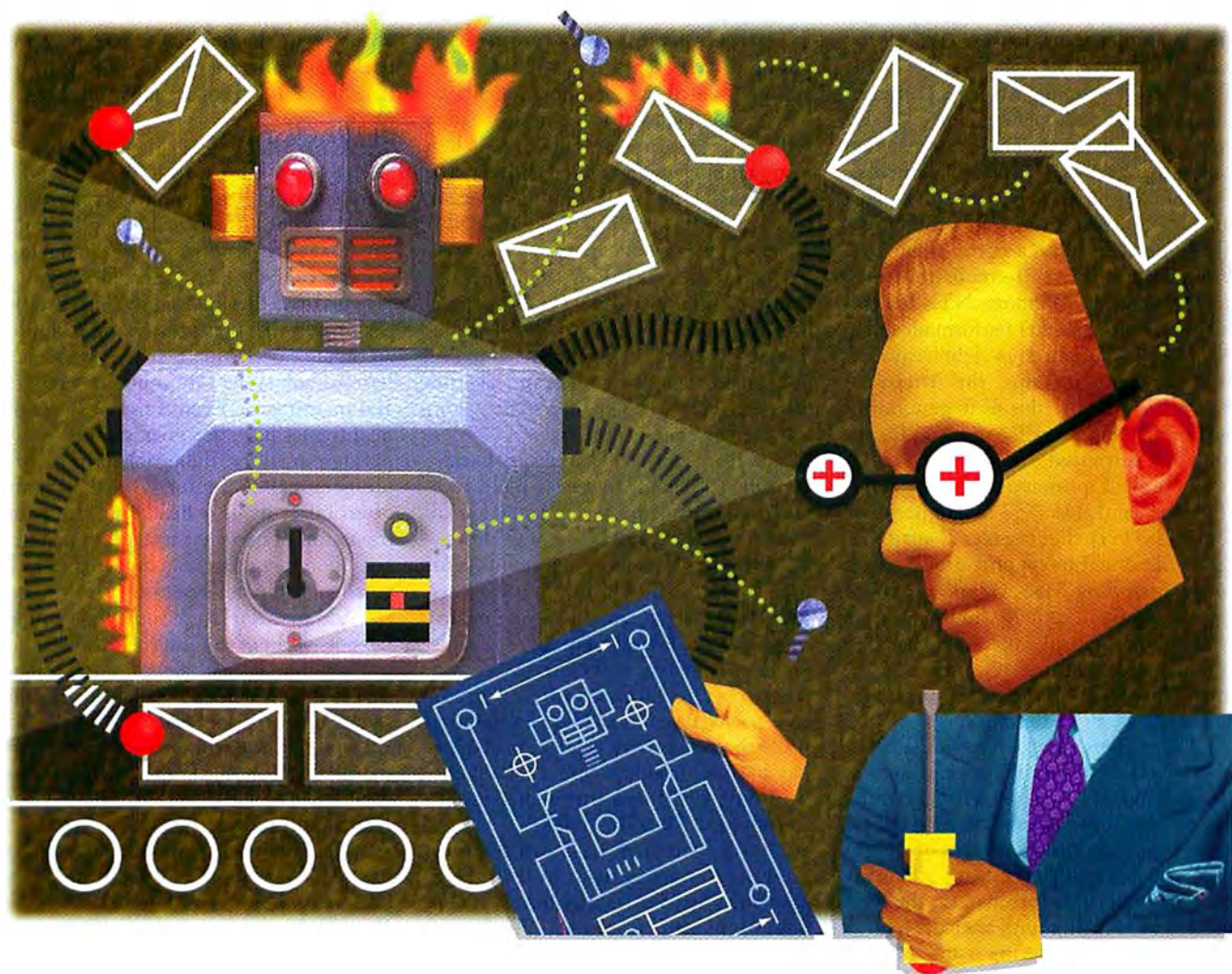
fewer if you use E-mail to move large files around. If you've got an active user community larger than that, plan for multiple servers now. Don't try to save money on your server—this is one place where speed really does count. For best results, choose an Apple Workgroup Server with two SCSI buses and install the RAID software that comes with the server, spreading the load across the two buses. In my tests using Apple RAID in dual-SCSI configurations, E-mail server response time improved by between 9 and 12 percent. (For more information about RAID, see "The RAID Option," in this issue.)

These basic architectural limitations aren't the only things holding back performance. Although vendors use the terms *client* and *server*, this isn't true client-server computing: the E-mail server is typically little more than a file server, and the clients use it primarily as a shared storage medium. So instead of asking for and receiving a message (as would happen in a true client-server scenario), the steps involved in getting a message might be opening a directory, then reading the

directory, closing the directory, opening a file, reading the file, and closing the file. This puts a tremendous load on the file server, as it responds to low-level requests for disk services rather than high-level requests for E-mail messages.

File servers handling mail are also heavily stressed if you use your E-mail network to share files. To keep performance high, teach users to use shared disks on a file server or with System 7 file sharing, public folders, and folder protections—instead of E-mail—to distribute large documents. Also consider providing people who share large documents or who work on group projects, with alternatives to E-mail such as On Tech-

## TOP STRATEGIES to ensure your E-mail system keeps up as your network grows





nology's Instant Update (\$495; 617/374-1400) or Pacer Software's PacerForum (\$549 for five users; 508/898-3300).

E-mail vendors use a not-really-client-server approach because the E-mail market demands it: vendors are writing for the personal-computer market, where a network of 20 workstations is much more common than a network of 200, and network managers prefer an E-mail server that sits easily on their existing AppleShare server. This isn't some hidden truth. When I tested Microsoft Mail, cc:Mail, and QuickMail, the vendors gave me frank admissions about the capacity limits of their products. For tips on preparing for growth with each of these E-mail systems, see the sidebar "Tips for Growing E-Mail Networks."

**Single-Post Office Approach** Once you have more than a few hundred users in a single location, you can either increase the number of post offices (servers) or find software (not QuickMail, cc:Mail, or MS Mail) that can handle a single large post office. Although scaling up by adding post offices looks attractive—because it includes known servers, known clients, and existing practices—the cost for adding and maintaining many sites is higher than that for making the leap to a different E-mail system: a true client-server system costs less per user to own, manage, and operate. However, this cost shows up as one huge budget item rather than as lots of little budget items.

One way of stretching the single-post office option is to move out of the AppleShare arena and into a faster, AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP)-compatible server. For example, Windows NT's built-in file server offers higher performance than AppleShare does on equivalent hardware. In fact, when it ships, the Microsoft Exchange Server, the next-generation server for MS Mail, will require a PC running NT Advanced Server (NTAS) 3.5.

Digital Equipment Corporation's (DEC) TeamLinks (\$52 to \$80 per user; 508/493-5111) client-server E-mail system is designed to support thousands of users, including Mac, Windows, DOS, dumb-terminal, and X window system users. The TeamLinks server, called Mailworks (starts at \$930), runs on Unix and OpenVMS. Clients connect via DECnet, TCP/IP, or dial-in.

DEC plans to provide client-server access to LAN E-mail systems, such as cc:Mail and MS Mail, by letting existing clients plug into a Mailworks server. This would combine the advantages of a high-performance mail server with a familiar user-interface. Unfortunately, the Mac versions won't ship until later this year.

If you're considering using another

platform such as Unix for the server, check out Eudora, from Qualcomm (for 2 to 49 users \$45; 619/587-1121), which has mail clients for Macs and Windows PCs. Eudora's automatic filtering and categorizing of incoming E-mail messages equals that of the most sophisticated filters of the Mac E-mail systems.

more than three post offices, you should immediately begin to investigate an E-mail backbone. Unlike gateways, which require one-to-one connections between systems, every E-mail post office connects to the backbone directly, and all E-mail travels over the backbone.

Electronic-mail backbones are partic-

## Comparing E-Mail Architectures

Number of Users	Post Office	Server Operating System	Type of E-Mail System	Cost per User	Scalability
10	single	Mac	file-based	low	low
100	single	Mac	file-based	low	low
	single	Windows NT	file-based	medium	medium
	multiple	Mac or other	file-based	medium	medium
1000	multiple	various	various file-based systems; gateways	high	low
	multiple	Mac or Windows NT	various file-based systems; backbone	medium	high
	single	Unix or VMS	client-server	medium	medium
	multiple	Mac or Windows NT	various file-based systems; backbone	medium	high
10,000	multiple	Unix or VMS	client-server; backbone	low	high

**Multiple Post Offices** In many cases, more than one post office (or server) is required. Geography, lack of resources, and an installed base of different mail systems are all factors that might necessitate a multiple-post office network. When many employees are spread across many locations, but no single location has more than a few hundred users, a single post office is not cost-effective.

If you must break up your network into multiple post offices, put as many users as possible on each to keep management costs down. When you need to link only one or two E-mail post offices from different kinds of E-mail systems, gateways can accomplish the task.

With the various gateways that are available you should be able to build a system that can link most Mac-based E-mail systems to each other. Many vendors—for example, Microsoft—sell gateways for their E-mail packages. But in my experience, third-party gateways—particularly those to SMTP mail—are more reliable, easier to manage, and offer better support than the gateways offered by the mail-package vendors. The reigning royals of the third-party, Mac E-mail-gateway business are StarNine Technologies (510/649-4949) and InterCon Systems Corporation (703/709-5500).

As the number of E-mail servers grows, gatewaying from post office to post office becomes a nightmare of configurations and customizations. If your E-mail network looks like it will ever have

ularly useful when you need to link heterogeneous E-mail systems, because backbones solve not only scalability problems but also interoperability problems.

## Challenge Two

### INTEROPERABILITY

Very few large E-mail networks are composed of just Macintosh users. Large organizations tend to grow computing systems over time, and users are loath to give up what they're used to. This means that a network manager trying to build an organization-wide E-mail system may have to link E-mail from minicomputers and mainframes. Even if the plethora of mainframes have been banished to computing purgatory, the problem of multiple personal computer E-mail systems often raises its ugly head: any site with thousands of users has streams of parallel evolution that guarantee the need to link personal computer systems.

Add to this mixture some links to the outside world of the Internet, X.400, and other public E-mail systems, and you'll find that interoperability is more difficult than E-mail vendors make it sound.

**Building a Backbone** To build an E-mail backbone, you need to find a backbone that can connect to all of your E-mail post offices.

Mac network managers won't be happy to hear that the core software from backbone vendors requires a Unix or OpenVMS minicomputer. However, minicomputers offer advantages. Because



these platforms run multitasking operating systems, a good backbone won't have to stop all E-mail to deal with a long or complex message. Backbones are responsible for document conversion between different E-mail systems, a task best done in the background. Also, only minicomputer backbones provide in-depth logging

### Challenge Three

#### DIRECTORY SERVICES

One benefit of an electronic-mail system is a unified directory of users, but managing E-mail addresses is a problem when multiple E-mail systems are involved. Microsoft, CE Software, and Lotus all support directory synchronization for

Compatibility with Other E-Mail Systems	Installation	Management	Performance	Comments
low	easy	easy	high	Easy way to start.
low	easy	easy	low	Barrier to growth.
low	average	average	high	Management somewhat difficult.
low	easy	average	low	Total cost high but hidden.
medium	difficult	average	medium	Significant barrier to growth.
high	average	difficult	medium	Good with Internet, X.400, and fax links.
low	average	average	high	Easiest directory services for this net size.
high	average	difficult	medium	Workgroup managers control local networks.
medium	average	average	high	Typically single-vendor solution.

facilities that allow you to trace a message's path through a system step-by-step.

The following are the leading companies' personal computer E-mail backbone products, along with entry-level prices: Alisa Systems' AlisaMail (from \$10,000; 818/792-9474), The Boston Software Works' InterOffice (from \$4500; 617/482-9898), Control Data System's MailHub (from \$20,500; 612/482-6736), Hewlett-Packard's OpenMail (from \$144 per user; 800/637-7740), Innosoft's PMDF (from \$6000; 818/919-3600), Wingra's Missive (from \$6000; 608/238-4454). All of these vendors support MS Mail and SMTP. All except Control Data support cc:Mail. Only Alisa Systems and The Boston Software Works support QuickMail. Most of the vendors support X.400 and Novell MHS.

Choosing a backbone vendor can be treacherous and expensive. The lists of features, platforms, restrictions, and options are complex and confusing. Each product takes a slightly different approach to moving E-mail into the backbone. Little features such as document conversion can turn into major stumbling blocks if the software doesn't support the document types you need. For more about finding the package that is right for you, see the sidebar "Picking a Backbone."

In my experience, E-mail backbone products from Alisa, DEC, and Innosoft provide the best management and user interfaces and the greatest compatibility with a wide range of E-mail systems.

their own post offices but don't give you any help with a heterogeneous environment. If you insist on having one organization-wide E-mail directory, be prepared to spend time and money to run it.

One mistake many organizations make is trying to make E-mail addressing as simple as knowing a person's name. As the number of E-mail users grows, this scheme backfires because names are not enough to uniquely identify individuals. To avoid this problem, add location-specific information to E-mail addresses.

Resist the temptation to attempt to include the corporate power structure in your E-mail addresses. If a dozen departments all coexist on the same E-mail server, assigning addresses based on who works for which department is unnecessary micromanagement—and is likely to cause mishaps and waste time while network managers try to keep up with the fluid movement of people and names.

Another approach to directory coordination is to simply ignore the problem and not support a unified E-mail directory. Organizations with a decentralized structure, such as most universities, have taken this tack and ignored E-mail directories or maintained them on paper or in a separate, uncoordinated database. In companies where users don't need codding and can handle a few bounced E-mail messages, this is cost-effective. Directoryless E-mail is also good preparation for interaction with the Internet, where directories are few and far between.

### PICKING A BACKBONE

- Know exactly what systems you have to link. Are post offices running on Mac or PC servers? What network transport do you use? Does the vendor support exactly that configuration?

- Know your applications. What kinds of documents are people mailing? Can the vendor convert between all of those types correctly? Insist on a demonstration using your documents.

- Know your hardware. Some backbones are hardware-software solutions; others are just software. If you already have Unix or OpenVMS systems, pick a server that will run on those. Most turnkey systems aren't as maintenance-free as vendors promise.

- Know your E-mail style. All backbones use some protocol internally to communicate; usually it is TCP/IP's SMTP/MIME (Simple Mail Transport Protocol/Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) or X.400. If the backbone's protocol is proprietary, choose another vendor. If you use a lot of SMTP or X.400, pick a backbone that matches your E-mail style. If you would use X.400 only to communicate across the backbone, you're probably looking at too complex a system.

- Know your vendor. Some integrate products from different companies. That can mean technical-support headaches when you have a problem. If you can get everything directly from the developing company, you'll get problems solved more quickly.

- Know your budget. Each backbone has different pricing. How much does it cost to add post offices and backbone nodes?

- Know your growth path. Macs should be able to connect directly to the backbone using a client-server protocol such as X.400 or POP3/SMTP.

- Know your buzzwords. If the vendor supports X.500 directory services or the emerging MADMAN (the Internet's Mail and Directory Management) management standards, it's a good sign. Any vendor you pick should support SMTP and MIME and have a gateway to X.400.



## TIPS FOR GROWING E-MAIL NETWORKS

**CE Software QuickMail**

- Assign each department to its own mail center, but consolidate multiple mail centers on a single mail server to keep the number of users at around 250 per server.
- The ideal QuickMail server is a Quadra 800 or 900 system that has lots of disk space and is running System 7. QuickMail doesn't run on A/UX-based servers and won't run on Power Macs until the networking system software runs natively, according to CE Software.
- The biggest problem in large QuickMail networks is the surfeit of mail that users don't delete from the server. QuickMail has no automated archiving tools, so you need to keep a close eye on disk space and train users to delete or move mail once they've read it.
- For best directory synchronization, use StarNine Technologies' MailLink Directory Services (\$2995).

**Lotus cc:Mail**

- Read the company's *cc:Mail Router Administrator's Manual*, which is the best document on building cc:Mail networks of any size. cc:Mail Router (\$95) is the add-on software required for a multiple-post office network.
- Don't use peer-to-peer communications; establish a central cc:Mail router and post office to poll the other post offices.
- Keep post offices at around 150 users, certainly no more.
- OS/2 reliability has greatly improved; use OS/2 to run multi-session cc:Mail Router and cc:Mail Mobile for Mac (\$195, add-on software for remote users).

**Microsoft Mail**

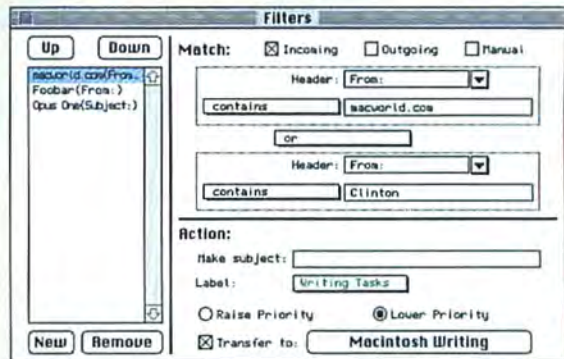
- A Windows NT post office on a fast server can handle about 200 users, no more.
- MS Mail on a Macintosh server has a much nicer user interface than on a PC server, but Microsoft will not upgrade the Mac server. Use the uglier but speedier PC-server version for a large network.
- Microsoft no longer offers any free phone support for its advanced-system products. Check in often with its fax-back service (800/936-4400) and CompuServe forum to pick up bug-fixes and updates.

**Any Mail System**

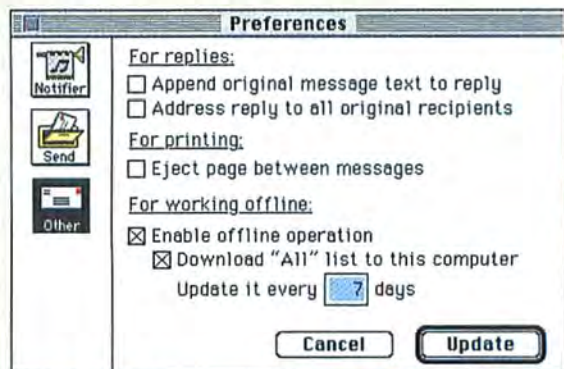
- When you install client software, you should make it as easy as possible to update it later via electronic software distribution, remote-management software (such as Farallon's Tim-

buku Pro, \$199; 510/814-5000), or Apple events.

- Use remote-management software to manage servers.
- Watch distribution lists, which can eat up your network if they're misused.
- Preconfigure clients to delete the text of the original message in replies as a default. Use ResEdit if you have to.
- If you have an Internet connection, provide alternatives (such as a conferencing system like Pacer Software's PacerForum) for users to read Internet-based mailing lists. Otherwise, you could end up with 20 copies of the same mailing list sending 1000 messages a day into your E-mail system.



**Filter Messages** Qualcomm's Eudora lets you filter messages based on header content, such as the sender's address.



**Less Text, Less Traffic** To cut down on the size of messages, preconfigure clients to delete the text of the original message in replies. To do this in Microsoft Mail, uncheck "append original message text to reply" under preferences.

Building a single directory across heterogeneous E-mail systems requires software to collect and reconcile directory information. Most E-mail backbone vendors include software and tools for maintaining a unified directory. For a backboneless environment or one where the backbone vendor doesn't support all your E-mail systems, use directory-synchronization software. StarNine Technologies offers Mac-based MailLink Directory Services (\$2995). Hitachi Computer Products offers Unix-based SyncWare (starts at \$4995; 408/986-9770).

If directories are important to you, insist on support for X.500, the ITU-T

international standard for distributed directories. By storing your E-mail directory in an X.500-compatible format, you will easily be able to share it with the outside world when you link your organizational E-mail systems to the Internet or to a public X.400 E-mail network.

**The Last Word**

Building large, integrated E-mail systems requires planning with a corporate scope. It's equally important to set users' expectations early on. Large heterogeneous E-mail networks can be just as reliable and powerful as small systems if you pick the right E-mail backbone partner. You

will find that some of the features of small networks, such as unified directory services and nearly instantaneous delivery of messages, may not be possible or desirable in larger networks. By planning and setting expectations, you can ease the growth into a true organization-wide E-mail system. **m**

JOEL SNYDER (jms@opus1.com) is a senior partner at Opus One, a Tucson, Arizona, consulting firm that specializes in the problems of building large networks. His book, *Macworld Networking Bible*, second edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), coauthored with Dave Kosiur, has a chapter on E-mail integration for Mac networks.



# STATISTICA/Mac

NEW rel. 4.1

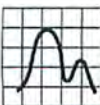
**STATISTICA/Mac™** A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Stepwise discriminant function analysis; Canonical analysis; Large selection of time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Reliability/Item analysis; Log-linear analysis; General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DWLS, NEXP, and others); and much more.* Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help. Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and *Publish and Subscribe*); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformation programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from Excel, STATISTICA/w and other formats. Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction). Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: *Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions); Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting); Multiple line and Range plots; Trend plots; Standard deviation plots; Data sequence diagrams; Contour plots; Box-and-whisker plots; Column plots; Bar graphs; Double pie charts; Scrollable dendrograms; Two-way joining plots; Curve fitting plots; Distribution comparison plots; Range plots; Probability plots; Amalgamation plots; Factor space plots; Case-wise outlier and residual diagrams; ANOVA interaction plots; Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots; exploratory Draftsman plots with histograms, categorized (multiple) graphs, and many other specialized plots.* Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: *3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours); 3D scatterplots; 3D block scatterplots; 3D axis (space) plots; 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes; 3D line/ribbon plots; 3D sequence block plots; 3D histograms; 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots; and 3D range plots ("flying boxes").* All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation). Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects": hi-res. graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers. All output displayed in *Scrollsheets™* (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs). All contents of *Scrollsheets* can be saved as data and used for input, or be exported. Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data. Extremely large analysis designs. Unlimited size of files. Extended precision. Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5000 data points file—less than 2 seconds). Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl. *Publish and Subscribe*, Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, etc. Price: \$695.

**Quick STATISTICA/Mac™** A subset of STATISTICA/Mac. All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (*Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/ANCOVA*). Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions). All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities). Price: \$395.

**Windows versions** also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/w™ \$995; Quick STATISTICA/w™ \$495.

Domestic ship \$12 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 30-day money-back guarantee.

Circle 99 on reader service card



**StatSoft™**

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149  
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft France (Paris), ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: Akademik Data Scientific AB ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma Newtech 010 61 16 26; South Africa: Osiris Technical Systems 12-663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.  
StatSoft, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/w, Quick STATISTICA/w, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.; Macintosh, Mac IIx, Excel and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies.





The leading RAID systems: MegaDrive's MR/5 RAID (left) and FWB's Sledge-Hammer2000FMF.



# The



# RAID Option

MACWORLD LAB INVESTIGATES WHETHER RAID  
DELIVERS ON ITS PROMISE OF FAST, SECURE STORAGE

BY MATTHEW LEEDS

Blinding speed or unrivaled data safety—RAID systems offer these promises. Speed for desktop video, editing or transferring giant Adobe Photoshop files, or searching massive databases; safety through instant ongoing protection of network storage or critical desktop data. We looked at 17 systems from 13 vendors to find out if RAID delivers on its promises. The answers we found surprised us, and they may surprise you. In many cases these highest of the high-end storage systems cost little more than standard storage solutions. But RAID is not always the right step, even for applications it was specifically designed around. For example, for desktop video, RAID may be a waste of money.

RAID stands for Redundant Array of Independent Disks. The original idea was to group relatively inexpensive drives as a single logical drive to achieve *fault-tolerant data redundancy*—the ability to recover

data that would otherwise be lost by a failed drive—for less than the price of one comparable-size (large) hard drive. Originally five RAID configurations, levels 1 through 5, were defined. A newer version, *data striping*, or Level 0, offers some performance advantages over other RAID levels but no data redundancy—so technically it isn't actually RAID.

The basic components of a RAID system include two or more drives and RAID software. Most RAID systems also include one or more SCSI cards that improve on the performance of the Mac's built-in SCSI port. RAID 3 and 5 systems, usually intended for use on a server, often incorporate one or more *hot-swap* features—redundant power supplies, fans, or removable-drive trays that allow you to replace a failed drive (and reconstruct the data on the new drive) without shutting down the RAID system. (Among the drives we tested, the Mirror Precision 6, MegaDrive Systems MR/5 RAID, and Core International CoreArray 20000 included hot-swap features. Direct Connections, La Cie, and MegaDrive all offer an optional integrated tape drive for even greater security.)



Five of the systems we tested (La Cie's Joule RAID, Spin Peripherals' RAIDline1, APS's Arraid, MaxConcept's SW-4100R, and FWB's SledgeHammer-2000FMF) supply RAID features through software alone. The rest also include one or more SCSI-2 cards in either a Fast or Fast/Wide implementation (see "Vital Statistics on Tested RAID Systems"). SCSI-2 Fast cards increase the throughput of the Mac's native SCSI port (the fastest Macs support up to 5MB per second, except the 8100-series Power Macs, which have an internal SCSI-2 Fast port) to a top speed of 10 MBps, while SCSI-2 Fast/Wide cards also double the number of data lines on the SCSI port, increasing the top speed to 20 MBps.

### RAID as a Commodity

Despite the expense and complexity of RAID—or perhaps because of it—many of the products we tested rely on the same hardware and software. The 13 companies supplied only 6 different applications. MegaDrive and Core each use their own special RAID software to support advanced hot-swap features. Optima Technology also bundles its own easy-to-use DiskArray RAID software, which offers impressive results. Optima's DisKov-ery 8200W running at Level 0 needed only 19 seconds to duplicate a 40MB file using the Finder, compared with about 29 seconds for a similar system, the Bottom Line Magic 4GB. Optima's DisKov-ery 8200W yielded substantially faster performance in all of the other tests as well. Both of these systems use two Fast/Wide SCSI-2 cards and two Seagate Fast/Wide drives that offer equivalent base performance.

Microtech International used version 2.0 of ExpressStripe from Atto Technology. ExpressStripe 3.0 did not ship before we completed testing, but 2.0 offered very good performance on most tests, though its interface was abysmal. For example, the list of partitions available for inclusion in an array appears in an obscure sequence of index numbers, not by volume name. We ran into serious problems with the Microtech systems on Photoshop tests—

discolored streaks on the screen and occasional crashes. This turned out to be caused by a bug in ExpressStripe 2.0 software. Atto says version 3.0 fixes the problem, and Microtech began supplying 3.0 shortly before we went to press.

FWB and Radius use FWB's RAID Toolkit, which is easy enough to install in an external array, such as the Radius Studio Array, but is painful to install in a dual-bus Macintosh. You must first install both drives on one bus to format them, then move one drive to the internal bus to set up the array. Of course, pain is a relative term, and nothing compares with communicating with the MegaDrive MR/5 and CoreArray 20000. For these you must use either a built-in LCD panel or a remote terminal session via telecommunications software.

drives of different sizes, you can use just about any drives you have on hand. But without a SCSI-2 card and high-performance drives, you may not get the speed you're looking for.

We looked at ten systems that use SCSI cards—in all cases, either Atto's SiliconExpress IV or FWB's SCSI Jack-Hammer. Unlike the FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF, which relies on software alone and is designed for Macs with dual SCSI buses, such as the Quadra 950 or Power Macintosh 8100, the FWB SledgeHammer4100FMF-W uses the Jack-Hammer. Always verify that your vendor is shipping the latest firmware for the Atto card; using the current version should make a difference in performance and reliability. Both the FWB and Atto cards support SCSI-2 Fast and Fast/Wide.

## WITHOUT A SCSI-2 CARD AND HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVES, YOU MAY NOT GET THE SPEED YOU'RE LOOKING FOR



Mirror's RAID systems, such as the Precision 6, feature unique slide-out trays that include both a drive mechanism and a power supply.

The eight other systems use Remus software from Trillium Research (715/381-1900): either Remus Limited (\$295), a version that supports only RAID 0 and 1, or the full version, which also provides RAID 4 and 5 (\$590). If you already own two or more drives, this may be far cheaper than buying a prepackaged RAID system. Since the Remus software supports

### Key Performance Factors

To rank the RAID systems, the tests Macworld Lab used were searching a 4th Dimension database with nearly 100,000 records, opening and saving a 40MB Photoshop 3.0 TIFF file, and duplicating a 40MB file from the Finder (see "The Speed of RAID"). We also spot-checked an 80MB file duplication and ran a wide range of sustained-throughput tests. Although the data from those tests were too voluminous to show here, they validated the rankings shown in our benchmarks.

We ran special tests on three systems: the Mirror Precision 6, MegaDrive MR/5, and CoreArray 20000. Since these systems support one or more hot-swap features, we tested them by causing one of the drives in the array to fail and then adding a new drive and rebuilding the array. We also examined any additional hot-swap features.

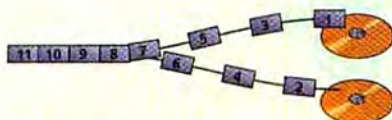
**Ranking Configurations** The testing established a few general principles to guide your considerations regarding hardware performance. All other factors being equal, RAID Level 0 arrays generally rank, from slowest to fastest, with the following bus connections: native Mac SCSI bus, dual native SCSI buses, one SCSI-2 Fast/Wide card (with Fast drives), one SCSI-2 Fast/Wide card (with Fast/Wide drives), and two SCSI-2 Fast/Wide cards (with Fast/Wide drives).

For example, compare the performance of the Spin Peripherals RAIDline1



DATA PARITY INFORMATION

**RAID 0** Sometimes called *data striping*, Level 0 combines two or more drives into a single logical drive. Data is written in segments to each drive in sequence. RAID 0 provides the fastest RAID systems, particularly when one or more of the drives use SCSI-2 cards. But the failure of any drive destroys the entire system's data.



**LEVEL 0** Data split across two drives. Key factors: fast and affordable, but half as reliable as a single drive.

**RAID 1** *Mirroring*, or Level 1 RAID, writes identical data to each drive in a pair. One drive in the mirrored pair can fail and you lose no data. You can avoid the performance penalty for this safety by using two SCSI-2 cards (on any Mac with at least two NuBus slots) and connecting each drive to a separate SCSI bus—a process known as *duplexing*. Level 1 data redundancy comes at a high cost, since you must have twice the storage space your data requires. (RAID levels 0 and 1 can be combined to gain both speed and security. Such combined systems are sometimes called RAID 10.)

To get around the need to store duplicate copies of data for redundancy,

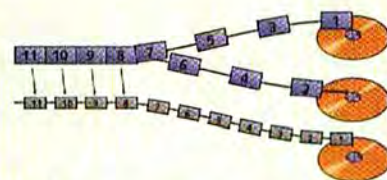


**LEVEL 1** Duplicate data written to two drives. Key factors: slow, high cost per megabyte, but secure against data loss.

all other RAID levels use *parity data* (a form of error correction) to reconstruct data from a failed drive. By comparing the data on the remaining drives in the array to the parity data, the RAID system can re-create the data on the lost drive. This works like solving for a missing variable in an equation. (For example,  $2 + 3 = 5$ , where 2 and 3 represent data and 5 represents that data's parity information. Should the drive containing the 3 data fail, you could recalculate it in this fashion:  $2 + x = 5$ , so  $x = 3$ .)

**RAID 2** RAID Level 2 is targeted at supercomputer applications; there are no RAID Level 2 implementations for the Macintosh.

**RAID 3** RAID Level 3 retains a great deal of the performance of RAID 0, while reducing the high cost of data redundancy that is found in Level 1. RAID 3 requires a dedicated hardware controller



**LEVEL 3** Parity information stored on a separate drive. Key factors: fast for large-file transfers, lower cost for data security.

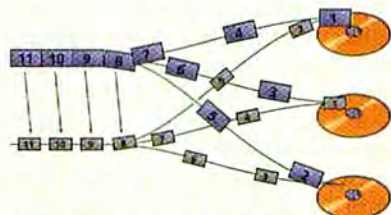
and a minimum of three drives with spin rates that can be synched. One drive is dedicated to containing parity data; the others are used to store data. The data is usually segmented at the byte level. All drives service a single read request, and all drives send their data to the controller in parallel. This offers high transfer rates for applications that move large files around—as is commonly done in prepress and video production. However, since all

drives are involved in every read or write, RAID Level 3 has a tendency to perform poorly in sequential input/output applications, such as transaction processing or database searches using extremely large files or when multiple clients access files simultaneously.

**RAID 4** In an effort to solve RAID 3's problems with sequential I/O, Level 4 segments data at the block level rather than the byte level. This allows each drive to operate independently. RAID 4 improves read access but suffers from a write penalty since every write must access the parity drive.

**RAID 5** By eliminating the dedicated parity drive, Level 5 solves sequential I/O performance for both reads and writes. Data and parity are interleaved among all drives such that the parity data for a given set of drives is stored on the remaining drive. RAID 5 has almost completely wiped out the use of RAID 4. But RAID 5 is not as fast as RAID 3 with large files during writes.

Using RAID 3 and 5 amortizes the price of data redundancy by sharing it across a larger number of drives. But the dedicated controller required by RAID 3 systems makes them costlier than RAID 5. Costs are made higher still by hot-swap features, which are required by most users of RAID levels 3 or 5.



**LEVEL 5** Parity information distributed across all drives. Key factors: fast for small transactions and database lookups, lowest cost for data security.

system, which uses the native bus of the Power Macintosh 8100, with that of the FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF, which uses the dual native bus of the Power Macintosh 8100. Both use nearly identical DEC drives, but the FWB system shaved 8 seconds off the RAIDline1's 39-second performance on the duplicate test and was significantly faster overall.

The MegaDrive MR/5 setup in RAID Level 0 was the fastest overall system, taking the lead in the 4th Dimension and Photoshop tests. Part of its

advantage is due to its being the only system with a RAM cache—32MB in the unit we tested. It was slightly faster (except in the duplication test) than the two Optima systems, which delivered the next best overall performance, and were much more affordable. It's worth noting that only four systems cost less per gigabyte than the Optima Diskovery 8200W.

The La Cie Joule RAID and Direct Connections DC3400W also turned in noteworthy numbers. The Mirror Precision 6 and CoreArray 20000 performed

relatively poorly, but because they offer hot-swap capability they should not be judged on performance alone.

We gleaned two other hardware generalizations from the Macworld Lab tests. In a database environment, the most cost-effective solution combines a single SCSI-2 Fast or Fast/Wide card and one or more DEC DSP3210 drives. These drives use internal caches optimized for small-file access, and these drives excel in database searches and sorts. Of course if you need the protection of true redun-



dancy, you'll want to set up either a RAID 1 or RAID 5 system.

**Video Reality Test** Many vendors say RAID excels at video capture. But because we requested that vendors send us generic systems that would be useful for a range of tasks, most products were not video-ready out of the box. Video capture requires setting drive parameters for things such as *prefetch size* and *buffer-full ratios*—low-level settings that most vendors pay little attention to.

Therefore, we tuned a cross section of the Level 0 drive and bus configurations to draw some overall conclusions about RAID video-capture performance. In general, we found that any properly configured RAID system—except a system relying on a single native NuBus (not using a SCSI-2 card) can capture digital video at acceptable rates.

If you are working in a desktop video environment with VHS or S-Video-quality equipment, you may not need RAID at all. Macworld Lab tests (confirmed in conversations with technical staff at Radius) show that a SCSI-2 Fast/Wide card and the latest Seagate ST12450W drive can provide the 4 to 4.5 MBps data-transfer rate needed for this kind of work—anything more is overkill and a waste of money. But if you're working in BetacamSP, your target is 5.5 to 6.5 MBps. For this, you still need an array.

We also found that all the dual SCSI card systems we tested (two from Optima and one from Bottom Line) conflict with the Radius VideoVision Studio (VVS) card. The issue is bus contention. The VVS and SCSI cards demand access to the NuBus simultaneously. So far no one has been able to get dual SCSI cards to work properly with a VVS card. A similar problem can also crop up with some third-party sound cards.

A new version of the Bart chip, used to control the NuBus in Power Macs, may hold the key to solving this problem. The Power Mac 8100/110 has this new chip, Bart 21, but we were unable to obtain one for testing in time for this article. The 8100/110 uses a slower system bus (36.7MHz) than the 8100/80 (40MHz); hence the overall NuBus transfer rate on an 8100/110 runs about 8 percent slower. (It's even slower on an 8100/100, which uses a 33.3MHz system bus.) The speed difference derives partly from the slower bus speed, partly from synchronization overhead, because the 10MHz NuBus clock speed does not evenly divide into the 8100/110's system bus speed. But the release of PCI versions of the PowerPC, VVS, and SCSI cards later this year will also solve this issue, in that NuBus and its conflicts will become a thing of the past.

As you consider these test results, remember that the RAID systems we tested are representative of what's currently on the market, but they are not the only offerings available. You can usually request specific components to meet your

performance and budgetary needs.

**Performance Bottlenecks** Also, take advertised performance specifications with a grain of salt. While some vendors state specific maximum-throughput figures, real-world performance, particular-

## AV DRIVES: FRAME-DROPPING PROBLEM SOLVED

**Y**ou're just finishing a digital-video edit of an astonishing event. Your RAID system's high throughput is giving you great picture quality. But you suddenly notice that a few critical frames—the ones that show the UFO—are missing. You've just discovered that sustained throughput isn't the same as uninterrupted throughput. Digital-video professionals need storage systems that don't temporarily stop processing data, thereby dropping frames.

The problem is heat. As a hard drive generates heat, its platters and read-write armature expand at different rates. A drive must account for this expansion to ensure that the reading and writing heads remain aligned with the data tracks on the platters.

Many older drives briefly halt data flow every two to ten minutes to check and correct every head's alignment. This thermal recalibration can take 100 to 500 milliseconds, a delay that isn't noticeable in business and graphics applications that transfer data in small chunks. But for digital video, with its long continuous transfers, a pause could mean 3 to 15 dropped frames.

The solution is drives that smoothly adjust to heat. Manufacturers have two methods to correct for heat expansion without interrupting data flow.

One approach controls when recalibrations occur. *Dedicated-servo* drives use one side of one platter exclusively for all the drive's navigation data. When the dedicated platter's data head notices that the dedicated-servo data has shifted because of expansion, the data head adjusts the positioning of all the read and write heads on all the drive's other platters.

Since dedicated-servo drives must perform thermal recalibrations, companies that use them, such as Micropolis and Seagate, have developed systems that postpone recalibration while data is being written or read.



These drives also suspend thermal-recalibration operations already under way if the host computer requests access to the hard drive. When the disk is temporarily idle, the drive completes thermal recalibration. Some dedicated-servo drives recalibrate only one head at a time. These drives never need more than a few scattered pauses in data flow to completely adjust for expansion.

The other method to ensure constant data flow is to eliminate thermal recalibrations altogether. Companies such as Quantum, IBM, Conner Peripherals, and DEC offer high-capacity drives that use *embedded-servo* technology—servo and user data are interleaved on both sides of every platter. The same head accesses both servo and user information, continually repositioning itself for temperature changes.

Macworld Lab found that arrays built with either embedded-servo or dedicated-servo drives could capture video without dropping frames.

Macworld Lab also captured video to a three-year-old 500MB Seagate ST1581 hard drive at its QuickTime data limit of 1.5 MBps. During 45 minutes of close observation, we found six instances of dropped frames, most likely due to thermal recalibration. But we had to concentrate to notice the disruptions—which suggests that thermal recalibration was never quite the problem some drive vendors have suggested.

While some older drives may create more glaring errors, the video the ST1581 produced would be fine for most corporate use—though broadcast video editors would complain.

So finding a drive without intrusive thermal recalibration is no longer a problem. Many vendors clearly indicate which of their drives are AV or multimedia ready. When shopping for a digital-video RAID system, first ensure that the drives don't drop frames and then look for high throughput.—Jim Feeley





## The Speed of RAID

### Mechanism key:

S = Seagate ST11950N  
S1 = Seagate ST115150W  
S2 = Seagate ST12450W  
S3 = Seagate ST12550W  
S4 = Seagate ST12550N  
Q = Quantum Empire 1080S  
D = DEC DSP3210S  
D1 = DEC DSP3107LS  
D2 = DEC DSP3107S  
X = Vendor would not reveal model

The RAID systems are listed from fastest (top) to slowest (bottom). Some systems appear more than once, for different RAID levels tested. To determine rankings, Macworld Lab indexed the combined test results against the fastest system in each test. Thus, the MegaDrive MR/5 RAID tested at Level 0 gets a 1.00, and the CoreArray 20000 tested at Level 5 gets a 0.47. Index numbers are listed to the left of system names. Remember, in most cases Level 0 systems should perform faster than systems using higher RAID levels. Several individual hard-drive mechanisms have been added for comparison.

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

Relative speed: 100% (fastest) 90%-99% 80%-89% 70%-79% 0%-69%

	RAID Level	# of Drives	Search 4D Database	Open 40MB Photoshop File	Save 40MB Photoshop File	Duplicate 40MB File
1.00 MegaDrive MR/5 RAID (S)*	0	5	294	78	52	27
0.95 Optima Diskovery 8200W (S1)	0	2	366	83	66	19
0.95 Optima Diskovery 3600DHW (S2)	0	2	349	83	67	20
0.91 Seagate ST12450W mechanism	NA	NA	406	83	57	24
0.89 La Cie Joule RAID (D)	0	2	324	92	63	26
0.88 Direct Connections DC3400W (S2)	0	2	402	88	68	22
0.86 MegaDrive MR/5 RAID (S)*	3	5	300	118	59	29
0.84 FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF (D1)	0	2	334	93	66	31
0.84 MegaDrive MR/5 RAID (S)*	5	5	295	92	61	46
0.82 Radius Studio Array (S3)	0	2	386	93	74	26
0.82 DEC DSP3210S mechanism	NA	NA	327	95	74	32
0.81 FWB SledgeHammer4100FMF-W (S3)	0	2	389	93	76	26
0.81 Seagate ST12550W mechanism	NA	NA	346	103	70	30
0.79 Bottom Line Magic 4GB (S3)	0	2	366	103	75	29
0.78 Mirror Precision 4 (S3)	0	2	373	103	75	29
0.77 Mirror Precision 6 (S4)	0	2	362	111	75	30
0.75 MaxConcept SW-4100R (S4)	0	2	382	108	82	30
0.74 Microtech Xlerator RAID P1700FW (S2)	0	2	343	86	**	19
0.72 Spin Peripherals RAIDline1 (D2)	0	2	342	113	80	39
0.69 Microtech Xlerator RAID Empire (Q)	0	2	364	91	**	21
0.69 APS Arraid (S4)	0	2	366	112	86	42
0.68 Seagate ST12550N mechanism	NA	NA	359	112	94	42
0.60 APS Arraid (S4)	1	2	362	128	109	56
0.49 Core CoreArray 20000 (X)	3	4	339	191	159	98
0.47 Core CoreArray 20000 (X)	5	4	349	203	161	104

### Overall slowest

NA = Not applicable. \*Contains 32MB RAM cache. \*\*No result, due to bug in Atto's ExpressStripe 2.0 software; corrected in version 3.0, according to Atto.

### BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab used a wide range of tests to show the full spectrum of RAID performance. To test speed in a database environment, we found an unindexed value in a 96,775-record 4th Dimension database. For figures on large-file performance, we opened and saved a 40MB Photoshop 3.0 TIFF file, with the scratch disk set to the RAID. We also duplicated a 40MB file in the Finder.

Macworld Lab also conducted larger-file duplicate tests; extensive tests of sustained throughput (transferring data in 20MB, 40MB, 80MB, and 160MB chunks to look for symmetry in performance); and low-level tests including read, write, and seek. We do not present the voluminous results of those tests, but they were entirely consistent with the overall performance figures shown above. We also ran spot tests with the Radius VideoVision Studio card for compatibility and video-capture performance. For video capture, we found that almost any RAID

Level 0 system using a single NuBus SCSI-2 adapter card can perform acceptably well if properly tuned.

We ran all tests on a Power Macintosh 8100/80 with a 250MB internal hard drive, 24MB of RAM, and a standard monitor. We ran System 7.5, with the display at 8-bit and AppleTalk turned off. We partitioned the drives in each system to give a total array volume of 2GB. In some cases this was the total capacity of the system, while in others it was just a fraction of the total.

We ran hot-swap tests on three systems: the Mirror Precision 6, MegaDrive MR/5, and CoreArray 20000. In each case we caused the failure of one of the drives in the array, then added a new drive and rebuilt the array. All three systems passed the test, although they suffered significant performance degradation during rebuild.

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Tim Warner

ly in a desktop video environment, is less because QuickTime imposes a significant bottleneck on data throughput. Aside from QuickTime, there are other bottlenecks to performance, but these should be eliminated in the next year or so.

**Network Speed** You can improve Ethernet speed by using switching hubs or fast Ethernet, both available now. In general, though, don't expect to get optimum performance from a Level 0 RAID system over a network.

**NuBus Speeds** Power Macs using

the PCI bus will ship later this year and should offer more than double the current NuBus speed.

**Processor Overhead** Power Macs based on the PowerPC 604 are also expected this year.

**File-System Speed** The next version of the Macintosh OS, code-named Copland, is expected to ship late this year or early next year. Changes to the Mac OS should improve drive performance.

**SCSI Transfer Speeds** High-performance interfaces—such as Firewire,

Ultra-SCSI, SSA, and Fibre Channel—may be available later this year, and all will offer better performance than the current SCSI-2 Fast/Wide standard.

### Beyond Speed

As you build your RAID system, consider physical design as another ease-of-use factor. The systems from Spin, Microtech, APS, MaxConcept, and Optima use standard stand-alone drives. All of the other systems package two or more drives in a single box, with the exception of the



## Vital Statistics on Tested RAID Systems

Vendor*	Product	Phone	Toll-Free Phone	RAID Levels Supported**	Formatted Capacity	List Price	Cost per GB
APS	Arraid	816/483-6100	800/233-7550	0, 1	4.1GB	\$2899	\$707
Bottom Line	Magic 4GB	512/892-4070	800/990-5793	0, 1	4GB	\$5710	\$1428
Core International	CoreArray 20000	407/997-6055	800/920-2673	3, 5	10GB	\$19,996	\$2000
Direct Connections	DC3400W	612/937-6179	800/572-4305	0, 1, 4, 5	3.4GB	\$4755	\$1399
FWB	SledgeHammer2000FMF	415/474-8055	none	0, 1	4.1GB	\$2359	\$575
	SledgeHammer4100FMF-W			0, 1	4.1GB	\$5999	\$1463
La Cie	Joule RAID	503/520-9000	800/999-0143	0, 1, 4, 5	4.2GB	\$2999	\$714
MaxConcept	SW-4100R	619/530-9062	none	0, 1, 4	4.1GB	\$6085	\$1484
MegaDrive Systems	MR/5 RAID	310/247-0006	800/664-6242	0, 3, 5	8GB	\$18,840	\$2355
Microtech International	XLerator RAID Empire	203/468-6223	800/626-4276	0, 1	2GB	\$3780	\$1890
	XLerator RAID P1700FW			0, 1	3.4GB	\$6664	\$1960
Mirror	Mirror Precision 4	612/830-1549	800/643-3374	0, 1, 4, 5	4.08GB	\$5699	\$1397
	Mirror Precision 6			0, 1, 4, 5	6.12GB	\$8999	\$1470
Optima Technology	DsKovery 3600DHW	714/476-0515	none	0, 1, 5	3.4GB	\$5580	\$1641
	DsKovery 8200W			0, 1, 5	8.2GB	\$7790	\$950
Radius	Studio Array	408/541-6100	800/572-3487	0, 1	4.1GB	\$6999	\$1707
Spin Peripherals	RAIDline1	617/630-1200	800/215-9200	0, 1	2GB	\$1398	\$699

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's policies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. \*Other RAID vendors include Ciprico (612/551-4000), Conner Peripherals (408/818/709-3300), Procom Technology (714/852-1000, ext. 414), Raidtec (408/541-6100), Transoft (805/565-5200). \*\*Most vendors offer a range of products that support a range of RAID

La Cie Joule system we tested, which accommodates several drives in a modular, stackable system with a single power supply at the base. If desk space is an issue, consider one of the single-box systems or the La Cie Joule first.

The systems from Microtech have some irritating design characteristics—the logo on the front of the case is the power switch, the SCSI-address switch is on the bottom of the case, and the stands provided for keeping the cases vertical fell off every time we lifted a drive. Ironically, Microtech mysteriously shipped us extra boards and cables that we couldn't use but didn't include RAID documentation with one of the systems. We also noted on the system from Bottom Line that the drive-activity LEDs in the case were not actually connected to the drives.

In addition to the Photoshop problems with the Microtech systems, Macworld Lab noted some random system crashes during tests with systems from FWB, Mirror, and Optima. We also had serious problems with the MegaDrive system; we eventually traced the problems to a defective controller card, but this took us several days to correct. We were glad we spent the time, as the MegaDrive system ended up as the top performer.

The three hot-swap systems, from MegaDrive, Core, and Mirror, were subjected to real-time drive-failure tests. We caused a drive to fail by pulling it from the array while the system was powered

up and in use. We then tested the array's ability to reconstruct the failed drive by inserting a new drive. (We didn't need to insert a new drive for the Core system, which comes with a hot spare, an extra drive that automatically kicks in to rebuild the array.) All three systems passed this test. We should note that the performance of the arrays during rebuild

power supplies and fans are arranged such that any one component can fail and the entire system will still function. These systems also provide notification of a failed fan or power supply.

### Buying Strategy

After you determine what you need for total storage, performance, and data re-

## DON'T SPEND MORE THAN NECESSARY TO MEET THE RELATIVELY MODEST REQUIREMENTS OF DESKTOP VIDEO

was significantly slower than normal.

The Mirror Precision 6 has one dedicated power supply per drive, with all power supplies providing power to two fans. Should one power supply fail, you would also lose the use of the drive it was supplying. There is no notification of a fan failure, and we found that although in theory you can remove a failed fan while the system is powered up, we were unable to reach the power-cord connector on the higher fan without removing the lower fan as well. Even a temporary loss of both fans might overheat the system.

We much preferred the MegaDrive and Core designs. Their dual redundant

dundancy, remind yourself why you are considering a RAID system. If you're looking strictly for performance, a RAID Level 0 array is your best bet. But don't overbuy. While you may never be able to get too much speed for prepress work, don't spend more than necessary to meet the relatively modest throughput requirements of desktop video.

If your primary need is for data protection, get a system that supports data redundancy. If preventing system downtime is critical (such as for a medical-records or accounting system), make sure the system also supports hot swapping and has redundant components. This can



SCSI-2 Card Included	Drive Type	Background Rebuild	Warranty (in months)	Tech-Support Rating
no	Fast	yes	60	not rated***
yes (2 cards)	Fast/Wide	yes	60	poor
no	Fast	yes	60	excellent
yes	Fast/Wide, dual-head drive	yes	60	poor
no (uses dual SCSI bus in 950/8100)	Fast	no	48	acceptable
yes	Fast/Wide	no	48	acceptable
no	Fast	yes	60	acceptable
no	Fast	yes	24	very good
yes	Fast/Wide	yes	24	very good
yes	Fast	no	60	acceptable
yes	Fast/Wide	no	60	acceptable
yes	Fast/Wide	yes	24	very good
yes	Fast/Wide	yes	24	very good
yes (2 cards)	Fast/Wide, dual-head drive	yes	12	not rated
yes (2 cards)	Fast/Wide	yes	12	not rated***
yes	Fast/Wide	no	12	very good
no	standard	yes	60	not rated

support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for com-456-4500), Dynatek Automation Systems (416/636-3000), Micronet Technology (714/453-6100), Micropolis Corporation levels; call for specific offerings. \*\*\*Company requires product serial number for tech support.

be expensive, but consider what it would cost to re-create the accounts of scores of clients, or what havoc a lost file can impose on a press schedule.

The easiest way to compare prices is to look at the cost-per-gigabyte column in the product table. These figures point up some interesting disparities. The FWB SledgeHammer4100FMF-W and the Radius Studio Array performed similarly and use identical drives and SCSI cards, yet the Studio Array costs almost \$250 more per gigabyte. One wonders if Radius's superior documentation and specialized video support are worth the difference.

Cost and performance may not always be overriding considerations, however. Also look at ease of use, vendor reliability, the quality of documentation, and technical support. Remember, you will probably need help with these complex systems. Core International was the only RAID-system company that performed well enough on our tech-support testing to gain an excellent rating (aside from software vendor Trillium Research), though MaxConcept, MegaDrive, Mirror, and Radius all provided very good technical support. Bottom Line and Direct Connections were unable to answer any of our questions correctly—hardly reassuring, particularly if this purchase will be your first RAID system.

Documentation was similarly uneven. While the Radius manual was clear and helpful, one of the Microtech systems

came without any manual whatever, and Optima didn't bother to send a manual for its RAID software—although after our tests were complete we got a draft copy of the Optima documentation. The MaxConcept manual had no illustrations even though setup requires opening your Mac and installing cabling.

### The Last Word

The products we tested represent a good cross section of the current crop of Macintosh RAID—a market dominated by Level 0 systems. Compare the various systems with the reference tests we ran on stand-alone drives. You may find that for applications—such as searching a massive database—you'll be better off just buying the right drive and a SCSI card.

If you've got more time than money, consider building your own RAID system. Trillium's Remus RAID software is available as a separate product, and you can shop for the best price on drives from any vendor. If you're planning on using your RAID for desktop video, however, we don't recommend this approach. There are more than 60 different configuration parameters on modern hard drives, and setting up a given pair of drives optimally for desktop video requires specialized knowledge. Our spot tests showed that the correct settings can make the difference between dropped frames and a perfect capture. Stick with a vendor (such as Radius, FWB, MaxCon-

cept, and Direct Connections, among those whose systems we tested) that understands how to prepare a RAID for desktop video. (Radius designed its Studio Array specifically for desktop video users.)

For top performance in a RAID Level 0 system, the Optima 8200W or 3600-DHW get the nod, though for most users the speed advantage over the FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF would not justify the Optima systems' far higher cost.

If you need both data redundancy and minimum downtime you need a hardware array with hot-swap features. The Mirror Precision 6 is a relatively low-cost system with the basic features, but it's lacking in both performance and adequate hardware redundancy. The CoreArray 20000 has all the features you might need, but its performance was sorely disappointing—though adding a SCSI-2 card would greatly improve that record. The expensive MegaDrive MR/5 is an obvious choice for RAID Levels 3 and 5—with top performance on Level 0 as a bonus.

Whatever configuration you decide on, remember to ask a selection of vendors for information on the full range of their offerings. Armed with the right questions, you should be able to get a system tailored to your specific needs. That's the beauty of RAID—more than any other storage solution, it's got something for nearly every high-end storage need. **m**

MATTHEW LEEDS is the technical-services manager for a major software developer. His responsibilities include network management, WAN technology, and digital-video production.

## RAID SYSTEMS



Among a cross section of available RAID systems, we selected two for their balance of speed, effective design, customer support, and overall value.

### RAID 3 or 5

**MR/5 RAID** This unit offers excellent performance and very good technical support, along with the protection of true data redundancy—if you can afford it. **Company:** MegaDrive Systems. **List price:** \$18,840.

### RAID 0

**SledgeHammer2000FMF** A surprising bargain with reasonable speed from a reliable premium-drive vendor. **Company:** FWB. **List price:** \$2359.



# No matter how fast can't outrun a power

## New Back-UPS: reliable power for your Mac

Just don't have the time for power problems on your Mac? Don't worry. They'll always make the time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can't run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

**IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS,  
MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT  
BY POWER PROBLEMS...**

Who needs power protection? If you use a computer, you do. A study in a recent *PCWeek* showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every Mac plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems. One study found a typical computer is hit 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, drive damage, or worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you've got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn't make sense to

CAUSES OF COMPUTER  
DATA LOSS



Source: Contingency Planning

FREQUENCY OF  
POWER PROBLEMS



Source: Bell Laboratories

Power problems are the leading cause of computer data loss, while the most frequent type of power problems are under-voltages and blackouts, which surge suppressors alone are powerless to protect against.

leave your Mac (which is at far greater risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

**WHY A \$119 APC UPS COSTS LESS  
THAN A \$9.99 "SURGE PROTECTOR"...**

Contrary to most people's belief, a Mac alone has more protection built into it than a low-end "surge suppressor," which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without protection is as good as under-spending on one of the most important computer decisions you'll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your Mac, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect your Mac from data loss.

That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six

times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And \$119 is much less expensive than false piece of mind.

APC UPSs carry up to a \$25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly connected equipment,

and can suit any application, from servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.



**For extended  
brownout protection  
for advanced Mac  
workstations call  
about APC's New  
Back-UPS Pro!**

**More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability**



Modern Press President Stephen Hopkins explains, "I protect my Mac Performa with a Back-UPS 400 and the unit works great. The Mac handles all bookkeeping, administrative and estimating functions for the company. It is a critical piece of my business. Unfortunately, we are located in an industrial park... a nice way of saying that our power fluctuates a great deal. After five years of reliable performance from my Back-UPS, power problems are no longer my concern. I can focus my energy on my business instead."



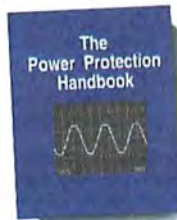
At Cellophane Square, Seattle's best known independent and alternative rock record store, Steve Marcus, Product Buyer, counts on APC to keep his Mac II SI and POS terminals running reliably. "The building where we started out was ancient and full of power problems. I lost lots of purchasing and product related information... until we invested in APC. I chose APC because they offer the most reliable product. I haven't been proven wrong yet. Problems continued in the building, but they were no longer a problem for us."



"We have over 30 APC units on our Macs," says Tim Girvin, principal of Tim Girvin Design, Seattle, WA. "Why do we protect every computer in the firm with an APC? As design consultants working on projects throughout the United States and Asia, 100% productivity is critical to project management. We cannot afford lost files due to power outages because of the complexity of many of the design programs we manage. Lost projects due to unprotected files is simply irresponsible. With APC in place, power problems are not even an issue, we are protected."







# Protect Your Mac.

## **FREE** 60-page Power Protection Handbook!

What are the myths and musts of Mac protection? What are the 10 most common power protection mistakes? The top tips for adding reliability to your LAN? Get your FREE copy and find out!

- ☐ **YES!** I'm interested in trading up a competitive or older UPS to a Back-UPS. Please send Trade-UPS info
- ☐ **NO!** But I would like a FREE Handbook.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

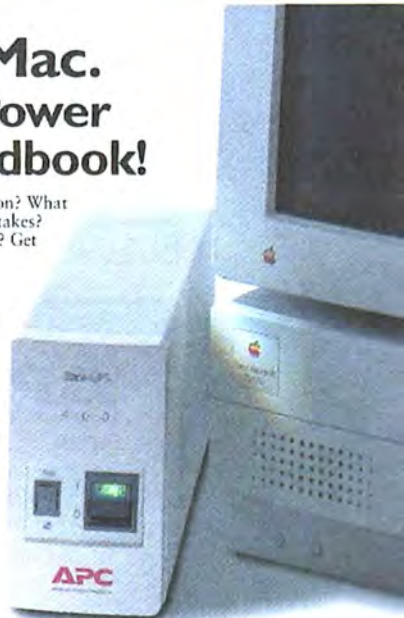
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone/fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Brands of UPS used? \_\_\_\_\_

# servers/Macs to be protected? \_\_\_\_\_







NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

---

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Dept. D7

132 Fairgrounds Road

P.O. Box 278

West Kingston, RI 02892-9920





# your Mac is, it problem

starting at \$119

## PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PCs with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSs. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. At just \$119, an APC UPS is serious protection no Mac user should be without.

**MacWEEK** "Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient"

**MacUser** "If you have a server and don't have a UPS, you're playing with fire."



### Back-UPS FEATURES

- ▶ Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- ▶ Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- ▶ LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- ▶ User replaceable, hot swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal
- ▶ \$25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- ▶ 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

Model	Application	Sugg. List
200	Desktop systems	\$119
280	Desktop systems	\$139
400	MultiMedia	\$199
450	Quadra	\$254
600	PowerMacs	\$359
900	Longer runtime applications	\$529
1250	Multiple systems	\$689



"★★★★...should be standard on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last..." --PC Computing



APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined

**APC**<sup>TM</sup>  
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Call 800-800-4APC

Dept. D7

132 Fairgrounds Rd. W. Kingston, RI 02893

Tel: (401)789-5735

Fax: (401)789-3710

Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT

Internet: apctech@apcc.com

Circle 72 on reader service card



# The Paper

CHASE

## ACROBAT, ENVOY, AND OTHER NEW-GENERATION PORTABLE-DOCUMENT

You can forgive the 1.0 version of any product for having rough spots, especially when the first-generation software is designed to solve a new type of problem or an old problem in a new way. Such was the case with portable-document software, which in 1993 caused a great deal of buzz. This one technology, developers claimed, would tackle so many problems—too many paper documents needlessly killing trees, piling up unused in warehouses or filing cabinets, and causing frustration among businesspeople unable to find the document they needed in the sea of papers around them.

While you can easily move documents around by E-mail, server, or disk, you can't assume that everybody has the right fonts on their systems, or that they have the right program to open your document, or even (in a cross-platform environment) the right setup to receive the document. You could spend a lot of time and money installing the same software and fonts, plus the requisite extra hard-disk space and RAM, on every system to allow document portability—and then train people on each program used to create the documents in the first place. But of course you don't, and neither do most other people.

This problem was obvious, and soon several companies offered a software

solution: portable-document programs. First came No Hands Software's Common Ground (415/805-5800). Adobe Systems later shipped Acrobat (408/961-4400), which legitimized the field. Farallon Computing followed quickly with Replica (510/814-5000).

By creating electronic documents that carry all the needed components—fonts, graphics, and even a program (called a viewer or reader) to view and print the document—this type of software could eliminate the cost and time of printing, distributing, and storing paper copies, while adding the ability to find text and link multiple documents so information would be both more accessible and more dynamic.

Although known in industry parlance as portable-document software, what distinguishes the technology is not its portability—E-mail and networks make a document portable, after all—but its autonomy. Portable documents are self-reliant entities that remain intact no matter what their environment.

Whether for use within a company for document exchange and distribution, or for use on bulletin-board systems, CD-ROMs, and fax-back services for user-requested documents, the possibilities for portable-document software were beguiling.

### PROGRAMS OFFER

### TO REPLACE

### PAPER DOCUMENTS.

### DO THEY

### DELIVER?

by Galen Gruman





But the first generation didn't live up to its promise. The initial programs had gaping holes, not just rough spots, in the capabilities they offered. For example, Acrobat had no distributable reader, thus imposing an unrealistic cost for those wanting to distribute documents widely. Replica had great difficulty with fonts and graphics, resulting in documents that bore poor resemblance to the original.

However, several companies are trying to fix that by offering a second generation of portable-document tools: Acrobat 2.0 tries to go the next step, and No Hands Software promises to follow suit

with the forthcoming Common Ground 2.0. In addition, two new players enter the fray: Novell's WordPerfect Envoy 1.0 (801/429-7000) and Apple's portable digital document (PDD) feature in System 7.5 (408/996-1010). Do they fulfill the portable-document promise?

### Three Classes of Use

One reason that portable-document software is uneven is that it is aimed at three types of users, whose needs differ.

■ **Collaboration** Workgroups need tools that let them work in concert on documents, so they can trade comments and incorporate elements of shared documents into their own. High fidelity, small file sizes, annotation tools, and search capabilities are important. A free viewer is less important, but an affordable annotation-and-search tool is a must.

■ **Repository** Corporate communications and information-services departments want a tool that lets them put common documents into a repository that anyone can access—not just to view but also to search. Here, capturing text that can then be highlighted, copied, and searched by recipients is key, as is generating small files so the network doesn't get bogged down. Fidelity and free viewers are less important but desirable.

Certainly, inexpensive viewers are a must.

■ **Distribution** Electronic publishers need a tool to create computer-based versions of their documents for read-only use. It's the electronic equivalent of a fax, useful for the distribution of newsletters, price lists, and forms, for example. Here, high fidelity and small files are key, as well as a free viewer program.

With these distinct markets in mind, Macworld Lab put Apple's PDD feature and the four portable-document programs (Acrobat, Common Ground, Envoy, and Replica) through their paces to see if they live up to their primary mission: producing accurate renditions of exchanged documents.

The results from the Macworld Lab tests were surprising—even the second-generation programs have problems with some fonts and the standard page-layout programs. Only Adobe's Acrobat 2.0 comes close to what's needed on the broadest scale. It handles electronic distribution, content search, and document management. Novell's WordPerfect Envoy is similar to Acrobat, except that font fidelity is not a given unless everybody uses the same fonts in their systems. Envoy also does a poor job of reproducing images from QuarkXPress and PageMaker files, and it doesn't offer the cross-



document searching feature that Acrobat 2.0 has. Both programs are best suited for collaboration and repository usage.

(PageMaker and QuarkXPress are key tests for portable-document tools, since both programs use their own printing engines, rather than the Mac's QuickDraw or Windows' GDI. That often trips up portable-document software.)

For people who mostly need to distribute documents electronically, Common Ground 1.1.2 is a fine choice. The program retains decent constancy of text and graphics, offers protection of these elements so you can distribute information without fear that the material might be used in other documents, and Common Ground's embedded viewer is a manageable size. Replica offers similar capabilities, although it performs poorly in maintaining the original appearance of graphics from the two key publishing programs: PageMaker and QuarkXPress.

Apple's portable digital documents have almost no value. All you get is a static, bitmapped version of your document that you can view and print. You can't search, you can't highlight, you can't annotate, you can't skip among pages, you can't work across platforms, and you can't rearrange the layout to suit your needs. Plus you need to run the QuickDraw GX component of System 7.5, something that consumes a lot of memory and has difficulty with several print, fax, and portable-document drivers.

### Collaboration and Repository: Use Acrobat or Envoy

Both Acrobat and Envoy are decent choices for creating shared documents for lookup (such as corporate phone directories) and markup (such as draft memos circulated for comments). The differences between the two programs come down to issues of complexity.

**Program Options** For Acrobat, the complexity begins when you go to buy it: it comes in several configurations. There's the \$195 Acrobat Exchange, which lets you create, annotate, and view documents; but for others to share the wealth of your information, they must each shell out the full price of the program. The \$595 Acrobat Pro includes Exchange and Distiller. Distiller converts PostScript print files into portable documents, which is useful if you have a repository of PostScript files or if you use Unix or PC software (such as for CAD and documentation publishing) that has no Mac equivalent. The best buy of the bunch is the \$1595 Acrobat for Workgroups version, which has ten licenses for Exchange, one for Distiller, and one for Catalog, a Windows-only indexing tool that creates

indexes to let you search across multiple documents (normally you can search only within a document). Acrobat for Workgroups includes both Mac and Windows software for Exchange and Distiller so you can use it for both Mac-only and cross-platform networks.

Like its competitors, but unlike Acrobat 1.0, all of the Acrobat 2.0 packages include the Mac and Windows versions of Reader, a program you can freely distribute so recipients can read, search, and print Acrobat documents.

Acrobat requires the use of Adobe Type Manager, a font-fidelity engine, in version 3.6 or later; version 3.8.1 is bundled in the Exchange, Pro, and Workgroups packages. Acrobat's Reader won't run unless you have a full version of ATM 3.6 or later installed.

Envoy is simpler: the \$195 program comes in one package, and the software comes on just one disk. Envoy lets you do essentially what Acrobat Exchange does, and Envoy's Reader is similar to Acrobat's Reader, except that you can embed Envoy's Reader in your document (adding about 360K), rather than distributing a 1.2MB file that the recipient must install,

as you must with Acrobat. Envoy also has a stand-alone viewer, available in Mac (650K) and Windows (200K) versions, which is helpful in instances where you don't know what platform your recipient uses. The stand-alone viewer is also preferable in a cross-platform network: Windows users can't launch an Envoy document that contains an embedded Mac viewer; they need the stand-alone Windows viewer, which will ignore the embedded Mac viewer. Macintosh users face the same problem with documents using an embedded Windows viewer. Envoy does not require the use of ATM, but you'll want ATM 3.6 or later anyhow because of Envoy's poor font fidelity.

**Font Fidelity** Envoy can neither embed fonts nor emulate their appearance. Instead, the program substitutes the closest font it can find, and my experience is that this process misses more often than it hits, particularly for PostScript fonts. Another serious drawback to Envoy is the poor reproduction it offers of bitmapped images in PageMaker and QuarkXPress documents (see the samples in "A Question of Fidelity").

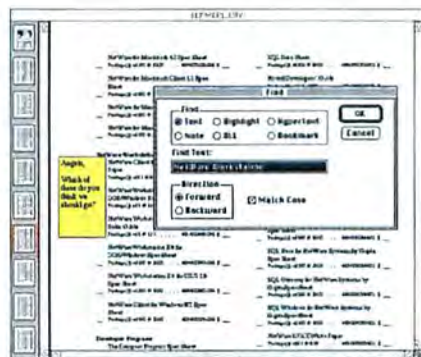
Acrobat is better at font fidelity, but it is hardly perfect. Acrobat occasionally converts fonts it doesn't know how to handle—typically symbols and nonroman fonts but sometimes fonts created by programs like Macromedia Fontographer and Ares Software FontMonger—into bitmaps, so you can't search any text using them. To get around this you can embed the problem fonts in your document (via Page Setup) before printing to Acrobat format, or you can print to a PostScript file with fonts included and use Distiller to generate the Acrobat document.

**Document Markup** For annotation and markup, it's a draw between Acrobat and Envoy.

No matter which you use, keep in mind that you'll need to produce your documents with portable-document use in mind. Unlike documentation software, such as Frame Technology's FrameMaker (\$895, 408/975-6000), portable-document programs are not complete authoring tools, despite some similar features.

For example, both Acrobat and Envoy let you insert bookmarks, view thumbnails of your document's pages (which you can rearrange) so you can quickly decide where you want to go, and add sticky notes (with customizable colors and names, so in a multiuser setting, you can tell who wrote what).

In addition, both programs can create hypertext links between sections of your document, only they don't change the hypertext color as FrameMaker does—you need to color that text in your



**Information Envoy** Novell WordPerfect Envoy 1.0 gives you thumbnail views, hypertext links, comprehensive search capabilities, and a highlighting tool to simplify the perusal of information in a document. Unfortunately, font fidelity is often poor. Fortunately, system requirements are light.



**Page Acrobat** Adobe Acrobat 2.0 offers page thumbnails, hypertext links, and a sophisticated search engine, all of which make document navigation fairly simple. The price for these features is higher resource requirements than other programs.


















## A Question of Fidelity

It's hard to overstate the need for faithful reproduction of portable documents. After all, if you needed to share just the text, you'd send a text-only version of the document.

To gauge fidelity, Macworld Lab created several documents using a variety of fonts and image types. The images here show

where the portable-document programs had problems. If you're using PICT images, uncomplicated EPS images, and basic TrueType and PostScript fonts, any of the portable-document programs can render a decent version of the original—except for Envoy when the original file is created in QuarkXPress or PageMaker.

	Original	Acrobat Exchange 2.0	Replica 1.04	Common Ground 1.1.2*	Envoy 1.0
<b>CMYK TIFF</b>					
<b>Complex EPS</b>					
<b>PICT</b>					
<b>Fonts (default settings)</b>	Remedy Poppl-Laudatio Garamond Condensed DELPHIAN Latin Wide	Remedy Poppl-Laudatio Garamond Condensed DELPHIAN Latin Wide	R emedy Poppl-Laudatio Garamond Condensed Delphian Latin Wide	Remedy Poppl-Laudatio Garamond Condensed DELPHIAN Latin Wide	R emedy Poppl-Laudatio Garamond Condensed Delphian Latin Wide
<b>Fonts (optional settings)</b>	DELPHIAN	DELPHIAN	DELPHIAN	DELPHIAN	Delphian

\*Requires PostScript Level 2 device to print in color.

originating word processor or page-layout program. But both programs put a color frame (your choice of color) around the hypertext.

However, the two programs set up links differently. Envoy has a palette of nine hypertext jump icons you can insert (including arrows, a target, and a frog); in Acrobat, you have to add any such graphics in the originating program. But Acrobat lets you control the view the user gets of the destination page when he or she double-clicks on a hypertext link, and Acrobat lets you link across documents, not just within them. Envoy's advantage is that creating links is more intuitive.

Envoy's links falter after you insert

or delete pages—the program is not smart enough to adjust the link destinations after repagination. Still, given Envoy's simpler resource requirements, you should go for it over Acrobat if your primary need is markup.

**Repository Documents** If your goal is to centralize documentation—everything from phone lists to operations manuals, from product lists to press releases—and make it accessible to your whole company, Acrobat is your answer, but only if you use a cross-platform network. This is because Acrobat's Catalog program runs only on Windows 3.1 servers, and it is incompatible with Farallon's PhoneNet PC software, so you can't use

Catalog to index Mac files on a cross-platform AppleTalk network. (TCP/IP and NetWare networks should work fine.) A workaround is to transfer your Mac Acrobat files to a Windows PC, create the indexes in Windows, and move the files and their indexes back to your Mac network. This approach also works if you create CD-ROMs.

The Catalog program in Acrobat for Workgroups generates search indexes that let users look for text in any collection of documents in a particular folder and its subfolders, which makes it easy to find all related documents. Acrobat uses the Verity Topic search engine, a tool that does sounds-like and grammatical-



variation searches. The Verity engine also estimates how good a match each document is to your search parameters.

Note that the Verity search tool comes with Exchange but not Reader. Thus, if you try to save money by buying Exchange for just document creators and using the free Readers for everyone else, Reader users won't be able to use the Verity search features (including the cross-document search), and your investment in Catalog will be for naught.

Realize also that you can't count on Acrobat to create documents shared outside your corporate environment, such as for online documentation to be distributed by BBS, floppy disk, or CD, since you can't guarantee that those people will have the right version of ATM installed.

All in all, Acrobat is a better program than Envoy for creating companywide searchable files, but there's still room for improvement, particularly because there is no good solution for creating repositories that are searchable by customers, subscribers, and others whose systems you don't manage. Perhaps that solution will come in the form of plug-in modules, similar to the XTensions in QuarkXPress and the plug-ins in Adobe Photoshop that add functionality to a program, since one of the major enhancements to Acrobat has been support for plug-in technology. In fact, the Verity Topic search feature in Acrobat is one such plug-in that Adobe bundles with the product.

While Adobe expects many plug-ins to be developed for niche markets, one broadly useful plug-in it is developing is an OCR feature that would let you scan documents, do character recognition, and then create an Acrobat document based on the recognized text. Another technology that could help Acrobat in the corporate sphere is its support of AppleScript, which lets you automate repetitive tasks.

### Distribution: Use Common Ground or Replica

If your goal is one-way distribution to a wide range of people, you can't necessarily count on Acrobat or Envoy to handle your distribution needs. To use Acrobat, everyone must have ATM installed; to use Envoy, everyone should have the same fonts. For distribution, you want software designed to produce files that are faithful to the original, that anyone can read or print, and that recipients can optionally search and copy content from. That leaves Common Ground and Replica.

**Program Options** The \$189.95 Common Ground 1.1.2 has been around longer than any of the competition, and it still offers the best set of features for the distribution market. That's because it

works, easily and simply. The \$195 Replica offers features similar to Common Ground's but doesn't work as smoothly.

Common Ground 2.0, which was still in early development at press time and unavailable for preview in either Windows or Mac versions, is supposed to use a new font-fidelity engine (Bitstream's TrueDoc) and to add many of the collaboration and repository features that Acrobat and Envoy offer, while retaining its small embedded viewer and distribution strengths. Originally scheduled to ship by the end of 1994, look for Common Ground 2.0 sometime by spring.

**Document Control** Common Ground 1.1.2 offers just what's needed for the distribution market: control over what others do with your document. You can prevent recipients from printing files, copying text, or copying graphics—or any combination of the three. That's important for publishers, who often want users to be able to excerpt the text but not the images (because of different copyright agreements reached with authors and artists). Replica offers only the option of

restricting the recipient to viewing.

Both Replica and Common Ground offer basic text-search capabilities (by word, for example) that are sufficient for distribution of individual documents.

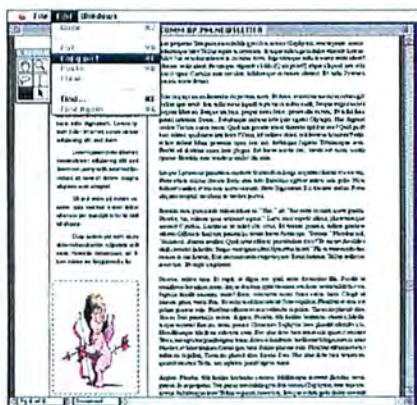
You can embed a Common Ground viewer, which lets anyone view or print a Common Ground document, in your document. Best of all, and unique to Common Ground, you can choose whether to embed a Mac or Windows viewer, so you can do your authoring on the Mac and distribute fully self-contained portable documents to people on both platforms. And since it's the smallest embedded-viewer size around—just 90K for the Mac and 100K for Windows—you can afford to routinely embed the Common Ground viewer. Of course, you can also distribute the Mac and Windows viewers separately, and not embed them in your Common Ground documents. This last scenario is best for BBS operators or online services who don't want to boost the file size for each document unnecessarily.

If you want your recipients to search for text in your files or copy out text or graphics, they'll need the full version of Common Ground installed. The embedded and stand-alone viewers just let them print and display documents. Replica also embeds a viewer, which amounts to sending along the full Replica program—at a cost of about 400K. Both programs let users select text in columns, although Replica's method is simpler.

**Electronic Publishing** To ease distribution, Common Ground lets you send files via E-mail from within the program, but only if you use System 7's PowerTalk E-mail feature (included with System 7 Pro and 7.5, optional in System 7.0 and 7.1). Replica is not much more compatible: it supports just Microsoft Mail (which Microsoft has stopped developing for the Mac) and Farallon's own Timbuktu.

Additionally, to ease production, both programs let you drag and drop files onto creator programs, thereby launching the files' creator and generating the portable document, using default settings. I find it easier to create the portable documents from within Common Ground or Replica (both programs offer keyboard shortcuts so you can skip going to the Chooser to change the target printer), since I can then control output settings.

Common Ground captures the text that can be highlighted, copied, and searched when you print, and it saves a bitmap version of the file so fonts reproduce decently if the recipient doesn't have them (Common Ground uses the actual fonts if the recipient does have them). As with other portable-document programs,



**Simple Common Ground** No Hands Software's Common Ground 1.1.2 lets you easily exchange files with users both off and on your network. It doesn't offer document-navigation capabilities, but does let you copy out text and pictures.



**Approximate Replica** Farallon Computing's Replica 1.04 provides straightforward document exchange for viewing and printing, but font fidelity is uneven. However, the program does preserve formatting in text copied from its files.

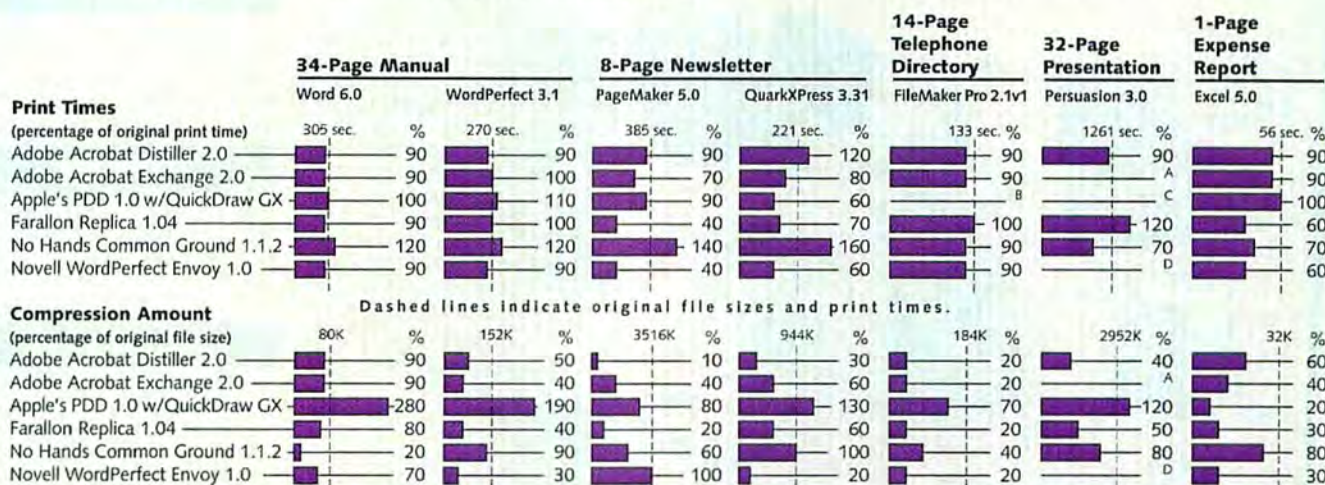




## Where Do Portable-Document Programs Excel and Fall Short?

Shorter bars are better.  
Products are listed alphabetically.

Portable-document programs face basic challenges in three areas: file size, since smaller sizes make distribution easier; print times, since long print times inhibit the use of documents by their recipients; and image and font fidelity, since poor reproduction will hinder portable documents' acceptance as an alternative to paper. Macworld Lab tested all three areas (the output samples in "A Question of Fidelity" show the fidelity results).



### BEHIND OUR TESTS

Because the number and type of fonts and images play a key role in determining how successfully a portable-document program creates a portable document, Macworld Lab used several real-world documents to show the range of results each program delivers. In all cases, we used the programs' default settings; options such as font embedding would add to the file size. We tested the programs on a Power Mac 7100/66 with 16MB of RAM running System 7.5. QuickDraw GX was installed only for tests of Apple's Portable Digital Document (PDD).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark

having the font-emulation features of ATM 3.6 augments Common Ground's native capabilities.

While Common Ground limits you to printing at 300 dpi, Replica lets you embed TrueType fonts in your document, so recipients can print text at their printer's top resolution. But Replica can't embed PostScript fonts, which limits their resolution to 300 dpi.

Both programs let you downsample your document's resolution to 72 dpi (for on-screen viewing), which saves file size. Common Ground also lets you create files using JPEG compression to further reduce image size, but as with all JPEG compression, the greater the compression amount, the less faithful the image will be.

In its testing, Macworld Lab found that Common Ground's graphics quality (with the maximum 300-dpi resolution selected) was decent, but not as good as the original. What's happening is that Common Ground is downsampling the image resolution to 300 dpi, not to the maximum printer resolution, as Acrobat and Envoy do.

Replica fared comparably well with regard to PICT and EPS files, but its quality for TIFF images was unacceptable when printing from both PageMaker and QuarkXPress. The cause was Replica's difficulty working with the print engines in PageMaker and QuarkXPress. Still, for

a portable-document vendor not to find a way to work with their quirks is foolish.

Replica can be more confusing to use than Common Ground, mostly because you can't access many of its options until after you create the portable document. This makes creation a two-step process: print to a Replica document and then open Replica to set options.

Even with its limitations, Common Ground is the better bet for document distribution than Replica. It's easier to use to create documents, and although I'd like the embedded and free viewers to offer a little more capability, the immediate cross-platform support, security options, small files, and reasonable faithfulness to original document formats make Common Ground useful for almost anyone.

### The Last Word

Portable-document software hasn't lived up to its original promise, but maybe both developers and users have expected too much. As the major programs focus on more-defined markets, more-useful products should result. The current generation reflects more than a hint of this new focus. Go and take advantage of today's portable-document tools, but don't delude yourself into thinking that these tools mean you no longer need to standardize on word processors, layout programs, fonts, and other communications

tools. Portable-document software is not the grand unification of creation, distribution, and access software, but it is a compelling technology for certain tasks. **m**

Executive editor GALEN GRUMAN focuses on emerging technologies.

### PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE



In evaluating portable-document software, we insisted on fidelity of images and text first, and then on features appropriate to the target markets. For collaborative and repository uses, we decided to make no recommendation. Although WordPerfect Envoy does fairly well for collaborative efforts and Adobe Acrobat, for shared-repository use, neither program is yet good enough to earn an Editors' Choice in those categories.

#### Distribution

**Common Ground 1.1.2** Even with a few flaws, Common Ground 1.1.2 is simplest to use and offers the best options for creating documents to be distributed to a wide, heterogeneous set of people. **Company:** No Hands Software. **List price:** \$189.95.



# HOT!

**FREE**  
Trail Head  
Membership  
Kit

18284



9963



7369



4803



2499



3858

<b>MECC</b>	
18284 Oregon Trail II CD-ROM	\$49 <sup>95</sup>
<b>ADVANCED GRAVIS</b>	
9963 Mousestick II	\$49 <sup>95</sup>
<b>TARGUS</b>	
7369 Notepac Carry Case - Black	\$35 <sup>95</sup>
<b>DATAWATCH</b>	
4803 Virex 5.5 with SpeedScan	\$69 <sup>95</sup>
<b>GDT Softworks</b>	
2499 PowerPrint 2.5	\$99 <sup>95</sup>
<b>AMERICAN POWER</b>	
3858 Power Back-UPS 400	\$149 <sup>95</sup>

## MDS HARD DRIVES!

Stretch your storage dollar  
with an MDS Drive!

**\$399<sup>95</sup>**  
15950



365MB Upright  
External Drive



**\$299<sup>95</sup>**  
18149

▲ 200MB SyQuest Removable Drive  
15951 200MB SyQuest Rem. Drive  
w/ 200MB cartridge **\$439<sup>95</sup>**

**AFORDABLE**  
**MDS**  
Marlow Data Systems  
**PERFORMANCE**

## OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- Most of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

## EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT

**Continental U.S.:** Shipping Charges: \$3 per order, please add an additional \$10 for each desktop system, scanner, printer, monitor or power backup. Or you may elect FREE UPS Ground shipping on orders which include the hardware mentioned above. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. No additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

**APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information. All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

**OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY!**  
Our order lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

495MW

## COMMUNICATIONS

1674 CompuServe Member/Navigator	\$72.00
10080 Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh	\$59.95
11246 Global PowerPort Mercury 500	\$359.95
7710 Global Village PowerPort Gold	\$269.95
17446 Global Village TelePort Gold II	\$139.95
14767 Global Village TelePort Mercury	\$299.95
11419 Hayes ACCURA144+FAX144	\$124.95
18188 Hayes OPTIMA V.34+FAX144	\$469.95
11156 Lynx Ring Director RD-200	\$69.95
8478 MDS FaxModem 14.4	\$99.95
4879 Practical Periph MC144MTII	\$119.95
17963 Practical Periph MC288MTII V.34	\$229.95
7639 STF Tech. FAXst/3.1	\$64.95
5337 Supra SupraFAXModem 144LC	\$139.95
6619 Synergy VersaTerm Pro	\$169.95
11842 U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 Fax	\$129.95
17048 U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax	\$274.95
16390 Ventana Press Internet Mem. Kit	\$49.95
17470 Zoom FaxModem V.34	\$219.95
14152 Zoom VFX 14.4V FaxMod w/Voice	\$149.95

## INPUT/OUTPUT

15455 Adesso Extended Mac Keyboard	\$69.95
2374 CoStar LabelWriter XL+	\$239.95
12591 GDT StyleScript	\$99.95
15859 HP DeskWriter 560C	\$499.95
17589 Kensington Thinking Mouse	\$99.95
13748 UMAX UC530 Color Scanner	\$599.95
15345 Xerox TextBridge OCR software	\$74.95

## EDUTAINMENT

13714 Delta Tao Eric Ultimate Solitaire	\$34.95
2316 Lucas Arts Rebel Assault CD	\$49.95
13818 Maxis SimCity 2000	\$39.95
3675 Starplay Crystal Caliburn	\$36.95
14769 Velocity Spectre VR CD-ROM	\$39.95

## NETWORKING

2775 Asanté 10BASE-T Hub	\$199.95
1872 DaynaPORT Ethernet LC (internal)	\$109.00
11499 Farallon EtherWave PN802 Trans.	\$109.00
14545 Farallon Timbuktu Pro	\$135.00
15490 Sonic 10BASE-T Transceiver	\$49.00

## STORAGE

17793 FVB 700MCB Hammer PE Ext.	\$599.95
16820 Iomega Bernoulli 230MB Remov.	\$499.95
16852 Iomega 230MB Cartridge	\$99.95
18148 MDS Ext. 365MB Quantum HD	\$299.95
17960 MDS Ext. Chiron 525 2x CD-ROM	\$229.95

## ACCESSORIES

5579 Adesso PowerBook Battery	\$59.95
16685 BTI PowerBook Duo Battery Type 4	\$119.95
19330 Curtis Printer/Wkst. Stand	\$49.95
1092 Kensington NoteBook Traveler Dlx.	\$75.00
15422 Sony DGS90M (5 Pack)	\$50.00
6201 Tripp Lite Isobar B	\$9.00

## AN EYE-POPPING CLIP-ART GALLERY!

Corel Gallery is an easy-to-use, visual clip-art manager on CD-ROM. Its packed with over 10,000 professionally-designed, high-resolution clip-art images, plus a full-color reference guide!

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**  
16119



We Carry  
More Than 10,000  
Products for Your  
Mac & PC!  
**CALL FOR A  
FREE  
CATALOG!**

**ALL  
AT LOW  
DISCOUNT  
PRICES!**

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**  
6748



## WORK BETTER, FASTER, SAFER!

**Norton Utilities for Macintosh (NUM) 3.1** gives you the most advanced technology for data protection and recovery. It works automatically in the background, proactively preventing data loss before it happens.



**QUICK! What's the  
fastest way to get  
paper into your  
computer?**

**PAPERPORT  
FOR YOUR MAC!!**

**VISIONEER**

Now, in just seconds take any piece of paper and fax it, file it or copy it right on your computer!

- So fast—So easy—So powerful!
- Works with any faxmodem or printer—turns your Mac into a full function copying machine or fax machine.
- Installation is a snap—just plug into your serial port and go.
- OCR software included!

**\$379<sup>95</sup>**  
17779



## BUSINESS

14187	Best!Ware Mind Your Own Busin...	\$79.95
16850	Best!Ware MYOB w/Payroll...	139.95
5863	CheckMark MultiLedger...	119.95
5862	CheckMark Payroll...	49.95
3903	ClarisWorks 3.0...	119.95
1668	Computer Assoc Cricket Graph 3...	89.95
12974	DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro III...	139.95
11721	IdeaFisher for Mac...	95.00
11269	Inspiration...	134.95
15070	Jian Business Plan Builder...	79.95
5454	Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2...	479.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus...	169.95
16143	Nisus Writer...	279.95
16884	Nisus Writer with Language Key...	334.00
7447	SoftKey KeyCad Complete...	29.95
14790	SoftKey WriteNow 4.0...	44.95
16548	Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade...	49.95
2986	Timeslips Timeslips III...	194.95
4711	WordPerfect 3.1 Ver. W.S.I.	58.95
17237	Writeplace Writing Coach...	59.95

## VIDEO

17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display...	\$299.95
13054	NEC MultiSync 2V Monitor...	329.95
17195	NEC MultiSync XE15...	569.95
2774	Radius Precision Color BXJ...	499.95
16943	Radius Spigot Power AV...	799.95
15796	Radius/SuperMac 17XL 17" Disp...	799.95
19162	Radius Thunder 24/GT...	1,399.95

## GRAPHICS

1736	Adobe Illustrator 5.5...	\$389.95
17249	Adobe PageMaker 5.0...	549.95
16335	Adobe Photoshop 3.01...	569.95
	Corel Photo CD Collection (each)...	19.95
15101	Dubl-Click IconMania...	29.95
5034	Equilibrium deBabelizer Toolbox...	259.95
16746	Extensis PageTools Extensions...	99.95
17341	Macromedia Fontographer 4.1...	369.95
16962	Fractal Design Painter 3.0...	349.95
12983	Frame Tech FrameMaker 4.0...	599.95
11724	Graphsoft MiniCad+ 5.0...	549.95
11423	HSC Software KPT Bryce...	119.95
15989	HSC Kai's Power Tools/KPT Bryce...	189.95
16742	MacArtist Magazine ImageFonts...	39.95
5087	Macromedia Director 4.0...	899.95
17252	Macromedia FreeHand 5.0...	399.00
7612	QuarkXPress 3.3...	599.95
4761	RayDream Designer...	249.95

## UTILITIES

7927	CE Software QuickKeys 3.01...	\$99.95
17537	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0...	94.95
14789	Connectix Ram Doubler...	55.00
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro...	95.00
16857	Insignia SoftWindows Mac...	279.00
4433	Insignia SoftWindows Power Mac...	289.00
5176	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac...	69.95
16133	Symantec DiskDoubler Pro 1.1...	75.95
3955	Symantec Suitcase...	53.95

## 10 CD-ROMS—ONE LOW PRICE!

It's the best multimedia value going! For less than \$60, you get 10 great **Creative Multimedia CD-ROM** titles: *Total Baseball*, *Who Killed Sam Rupert?*, *Audubon Birds and Mammals*, *Shakespeare*, *Dinosaur Safari*, *Sherlock Holmes*, *Parenting*, *The Magic Death*, & *Beyond The Wall of Stars*.

**\$59.95**  
18024

## SONY® Trinitron Monitors

**NEW  
LOW  
PRICES!**



**ONLY  
\$349**  
19211

### 14" Trinitron

Sony's Most Affordable Trinitron Monitor!

- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- Max refresh rate 75Hz
- Max resolution 1024x768

All Sony Monitors offer a 3 Year Warranty and are Energy Star and MPRII Compliant!

### Multiscan-15sf

- Sony's first 15" monitor!
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- Max refresh rate 75Hz
- Max resolution 1280x1024



**ONLY  
\$449**  
11810

18510 Sony Multiscan Trinitron 17sf

**\$949**

# MacConnection®

**800-800-3333**

OR FAX YOUR ORDER  
**603-446-7791**

**ORDERS  
BY 3 A.M. ET  
SHIP FOR  
NEXT DAY  
DELIVERY!**



**\$99.95**  
16287

### AFFORDABLE VIDEO!

Take pictures and video clips for your Mac with the new **QuickCam** from Connectix—for under \$100! Simply plug QuickCam into your computer modem port, install the included software, start shooting digital video or pictures. Built-in microphone!

## UPGRADES

19249	Adobe Photoshop 3.01 (Version) ('94 MacUser Winner)	<b>\$148.95</b>
16551	Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2 (Version)	<b>\$279.95</b>
10312	Symantec Anti-Virus for Mac 4.01 (SAM) (Version)	<b>\$29.95</b>
16323	Symantec Norton Utilities for Mac 3.1 (NUM) (Version)	<b>\$39.95</b>
17541	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0 (Version) ('94 MacUser Winner)	<b>\$49.95</b>
17276	Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 (Version)	<b>\$148.95</b>

## UNLIMITED LEARNING!

**New  
1995  
Edition!**

**Microsoft Encarta '95** is the ultimate multimedia encyclopedia, combining words, images, animation, and sounds. Updated and enhanced for 1995, Microsoft Encarta gives you the complete text of the 29-volume Funk & Wagnall's New Encyclopedia, with more than 26,000 updated articles. It's all brought to life with full-color images, animation, maps, photos, video clips, and sounds. It's a fun and fascinating educational resource for the whole family!



**ONLY  
\$84.95**  
18922



# Graphics

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

## Plugging into Illustrator



TWO NEW SETS OF ILLUSTRATOR filters are joining the growing arsenal of third-party plug-ins for 5.0 and later versions of Adobe's professional-level drawing program: Infinite FX from BeInfinite and an as-yet-unnamed product developed (as Sree's Cool Tools) by Intrepid Systems and just acquired by HSC Software. Special effects offered by the HSC product include 3d Extrude, 3d Perspective, Bevel Emboss, Envelope Distort, Swirl, Fragment, Crumble, and Shatter. All but the last three (which rely on nonnative Illustrator code) are Power Mac-native. Path Blend and Radial Sweep Blend require Illustrator 5.5. HSC is redesigning the program's interface and plans to add more filters to the mix.

Infinite FX contains 55 filters, including Cornerize, Wiggle, Balloon, Motion Blur, Bend, Twist, and Cylinder Wrap. Others—such as Pinch, Zoom, Fisheye, and Pond Ripples—emulate effects familiar to Adobe Photoshop users. Some of the more unusual filters include Meta-punk, which gives letters a furry look, and TCB (Tension, Continuity, Bias), which lets you change the tension and smoothness of a curve. In addition, Infinite FX's 3-D feature lets you rotate and add perspective to an image while applying any filter. BeInfinite reports that Infinite FX works with Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 as well; HSC could not say whether its filter set would also be FreeHand-compatible.

Infinite FX began shipping in early January; a Power Mac version came out a few weeks later. The introductory price of \$99 goes up to \$149 after April 1. HSC's product is due to ship in spring 1995; price was not set at press time but should be comparable to those of the rest of the KPT line. BeInfinite, 404/552-6624; HSC Software, 805/566-6200.—C.A.



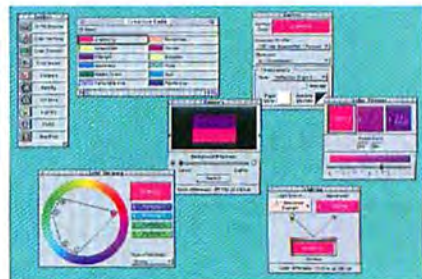
MARK OSUNA

## Precision Color Measuring

**L**IGHT SOURCE'S COLORTRON Digital Color Sensor, first described in *Graphics* news, *Macworld*, June 1994, finally began shipping in December at a retail price of \$1195. Combining the functionality of a spectrophotometer, a colorimeter, a densitometer, and a monitor calibrator, Colortron also includes software for color control and manipulation.

Using spectral data, the Colortron software lets you compute new colors from existing ones, compare colors, and convert colors between color spaces and color models. You can save Colortron-defined colors in EPS-format Palette Documents, which can then be accessed

by such programs as QuarkXPress and Macromedia's FreeHand and Adobe's Illustrator and PageMaker. Colortron also includes digital-color libraries for standard color-matching systems. Light Source, 415/925-4200.—C.A.



Colortron's tools include Color Harmony, which finds color combinations that complement a chosen color, and Color Tweener, which lets you specify a shade between two input colors.



# Drawing the Natural Way



TWO PROGRAMS THAT take a different approach to illustration were introduced at Macworld Expo in January. LightningDraw GX by Lari Software and SmartSketch by FutureWave Software both feature a natural drawing environment designed for those who find existing draw programs too structured and difficult to learn.

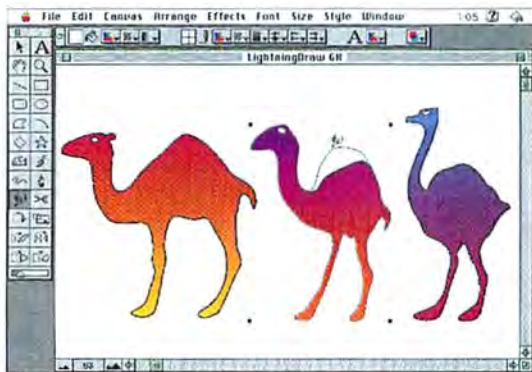
LightningDraw GX is a Power Mac-native draw program that fully supports QuickDraw GX, including sophisticated typographic controls and multilingual fonts. Like SmartSketch, it provides paint capabilities—enabling you to add brushstrokes and erase areas of an image. A reshapener tool lets you grab any point to change the shape of curves easily; multigon and star tools facilitate drawing complex shapes; while a scissors tool can remove pieces from a shape. Transformation tools let you scale, rotate, flip, skew, and add 3-D perspective. Other special effects involve merging, overlapping, cutting out, and subtracting shapes. You can customize gradient blends, set transparency levels, and convert text to shapes. Text features include automatic kerning and ligatures, and 3-D distortion and perspective. Distorted text remains in its altered form while you edit it. The program can handle unlimited layers, place EPS files, and import and export PICT files.

Created by the original developers of SuperPaint (now owned by Adobe Systems), SmartSketch is a vector-based draw program that includes paint features (such as a paint bucket), an eraser, and anti-aliasing. You can draw rough shapes and instantly straighten them into smooth, precise outlines. Because there are no handles or points to grab onto, you can change the shape of any line in a drawing by just dragging it in any direction. Separately drawn line segments are automatically joined to make a fillable area; the program can even be set to automatically close large gaps between lines.

With SmartSketch you can work with multiple floating objects and paint inside or behind an object, or within selected areas. You can bring in PICT or EPS clip art and erase it; EPS files can be exported

to Illustrator and FreeHand. SmartSketch supports pressure-sensitive digitizer tablets. The first version won't be Power Mac-native, but a Power Mac version is expected to ship close on the heels of 1.0.

Due in March, LightningDraw GX will sell for \$149. SmartSketch is expected to ship in the second quarter of 1995 and will retail for \$69.95. Lari Software, 919/968-0701, FutureWave Software, 619/637-6190.—C.A.



LightningDraw GX's drawing tools let you dynamically add to, subtract from, or cut out parts of an object, while the reshapener tool lets you pull or push the outline of a shape (top). SmartSketch's Shape Recognition feature lets you turn rough sketches into precise drawings; you can also paint, erase, and lasso objects (bottom).

## Radius Dye-Sub for \$5000



RADIUS'S PROOFPOSITIVE 3.0 dye-sub printer offers 24-bit, continuous-tone, photo-realistic color at a competitive price of \$4999.

For the money, you get a 300-dpi, full-page, full-bleed, dye-sublimation QuickDraw printer optimized for printing color photographs; a two-page ver-

## IN BRIEF

■ **3-D Update** Specular International and Strata have both announced updates to their 3-D graphics packages. Due to ship in late spring, Specular's Infini-D 3.0 (\$899; \$149 upgrade) sports some major new features, including spline-based, path-profile modeling; editable motion paths; expanded lighting controls; and the ability to animate a model's spline curves and independently edit an object's properties. Expected to be available by the end of February 1995, Strata's Vision 3d 4.0 (\$695, or \$69 upgrade) includes advanced Boolean modeling, a PostScript-based renderer for creating images scalable to any size, and Bézier-spline modeling. Specular, 413/253-3100; Strata, 801/628-5218.

■ **Photo CD to CMYK** Purup's PhotoImpress 1.1 software (\$1349), currently available in Power Mac-native mode, lets you globally edit Photo CD images and perform batch conversions from Photo CD to CMYK formats. 402/593-0789.

■ **Fine-Point Printing** Summagraphics Corporation says its new SummaColor Pro thermal-transfer printers use the company's MicroDot technology—a variable-dot-size control system. The system automatically configures the optimum dot size for every print job to ensure fast, high-quality color output. Model 1311 (\$6495) supports letter- and legal-size paper; the tabloid-size Model 1317 costs \$8995. Both include Adobe PostScript Level 2 and color matching. 512/835-0900.

sion is available for \$11,999. The ProofPositive 3.0 is also available with Adobe's Configurable PostScript Interpreter Level 2, a Power Mac-native RIP that promises rasterization up to 400 percent faster than on 680X0-based ProofPositive printers. The full-page PostScript version is \$6499; a two-page configuration retails for \$13,999. The rasterizing is handled by the Mac CPU. All versions of the ProofPositive offer background printing and Radius's SuperSWOP color-matching system. Radius, 408/955-1556.

—JAMES A. MARTIN



# Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

**Artist:** David Teich, a digital illustrator and animator based in Roosevelt, New Jersey, has been creating computer graphics since 1985.

**How It Was Done:** For this image, designed to illustrate cross-platform file transfer, Teich used a form of 3-D extrusion known as a path sweep. Whereas normal extrusion pushes the outline of a 2-D shape through space to give it depth, a path sweep extrudes the shape along a path—in this case, a spiral drawn in three-dimensional space.

Using the 3-D modeler formZ, Teich first generated a wire frame of a revolved sphere with the spherical-solids tool. With the section tool, he divided the sphere into 23 horizontal circles, then deleted the 11 sections below the center. In the top view, he drew 12 two-dimensional rectangles; after moving each rectangle vertically to match its corresponding circle in the side view, he deleted the remaining circles.

Using the polyline tool with Snap to Point set, he drew an angular spiral by snapping to one corner of the top rectangle, drawing a line down and clockwise, and snapping to the next point on the next rectangle, repeating the process until he had reached the last point on the last rectangle.

To create the source shape for the extrusion, Teich first drew a simple 2-D arc. With the sweep tool, he selected the arc and then the spiral path to create the swept shape. After placing the shape, he made a mirror image of it using the mirror tool in copy mode.

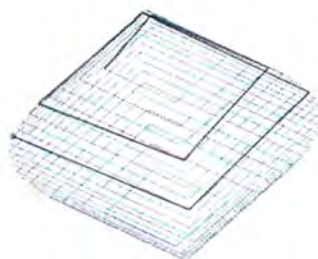
Before importing the model into ElectricImage for rendering, Teich created texture maps for each shape in Photoshop. For the apple, he used the gradient tool to make a horizontal red-to-green blend, then applied KPT's Pixelwind filter to roughen the surface. For the rough, dimpled surface of the orange peel, Teich created a bump map in an alpha channel by applying the Noise, Diffuse, and Blur filters, and then using Levels to heighten the contrast. ■



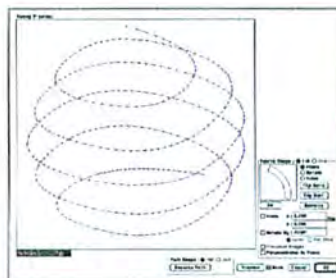
**1** After generating a wire frame of a revolved sphere using formZ's spherical-solids tool, Teich used the section tool to divide the sphere into 23 circles.



**2** After drawing the rectangles and matching each to the size and position of its corresponding circle, he deleted the remaining circles and used the mirror tool in copy mode to create a mirrored set of rectangles below the center line.



**3** Teich used formZ's polyline tool to create an angular spiral by snapping to a point on one rectangle and drawing a line to the next point on the next rectangle, continuing until all the rectangles were connected.



**4** After he converted the line to a smooth curve, Teich created the sweep path by selecting the arc and the spiral path in the Sweep dialog box, where he adjusted the size and angle of the source shape on the path.

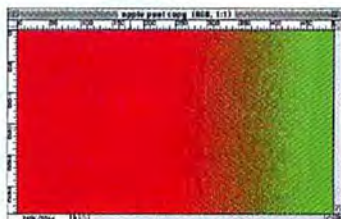
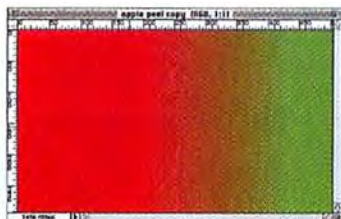


**5** The swept shape shown in shade mode after it was returned to the modeling window.





6 The horizontal linear blend Teich created in Photoshop as the basis for the surface texture he would map onto the apple.



7 The apple's texture map after he applied KPT's Pixelwind filter in Photoshop to create a rough surface.

8 To create the glowing outline around the objects, Teich first duplicated the alpha channel he'd created of the extruded-path objects. After applying Gaussian Blur to the duplicate, he loaded the original alpha channel into it and deleted the selected area to black. With the new channel loaded into the RGB image, he lightened the selected area with the Levels command.



## THE TOOLS

**Hardware:** Mac 840AV with 64MB of RAM and 1GB internal hard drive; Radius LeMansGT 24-bit accelerated graphics card; RasterOps 20T (20-inch) color monitor; Wacom UD-1212 graphics tablet.

**Software:** autodessys formZ 2.6.1; ElectricImage Animation System 2.0; Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Xaos Tools' Terrazzo 1.0; Kai's Power Tools 2.0.



# TIRED.





# WIRED.

Tired of space limitations? Lost data? Expensive cartridges? The old storage technology is just that. Old.

Get wired! With the Fujitsu DynaMO™ optical drive, the new

standard in high-capacity

data storage, you can reliably store and transport all kinds of large files. Even the most demanding graphics and multimedia applications.

DynaMO's industry-standard, 3.5" 230MB cartridges provide greater storage capacity for about 17¢ per megabyte. So you



*Warranted for life, DynaMO 230MB disks provide an absolutely reliable, inexpensive and high performance way to store and transfer files.*

warranty from Fujitsu, the world's second largest computer company.

And no matter what your application, from color separations to multimedia to backing up, DynaMO is faster than ever before. Up to 60% faster in the Mac version equipped with Turbo MO software.

No wonder

DynaMO outsells all other optical drives. Highest performance, lowest cost, unmatched reliability. Get DynaMO and you've got it wired.

1-800-898-1302

**FUJITSU**

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS,  
MICROELECTRONICS

can save larger files while you save money.

DynaMO also protects your data better. Since it uses magneto-optical media, DynaMO is immune to the problems that plague removable magnetic media. It's simply the most stable medium you can buy for transporting files or storing them.

That's why DynaMO disks come with an exclusive lifetime



#### DYNA MO SPECIFICATIONS

CAPACITY	128-230MB
DATA TRANSFER RATE	2.1 MB/SEC.
AVERAGE SEEK TIME	30 MS
ROTATIONAL SPEED	3,600 RPM
DISK WARRANTY	LIFETIME
WEIGHT	2 LBS.



EDITED BY DAN LITTMAN

# At Work

THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

## Intuit Enters Business-Accounting Market

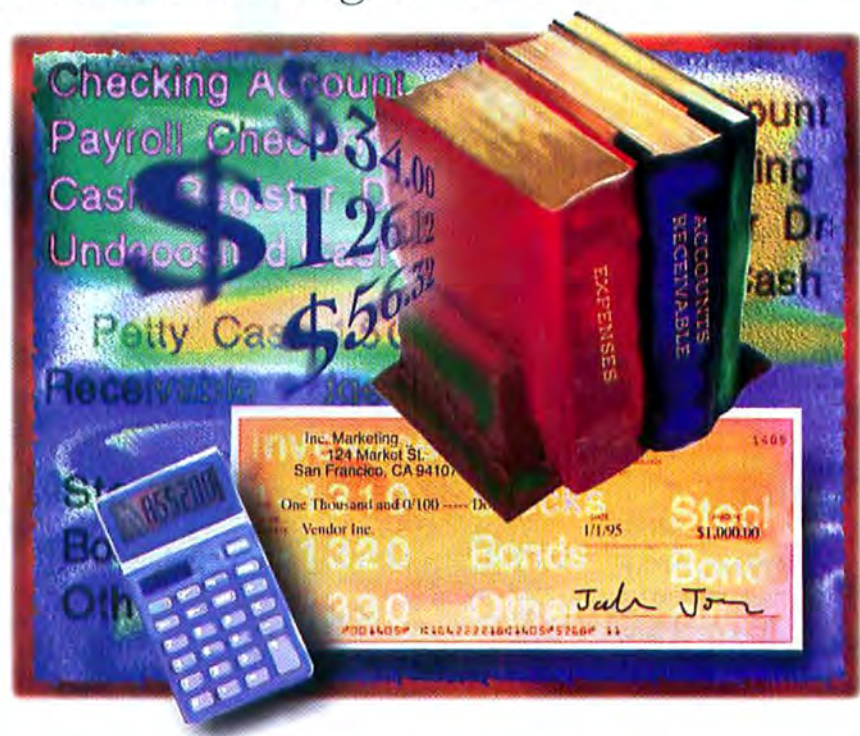
**I**NTUIT'S QUICKBOOKS 3.0 FOR MACINTOSH is designed to make small-business accounting a point-and-click affair. Like Quicken, Intuit's personal-finance package, QuickBooks lets you enter data using electronic versions of familiar paper forms, such as checks and check registers. Unlike Quicken, however, QuickBooks provides a full set of accounting features and finance tools, including inventory management and reporting, invoicing, and payroll.

With QuickBooks, a small-business owner can generate an invoice within a few minutes of installing the software—you don't have to set up a complete chart of accounts first. The program can quickly generate a variety of customizable reports and graphs covering any period of time—such as a weekly income versus weekly expenses comparison. QuickBooks also automatically creates purchase orders, keeps track of available and on-order goods, and maintains an audit trail of all changes to the data. The program can track inventory under several different scenarios—you can record complete or partial shipments, for instance—and enables users to edit a transaction at any time. QuickBooks should be available by the time you read this at an estimated street price of \$119. Intuit, 415/322-0573.—JAMES A. MARTIN

## Big Sales System

**I**N THE QUEST TO PROVIDE WHATEVER it takes to close a sale, companies are turning to increasingly sophisticated software to help manage the sales process.

Altro Solutions, which develops custom sales systems for large companies, is marketing a package called Business Partner that runs on an Oracle server with a



Mac front end. Business Partner provides tools for standard sales-management tasks, such as tracking leads through the buying cycle; managing a sales team's contacts with multiple decision-makers at the client site; and projecting which deals will close and how much revenue they will generate. The system provides unusual capabilities as well. For example, all data is stored and transferred independently of the sales-tracking process, which makes it possible for a Business Partner user to extract a product's price and specifications and give that information on CD-ROM to clients and potential clients; to build a multimedia presentation into a certain stage of the sales pitch; or to upload and download leads, client assignments, and call reports via public online systems.

Business Partner pricing depends on the number of users and how much customization Altro performs. Altro Solutions, 408/345-4600.—D.L.

## It's in the Cards

**N**OTEBOOK-BASED ORGANIZING SYSTEMS are going digital. A while ago Franklin Quest published Ascend, a Mac version of its Day Planner; now Executive ScanCard Systems is shipping its ScanCard as a Mac application.

ScanCard—the paper version, and especially the digital version—differs significantly from the calendar-and-contact-list design of other organizers. ScanCard is based on grouping related file cards



# 12 Issues for \$24!

## *When you subscribe today*

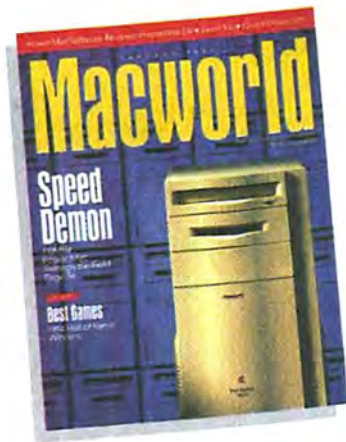
me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of Macworld for \$24. Save 20% off the basic  
on rate. Please bill me later.

MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for \$39.97.

er.

for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$4.95 per issue. For Mexican and  
\$18 per year for shipping; \$70 for all other foreign countries.

# world



4DCJ



**SAVE  
60%**

*off the  
cover  
price*



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**

SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT  
P.O. BOX 51666  
BOULDER, CO 80321-1666





together in the pockets of a portfolio. For example, contact cards for people involved in Project X and task cards for activities for that project would go in a pocket marked Project X.

A paper card can be grouped with only one project at a time, of course, but that does not apply on the Macintosh; a ScanCard card can be associated with any number of projects, with time and date stamps and with reminders to act on a card at some future moment. ScanCard cards are not limited in size, and if the standard forms don't provide a place to record the information you need, you can design new forms. ScanCard can also search cards by con-



In ScanCard you can design card formats for managing information and store cards in a computerized wallet.

tents, priority, and type (though not, unfortunately, by dates). ScanCard version 1.0 lists for \$149.95 from Planning Works, 614/436-5300.—D.L.

## @Risk Takes Another Chance



PALISADE CORPORATION is upgrading @Risk, its risk-analysis add-in for Microsoft Excel, to version 2.0, with seven new distributions and other new analysis features.

When modeling a business, a manufacturing process, or other quantifiable system in a spreadsheet, you normally provide a single value for each variable—for example, raw materials will cost \$500,000, or a certain task will take seven days. With a Monte Carlo simulator such as @Risk, you estimate how likely your variables are to fall somewhere within a range of values that you establish as lower and upper limits.

Version 2.0's new probability distributions include extreme value, inverse Gaussian, log-logistic, Pearson type V and type VI, Rayleigh, and student's t. Version 2.0 can also perform sensitivity analysis to determine which variables have the greatest impact on the outcome, and can run multiple simulations using different distributions and then display the results side by side.

@Risk should ship in January 1995 for \$395, will be available in native Power Mac mode, and will run with Excel 4.0 or 5.0. Palisade, 607/277-8000.—D.L.

## Mapping Excel Data

IT'S NO SURPRISE THAT THIRD-PARTY developers are steadily churning out specialized add-ins for Microsoft Excel: between Excel 5.0's Visual Basic for Applications, which simplifies developing add-ins, and Excel's near-ubiquity on the Mac, we can expect to see a steady stream of them. To wit, Excel for the Mac now boasts a map-drawing add-in like the one Lotus recently released for the Windows version of its spreadsheet, 1-2-3.

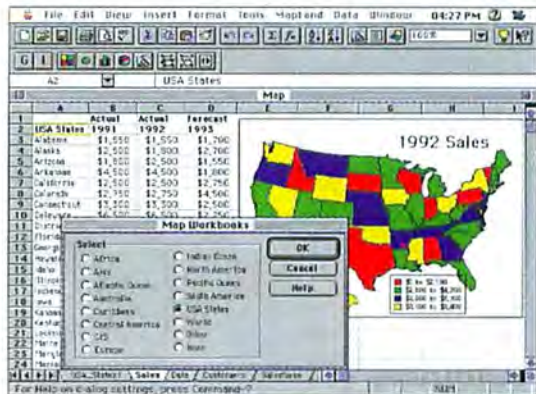
MapLand, developed and published by Software Illustrated, can read data from Excel files and display it on maps. For example, MapLand could break a table of sales results into ranges such as less than \$1 million, \$1 million to \$5 million, and more than \$5 million, and then color each state according to the range it falls in. For more than one data series—for example, a product line—MapLand can overlay column or pie charts on states. All of Excel's calculation, formatting, and other tools are accessible from within MapLand.

MapLand should ship in January 1995 for \$99.95 with some geographical data, including U.S. state boundaries and

## IN BRIEF

■ **FileGuard Adds Encryption** ASD Software is developing version 3.0 of its security utility, FileGuard, and a new security product, FileGuard Remote. FileGuard 3.0 includes DES and triple DES encryption and provides a disk-wiping function; Remote allows a security administrator to install and configure FileGuard across a network. The products should ship sometime this spring; pricing was not available at press time. 909/624-2594.

■ **Magna Pumps Up Empower** Magna is upgrading its security product, Empower, with a new set of administration capabilities. Empower 5.0, which should ship in March 1995, will allow an administrator to control which of Empower's security features network users have access to—for example, disabling encryption for some users. Configuration can be performed by dragging a configuration file from one machine to another over the network, a process that eliminates the need to go from desk to desk; and the contents of the Apple Guide-based help system can be modified by the administrator. Version 5.0's price was not set at press time. Magna, 408/879-7900.



MapLand reads data from Excel worksheets, interprets fields containing geographical information, and displays the data on a map inside Excel.

national boundaries for all regions of the world. Complete sets of U.S. county boundaries or zip code boundaries are \$139.95 per set. Software Illustrated, 510/463-9898.—D.L.



PETER HOEV



*An exclusive invitation for*

# Macworld Active Buyers



**M**acworld cordially invites you to attend an exclusive and complimentary **ACTIVE BUYER DAY** in 1995!

Interact with 20 top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away at each event!

Each event is entirely complimentary and includes lunch and a cocktail reception.

Attendance is limited and exclusively for qualified Active Buyers, so register today. A Macworld representative will contact you with additional information.

## Graphics

New York City, April 19

## Multimedia

San Francisco, June 14

## Mobile Computing

Austin, October 11

**Yes!** I'm a Macworld Active Buyer. Contact me about attending this exclusive event:

- ☐ **Graphics**  
New York, April 19
- ☐ **Multimedia**  
San Francisco, June 14
- ☐ **Mobile Computing**  
Austin, October 11

Name			
Title			
Company			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
Phone	Fax		
Number of Macintosh computers I currently have purchase involvement for:			



**Macworld**  
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY





BY JIM HEID

# Working Smart

## Quick Fixes for Speed Addicts

I'VE BEEN ADDICTED TO SPEED FOR years. I need it from the moment I start up until the moment I shut down, and it makes me feel irritable when I don't get enough.

Know what I mean? You can't own a computer for long before the twitching begins. Why doesn't that program start up more quickly? Why does the new version of WizzyWow Pro ooze like a glacier? Why does the CD-ROM drive run in slow motion? Why do cobwebs form during print jobs?

You need a fix. The most satisfying fix is, of course, a new and faster Mac—but even that high won't last forever. There's a better way to satisfy your craving: understand what makes some operations and components slow, and take steps to speed them up.

### Disk-Intensive Tasks Are Slow

**Bottlenecks:** (1) The disk drive is too slow. (2) Files are fragmented—that is, scattered in pieces across the hard drive. (3) Too many fonts.

**Solution 1a: Get a Faster Drive** High-capacity hard drives—500MB and larger—are considerably faster than the 230MB and smaller drives many Macs ship with. To realize the best speed gains from a high-capacity hard drive, store your applications and your System Folder on it and use the Startup Disk control panel to designate it as the drive to use at start-up.

**Solution 1b: Use a RAM Disk and Cache** The best way to eliminate the hard disk bottleneck is to bypass the hard disk entirely with a RAM disk, a piece of high-speed memory that takes the place of the much slower hard drive. If your Mac has plenty of RAM—at least 16MB, preferably more—use the Memory control panel to create a RAM disk large enough to hold the System Folder and an application program you want to speed up. After copying the System Folder to the RAM disk, use the Startup Disk control panel to designate the RAM disk as the

start-up disk. A RAM disk will survive a restart, though not a shutdown.

Alas, today's bloated system software and applications demand a Texas-size RAM disk. Try putting the RAM disk's System Folder on a diet: eliminate help files, unessential printer drivers and control panels, and the like. Or use Connectix Corporation's Maxima (\$99; 415/571-5100, 800/950-5880), which can create a double-size RAM disk (for example, setting aside 8MB of RAM yields a 16MB RAM disk). Maxima's memory-doubling tricks slow a RAM disk slightly, but you'll still get much better performance.



A RAM disk's memory is unavailable for general system use, so consider tossing in Jump Development's OptiMem (\$129; 412/681-2692), a utility that uses RAM-juggling techniques to fit more programs in memory. Unlike Maxima (and its cousin, Connectix's \$99 RAM Doubler), OptiMem doesn't expand the Mac's memory; it optimizes how programs use the existing memory.

The RAM cache in System 7.5's Memory control panel can also yield a modest speed improvement. If you have more than 8MB of memory, consider cre-

ating a cache of between 512K and 1024K. But don't go overboard: as with a RAM disk, the cache memory isn't available to run programs.

**Solution 2: Tune Performance** If you frequently add and remove files on your hard drive, use a disk optimizer to reduce fragmentation; these utilities store files in contiguous tracks and sectors so they're read quickly. Good disk optimizers include Alsoft's DiskExpress II (\$89.95; 713/353-4090, 800/257-6381); Central Point's Optimizer, which is part of MacTools Pro (\$99; 503/690-8090, 800/937-9842); and Symantec's Speed Disk, which is part of Norton Utilities for Macintosh (\$149.95; 503/334-6054, 800/441-7234). (Note: Use Speed Disk version 3.1; version 3.0 contains a bug that can damage data.)

If you have a reasonably fast Mac and a high-capacity hard drive, consider using FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit (\$199.95; 415/474-8055), Casa Blanca Works' Drive7 (\$79.95; 415/461-2227), or another special disk driver. These performance-tuning drivers can make a dramatic difference with fast Macs and high-capacity drives. For example, on my Quadra 840AV, Hard Disk Toolkit improved the transfer rate of a La Cie 1.2GB drive from 2MB per second to more than 3MB per second.

**Solution 3: Run Lean** If launching programs seems particularly slow, try pruning your font collection. Each application has to generate its font menu as it loads by scanning the System Folder for fonts—and the more fonts you have, the longer it takes. This phenomenon reaches its crescendo in Microsoft Word 6 because, according to Microsoft, the

*continues*



application checks each font to ensure that it's not corrupted.

If you're on America Online or eWorld, visit the Macworld Online software library and download the text file *Hard Drive Speedup Tips*. It contains more background on optimizers and drivers and more details on steps you can take to boost hard drive performance.

### Scrolling and Zooming Are Slow

**Bottlenecks:** (1) High video bit depths. (2) Complex graphics.

**Solution 1: Lower Bit Depths** I discussed this issue in January's column, so I won't go into detail here. Just remember: on color Macs, documents scroll and zoom faster, Finder folders open more quickly, and windows update faster when the Monitors control panel is set to display fewer colors or gray shades. Scrolling, zooming, and manipulating windows are probably the most common tasks you perform, so using lower bit depths (for example, 16 or 256 colors instead of thousands or millions) can make a significant difference.

**Solution 2: Use Draft-Mode Display** Many word processors and desktop publishing programs can display blank or gray boxes in place of graphics (a technique called greeking). Using draft-display mode speeds up scrolling and zooming significantly, especially with documents containing complex illustrations.

### Printing Takes Too Long

**Bottlenecks:** (1) Too many foreground tasks. (2) Too many downloadable PostScript fonts. (3) Slow LocalTalk cabling. (4) Overly complex print jobs. (5) Slow printer.

**Solution 1: Limit Background Printing** System 7's background-printing feature lets you get back to work within moments after you send a file to print. However, that actually slows printing, since the Mac has to juggle the print job and your foreground activities. You can get your output a bit sooner by disabling background printing—but you'll have to twiddle your thumbs while the job prints. A better way is to avoid complex foreground tasks, such as using a modem or scanner, while a document prints in the background.

**Solution 2: Download Oft-Used Fonts** Your Mac automatically transfers downloadable fonts with a print job from the hard drive to the printer; the printer then purges them after it outputs the job. Each downloadable font takes up to 30 seconds to travel over LocalTalk cabling—and that bogs down traffic on your network.

If you start each day by manually downloading frequently used fonts with a program like LaserWriter Utility in-

cluded with Apple PostScript printers, the fonts stay in the printer until you restart it or turn it off (see "Manual Downloading Options"). That saves time and reduces network traffic, but it leaves less memory available in the printer for automatically downloaded fonts and for complex print jobs. Strike a balance by downloading only the few fonts you use most.

The best way to deal with downloadable fonts is to add a hard drive to your printer (if it accepts one). The printer can retrieve downloadables from the hard drive almost instantly. But don't delete the printer font files from your Mac's hard disk—if you use Adobe Type Manager you'll need them to get sharp on-screen text.

**Solution 3: Use Ethernet** Nearly all current Macs and many printers include built-in Ethernet, which can transfer files and fonts many times faster than can LocalTalk. Most people think of Ethernet as being suitable only for large networks, but its ability to spew data at warp speeds makes it ideal for even a one-Mac-one-printer network—particularly if you routinely print scanned images and downloadable fonts.

**Solution 4: Simplify Print Jobs** Printing requires extensive calculations to convert font outlines into characters of the required size, and to process the PostScript or QuickDraw instructions that describe images. The more fonts, type sizes, and images a document contains, the longer you'll wait to see it. This applies to PostScript and non-PostScript printers alike. You can cut printing times by using fewer fonts and type sizes in a document. (This isn't a bad idea from an aesthetic viewpoint, either.)

**Solution 5: Print in Draft Mode** As with scrolling, you can speed up printing by greeking images. If you're just proofing a layout, use the draft-printing option in the application's Print or Page Setup dialog box to print blank placeholders in place of the graphics.

### Slow Multimedia Performance

**Bottlenecks:** (1) CD-ROM technology is just slow. (2) QuickTime playback demands different setup than do other uses of CD-ROM.

**Solution 1: Optimize System Settings** For QuickTime-movie playback, turn off virtual memory, file sharing, and the View control panel's Calculate Folder Sizes option. These steps will boost your Mac's overall performance, too. If you have an older, single-speed CD-ROM drive, consider upgrading to a double-speed model (Apple's drives are excellent). And if you aren't using QuickTime 2.0, try it out—it might help.

**Solution 2: Use Caching Utilities** A CD-ROM-caching utility—such as FWB's CD-ROM ToolKit (\$79; 415/474-8055), Casa Blanca Works' DriveCD (\$79.95; 415/461-2227), Shirt Pocket Software's SpeedyCD (602/966-7667), CharisMac Engineering's AutoCache (\$79.95; 916/885-4420, 800/487-4420), or Insignia Solutions' RapidCD (\$69.95; 415/694-7600, 800/848-7677)—can boost performance by stashing recently accessed data in memory or on the hard drive. If the data is needed again, it's retrieved from the cache instead of from the slow CD-ROM drive. (DriveCD lacks a disk-caching feature; it caches to RAM only. DriveCD can also block the display of icons on the CD, making a

*continues*

## AVOID POWER MAC SNAGS

Where Power Mac performance tuning is concerned, one area is of special concern: extensions and control panels that patch the Mac's system software. A number of utilities—from screen savers to keyboard enhancers—install patches; for example, CE Software's QuicKeys patches keyboard routines to work its macro magic.

But when patches are written in 680X0 code instead of native PowerPC code, they force Power Macs to spend more time in emulation mode and switching between emulation and native modes. That can really slow performance, even when you run native-mode applications. I've heard of cases where a single start-up file caused as much as a 40 percent decrease in performance.

How can you tell if a given utility installs 680X0 patches? One way is to look for the "Accelerated for Power Macintosh" sticker on the software's box; if it's there, you can probably relax. Another way is to install Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher II, a utility that can analyze extensions and detail which ones install 680X0 patches. It's a great way to tune the performance of a Power Mac. If you find an extension or control panel that patches over native code, you might want to stop using it until a native Power Mac upgrade is available.



ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHING CO.

## JUST ONE OF THE 1.4 MILLION SATISFIED QUICKMAIL CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE

QuickMail continues to win awards and receive high ratings. Like four "diamonds" from MacWEEK. Or the readers of Macworld selecting it as the best E-mail system in 1994. But the true measure of

success is the millions of satisfied customers, like Addison-Wesley, who depend on QuickMail every day. "QuickMail has exactly what you need in an E-mail system ... unlike other mail packages, it doesn't bog you down with a huge application or unnecessary features," said Jane Tamlyn-Hayden, Technical Services Consultant for Addison-Wesley. She should know! With more than 130 employees who rely on QuickMail to keep communication flowing between offices in Massachusetts, California and New York, and the 12 sales reps who use QuickMail to access vital information from the road, QuickMail has to deliver!

"We selected QuickMail because it is the only E-mail program that allows our people to work the way they want to work. We are now using QuickMail not just as an E-mail program for quick notes, but as our main business communication tool."

### Put QuickMail to work for you!

Streamlined communications, efficient file transfers, and the ability to conveniently and inexpensively communicate across the hall and around the world - that's QuickMail.

Discover why more than 1.4 million customers (like Addison-Wesley) selected QuickMail. Complete the order form and we'll send you a complete QuickMail electronic mail system ... absolutely FREE.

# ANOTHER ONE IN A MILLION

### QuickProfile

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

Customer Since: 1991

Initial Number of Users: 50

Total Users Today: 138 and growing

#### Remote Access:

QuickMail Remote Client Software

#### Gateways Used:

SMTP Gateway to the Internet, and QM-Direct Bridge to Satellite Offices

#### Favorite QuickMail Features:

QuickConference and MailManager

*"We evaluated cc:Mail  
and Microsoft Mail  
and, without a doubt,  
QuickMail is the best!"*

Jane Tamlyn-Hayden,  
Technical Services Consultant

### Only QuickMail delivers a comprehensive E-mail system all in one box.

- Easy-to-install E-mail server and administrator software
- Clients for Mac, Windows, and DOS
- MailManager™ (rules), to simplify mailbox management
- QM Remote™ to send and receive E-mail from the road
- QM Forms™ to create custom forms

- QuickConference™ to communicate in real time on-screen
- Built-in spell checker and powerful searching capabilities
- Free bridges and gateways

**No other E-mail system on  
any platform delivers all  
this in one box.**

**FREE  
CD-ROM  
includes  
\$500.00  
of Software!**

**YES!**

**I want to set up QuickMail in my office for FREE!  
Fax to 515-221-2694 or Call 1-800-523-7638 CE678**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax \_\_\_\_\_

**Charge \$9.95 for shipping  
and handling and send me  
the QuickMail CD-ROM\***

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Offer expires May 1, 1995.

\*Each CD-ROM includes all software that is standard in QuickMail packages and allows you to set up three full working users. Current QuickMail customers are not eligible for this CD-ROM promotion. Offer valid only in the United States and Canada. Limit one CD-ROM per location. ©1995 CE Software, Inc. QuickMail is a trademark of CE Software, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Circle 170 on reader service card



# Now, make your Quadra as fast as a Power Macintosh 8100!

## Introducing the 100 MHz PowerPro 601 from DayStar.

This new upgrade card will make your Quadra 610, 650, 700, 900, 950, 800, Centris 610 or 650 as fast as a Power Macintosh 8100 for considerably less than a new machine. DayStar has taken the superfast 100 MHz PowerPC processor and built an upgrade card for Quadra users. This card provides the same unsurpassed compatibility as our PowerPro with RAM expansion, only without the RAM. You get pure, no-compromise speed, in a simple to install upgrade card that also allows you to run your older applications in 68040 mode!

**Lower prices for Quadra users.** DayStar's PowerPro 601 with RAM expansion has a new low price too! You can get Power Macintosh performance with the ability to install up to 128 MB of additional RAM for even less.

**Great news for Mac IIci owners.** One of our newest PowerPC upgrades — DayStar's 66 MHz Turbo 601 is designed just for you. This new upgrade uses your existing RAM and plugs into the Mac IIci's PDS connector so it doesn't use up a NuBus slot. Just Plug in and go!

## Plus, PowerPC for entry level Mac's.

DayStar's new PowerCard 601 will give your Quadra, Performa or LC 470 series, 570 series, 605 or 630 series true PowerPC performance. It comes with its own installation kit so that you can be up and running at PowerPC speeds in minutes in your home or office.

## DayStar lets you plug in new speed.

Now you have even more upgrade choices, that deliver blazing PowerPC speeds, at lower prices than ever before.

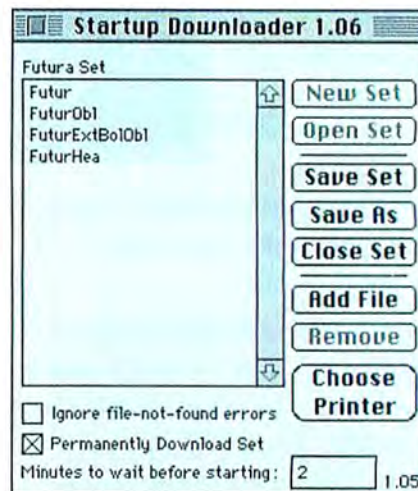
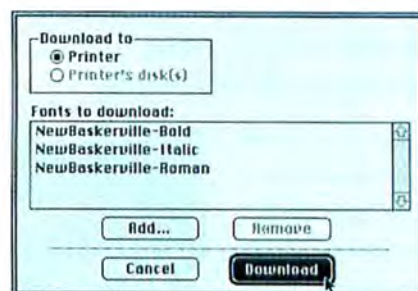
Call DayStar and go faster... 800-962-2077!



Get the Fax! Call DayStar's FaxBack at 800-438-0370 and order documents #6041, #4008, #4007.

© 1995. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications, prices and promotions are subject to change without notice or obligation. DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax:

Circle 7 on reader service card



**Manual Downloading Options** Apple's LaserWriter Utility (top) lets you manually download fonts to PostScript printers. Manuel Velosa's shareware Startup Downloader (bottom) is more convenient—it allows you to create font sets you can download with a double-click.

disc's window appear much sooner on the Mac's desktop.)

CD-caching utilities also provide prefetch caches that guess which information the Macintosh will need next and read it into memory before it's required. For QuickTime-intensive CDs, prefetching can actually slow performance and cause jerkiness, but prefetching is very effective with other kinds of CDs, such as text archives.

Finally, if you have an older, single-speed CD-ROM drive, a caching utility will also bring your audio and Photo CD capabilities up-to-date. In particular, FWB's CD-ROM ToolKit has outstanding audio-CD support, including the ability to extract audio tracks and create disk files of their contents—an important feature for presenters and multimedia producers. **m**

Next month: Coping with font overload

Contributing editor and speed addict JIM HEID is the author-producer of *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition; the author of *Macworld Word 6 Companion*; and the producer of *Macworld Ultimate Mac CD*, all published in 1994 by IDG Books Worldwide.

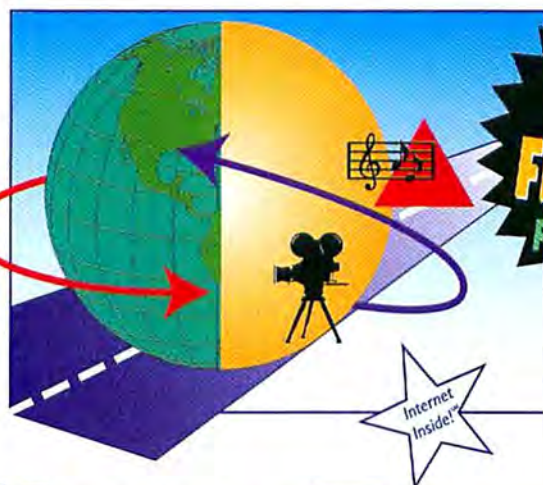




# 5 MINUTES TO FREEDOM

## INSTANT INTERNET ACCESS

**CONNECT  
TO THE  
INTERNET  
IN LESS  
THAN  
5 MINUTES**



**7-DAY  
FREE TRIAL  
FOR MACINTOSH®**



**Instant InterRamp<sup>SM</sup>**

Forget on-line services; InterRamp connects you directly to the Internet. That's the BIG difference.

In less than 5 minutes, you'll have access to MOSAIC, Gopher, WAIS, Veronica, Archie, ftp, E-Mail, NEWS and other hot Internet applications. You have the entire world-wide Internet at your fingertips.

Just a few clicks of your mouse, you're connected.

All applications are automatically configured for immediate use. It's that SIMPLE.

We're so sure you'll love Instant InterRamp, we'll let you try it absolutely FREE without any obligation.

All you need is a computer and a modem; we'll send you the Instant InterRamp software.\*

**Also, PSI offers high-performance LAN Internet solutions for your organization. Ask our sales representative for more information.**

PC & UNIX  
VERSIONS ARE  
ALSO AVAILABLE

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO  
**1.800.PSI.0852**  
PREFERRED CUSTOMER NUMBER #00141



FAXBACK INFO: 1.800.fax.psi.1 • INTERNET E-MAIL: [interramp-info@psi.com](mailto:interramp-info@psi.com) • WORLD WIDE WEB: <http://www.psi.net>

DOWNLOAD THE SOFTWARE FROM THE INTERNET: <http://www.psi.net/interramp/>

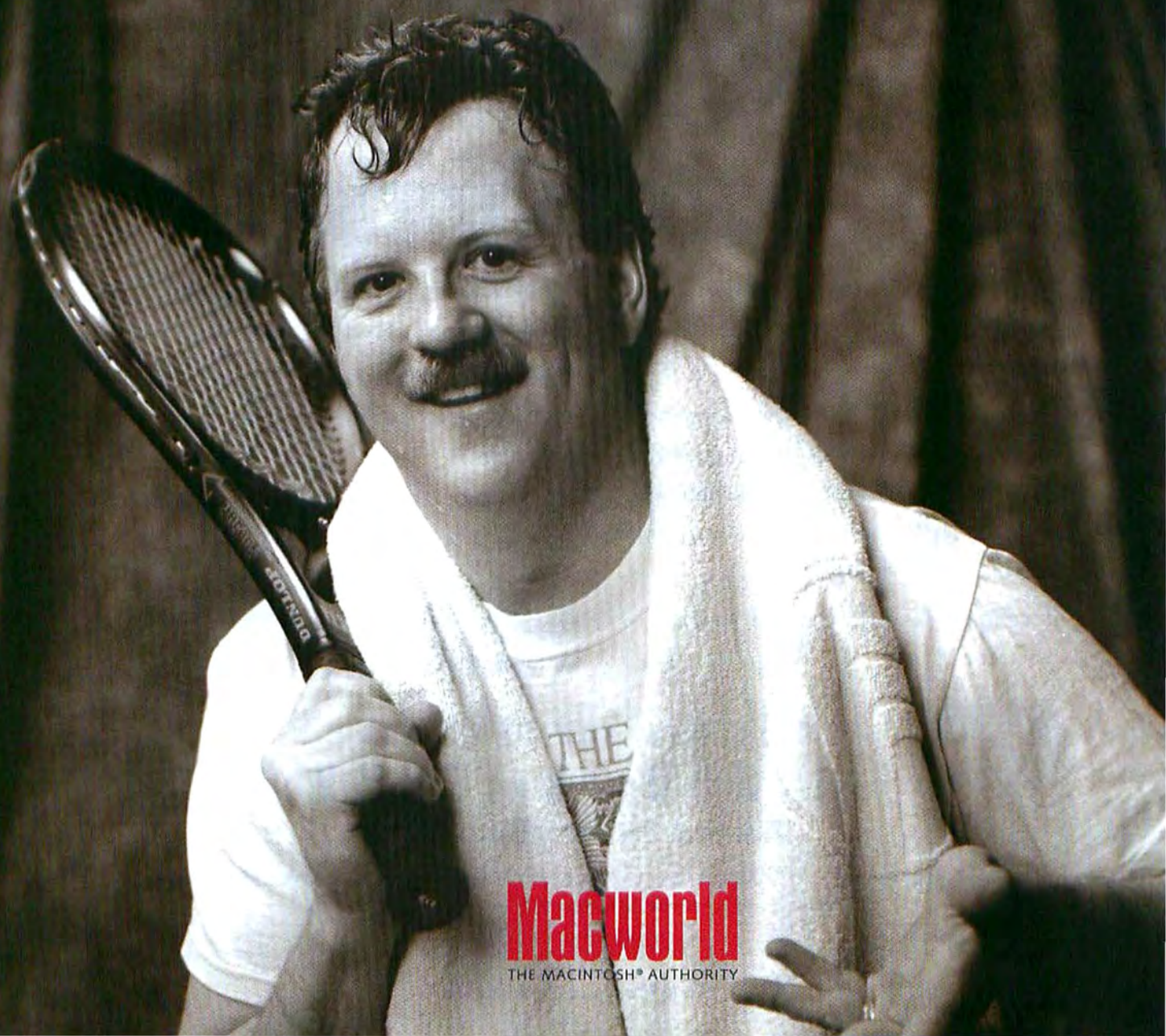
\* Restrictions apply. FREE trial requires credit card for verification purposes only. • PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. • 510 HUNTMAR PARK DRIVE • HERNDON, VA 22070 • USA • ©1995 Performance Systems International, Inc. PSINet and the PSINet logo are registered trademarks. All other trademarks and service marks are used with their permission and remain the property of their respective owners.

Circle 95 on reader service card



Name Chuck White  
Title Computer Specialist  
Company Honeywell  
Age 38  
Pets 2 cats  
Hobbies Tennis,  
computers, music  
Favorite Band Sade, Enya,  
Larry Carlton  
Favorite Artist Ansel Adams  
Favorite Color Blue  
Favorite Shape Rectangle  
Favorite Food Steak, pizza  
Favorite Publication "Macworld."

Because of its thorough  
and timely software and  
hardware reviews."



**Macworld**  
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY





BY LON POOLE

# Quick Tips

## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

IN A FEW MINUTES YOU CAN SOLVE A problem that has plagued Macintosh users since day one—the customary but dumb method of removing a disk from the Mac by dragging the disk icon to the Trash. Michael Wiant of Alexandria, Virginia, suggests you simply make an alias of the Trash, change the alias's name to Remove Disk, and paste a custom icon in the alias's Get Info window. Make the custom icon look like a hand removing a disk or a disk with an arrow pointing in the direction of ejection.

### Freeware in Macworld Forums

All the freeware utilities mentioned in this column are available in the Macworld forums of America Online and eWorld.

### Generic Icons after Rebuilding

**Q.** When I rebuilt my desktop, all of my TeachText document icons went blank. What caused this, and how can I revert their appearance?

*Jethro O. Miller  
via the Internet*

**A.** Maybe the Finder couldn't locate the documents' creator application while rebuilding the desktop database, so it substituted a generic document icon (a blank page with a corner turned down). Make sure TeachText or SimpleText is on the disk and rebuild the desktop again. If the application is not on the same disk as the document, make sure you rebuild the application's disk before you rebuild the document's disk.

If TeachText or SimpleText was present when you rebuilt, perhaps its bundle bit is somehow no longer set. (The bundle bit is an internal setting that designates that an application has nongeneric document icons.) Disk-utility software such as Norton Disk Doctor and MacTools Pro, both from Symantec, can reset

bundle bits semiautomatically. You can also set a program's bundle bit with the Get File/Folder Info command in ResEdit's File menu (check the Has BNDL option). Apple's Disk First Aid application fixes many disk problems but does not fix bundle bits.

Another possibility: if Super ATM 3.5 is installed when you rebuild the desktop, some icons become generic and some documents will no longer open when you

files. Try clearing the desktop database with either of two freeware programs: Reset DTDBs 2.0 or TechTool 1.0.6, and then rebuild again.

If you have problems with a custom disk icon, try the freeware utility Disk Rejuvenator from Aladdin Systems. If you have problems with a custom folder icon, drag the folder's contents to a new folder and then drag the troublesome, now-empty folder to the Trash.



### Recording from an Audio CD

**Q.** I own a Quadra 650 with an internal CD-ROM drive. Is there no way to capture audio directly from a CD, even in mono?

*Joshua Dowd  
Greenville, North Carolina*

**A.** Unplugging the microphone is the key to recording directly from an audio CD in the internal CD-ROM drive of a Quadra or Centris 610 or 650, a Quadra 800, a Mac IIvx or IIfx, or a Performa 600CD. If the microphone is plugged into the port on a monitor, such as Apple's 16-inch display,

then you must unplug the cable that connects to the microphone port on the computer. When nothing is plugged into the microphone port, those models record 8-bit monophonic sound (both stereo channels mixed together) from the internal CD-ROM drive. When something is plugged into the microphone port, those models take sound-input from that port. You cannot switch sound-input sources with the Sound control panel on those Mac models as you can on a

double-click them. Until you upgrade ATM, you can work around this problem by rebuilding with extensions off. Here's a one-pass method for System 7 users: hold down the shift key while restarting; when you see the message "Welcome to Macintosh Extensions Off," release the shift key and immediately hold down the ⌘ and option keys until another message asks if you want to rebuild the desktop on the start-up disk.

Desktop-rebuilding problems can also be the result of damaged desktop

*continues*



Quadra 630, 660AV, 840AV, or 950; the LC or Performa 570CD series; or any Power Mac.

To connect an external CD-ROM drive's output ports to your Mac's microphone port, you need a patch cord that fits your Mac's sound-input capabilities (see *Quick Tips*, February 1995 and August 1994).

To record short segments of an audio CD, use the freeware utility GrabAudio by Theo Vosse. For a cheap way to record longer segments of an audio CD, see the sidebar, "CD Audio in Movies."

### Balky Scrapbook

**Q** Recently my Scrapbook wouldn't open; I heard a beep but saw no error message. I had to replace the Scrapbook file, which was 2.7MB and contained complex graphics. What went wrong, and how can I access the original Scrapbook file (which I saved)?

Todd R. Coogen  
Hackettstown, New Jersey

**A** If you recently upgraded to System 7.5, your Scrapbook became an application instead of a desk accessory. To see large pictures with the Scrapbook application, you must increase its memory size with the Finder's Get Info command. You'll have to experiment to find an optimum size, but start by increasing from the standard 256K to about twice the size of the largest picture in the Scrapbook. For example, if the Scrapbook contains a 259K picture (256 colors at 640 by 480 pixels), set Preferred Memory Size in the Scrapbook's Get Info window to 600K.

You can also access Scrapbook items with ResEdit, Apple's resource-editing application. First, open the Scrapbook file with ResEdit; then open a resource type (PICT for pictures, TEXT or styl for text, snd for sounds, moov for movies, and so on); and finally copy an individual resource, which corresponds to a Scrapbook item, for subsequent pasting elsewhere. The Scrapbook stores items as resources



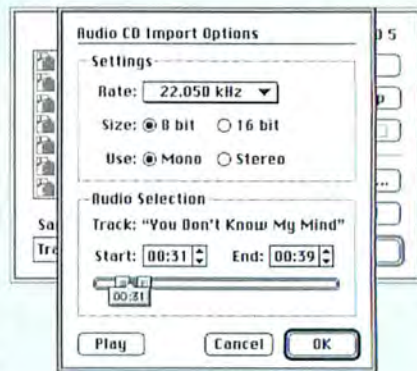
### Extensions Manager Resource Changes

These ResEdit windows show the changes needed to make Extensions Manager 3.0 take control of the Control Strip Modules, Shutdown Items, Apple Menu Items, and Fonts folders.

## CD AUDIO IN MOVIES

**H**ere's an easy, inexpensive way to record a passage from an audio CD as a sound file. (Keep in mind that you should not copy sounds from a CD—as with any other copyrighted material—without first obtaining permission from the copyright holder.) First you make a sound-only QuickTime movie, and then you convert it to an ordinary System 7 sound file or an AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format) file. This procedure works with an AppleCD 300 CD-ROM drive but not with an AppleCD SC or AppleCD 150 drive, and it requires QuickTime 1.6 or later. You need an application that can open QuickTime movies, such as SimpleText 1.0 or later (Performa versions of SimpleText cannot open movies). You also need the freeware utilities Movie2Snd 1.1.1 by Scott Lindsey and SoundTrack by Manuel Veloso.

Choose Open from SimpleText's File menu. In the directory dialog box that appears, open the audio CD, select the track you want to record, and click the Convert button. This brings up another directory dialog box, in which you name the sound-only movie and select a folder location for it. Clicking this dialog box's Options button brings up the Audio CD Import Options dialog box (shown here). Adjust the slider controls to specify which part of the audio track to include and set the sound-quality options. After dismissing the Audio CD Import Options dialog box, click the previous dialog box's Save button. QuickTime copies the audio data from the CD to the movie file. If you want a System 7 sound file, drag the movie file to the Movie2Snd icon in the Finder. If you want an AIFF file, drag the movie to the SoundTrack icon.



in the resource fork of the Scrapbook file. A resource fork can contain up to 2727 resources and is limited to 16MB.

### Stuck in the Past

**Q** How can I keep the time and date current? Every time I start up my LC, I'm sent back to 1956.

Bookman 3  
via America Online

**A** Replace the lithium battery on the system board. The battery is next to the internal hard disk (SCSI) connector on the LC. When the Mac is off, the battery keeps the clock ticking and powers the parameter RAM (PRAM), which stores settings for many control panels, including Mouse, Keyboard, and Startup Disk. You could get the battery from a Macintosh dealer and replace it yourself, but you should consider having a technician do the work, since the system board can easily be damaged by static electricity or incorrect handling.

### Enhancing Extensions Manager 3.0

**TIP** Many people who upgraded to System 7.5 were undoubtedly disappointed with the new Extensions

Manager 3.0. Compared with version 2.0.1, which is still distributed online as freeware, version 3.0 has a better interface but less functionality. It no longer controls fonts, start-up items, or Apple-menu items; and the advanced Customize File Types feature is gone. Here are a few ResEdit tricks that restore the lost abilities to version 3.0. In fact, you can go beyond version 2.0.1 by adding control of items in the Control Strip Modules and Shutdown Items folders.

You begin by duplicating Extensions Manager 3.0 and opening the duplicate in ResEdit. To add folders you must edit two types of resources, FTyp and fld#. For example, the following steps describe how to add the Fonts folder:

1. Open the FTyp resource -4033 to bring up a resource-editing window for it. In that window, click an insertion point at the end of the text in the rightmost column and type **fontfontD**; here and elsewhere in ResEdit, carefully observe capitalization and don't press return.

2. Open the fld# resource -4033 and in its resource-editing window click the last numbered separator (\*\*\*\*\*) to select it. Choose Insert New Field(s) from the Resource menu, press tab to advance to



## More Extensions Manager Folders

NEW FIELDS IN FLD# -4033

Folder Name	FType -4033	Folder Type	Folder Name
Extensions	extnextD	extD	Extensions (Disabled)
Control Panels	ctrlctrD	ctrD	Control Panels (Disabled)
System Folder	macsmacD	macD	System Extensions (Disabled)
Control Strip Modules	sdevsdvD	sdvD	Control Strips (Disabled)
Shutdown Items	shdshdD	shdD	Shutdown Items (Disabled)
Startup Items	strlstrD	strD	Startup Items (Disabled)
Apple Menu Items	amnuamD	amD	Apple Menu Items (Disabled)
Fonts	fontfonD	fonD	Fonts (Disabled)

Make Extensions Manager 3.0 control more than the first three folders listed here by adding to its resources with ResEdit. For each additional folder, add the text listed here to FType resource -4033 and to new fields in fld# resource -4033.

the Folder Type field, and type **fonD**. Press tab again to advance to the Folder Name field, and type the two words **Fonts (Disabled)**.

To add more folders to Extensions Manager 3.0, repeat the two steps above with other values from the table, "More Extensions Manager Folders." Note that you can change the order in which Extensions Manager lists folders by changing the order of the 8-character entries in the FType resource.


You're not quite done yet, because Extensions Manager displays only files whose file types are listed in the iNIT resources -4033 or -4034. Some important omissions are the file types for sound files (sfil), AppleScript scripts (osas), Control Strip modules (sdev), and components such as Apple Photo Access and MacinTalk Pro (thng). In addition, Extensions Manager includes the file type for font suitcases (FFIL) but not for individual TrueType fonts (tfil), bitmapped fonts (ffil), or PostScript fonts (LWFN). Open iNIT resource -4034, and at the end add the additional file types you want Extensions Manager to list. You must also doctor iNIT resource -4035, which lists the 4-character creator codes of files not displayed by Extensions Manager. Delete the DMOV creator from this resource so that you will be able to see all font suitcases listed in the Fonts folder (to do this, select the DMOV characters and press the delete key). The screen "Extensions Manager Resource Changes" shows the state of the iNIT, fld#, and FType resources with all the changes listed in the table, "More Extensions Manager Folders," in place.

Even with all these changes, you'll see only the system extensions and control panels that have iNIT resources. Those resources—not to be confused with iNIT resources—contain software to be run during start-up. If you want Extensions Manager to list all control panels, you must delete file type cdev from the iNIT

resource -4033. Delete file type iNIT from that resource if you want Extensions Manager to list all system extensions. These last two changes won't have any effect unless you make one more change: open the cdev resource -4064 within Extensions Manager 3.0. In the editing window for that resource, scroll down until you see 000F00 in the leftmost column. Then look to the right across that row for 80 and change it to 00.

When you have finished making all the changes, save the Extensions Manager and quit ResEdit. Test your changes by double-clicking the modified version of Extensions Manager 3.0. Scroll through the file list and make sure everything appears as you expect. If a file does not show up, add its type to the iNIT resource -4034; you can determine a file's type with the Get File/Folder Info command in ResEdit's File menu. When you are satisfied with your new Extensions Manager, put it in the Control Panels folder and enjoy the enhanced features you have added.

William S. Peters  
Salt Lake City, Utah

If you'd like to use System 7.5's Control Strip on a desktop Mac, use Robert Mah's Control Strip Patcher freeware utility. In case you haven't seen it on a PowerBook, Control Strip gives you immediate access to many control-panel settings.—L.P. 

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

# QuickKeys



## Work Smarter And Faster In All Your Favorite Macintosh Applications!



Get the #1 productivity tool for Macintosh! We guarantee you'll save time and money, increase productivity and do what you need to do faster than ever before. For example, with a single keystroke QuickKeys can instantly ...

- Type your name and address
- Date and time stamp documents
- Select different printers
- Log on or off network servers
- And on and on and on ...

**QuickKeys works with any Macintosh application including:**

- Quark Xpress®
- Adobe Illustrator®
- FileMaker Pro®
- Aldus PageMaker®
- MS Word®, Excel®, etc.
- And on and on ...



**An Irresistible Offer!**

Order today and we'll send you the "QuickKeys 3 Book" by Steve Roth and Don

Sellers FREE. It's packed with QuickKeys hints, tips and tricks.

Purchase QuickKeys for \$89.95 Order Now!

**A \$22.95 value FREE if you ORDER NOW!**

**Order NOW! Call 1-800-523-7638  
Or Fax 515-221-2258 CE664**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

**Order Today And Receive  
The QuickKeys 3 Book  
Absolutely FREE!**



Quantity	
= Price	\$89.95
+ Shipping*	
+ State Sales Tax**	
= Total	

**RESELLERS: CALL 1-800-523-7638 EXT 3076 FOR  
INFO ON QUICKKEYS SPECIALS IN DISTRIBUTION**

©1995 CE Software, Inc. CE Software, and the CE Software logo are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. QuickKeys is a registered trademark of CE Software, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

**Circle 171 on reader service card**  
**MACWORLD April 1995 151**



# Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

## ISDN Heats Up

**A**S TELEPHONE COMPANIES RAPIDLY deploy ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) throughout the United States, Europe, and Japan, Macintosh users are finally finding ISDN a popular route to cheap, high-speed communications. For as little as \$22 per month, an ISDN line provides two 64-Kbps data channels that can be combined, or bonded, into a single 128-Kbps channel—four times as fast as today's fastest modems. Equipment prices are dropping, too, with some products costing less than today's fastest modems.

Network managers put ISDN to work for three key applications. The first is point-to-point BBS and file transfer; a bonded ISDN connection can move a 10MB image file in less than 15 minutes—an hour-long chore using the fastest available modem. Second, ISDN works well for dial-on-demand network bridging, for example, to let a branch office or telecommuter access a LAN with vastly improved performance. When traffic needs to move between LANs, the bridge automatically establishes a link—more quickly than Apple Remote Access can. The third key application, high-speed Internet access, also takes advantage of ISDN's dynamic connection and bandwidth-on-demand to let users appear to have a full-time Internet presence.

ISDN service costs less than other high-speed digital connections, such as digital data service and frame relay. ISDN service charges range from Pacific Bell's Home ISDN in California for \$22 per month plus 1 cent per minute for local daytime calls, to other providers' rates of up to \$100 per month or 4 cents per minute. Long-distance rates are the same for ISDN calls as for voice calls.

ISDN equipment prices range from \$500 for so-called ISDN modems to several thousand dollars for multiline ISDN



routers and bridges. Every ISDN connection requires a *network terminator* (NT1), a black box that provides an active end point for the ISDN line, and a *terminal adapter* (TA), an interface between the ISDN line and computer equipment. Stand-alone NT1s cost between \$150 and \$500 and may include extra features, such as ports for analog phone lines. Com-Net Industries' (CNI) bare-bones WindRider NT1 costs \$150 on the street; IBM's 7845 NT1 costs \$350 on the street and includes an analog phone port with features such as conference calling and speed dialing.

Some TAs have a built-in NT1. For example, AccessWorks Communications' QuickAccess (\$400 to \$650 street price) includes the NT1; it connects to a Mac's serial port and appears to the Mac as a high-speed modem—hence the term *digital modem*. Competing ISDN modems include Motorola's HTMA-200 (\$500 street price) and Adak Communications Corporation's model 221 (\$550 to \$700

street price). Service bureaus can combine an ISDN modem with an ISDN-capable BBS package, such as SoftArc's First-Class, to provide customers with convenient high-speed file exchange.

Not all Macs have serial ports capable of 128 Kbps or even 56 Kbps. The serial ports on Quadra AV models and Power Macs can sustain speeds of up to 250 Kbps. Other Macs need an add-on card for ISDN connections.

A NuBus serial card, costing \$100 to \$200, makes it possible for a Mac with a slow serial port to talk effectively to an ISDN TA. Or consider an ISDN NuBus card, which lets you connect an ISDN line directly to your Mac. (All current ISDN NuBus cards require an external NT1.) ISDN NuBus cards support software routing of AppleTalk and TCP/IP traffic to the local network. The Planet ISDN board from Euronis has a street price of \$750 and includes an analog phone port. You can put up to six boards



in a single Mac to support multiple ISDN users or to provide bandwidth-on-demand. A software package called The Link, \$595 list price, from Euronis, bundles Apple's Apple Internet Router software with ISDN drivers to let you bridge traffic between Mac networks.

ISDN-capable bridges now cost no more than ISDN NuBus boards. The bridges connect directly to an Ethernet network and automatically move AppleTalk and TCP/IP traffic across an ISDN link. The Pipeline 50HX ISDN bridge/router from Ascend Communications has a street price of \$800 and provides an integrated NT1, 128-Kbps bonding,

dynamic connections, and bandwidth-on-demand. A similar unit from Combinet, the Everywhere CB-160, costs \$950 on the street.

For sites that need multiple-user or higher-speed connections, Combinet and Ascend sell multiline ISDN bridges and routers that support bandwidths beyond 128 Kbps, at list prices ranging from \$2000 to \$7000.

AccessWorks, 908/721-1337; Adak, 517/882-5191; Ascend, 510/769-6001; CNI, 818/767-4440; Combinet, 408/522-9020; Euronis, 407/363-9008; IBM, 800/426-2255; Motorola, 205/430-8000.—MEL BECKMAN

## Vendors Outline 100-Mbps Strategies

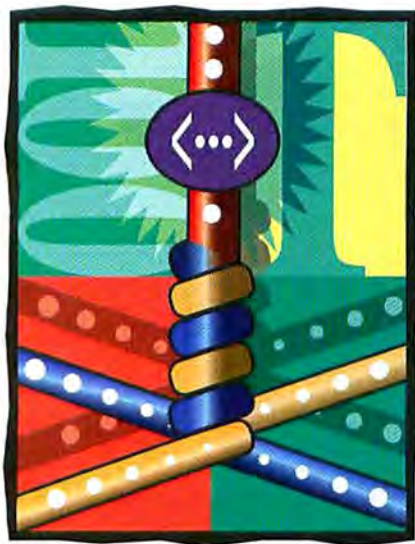
**C**ONSENSUS IS BEGINNING TO EMERGE on the 100-Mbps Ethernet debate. The largest players in the Macintosh Ethernet-card market—Apple Computer, Asanté Technologies, and Farallon Computing—have outlined product strategies that include supporting the emerging IEEE 802.3 100BaseT standard called Fast Ethernet. All three companies plan

plans to offer more PCI cards including an FDDI card, a multiport serial card, and 25-Mbps and 155-Mbps ATM cards.

Asanté plans to release a 10-Mbps PCMCIA card, a 100BaseTX PCI card priced under \$300, and a nonswitching 100BaseT hub in the first half of the year. In the third quarter, the company will take advantage of its own ASICs to produce a 10-Mbps Ethernet switch priced under \$200 per port; later in the year, an optional dedicated 100-Mbps connection will be offered for the switch. (Switching guarantees a network device dedicated bandwidth.) Asanté is also developing a cell-switched architecture, which will support ATM up to 155-Mbps and 10/100-Mbps Ethernet switching; stackable hubs based on this architecture will debut in the second half of the year.

Farallon will offer 100BaseTX cards based on technology licensed from 3Com Corporation. A NuBus card will ship in the spring, followed by a PCI card for Power Macs in the summer. Farallon also intends to ship a 100BaseTX workgroup hub and a bridge by the end of the year. Pricing was not set at press time.

Apple Computer, 408/862-3385; Asanté, 408/435-8388; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5100.—E.D.



to ship PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) 10/100-Mbps cards, which support both Ethernet speeds, when Apple ships PCI-based Macs in the second quarter. Specifically, the cards will be based on 100BaseTX, the part of the proposed standard that specifies category 5 unshielded twisted-pair cable. 100BaseTX combines the FDDI signaling scheme with standard Ethernet protocols to achieve 100-Mbps bandwidth.

When its PCI systems ship, Apple will offer 10-Mbps Ethernet, 10/100-Mbps Ethernet, and 4/16-Mbps Token Ring PCI cards. Later in the year, Apple

## Utility Encrypts AppleTalk Data

**A**TEMI SOFTWARE'S NIGHTSHADE foils eavesdroppers by encrypting data on AppleTalk networks. NightShade is the first software-only product that automatically and transparently encrypts all Mac-to-Mac AppleTalk traffic.

NightShade protects all AppleTalk

## IN BRIEF

### Speedier AppleShare

A version of AppleShare 4 designed specifically for the PowerPC-based Workgroup Servers 6150, 8150, and 9150 should run about 35 percent faster than the previous release, according to Apple, which plans to ship the software by midyear. Customers who purchased the machines after January 1, 1995, will be charged only for shipping and handling. Other upgrade prices were not set at press time. 408/862-3385.

### A New NetModem/E

An updated NetModem/E 28.8 (\$1999) from Shiva has a V.34 modem, will support fax software and ARA 2.0. It will simultaneously route TCP/IP, IPX, and AppleTalk over WAN connections. Shiva will offer a trade-in program for previous versions when the network modem ships in March.

Shiva has also released a free new version of its remote-access client, DINA 3.8, that supports Power Macs and System 7.5. The client, which works on the company's NetModem, TeleBridge, and EtherGate product lines, is available from Shiva's BBS (617/273-0023), AppleLink, CompuServe, and the Internet. 617/252-6300.

### In Review

See *Reviews*, elsewhere in this issue, for a look at NetWorks 3.0, a network-monitoring utility from Caravelle Networks Corporation.


applications, including AppleShare and System 7 file sharing. Network data is encrypted using the DES (data encryption standard) or Triple DES algorithms, or NightShade's own encryption system, designed for minimal impact on network performance. Macintoshes running NightShade can still communicate with unprotected systems.

For one user, NightShade lists for \$199 for Atemi's encryption scheme, \$99 for DES, and \$99 for Triple DES. A two-user Apple Remote Access pack, priced at \$399, includes all three encryption approaches. Volume discounts are available. The company expects to ship versions for Novell's NetWare for Macintosh, IPX, and TCP/IP in April. Atemi Software, 217/352-3688.

—JOEL SNYDER





Call him Max.  He's the little retriever icon in Select Phone you click on whenever you want to fetch a name, address or phone number from among the 84 million listings contained in this amazing Phonebook on CD-ROM.

Say you sell superior pedigree chow to vets. Key in vet under business type, the area code or zip code for your part of the state, and up they'll pop. There are 12 vets listed in zip code 22031 in Fairfax, VA. Now who do *you* want to find?

Like a good hound, Max will scurry off through the megabyte brush to root up any listing – or any group of listings – by searching on a name, street address, city, zip code, area code, business heading – even SIC code. Once found, you're then free to call these names, mail to them or just drop them into your own personal database for an even greater plan of your own design. Get the idea? It's a tidal wave of information – *unleashed*. For the names of software stores carrying Select Phone, call 1-800-99-CD-ROM. Online go to [sales@procd.com](mailto:sales@procd.com).



**FIND WHAT YOU'VE  
BEEN MISSING.**

**Circle 217 on reader service card**

**Need to look-up all the vets in Virginia?  
This will leave you drooling.**







BY CARY LU

# PowerBook

## Notes

### PowerBook Repairs

IF YOU HAVE TROUBLE WITH YOUR PowerBook, you should first consult Apple's *PowerBook Troubleshooting Guide*. This excellent 100-page booklet comes with recent PowerBooks and covers most common hardware and software problems for all models. But Apple says it has no way to get copies to owners of older PowerBooks.

If you can't get a copy of the booklet or if it doesn't help you solve your problem, try user groups, online forums, or your dealer. Another source of information is the SOS-APPL line (800/767-2775), which generally offers good advice, though you may have a long wait before you talk with a support person.

#### Diagnostic Software

Apple Personal Diagnostics (from Apple) and MacEKG (from MicroMat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227, 800/829-6227) run various hardware tests, and each sells for about \$100. MacEKG supplies more-detailed testing information, telling you which section of the motherboard circuits are faulty, while Apple's software simply gives an overall thumbs-up or -down for the entire motherboard. You probably won't find either product very useful, since PowerBooks (or indeed desktop Macs) rarely suffer from the kinds of problems these programs diagnose.

#### Doing It Yourself

Should you repair a PowerBook yourself? Only if you know exactly what you are doing. Opening a PowerBook does not void the warranty, but you are responsible for any damage you may cause. Every repair shop has seen PowerBooks damaged by users who tried to perform repairs or upgrades themselves. PowerBooks



contain much smaller and more-fragile components than do desktop computers. While the 100-series models are fairly easy to open up and work on, Duos are harder, and the 500-series models are exceptionally difficult to service. Pre-Owned Electronics (617/275-4600, 800/274-5343) stocks many PowerBook parts.

Consumer-electronics companies publish excellent service manuals for TVs and stereos, complete with circuit diagrams and detailed diagnostic information, but Apple does not publish anything remotely comparable for its computers. Apple's Service Source CD-ROM, available only to authorized repair centers, explains how to take apart any Mac, but its service information is limited to basic symptoms and subassembly replacement. It contains no circuit diagrams and describes no component repairs. Occasionally, old copies of this CD-ROM turn up at computer flea markets.

Anyone can browse Apple's technical-information library, available through several online services and the Internet (<http://www.info.apple.com/til.html>). Although it's a useful resource for technical notes, this library has little service information. Separate from Apple's offerings, you can find some service information written by users on the Internet; connect via FTP to an info-mac archive (<ftp://mrncnext.cso.uiuc.edu/pub/info-mac>, <ftp://ucs.ubc.ca/pub/mac/info-mac>, <ftp://hawaii.edu/mirrors/info-mac>, and others) and browse the info/hardware folder. Global Village Communication's installation guides for its modems contain excellent PowerBook disassembly and assembly instructions. If you have a Global Village modem, you can get a guide for free if you sign an agreement that you will not hold the company responsible for anything you do to your PowerBook (see Global Village Communication's online support areas or call 408/523-1000). These guides deal only with modem installation; they don't explain any other process or how to do a complete disassembly.

#### Choosing a Repair Shop

If your PowerBook is broken and the problem is covered by the warranty, calling SOS-APPL is the best choice. You have to ship your PowerBook to Apple, parting with it for at least a few days, but the overall repair time is often less than at a local Apple-authorized service center. Always back up any critical files before turning over any computer to be serviced; consider deleting sensitive files.

If your PowerBook is out of warranty, damaged by accident, or if you

*continues*



are in a great hurry, you can take it to an independent repair shop. The independents tend to work more quickly, and for some common repairs they charge much less than Apple-authorized service centers do. But not all repair places do good work, so to find a competent independent repair shop, check with a local user group first. (For a partial listing, see "Some Repair Shops.")

### The Most Common Repairs

All prices include parts and labor.

**Screens** PowerBook displays rarely go bad by themselves—a good thing, since they are expensive to replace (\$300 to \$500 for passive matrix monochrome, \$800 to \$900 for active matrix gray-scale, and nearly \$2000 for active-matrix color). A scratched screen cannot be repaired, only replaced. The backlight should last for 10,000 to 15,000 hours (5 to 7 years at 40 hours per week); over this time, the brightness will drop by 50 percent—noticeable but usually not a problem. A replacement backlight costs about \$150. If the screen on a PowerBook 140, 145, or 170 flickers, intermittently goes black, or displays two horizontal black lines, try squeezing the right side of the bezel. If the image changes, you need a shim installed in the video connector (\$75).

**Keyboards and Trackballs** Duo and 500-series keyboards can behave erratically if the fastening screws are too tight or too loose. The keyboard screws are readily accessible from the bottom of the case. You can loosen or tighten them slightly with a Torx T-8 screwdriver. For the 500 series, you need a real T-8 screwdriver because the common T-8 tips for 1/4-inch hex-shaft screwdrivers won't reach the screws.

Trackballs need regular cleaning but otherwise rarely fail. Broken trackball switches may require trackball replacement, about \$140.

**RAM Cards** Some vendors have failed to follow Apple's specification for RAM cards. On 100-series PowerBooks, a memory card may work for several months, and then its contacts might fail through shock and vibration. For the 500 series, Apple specifies low-profile memory chips in SOJ (Small Outline, J lead) packaging for the RAM cards. Some companies use the slightly higher TSOP chips (Thin Small-Outline Package), which don't fit properly in the PowerBook and can even bulge out the keyboard. The problems typically show up as random software errors. Apple says memory cards for Duos rarely cause problems.

**Motherboards** Only two components on a PowerBook's motherboard are usually practical to repair: the battery fuse

## SOME REPAIR SHOPS

Here's a brief sampling of highly regarded repair shops for all Macs, including PowerBooks. None are Apple authorized; they often charge less and do more types of repairs than an authorized service center. Check with your local user group for repair shops in your area.

- CJS Systems, Berkeley, CA; 510/849-3730
- Ellar Engineering, Pasadena, CA; 818/578-0666
- Tekserve, New York, NY; 212/929-3645
- Mobile Macintosh, Austin, TX; 512/452-1113
- Westwind Computing, Seattle, WA; 206/522-3530

and the connectors. A 100-series PowerBook with a blown fuse will run off an AC adapter but not on battery power (check first to make sure the problem isn't the battery itself); loose connectors work intermittently and are particularly common on the PowerBook 100. In both cases, an Apple-authorized service center will replace the motherboard for between \$300 and \$500. An independent shop will replace the fuse or resolder the connectors for about \$50 to \$90.

**AC Adapters** The AC adapters for early 100-series PowerBooks had plugs that were prone to fail. The plastic insulation in the coaxial connector that plugs into the PowerBook tended to crack, producing a short that would blow the battery fuse. Apple will replace such defective AC adapters and repair the PowerBook without charge (even if it's out of warranty), but only if the adapter is demonstrably faulty. For this specific problem, an authorized service center is always a better choice than an independent.

**Duo Battery Contacts** If a Duo with a good battery shuts down (not sleeps) unexpectedly, won't start from the battery, won't charge the battery, or turns off intermittently, the battery contacts need to be realigned. Apple makes a special tool for this process, which requires opening the Duo. You should ask for the realignment whenever you have your Duo serviced. Battery contacts on other PowerBook models have much better designs.

All PowerBooks except the PowerBook 100 have a backup battery on the motherboard. Apple says that battery should last the life of the PowerBook; Apple has not seen any failures yet. (Back-

up batteries for the 100 are standard lithium cells available from many stores.)

**Disk Drives** A defective hard or floppy drive must usually be replaced, since neither can be repaired practically. You can sometimes isolate a misaligned floppy drive by keeping careful records of which drive has written on specific disks. The best way to test alignment is by using Accurate Technologies' MacDrive Probe (408/433-1980). It measures the alignment accuracy of a drive, unlike competing programs, which report only good or bad (a moderately misaligned drive will test as good). The program runs only on 68030 Macs: 100-series PowerBooks and Duos from the 210 through the 270c. Unless you manage many PowerBooks, the \$149 price for MacDrive Probe may be too high; for \$235 you can get a new drive installed. Incidentally, the PowerBook floppy drives are extremely difficult to realign.

Hard drive problems can sometimes be cured by reseating or replacing the cable. Otherwise, hard drives should be replaced rather than repaired. Many companies can do data recovery from balky or damaged hard drives; see the ads at the back of this magazine.

**System Software Problems** Apple says the only incompatibility among its system software products is with PowerBook File Assistant 1.0, which should be upgraded to the current version, 1.1.

### Extended Warranties

AppleCare is an extended-warranty program for Apple products; you pay about 10 percent of the purchase price per year. Is AppleCare worth the cost? Probably not. Extended warranties are essentially insurance policies. The chances that you will need the extended warranty are pretty low, so you will almost always be better off taking your chances. Besides, AppleCare covers only repairs for defects, not accidental damage or loss through theft or natural disasters. SafeWare (614/262-0559, 800/848-3469) sells a Fix-It policy that includes both repairs and loss from theft or accident for 7 percent of the replacement cost per year, with a \$50 deductible. (For theft and accidents only, SafeWare offers a \$69 annual policy that pays up to \$5000, also with a \$50 deductible; a rider on your business or house insurance policy may be cheaper still.) Better yet, you may already have an automatic extended warranty—if your PowerBook was purchased with one of the credit cards that offers such warranties. **m**

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.



**It's easy.  
It's exciting.  
It's economical.  
It's eventful.  
It's e•World.**

Send for your e•World™ Starter Kit and try ten hours. Free.

☐ Check here if you'd like to receive information about eWorld for Windows™ as it becomes available.

Name

Company Name

Home Address  Apt./Suite #

City

State  ZIP  Phone (  )

Check one: ☐ 1.4MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk **e•World™** 23MW495

©1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. e•World and the e•World logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of \$8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used within 30 days after you subscribe. Additional time is \$2.95 per hour based on minutes used. Your monthly fee of \$8.95 includes four free hours. Offer expires 6/15/95 and is subject to change without notice. Coupon must be postmarked not later than 1/25/95. Apple is not responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. \*Note: To enter e•World, you'll need the free e•World software on Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.07 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes compatible modem.

**It's easy.  
It's exciting.  
It's economical.  
It's eventful.  
It's e•World.**

Send for your e•World™ Starter Kit and try ten hours. Free.

☐ Check here if you'd like to receive information about eWorld for Windows™ as it becomes available.

Name

Company Name

Home Address  Apt./Suite #

City

State  ZIP  Phone (  )

Check one: ☐ 1.4MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk **e•World™** 23MW495

©1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. e•World and the e•World logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of \$8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used within 30 days after you subscribe. Additional time is \$2.95 per hour based on minutes used. Your monthly fee of \$8.95 includes four free hours. Offer expires 6/15/95 and is subject to change without notice. Coupon must be postmarked not later than 1/25/95. Apple is not responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. \*Note: To enter e•World, you'll need the free e•World software on Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.07 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes compatible modem.



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 11370 BRIDGETON, MO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

eWorld Starter Kit  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
PO Box 4493  
Bridgeton MO 63044-9718



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 11370 BRIDGETON, MO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

eWorld Starter Kit  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
PO Box 4493  
Bridgeton MO 63044-9718



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES





**New  
price  
\$2.95  
per hour**

# Your first stop on the Information Highway should be a place you can call home.

## You already know how to get around.

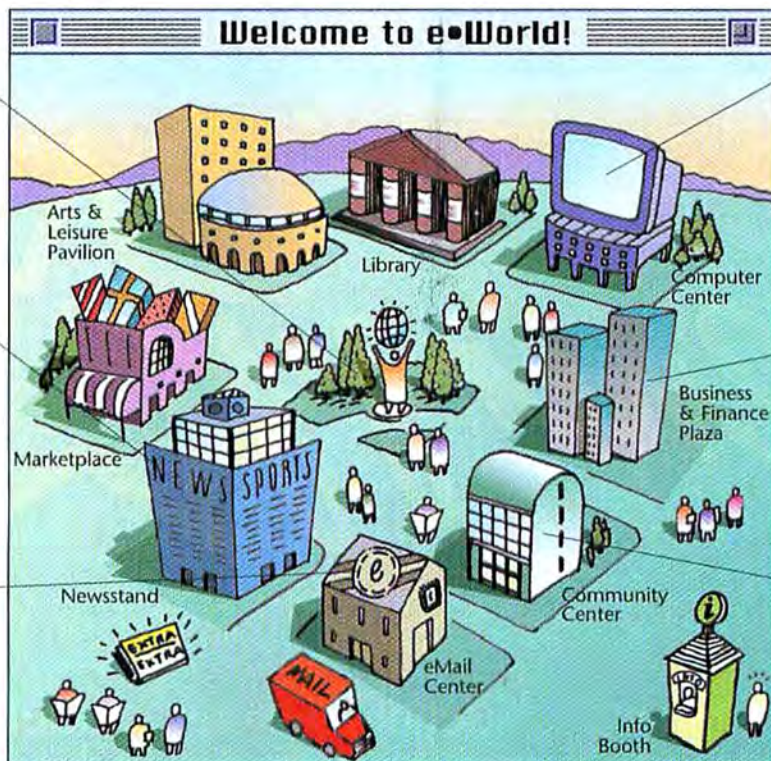
Apple's simple graphic interface makes it easy to find information and navigate around eWorld.

## All the news you want on your virtual doorstep.

eWorld offers up-to-the-minute news (even the latest sports scores) from wire services, newspapers and magazines from around the world.

## The postman works all day, every day.

It's a snap to send electronic mail to users of eWorld and other electronic services, including the Internet.



## Macintosh® support in your own backyard.

eWorld is your direct connection to support information from Apple and other software and hardware companies.

## The experts live next door.

Business, financial and management insights are at your fingertips.

## You'll want to meet your neighbors.

eWorld is a global community of thoughtful, respectful and inquisitive people who want to hear from you!

Check out your new neighborhood. Send for your e•World™ for Macintosh® Starter Kit and try ten hours free.

If you think navigating the Information Highway has to be confusing, you haven't spent time on eWorld, the on-line service from Apple.

eWorld is a totally different kind of on-line service. You feel at home right away, because eWorld was designed from the start to be easy to use. Information is organized intelligently, graphically and simply, so you can get to what you want quickly—without being overwhelmed. You also have access to great on-line support from Apple and other software and hardware companies. And the eWorld community is downright neighborly, with respectful, relevant and thoughtful on-line conversation.

eWorld is bustling with information for everyone's tastes: from educational activities for kids to tips for graphic designers to the latest from Hollywood and the sports world. But instead of telling you, we think you'd prefer to see for yourself. So send for your free eWorld Starter Kit, including software and special registration information—everything you need to sign on right away.



☐ **Yes. I'd like to explore eWorld for Macintosh. Please send me the free Starter Kit plus 10 hours free on-line.**

If I decide to subscribe, my first monthly fee of \$8.95 will be waived. After that, I will get 4 hours free when I pay each monthly fee.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Home Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt./Suite # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Check one: ☐ 14MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk **23MW495**

☐ Check here if you'd like to receive information about eWorld for Windows™ as it becomes available.

Return this coupon to:  
eWorld Starter Kit  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
P.O. Box 4493  
Bridgeton, MO 63044-9718

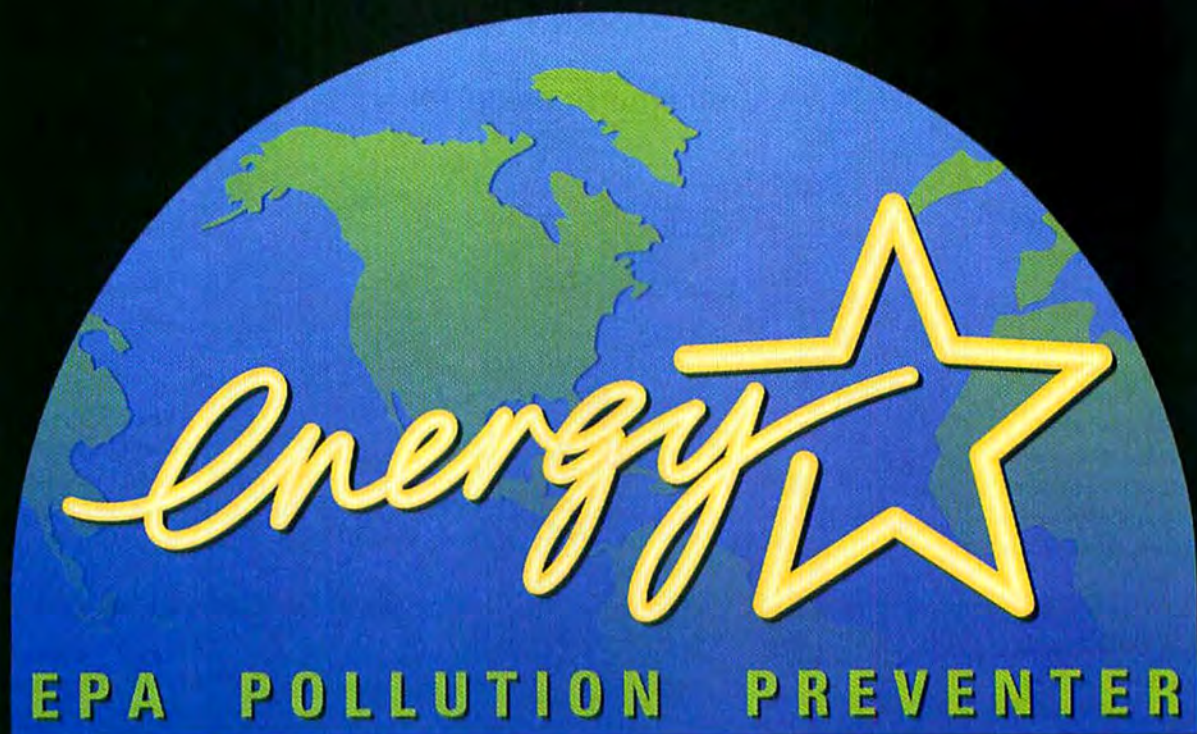
**e•World™**  
The on-line service from Apple.

**Apple**

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of \$8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used within 30 days after you subscribe. Additional time is \$2.95 per hour based on minutes used. Your monthly fee of \$8.95 includes four free hours. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada. Access from outside the U.S. and Canada is subject to an international surcharge of \$7.95 per hour. Offer expires 6/15/95 and is subject to change without notice. Coupon must be postmarked not later than 6/15/95. Apple is not responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. \*Note: To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.0.7 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes compatible modem.



# Pollution Solution.



This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> Computers don't cost

any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> Hotline at 202 775-6650.



*Buy It And Save.*



# Only one company could take all there is to know about global technology markets and put it in this convenient kit.

The IDG Global Marketing Kit provides technology market profiles of countries in four regions (North America, Europe, Asia/Pacific, and Latin America). This detailed information is available both in bound collections and on a searchable



CD-ROM (which also contains abstracts of IDC worldwide research, as well as in-depth profiles of IDG publications read all over the world). Also included is an informational video featuring interviews with key industry leaders.

Historically, targeting the right customers throughout the world has required an uncanny combination of experience, timing, money, and luck.

We at IDG, however, believe there is a better way.

One you can use to your advantage right now.

You see, when it comes to experience in the global technology market, no other company compares with IDG. Today, we have more than 200 publications in more than 60 countries—plus research facilities

and capabilities that are the envy of the industry.

And now, we've taken that breadth of experience and knowledge and packaged it into a comprehensive global technology marketing kit designed to do one thing: make your global marketing efforts easier and more effective.

The kit is only \$495 and is available for immediate delivery.

Call 1-800-IDG-IS IT and order yours today. IDG. It's in a world of its own.



**IDG**  
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP



**FLORIDA'S  
LARGEST**



# YOUR BEST CONNECTION TO NEW TECH- NOLOGY

**APRIL 5TH AND 6TH**

MIAMI BEACH CONVENTION CENTER

## IT SHOWCASE

**OPEN COMPUTING  
NETWORK COMPUTING  
WINDOWS**

**ACCOUNTING  
NOTEBOOK COMPUTING  
HOME OFFICE**

## DIGITAL PREPRESS/PRINTING SHOWCASE

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING  
GRAPHIC DESIGN  
ELECTRONIC PREPRESS**

**MULTIMEDIA  
PRINTING  
BINDERY**

## SPONSORED BY

**The Miami Herald** **elNuevo Herald**

## PRESENTED IN PART BY

**Macworld**  
THE MACINTOSH AUTHORITY

## SPECIAL MANUFACTURER PAVILIONS

 **Apple Computer, Inc.**

**Next** GENERATION  
SOLUTIONS

**Microsoft**

Information Technology for Corporate Management and Marketing. Don't miss the complete show guide in the Sunday, April 2 issue of The Miami Herald/elNuevo Herald.

## KEYNOTE SPEAKER:

Rohan Champion  
Vice President, Novell

**ADMISSION AT THE DOOR \$15/PERSON  
FOR INFORMATION CALL 612.894.8007  
SHOW HOURS 10 AM - 6 PM DAILY**

T H E   T H I R D   A N N U A L

# STRICTLY BUSINESS<sup>®</sup>

C O M P U T E R   &   G R A P H I C S   E X P O





# El Cheapo Multimedia

*Lights, camera, action—as shareware*

**L**ISTEN, WHEN I WAS YOUR AGE, we didn't have CD-ROM. We didn't have QuickTime movies. We didn't have self-running slide shows with thundering sound tracks. We had text files, and we were happy.

But Apple, much ridiculed when it first began hyping multimedia as the Next Big Thing, turns out to have been right. Today, even the feeblest computer Apple sells can crunch video as easily as numbers. And CD-ROM is so popular that you can't show your face at a cocktail party without knowing what *Myst* is.

Perhaps the biggest clue that multimedia has hit the mainstream, though, is that hundreds of sound, graphics, and video programs have appeared as shareware. When you can get a \$15 shareware program that duplicates the features of some \$400 or \$800 commercial software, you know multimedia has arrived. Here are the best of the penny-pinching alternatives. (Unless otherwise noted, all are available only by modem, not by mail.)

## Peter's Player 1.1

Want to sample the world of QuickTime digital movies without spending much? Download this polished, simple movie player. For *playing* QuickTime movies, it's far superior to Apple's own MoviePlayer. For example, Peter's Player has the good sense to hide such distracting screen elements as the menu bar, the standard QuickTime scroll bar, and even the rest of your desktop (by blacking it out) when playing back your movies. In short, it turns your screen into a big black frame and makes your private screenings dramatic. If you have a Power Mac, it's accelerated, too. One caveat: Peter's Player is for playback, not editing. If you want to copy and paste, read on. (Available online, or send a disk and \$20 to Peter Lee, 39 Canton Ave., Amherst, MA 01002.)

## MoviePlay 2.0

It's a nearly perfect clone of Apple's MoviePlayer, and it's nearly perfect. MoviePlay's big bonus is the Copy and

Paste commands; you can rearrange scenes exactly as you can with MoviePlayer. Actually, the bigger bonus is that MoviePlay is free online. (From Motion Works, the Cameraman people.)

## MovieTrilogy 1.1.1

The name is a charming misnomer; MovieTrilogy is a suite of *five* programs. (1) DeskTopMovie is a fascinating movie player, capable of slow and fast motion, speaking any text track (on speech-ready Macs), adding (or recording new) sound tracks to existing movies, and more. (2) DeskTopText makes scrolling-credit QuickTime clips (alas, not smoothly; but see below). (3) DeskTopTV is for AV-model Macs only (so I didn't test it). But it's supposed to record video from your camcorder or VCR, display TV in a win-

is a little awkward. And there's no manual (*yet*, says author Paul C. H. Ho). But these modules do things no other programs can do. (Available online; send \$30 shareware fee—or for disk send \$40 to P.O. Box 87042, Village Square Postal Outlet, 2942 Finch Ave. E, Scarborough, Ont., M1W 2T0 Canada.)

## CreditMaker 0.86

This free one-trick pony creates scrolling credits. Type up text in a text file, choose a font, specify the scrolling speed, and save. It's done: a new QuickTime movie file is on your disk, ready for adding to your other movies. There's no way to vary the text styling from line to line, but for "a little hack I wrote one night when I should've been studying for finals" (as author Erik Walter calls it), it's darned useful. Available online only.

## QuickTime 2.0 and QuickMovie 1.0b2

The world hasn't made nearly enough fuss about the latest astonishing release of QuickTime from Apple. Yeah, yeah, it makes your movies play twice as smoothly; whatever. But the real news is the music.

You see, QuickTime 2.0 has an accompanying file called QuickTime Musical Instruments (see "Making Music with QuickTime 2.0"). This extension contains 30 instrument sounds from a Roland synthesizer.

You can create orchestrated music, completely forgetting that the previous Macintosh sound limit was four notes at a time in a cheesy Casio-organ sound.

Start with a MIDI file, available by the thousand on America Online and elsewhere (or record your own, if you're a MIDI jock). Using the Get Info command within Apple's MoviePlayer, you can assign each of the MIDI file's tracks to one of the 30 instrument sounds. The result is a QuickTime movie, with video

*continues*



dow, let you add subtitles, and so on. (4) ScreenMovie records a movie of what you're doing on the Mac screen—including your spoken narration, if you have a microphone. The bigger the screen, the jerkier the playback, so you may need a high-horsepower Mac to make this practical. But for training and demos, it's the greatest. (5) QuickMovie, described later. The last two programs are separate downloads but considered part of the trilogy.

These programs don't show the standard QuickTime scroll bar, so navigation



or not, that plays amazing, rich, realistic instrumental music. And it doesn't take up much room on the disk, as a digitized Mac-mike recording would.

So you don't have Apple's MoviePlayer? Use QuickMovie, part of the above-mentioned MovieTrilogy. It has the same MIDI-track-to-instrument feature in a much simpler format. Just choose the MIDI Arrangement command, and you're in business. The music business.

### SoundEffects 0.9

This Italian import, Alberto Ricci's SoundEffects (\$15 requested), is a sonic Cuisinart—a sharp-looking, flexible work-alike of Macromedia's \$249 Sound-Edit Pro. It displays the sounds you've recorded (using a MacRecorder or a Mac microphone) as sound waves, which you can cut, copy, and paste. You can add as many parallel channels of sound as you want, and they all play back together. Trust me: you don't know how much fun the Mac can be until you try recording duets and quartets with yourself.

With a name like SoundEffects there'd better be some FX, and there's a whole menu of 'em. You can amplify, echo, filter, fade out, play backward or—my personal fave—turn your voice into a hollow-sounding robotic monotone. Oh, about that version number: it's 0.9 because Undo doesn't work. Oh well.

### LinksWare 3.0.4

OK then, you've recorded your sounds, scanned your photos, edited your movies. Now what?

LinksWare, that's what. It's an authoring system—a program that serves as Mission Control for all your multimedia snippets. Click one spot, and a picture appears. Click another spot, see a movie. Click over here, and a window full of text appears.

For comparison, the authoring system Macromedia Director goes for \$1195. It's a silly comparison; Director has a hundred times more features than LinksWare. But Director is also a thousand times more complicated. In LinksWare, here's how you create an interactive presentation. Design a home-base screen: a dazzling Photoshop image, say, with buttons you've painted on. Then, in LinksWare, you drag across each area of that painting you want to be a button. Immediately you're shown an Open File dialog box, and you select the document—a picture, movie, sound, even a word processor document—you'd like to appear when that button is clicked. That's it: instant interactivity.

It gets better. The documents that appear when you click on a button may *themselves* have linked buttons, which can call up other documents—you can create a World Wide Web on your own hard drive. It's hypertext, hypergraphics,



STOCK PHOTO BY DAVID FRAZIER/155

**Links Where?** The world of LinksWare: Click on a phrase—and a picture, article, sound, or movie happens. For added user-friendliness, the trigger words have been set in boldface.

hypereverything. Plus, words or even phrases in a word processor document can serve as buttons. (The included XTND extensions let LinksWare read files from Word, ClarisWorks, and so on.)

LinksWare is so cool that I had difficulty believing it wasn't a commercial program. Surprise: It is, more or less. A four-link demo version is available online; call programmer Tracy Valleau (408/372-4155) and promise to send \$49, and he'll give you a code that turns your version into the full-fledged one temporarily. When you pay, you'll get a code that gives you the full version permanently.

### PICTShow 2.2

If a multibutton, multimedia LinksWare experience is overkill, consider a simple multimedia slide show. You hand PICTShow a folder full of QuickTime movies, sounds, and PICT and GIF files. Specify the order. Tell it whether you want to click the mouse to advance "slides" or have the program do it automatically.

Then click on the Show button. The screen darkens, your first movie or picture fades in, and the crowd is in the palm of your hand. It's like Microsoft PowerPoint, give or take \$400. PictShow is your versatile, polished ticket to quick, inexpensive presentations. And author Oliver Dreer, Swiss gentleman that he is, asks for naught but a postcard in return.

### The Upshot

If there's even one recessive creative gene in your body, almost nothing is more fun than twisting your own voice, music, and home movies into personal works of art using these programs. Especially when you got them free (or supercheap). All of these programs are in the Macworld areas of America Online and eWorld. Download, digitize, enjoy. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE wrote *Macs for Dummies*, now in its third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995). He just ended ten years of the ultimate multimedia experience: living in New York City.

## MAKING MUSIC WITH QUICKTIME 2.0

**T**o get terrific sound tracks without clogging your hard drive with digitized sounds, you need QuickTime 2.0, as described in this column. But where do you get QuickTime and its Musical Instruments? Apple doesn't make them available to the public, except as part of System 7.5 (and even then, only the CD-ROM edition includes Musical Instruments—not the floppy disks). So how do you get these files?

Well, various books and software programs include it. The least expensive is Christmas Lights, a merry little \$19.95 program from Atticus Software Corporation (203/348-6100), which even includes Musical Instruments.

But if you have a modem and America Online, you can get QuickTime 2.0 for no more than the cost of some downloading time. You'll have to take a lot of user-unfriendly steps, but you'll wind up with a genuine, legitimate copy of QuickTime 2.0 (and its accompanying PowerPC and Musical Instruments extensions). Here's how.

1. From AOL's Go To menu, choose Keyword.
2. Type **rasterops**. Press the return key.
3. Double-click on the Software Library icon. Download the file called Video Installer 3.0. It takes 30 minutes at 14.4 Kbps (about \$1.50 in connection time).
4. Double-click on the resulting .sea file; save it onto your desktop. You wind up with three files known as disk images. To turn these files into actual floppy disks, you need yet another program—a disk-image utility, such as DiskCopy, MountImage, or MungelImage. All three are also on America Online; use the keyword **quickfinder**, type **DiskCopy** (or whatever), and press return.
5. Once you've finally converted those images into actual floppy disks, you'll find the three QuickTime components in folders called Apple extensions.

The world of MIDI music is now open to you—no synthesizer required.





# The Palmtop Blues

*Of Newton and Magic Link, Marco and Envoy*

**T**HEY'LL BREAK YOUR HEART every time. PDAs. You want them to work. You want them to be lightweight, easy to read, and capable of accepting simple input. You want them to be able to handle your schedule, store your phone numbers, and make your appointments—all while coordinating these details with that mother-ship computer on your desktop. You want them to be able to handle your mail, all of it. You want them to do what they do, without wires.

But the Rolling Stones had it right, in their 1968 paean to personal digital assistants: you can't always get what you want. If we were prone to accept this truism and wait until the millennium for PDAs to fulfill their promises, the case would be closed. But we keep hoping that, somehow, the current Newtons and Magic Links of the world might give us what we need. Right now. Our hearts flutter as we hear the promises, and again as we grasp a sleek new device in our sweaty little palms. And for a moment, we are bowled over. After all, these are marvels of technology, miracles of silicon, C code, and sweat. Look what they do!

And then we try to use them. And find they do not do things well enough. PDAs will always break your heart.

## Newton Redux

Are PDAs useless? No, not at all. If it were so, Newton would be dead by now, and the rumors of its death have been exaggerated, if not greatly. To the surprise of observers who expected the executive chop squad now running Apple Computer to summarily ditch the Newton, Apple is not only supporting its ill-launched device but has also introduced a new version, the MessagePad 120. This is the third iteration, following the hasty fixes that made the MessagePad 110 marginally superior to the first issue, the 100. The changes run from the cosmetic (an improved lid to cover the screen) to the substantial (a desperately needed boost in RAM, up to 2MB). At \$699, the sticker price is still high, but one can find

the first model, the slickest trash around, for as low as \$200.

But the best news is in software. Now that the Newton is approaching the ripe old age of two (and considering the ridicule that came from "Sculley's folly," this is an achievement in itself), it finally boasts a reasonable number of third-party applications. My favorite used to be a program called Fingertip for Stats (Fingertip Technologies), which accessed the daily performances of various baseball players, but for obvious reasons you don't hear much about that one these days.

While some of these applications are directed to the consumers who were supposedly the original audience for the Newton, Apple has successfully cajoled some big companies into developing vertical applications for the palmtop. Among

recognition goes, the Newton does quite a good job—better and better with every version. But this is like saying that a plane almost made it to its destination. Every time I use the Newton I am impressed that it makes even the slightest sense of my scrawl. But when I am less focused on the contemplation of technological tricks and more concerned with doing work—even entering an address or a short note—I find that the Newton becomes a frustrating parlor game, twisting my input into improbable misinterpretations. It breaks my heart.

Now, Palm Computing, maker of a Newton program called Graffiti, asserts that its product will allow you to flawlessly input text into the device. But Graffiti requires you to alter the way you print, writing some letters in weird, neo-hieroglyphic fashion. In other words, change the way you write. Sorry. I have a near-religious belief that machines should adjust themselves to my behavior and not the other way around. I think that sooner or later, the Newton's designers are going to have to figure out another way for it to accept input. Only then will people be able to appreciate the elegance of its interface and the sound thought behind its operating system.

## Magic at Last?

Newton's biggest competitor is the Sony Magic Link,

the system created by a company called General Magic. There is sort of a soap opera back-story here, in that Apple's Newton team was led by Steve Capps, one of the original Mac team, while the rival General Magic development team was headed by charter Mac wizards Andy Hertzfeld and Bill Atkinson. There are several striking differences between a Magic Link and a Newton. There are also many similarities: both have clocks, calendars, and phone lists. Both have

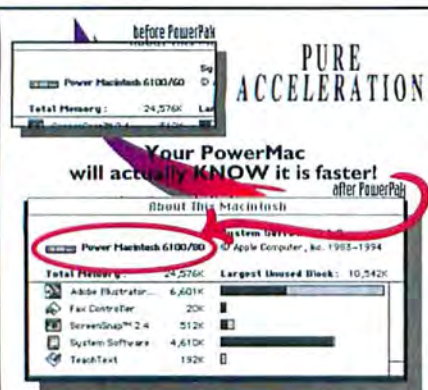
*continues*



those developers are Brigham & Women's Hospital, Standard & Poor's, and the Voice of America. The key to making a good specialized Newton application, of course, is eliminating the occasions where handwriting input is required. (In many cases this can be done through the use of a series of screens that allow you to check things off rather than actually create text.)

Still, using a Newton almost always requires that at some point you have to get text into the box. As handwriting





## CLOCK BOOSTERS

from Trinity Works, Inc.

- Truly increases the speed of your entire system
- Upgrade which directly boosts operating speed
- Easily installs directly onto the motherboard
- Does NOT use PDS slot
- You can still use your favorite add-on boards!



**Trinity POWER PAKS™**  
PATENT PENDING



Prices  
starting at  
**\$119<sup>00</sup>**

### Power Macs:

6100/60&66 ⇨ 80 MHz  
7100/66 ⇨ 80 MHz  
8100/100 ⇨ 124 MHz  
and other Macs, too...

- Includes Cooling Fan
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- One year Limited Warranty

Browse our Home Page on the Web  
<http://www.io.com/~twoorks/>

Direct from Trinity Works Visa/MC accepted

**800.278.4944**

Also Available at CompUSA

• 512.338.9536 FAX: 512.338.1992  
• AOL: Trinity Wks trinitywks@aol.com • CompuServe: 71203,1024

Circle 118 on reader service card

## THE ICONOCLAST

infuriatingly dim screens. Both cost too much. But at \$995 for a basic unit, and almost \$1500 for a loaded system, the Magic Link costs more.

The Magic Link is bulkier than the Newton, but I like it better. It is more centrally based on communications and boasts an underlying technology called Telescript. When you get a Magic Link you are automatically signed up in an AT&T service called PersonalLink. (It costs only \$10 a month, something of a bargain.) By communicating with the service, you can send a message to someone on any electronic service or even by fax. And Telescript allows "intelligent" messages. Among other things, that means you can send mail to people under certain conditions, or use software agents to seek out replies to queries. (For more on Telescript, see my column about General Magic, August 1993.)

The Magic Link interface, called Magic Cap, is busier than Newton's—it relies much more on icons, and it provides an unprecedented degree of whimsy. For instance, on the main screen, which depicts a virtual office, I have installed an animation of several dolphins diving into my desk. While not functional, it is endearing. Magic Cap has caught some flak from folks who charge that it is too game-like (although compared with Microsoft's Bob interface for home users, it's more formal than a spreadsheet), but that very quality makes the Sony device quite easy to use.

But the best part of the Magic Link is what it doesn't try to do: read your handwriting. Instead, you input text with a little on-screen typewriter-style keyboard. (Or you can connect an optional full-size keyboard, which rather defeats the purpose of a palmtop device.) Two-finger typing is surprisingly accurate, though I still make about one mistake every line or so. But while making an error on the Newton almost always requires me to scratch out the entry and start over, at least I can fix my Magic Link input with the delete key—much easier.

For a while I carried around my Sony every day, kept my calendar on it, sent messages to people with it. Then I used it more rarely. Why? For one thing, it is difficult to coordinate its information with the data on my desktop machine. For some reason, a Macintosh version of the Magic Cap interface has yet to appear. Keeping two calendars and two phone books is a messy situation. And when I go on trips, I feel like a jerk when I wind up packing both my PowerBook and my Magic Link. It's as if someone has pinned a sign on me: "Early Adopter and Slave to Technology."

## Link Me

All of this would be forgivable if the Magic Link were really linked. But it isn't. You have to plug it into a phone line, using the Link's crummy 2400-bps modem. What you really need is a wireless version. That's what we want from PDAs—the ability to receive messages from anywhere and send back replies, right? I am convinced that personal digital assistants will forever and continually break my heart until they are all completely wireless.

So imagine my delight in January, when the Motorola company introduced not only a General Magic device called Envoy but also a Newton device called Marco—both hooked up for wireless communications using a combination of the Ardis wireless system and the RadioMail communications system.

*Machines should adjust  
themselves to my  
behavior and not the other  
way around*

I haven't had time yet to play with loaner versions of the Envoy or the Marco. But at the recent Macworld Expo, I did have a chance to handle them. Both are somewhat bulkier than the nonwireless alternatives—wireless modems and multiple batteries make these worthy of the name *palmtop* only if you are talking about trees instead of hands. Both cost more than their wired counterparts. Still, they are sufficiently compact to stuff in a briefcase.

I took advantage of the opportunity to send myself some electronic mail. With the Envoy, I sent myself a list of the costs of various RadioMail subscription plans. The message arrived safely at my Internet provider, and I figured that to satisfy my (admittedly heavy) needs in handling mail, the device would cost me hundreds of dollars a month, landing me just this side of the poorhouse.

With the Marco, I input the following note: "This is a Marco message." When I got home, the Newtonesque translation was waiting for me: This is a marco missile.

Broke my heart. **m**

Steven Levy's latest book is *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994). Levy is a Fellow of the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York.



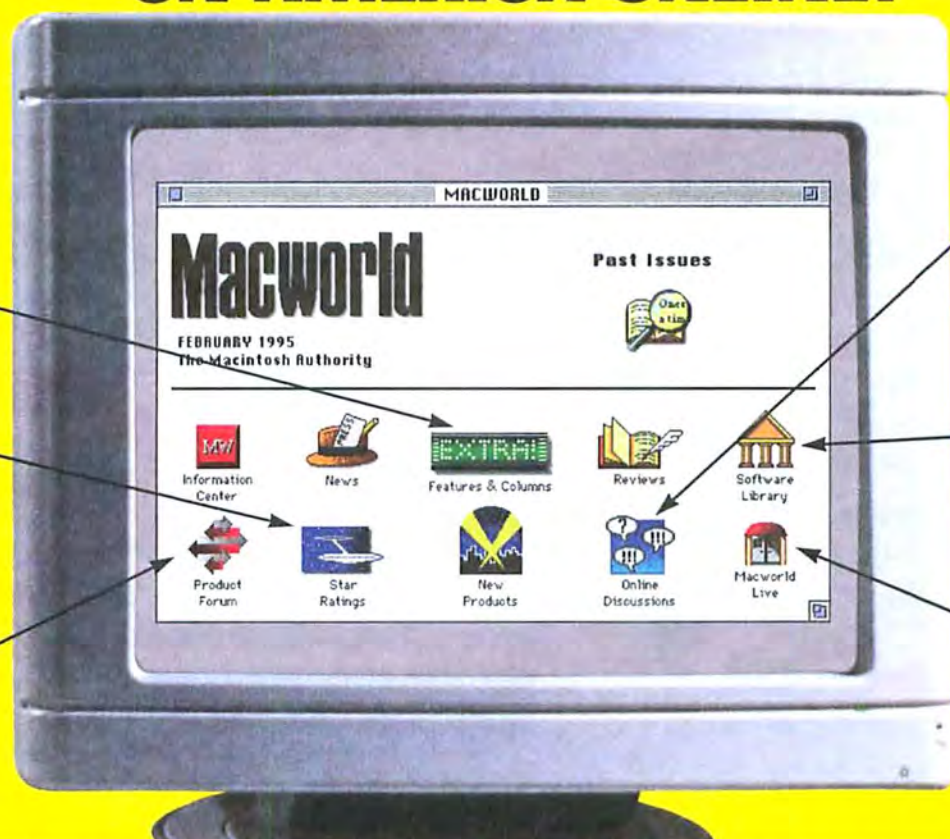
# Macworld

## ON AMERICA ONLINE!

**ENJOY** the current issue and "online only" exclusives

**CONSULT** Macworld's authoritative product ratings

**DEMO** the latest Mac software and upgrades



**POST** your questions and comments directly to the Macworld editors

**DOWNLOAD** games, graphics, sounds, and more

**JOIN** live discussions with the editors and special guests

**Send for your  
TEN-HOUR FREE TRIAL  
Today!**



Complete and mail the card or  
**Call 1-800-827-6364,**  
Preferred Customer #11048

**Yes! I'd like to try America Online — FREE.**

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY/DEPT./APT. NO. \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

( ) HOME PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE —

Windows\*: ☐ 3.5 ☐ 5.25 ☐ High Density ☐ Low Density  
DOS: ☐ 3.5 ☐ 5.25 ☐ High Density ☐ Low Density  
Mac\*: ☐ 3.5



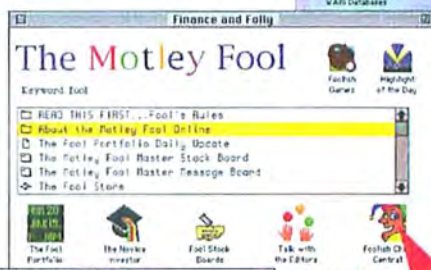
\*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor (256 color support recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1. Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.



# Try America Online For Ten Hours, FREE.

America Online is so easy to use and even easier to try. All you need is a computer and a modem; we'll send you the America Online software and **TEN FREE HOURS** so you can check it out for yourself. Just point and click for easy access to:

- ▲ **THE INTERNET** Send e-mail to Israel, debate someone in Finland, get Cancer research from Japan, and download files from Italy—right from your keyboard.
- ▲ **THE MOTLEY FOOL** Check out this highly informative and unique investment forum dedicated to "finance and folly."
- ▲ **CENTER STAGE** Have a night on the town without leaving home—interact with famous personalities, authors, and sports celebrities.
- ▲ **FAMILY COMPUTING FORUM** Pick up hot tips on getting around your Mac and AOL in a format your whole family will enjoy.
- ▲ **MACWORLD ONLINE** Flip through the latest issue of Macworld, browse a library of past issues, share your views with the editors, and chat with other readers who share your interests.



Mail this card, or fax it to **1-800-827-4595**.



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A M E R I C A

*Online*

8619 Westwood Center Drive  
Vienna, VA 22182-9806



Send for your **FREE**  
**TEN-HOUR** trial today!

Or Call **1-800-827-6364**,  
Preferred Customer #11048

  
A M E R I C A  
*Online*







# The Buying Game

*A true tale of technolust and commerce*

**O**VER A 90-DAY PERIOD LAST autumn, I bought three new Macintosh systems: one for home, one for my office, and one for a friend. No particular meaning should be read into my experiences, because a single case isn't necessarily representative of the treatment a given vendor gives all its customers. Your experiences may vary wildly. Nevertheless, the mistakes I made and the lessons I learned may help you with future purchases.

## Retail Fun

Sometimes you want a new computer instantly. To wait is unthinkable. This was not my state of mind when we went out shopping, but my husband had the glazed look of a true believer. I bet he'd have given a stranger every dime in our bank account for a Quadra 630. So I stepped in to negotiate.

After searching ads in our local *Computer Currents*, we went to an Apple-specific dealer in San Francisco, ComputerWare, to check its inventory and prices. The store had most of what we wanted. Moreover, we found the company willing when asked to match prices advertised by competitors. We had to show documentation, in the form of an ad, and there was no mixing and matching—we couldn't get the lowest price on a computer from one competitor and the lowest price on a printer from another competitor. Thanks to ComputerWare's unwritten policy, we didn't have to drive out of town to get a good price on the Macintosh itself.

Still, there were problems. For example, only three monitors were on display at the store, none of which was the one we wanted, so we couldn't compare it with others. Also, ComputerWare didn't have the brackets needed to install an internal CD-ROM drive. This was in September. In October we bought an external drive. In late November ComputerWare finally received brackets from Apple, which says it underestimated demand. No kidding.

Another problem was that ComputerWare mistakenly canceled our order for

the Apple Video/TV System board when we canceled our order for an internal CD-ROM drive. Neither was available on the day we bought the computer. As a result, weeks dragged by needlessly without the dazzling benefit of football or game shows to enliven our Macintosh use.

Still, I liked ComputerWare, which has won plaudits from a local consumer publication for value and service. With luck, the computer chains of the world won't put all independents like ComputerWare out of business.

## Discount Hell

Retailers sometimes moan that customers don't care whether the stores stay in business or not—all they care about is price, price, price. It's true; when I was buying a Power Macintosh 7100 for my business,

warehouse decorated in a Western motif.

On the phone, a saleswoman at this technological-assault-on-the-senses gave me the lowest total price for the 6100 and Apple Personal LaserWriter 320 I wanted. So the trek seemed worthwhile, though when I got there I couldn't find a salesperson who knew anything about monitor emissions.

A salesman I did find got impatient when asked to open a box to show me a display. Then there was an interminable wait to pay and then pick up the system while indifferent or beleaguered staff looked on. (Luckily, Fry's sells magazines, so I was able to distract myself from leaping over the will-call desk to throttle the so-called help.)

Maybe it was a day from hell for the store as well—a staffer claimed many employees had quit the evening before. I have no idea if that's true; I do know that I wouldn't go back to Fry's to buy anything that might require service, because simply buying the computer was such a chore. For a toaster or junk food Fry's might be just the ticket, but I'll pass on it for future hardware purchases.

## Mail-Order Maybe

A friend who lives abroad asked for my help in buying a Mac. So, armed with her simple request for a Performa 475 with 8MB of RAM and a StyleWriter II, I called around and compared price quotes from several places. Out-of-state mail order was attractive because out-of-state operations don't usually charge sales tax. (Note that many states are becoming aggressive about sales tax, though. Even if the reseller doesn't collect sales tax, the state can go directly to the consumer for it.)

J&R ComputerWorld in New York had the lowest prices I found in my brief survey and is an authorized Apple dealer. So I called back to place my order—and



I wanted the least expensive system on the planet available from an authorized dealer. And available now. So I hauled myself down the San Francisco Peninsula to Palo Alto, and to Fry's, a Silicon Valley legend.

Fry's is a small chain of stores that's made to order for employees of the high-tech industry. Its merchandise ranges from cola and candy to trashy paperbacks to DIP switches to complete computer systems and aisles and aisles of software, all aligned neatly within a

*continues*



# Put a PC inside your Mac



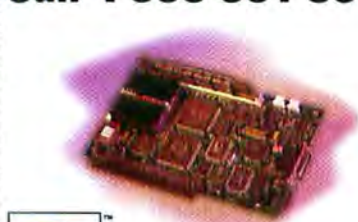
## Introducing DOS on Mac

The fast, affordable way to run DOS and Windows™ on your Macintosh® computer

Reply's DOS on Mac card:

- Runs DOS and Windows at true 486 speed—not through software emulation
- Turns your Mac into a powerful dual-microprocessor system
- Uses Mac peripherals—even shares your Mac's memory
- Offers optional networking software for NetWare and TCP/IP compatibility
- Offers optional Sound Blaster™ SB16 for PC multimedia compatibility
- Prices start at \$495

### Call 1-800-801-6898



**Reply Corporation**  
The System Enhancement

Reply Corporation, DOS on Mac, and the Reply logo are trademarks of Reply Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Reply Corporation Phone: 408-942-4304 Fax: 408-956-2793

## CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

requested an additional discount. "It's the end of the month," I whined, hoping the salesman had a quota to meet, "and my friend really needs to save money. Since she's buying both a computer and printer, is there anything else you can do for her?" Surprisingly, the salesman said yes and lopped off another \$40.

The salesman at J&R was fast and friendly, but the system arrived late. Another friend used J&R to order a Performa as a Christmas present, but it didn't arrive. He called J&R and discovered that the promised Mac wouldn't be available until January, despite what he had been told when ordering. So my friend canceled the order and went elsewhere.

At the time I placed my friend's order, Performas were available by mail only through Apple dealers who also had retail storefront businesses (see *Conspicuous Consumer*, November 1994, for a list). Consumers now have more options, since Apple has given "limited pilot approval" for selling Performas to the top three Mac mail-order catalogers—MacWarehouse, MacConnection, and The Mac Zone—as well as Mac's Place and Tiger, which have been selling PowerBooks and Apple peripherals for some time.

### Lessons Learned

By now a scarred veteran of the buying game, I've learned some tips that may make your shopping spree easier.

- Know what you want and, if you can, buy everything you need at one time. ClarisWorks, for example, was priced at \$70 as part of a system but cost as much as \$129 alone when I made my purchase. Peripherals and software often have different profit margins than computers; buying them together gives you greater leverage in negotiating for a discount.

- Comparison shop by fax. Two weeks went by before all the dealers I surveyed responded to my fax, but it was great to get price quotes in black and white. Interestingly, one store faxed me twice—with different prices. When I inquired, I was told the lower estimate was a "corporate discount." Ask loudly for a corporate or business discount should one apply to your purchase.

- Do your homework. There may be special promotions available—or the hardware you want may be nearing the end of its life span. For example, the NEC MultiSync 5FGe monitor I bought is no longer manufactured. Model turnover is very fast in this industry; prices are at their peak when a model is brand-new and tend to drop sharply toward the end of the cycle. Ditto for Mac systems, of course, and other equipment. Had I thought to call NEC before shopping, I could have

negotiated a better price or waited for inventory-clearance sales.

- Ask dealers to match prices. The best price I found on a US Robotics Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4 modem was \$158. But the mail-order company offering that price had a significant shipping fee and an iffy track record. So I called MacWarehouse and asked a saleswoman if she could match that price. It was only a \$3 difference, but I also saved on shipping and got my package the next day. (MacWarehouse cautions that it is not company policy to match competitors' prices.)

- Be flexible. Home versions of Apple's business machines are often a bargain. I bought a Power Macintosh 6100 because I needed a computer immediately. As it happens, it would have been less expensive to wait for a Performa version of the Power Mac—assuming I found a 14-inch display acceptable.

### The Store I Hate

Occasionally I stop at a nearby CompUSA to browse, but I wouldn't buy anything there. Why not? Well, one day I went to check out a monitor. While there, I noticed there was no copy of FileMaker Pro in the limited space devoted to Macintosh software. I asked a clerk nicely if he could find it for me. He assured me that if I couldn't find it neither could he. When I expressed surprise that CompUSA didn't carry FileMaker, one of the best-selling applications for the Mac, the clerk checked it for me on the store computer. At least he tried, but the computer listed only the Windows versions of FileMaker, not the Mac version, and so he couldn't give me any information. What else? This store was selling version 1.0 of Arrange from Common Knowledge. Version 2.0 had been out since August, and by this time it was November. Duh.

Now, it's unfair to suggest that the Mac-hostile atmosphere, lukewarm response, and pathetic selection I experienced at a single store are necessarily representative of the chain as a whole. Please check out the situation for Mac owners at your local store and come to your own conclusion. And in the meantime, happy hunting—there's a Mac bargain just waiting for you. **m**

You can write to contributing editor DEBORAH BRANSCUM, *Macworld's* Conspicuous Consumer, at *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (branscum@aol.com).

Send nominees for sainthood to *Service Heroes*, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (branscum@aol.com). Also, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.





# Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

*Macworld Editors' Choice* is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld's* comparative articles. A ♦ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A Ⓢ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

## Hardware

### MONITORS

#### SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

**14-inch display:** ♦ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; \$779.95.

♦ Nanao FlexScan F340i•W; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; \$799.

**15-inch display:** NEC MultiSync 4FG; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; estimated street price \$755.

#### TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$3999.

### NETWORK HARDWARE

#### REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94

**Mixed networks:** NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; \$3899 for eight ports.

**AppleTalk networks:** ARA Multipoint Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports \$1799, eight ports \$3298.

### PRESENTATION HARDWARE

#### PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95

Z115; nView, 804/873-1354; \$5495.

### PRINTERS

#### COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94

**Low-end ink-jet:** DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$719.

**Solid ink-jet:** Phaser 300i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$9995.

**Thermal-wax transfer and color laser:** Phaser 220i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$5995.

#### DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94

**Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest:** Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$14,995.

#### Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete:

Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; estimated street price of \$20,000.

**Prepress proofing—letter size:** ProofPositive Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$7999.

**General publishing and business:** Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$9995.

#### PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94

**Ink-Jet:** DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$365.

**Laser—\$1000 to \$1600:** microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; \$1599.

#### WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Feb 94

**High-speed:** Hewlett-Packard 45i MX; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$5499.

**Best buy:** ♦ Apple LaserWriter Pro 630; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$2529. ♦ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$2329.

### SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

#### ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94

Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$749. Ⓢ

#### HIGH-BIT FLATBED COLOR SCANNERS, Mar 95

♦ Arcus II; Agfa, 508/658-5600; \$3495.

♦ PowerLook; Umax, 510/651-8883; \$3495.

#### LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

**\$1300 to \$1600:** ♦ La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; \$1599.

♦ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$1599.

**Under \$1300:** Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; \$1299.

#### OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; \$995. Ⓢ

### SYSTEMS/STORAGE

#### 1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94

**Best low-cost solution:** 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; \$2099.

**Best overall performance:** Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; \$2899.

#### HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

**2.7GB drives:** ♦ Nova XL 2700; Microtech, 203/468-6223; \$2999. ♦ Vista 3.5GB; Relax, 510/471-6112; \$3499.

**SCSI-2 adapter:** QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; \$499.

#### PC COPROCESSING, Oct 94

OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; \$1283.

#### RAID STORAGE SYSTEMS, Apr 95

**RAID 3 or 5:** MR/5 RAID; MegaDrive Systems, 310/247-0006; \$18,840.

**RAID 0:** SledgeHammer 2000FMF; FWB, 415/474-8055; \$2359.

#### SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95

**Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950:** PowerMacintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$699.

**Upgrade for other 680X0 Macs:** Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM). PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; \$245. 256K cache card; various companies, roughly \$200.

### VIDEO/DISPLAY

#### 24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94

**Inexpensive acceleration:** PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$599.

**Full-featured acceleration:** Thunder II GX•1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$4499.

#### HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94

**Presentation video:** ♦ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; \$4199. ♦ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$4499.

**Corporate video (offline):** Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; \$14,995.

**Corporate video (online):** VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; \$40,500.

#### PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94

PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$999.

## Software

### ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

#### GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93

**Small-business system:** M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; \$199.

**Home office/personal finance:** MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; \$119.95.

*continues*




# Editors' Choice

## BUSINESS TOOLS

### PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE, Apr 95

**Document Distribution:** Common Ground 1.1; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800; \$189.95.

### STATISTICS, Oct 93

**Exploratory data analysis:** DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; \$595. 

**Comprehensive package:** SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; \$895.

## CD-ROM

### TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94

**Overall:** Seven Days in August; Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999; \$79.99.

## COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS


### COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94

**Basic connectivity:** ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); \$30.

**Terminal emulation:** Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; \$195.

**Internet exploration:** VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$125.

### DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94

Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; \$199 each. 

### HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEM SOFTWARE, Oct 93

Faxstf; Telefocus, 816/886-9800; \$79.

### NETWORK CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93

NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; \$495 for 5-user license to \$2295 for 200-user license.

### PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94


EtherPeek; AG Group, 510/937-7900; \$795.


### TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93


VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$149.

## GRAPHICS

### 3-D MODELING, Dec 94


**Stand-alone modeler:** formZ; autodesys, 614/488-9777; \$1495. 


**Integrated-modeling package:** Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; \$1495. 


**Entry-level modeler:** Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; \$695. 


### CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94

**Overall collection:** ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; \$99.95 per volume.

 Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; \$67.50 per month.

 Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; \$74.95 per volume, CD-ROM

\$149.95.  Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; \$99.95 to \$129.95 per volume, CD-ROM \$499.


 Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; \$25 per volume; ten TIFF albums \$200; EPS volumes \$50 each.

### DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93

**Budget draw:** Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; \$49.95.

**Budget draw/paint:** UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; \$79.

**Beginners' program:** Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; \$149.95.

**Overall:** Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; \$399. 


### FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94


**Text-face collection:** Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; \$99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional \$25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or \$69 to \$179 for unlocking families.

**Display/decorative-face collection:** Fontek; Letra-set, 201/845-6100; \$39.95 per face.


**Bargain collection:** Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; \$89 for 57 fonts.

### IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93

 Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; \$295.


 Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; \$249.

### IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95

Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe, 415/961-4400; \$895. 

## INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94

ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; \$299. 

## ONLINE SERVICES



### ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94

**E-mail:** America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee \$9.95.

**Reference:** CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee \$8.95.

## ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY


### CALENDARS, Jul 93

**Alarm system:**  First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; \$79.95.  Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/630-0055; \$75.


**All-around scheduler:** Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 503/274-2800; \$99.


**Meeting scheduler:** Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/374-1400; five-pack \$495.

### GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94

DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; \$195. 

### SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93

 Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user \$395, five users \$1495.

 CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; \$495.


### TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93

**Small system:** On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; \$129.

**Multiuser system:** Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; \$995.

## PRESENTATION TOOLS

### PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94

Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; \$495. 

## UTILITIES

### BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94


**Application-independent document distribution:** Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; \$189.95.

**Book-length documents:** FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; \$84.95.

### PRINTING, Sep 93

**PC-printer cable packages:** PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; \$149.

### VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94


**Commercial software:** Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; \$99.95. 

**Free software:** Disinfectant; free from various online services.

## VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

### VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94

**Virtual memory software:** Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; \$99.



**Memory-boosting software:** RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; \$99. 

## WORD PROCESSORS

### HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95

Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080; \$325. 

### LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95

MacWrite Pro; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; \$99.  


Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Editors' Choice*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.



# Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp


*Macworld Star Ratings* lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of *Macworld's* authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The  symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

## Software

### BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★ **4D First 1.0 (1.0.1)**, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$295. This entry-level relational database is a low-cost way to distribute the power of 4D and 4D Server to an office full of Macs. It's not much easier to use, however, than the full-fledged 4D. May 94 

★★★ **AccuZip 6 1.8.7**, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, \$689. Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94

★★ **Adobe Acrobat 2.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$195. The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven, and the software demands too much in resources compared with other options. Mar 95


★★★ **Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$1595. As a collaboration tool, this software is relatively inexpensive and offers well-done annotation tools. However, it's resource-intensive, and creating hypertext documents with it isn't easy. Mar 95


★★ **BaseMap 1.0.1**, GeoPoint, 415/957-1560, \$149. For simple maps displaying simple data, this map-making tool may be useful. It's not for the cartographic sophisticate, however, as it offers very limited data-display abilities and only one projection. May 94

★★ **Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d**, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, \$150. Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94

★★★ **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52**, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, \$129.

Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94


★★★★ **ClarisImpact 1.0 (1.0 v3)**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$399. Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. Jun 94 

★★★★ **ClarisWorks 3.0**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$129. Inexpensive, easy to use, and surprisingly powerful integrated software is hands down the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Feb 95 

★★★ **Cricket Graph III 1.5 (1.52)**, Computer Associates International, 516/342-6000, \$129. Basic and foolproof charting program produces clean charts, although its feature set is fairly modest. Apr 94

★★★★ **Crystal Ball 3.0**, Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, \$295. Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94

★★★★ **Decision Analysis 2.5**, TreeAge, 800/254-1911, \$379. Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is realistic and easy to modify. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeltaGraph Pro 3 (3.5)**, DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, \$195. This charting program is the best feature-for-feature value in Macintosh charting. Apr 94 

★★★ **Extend+BPR 3.0**, Imagine That, 408/365-0305, \$990. Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94

★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 2.1**, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, \$279. Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94

★★★★ **Helix Express 2.0.1 (2.0.4)**, Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, \$589. Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multiuser operation is downright snappy. Jul 94


★★★ **InfoDepot 2.0**, Chena Software, 610/770-1210, \$295. All-in-one program for project planning includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95

★★★ **Map II 1.5**, ThinkSpace, 519/858-5047,

\$395. Well-structured program has most of the functions a simple geographical information system needs and is suitable for introductory instruction in GIS and for alert first-time users who just like maps. May 94

★★★★ **MarcoPolo 3.0**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$895. Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—make it a very usable system. Jan 95

★★★ **MicMac 2.0v1**, Nirvana Research, 408/459-9663, \$89. The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339. Although the feature set of this spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the resource requirements are jaw-dropping, including nearly 30MB of hard drive space plus, to run comfortably, 24MB of RAM. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95 

★★★★ **Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6)**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$495. Dazzlingly fast relational database has a greatly improved interface. For projects of 4 to 20 users that handle large amounts of data it offers excellent performance. Apr 94

★★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$99.95. Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95

★★★★ **Pablo 2.0.1 (2.03)**, Andyne Computing, 613/548-4355, \$695. This effective end-user data-reporting tool puts a considerable workload on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hassles of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94

★★★ **Street Atlas USA 2.0**, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, \$169. For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracies in the data are troubling, DeLorme pledges to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. Oct 94

★★★ **TeamFlow 3.1**, CFM, 617/275-5258, \$295. Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94

★★★★ **TopDown 4.0 (4.1)**, Kaetron Software Corp., 713/298-1500, \$345. Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94

*continues*



# Star Ratings

★★★★ **ZipZapp 1.0, True Basic, 603/298-8517, \$39.95.** You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94  
 ★★★ **ZP4 12.1 (14), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, \$125.** Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94

## COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★★ **AccessPC 3.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$129.95.** Utility translates most word-processor and some database formats, but some of its translations result in data loss. Apr 94  
 ★ **BLAST Professional, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, \$139.** Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95  
 ★★★ **Crosstalk for Macintosh 2.0 (2.0.1), Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4095, \$195.** Commendable communications product has a feature set that well matches its competition. Still, the script editing is complex. Apr 94  
 ★★★★★ **DOS Mounter Plus 4.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, \$100.** File-transfer and translation utility works with floppies, removable drives, and network volumes. Apr 94  
 ★★ **The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, \$29.95.** Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94  
 ★★★★★ **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, \$29.95 each.** Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94  
 ★★★★★ **Internet Membership Kit, Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, \$69.95.** If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94  
 ★★★★★ **MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5, DataViz, 203/268-0030, \$149.** If your PC files are in archaic formats, you'll need this file-transfer and translation utility. It's a great option for most users. Apr 94  
 ★★★★★ **MicroPhone Pro 2.0, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, \$295.** The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94  
 ★ **PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$999.** Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul the Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids and provide comprehensive documentation. Aug 94  
 ★★ **QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$199 to \$3799.** If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new tool, rules-based messaging, lacks some important features. Jan 95  
 ★★ **RunShare, Run, Inc., 408/353-8423, \$199 to \$2499.** System extension endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local- and wide-area networks. It offers twofold to threefold throughput gains for fast Macs and large files but is less useful with small files

or slow Macs. Feb 95

★★★ **SITcomm 1.0 (1.0.1), Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$120.** Inexpensive telecommunications software is fairly easy to set up and use, and will do well for people who use just one or two online services. Apr 94  
 ★★ **Snap Mail 1.0.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$200 to \$1440.** Software will put you on the E-mail trail more cheaply than any competing product, if you can live with some minor shortcomings. Jun 94  
 ★★ **SoftWindows 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$499.** You can run Windows software on a PowerMac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. Aug 94  
 ★★★★★ **Timbuktu Pro 1.0 (1.05), Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, \$199 to \$1999.** Terminal emulation product is a must-have for people who need direct connection to computer systems on a variety of networks. May 94  
 ★★ **TrafficWatch II 2.0 (2.1), Neon Software, 510/283-9771, \$495.** The price of this AppleTalk traffic monitor is closer to that of full-blown network analyzers that do much more. Without printing, alarms, or true multiprotocol support, this product misses the mark. Jun 94  
 ★★★★★ **White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, \$139.** While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★ **CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, \$249.95.** Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94  
 ★★ **ClickBook 1.1, BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, \$69.95.** If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94  
 ★★ **Download Mechanic 1.0.2, Acquired Knowledge, 619/587-4668, \$249.** The strengths of this PostScript downloader lie in its tools for dealing with problem files, but when dealing with large files, it performs slowly and occasionally crashes. Feb 95  
 ★★★★★ **FontChameleon 1.0.1 (1.5), Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, \$295.** Font utility introduces a new font-creation technology; it builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94  
 ★★ **FontMixer 1.0, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, \$79.** Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94  
 ★★★★★ **Fontographer 4.0.4 (4.1), Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, \$495.** No other font editor does more than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. Oct 94  
 ★★ **FotoTune 1.1 (1.13), Agfa Division of Miles, 508/658-5600, \$395.** Color-management software has a capable engine, but it's not a complete color management system. Invisible tech support and poor documentation were only part of the problem. Apr 94  
 ★★★★★ **LaserCheck 1.0, Systems of Merritt, 205/660-1240, \$199.** Imagesetter-simulation software

can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on imagesetting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. Nov 94

★★★★ **Let'er RIP 2.0, Lupin Software, 916/756-7267, \$239.** The flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail of this PostScript downloader make it a pleasure to use. Feb 95  
 ★★★★★ **PageTools 1.0, Extensis Corp., 503/274-2020, \$129.** Collection of ten PageMaker Additions is packed with utility. Many users will find the PageAlign, PagePrinter, and PageRulers Additions alone worth the price, and the others frosting on the cake. Dec 94  
 ★★★★★ **Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 (1.1), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$49.95.** Even the most ham-fingered can create professional-looking greeting cards, signs, banners, stationery, and calendars with these desktop publishing templates and graphics. While it's not a substitute for a high-end program, it is easy to use and inexpensive. Apr 94  
 ★★ **ReadySetGo 6.0.2, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2048, \$395.** There's no strong reason not to use this desktop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it, either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

## EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★★ **A.D.A.M. The Inside Story, A.D.A.M. Software, 404/980-0888, \$79.95.** Multimedia anatomy CD-ROM teaches basic anatomy and physiology with a tantalizing mix of sound, graphics, and animation. If you are the least bit interested in learning more about how the human body works, buy this program. Mar 95  
 ★★ **Aquazone 1.0, Inago, 416/487-4005, \$79.95.** The fish in this aquarium simulation are beautiful, but they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties of fish are included. Jan 95  
 ★★ **Creative Writer 1.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$64.95.** Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. While it doesn't teach kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. Sep 94  
 ★★★★★ **Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogix Corp., 415/454-7217, \$49.95.** If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94  
 ★★ **The Cruncher, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$59.95.** If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use, but slow. Aug 94  
 ★★★★★ **Crystal Crazy, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$49.95.** Ultraglossy, superpolished version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. Jun 94  
 ★★ **Firefall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, \$49.95.** If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-'em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. Jun 94  
 ★★★★★ **Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, \$395.** CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities, weighs much less than a shelf of books, and is lots of fun. Its timeliness and some hierarchical snafus were slight problems. Jul 94  
 ★★ **Kids World, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, \$30.** Although the painting tools could be more robust,



this screen-saver-creation tool for kids is easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours. Mar 95

★★★★ **SimCity 2000**, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, \$54.95. Your goal with this marvelous city-simulation is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex but it's simple to use. Jun 94

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 1.2.1**, Now What Software, 415/885-3432, \$79.95. Nicely integrated collection of beautiful Earth-from-space images on CD-ROM lacks many features of standard atlases and doesn't have a search function, but is endlessly fascinating. Jul 94

★★★★ **Spin Doctor (1.0)**, Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, \$59.95. In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part strategy game, part kinetic sculpture. Jun 94

★★★★ **WarPlanes 1.0**, Maris Software, 800/336-0185, \$69. Wonderful multimedia CD-ROM tours the post-WWII era in military aviation. As well as pictures and text, it includes rotatable models of aircraft, an extensive database, campaign maps, historical narration, live combat audio, and three flight simulators. Mar 95

## FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★ **Andrew Tobias' TaxCut 1993**, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, \$79.95. The free-form approach and flexible Help menus of this tax-preparation software make filling out your tax return a smooth, almost relaxing process. Apr 94

★★★★ **ExpensePlus 1.0.1 (1.0.2)**, State of the Art, 714/753-1222, \$139.95. Software uses a Newton MessagePad to record expenses, then sends the data to a Mac to create and print expense reports. Apr 94

★★ **Financial Competence 1.5**, Competence Software, 603/435-5098, \$99. Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

★★★★ **MacInTax 1993**, Intuit, 602/295-3110, \$69.95. Tax-preparation software provides a reliable, structured interface for building your tax return. Apr 94

★★★★ **MacInTax Tax Planner**, Intuit, 602/295-3110, \$29.95. Construct a five-year forecast of your tax liability, projecting tax figures through 1997 in a concise summary format. Apr 94

★★★ **MacInTax Tax Savings Guide**, Intuit, 602/295-3110, \$19.95. Collection of tax tips and suggestions is designed to help you better understand your tax return and reduce your tax liability. Apr 94

★★★ **MacMoney 4.01**, Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, \$89.95. Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

★★★ **Managing Your Money 6.0**, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, \$79.95. Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jun 94

★★★★ **Quicken 5.0**, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$49.95. The addition of a calendar and new ease-of-use features keep this personal-finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental, but welcome, improvement to an already excellent product. Feb 95

★★★★ **StreetSmart 1.0**, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, \$59. If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on brokerage

fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

## GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$595. Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$895. Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

★★ **Art Explorer 1.0**, Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000, \$49.95. While its cartoon style is refreshing, this paint/draw program for kids 8 to 12 years old is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusably slow on 68030 Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Blueprint 5.0**, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$295. For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

★★★ **Claridraw 1.0**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, \$399. For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. However, \$400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

★★★ **Dabbler 1.0**, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, \$99. Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paint set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface, at a great price. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1)**, Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, \$129. Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

★★★ **DesignWorkshop 1.0 (1.1)**, Artifice, 503/345-7421, \$895. The accessible interface and versatile modeling environment of this 3-D modeling software may be worth the fairly high price, particularly for architectural-design conceptualization. May 94

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0**, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, \$7495. Although the price seems high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

★★★ **Flying Colors**, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$40. While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 2.0**, Adobe Systems, 619/558-6000, \$129. Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

★★★★ **Kai's Power Tools 2.0a (2.1)**, HSC Software, 310/392-8441, \$199. Phenomenally powerful suite of Photoshop plug-ins have an addictive quality typically associated with arcade games. May 94

★★★ **Koyn Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1)**, Koyn Software, 314/878-9125, \$119.95. Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you are interested in Sierpinski triangles or naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

★★★★ **KPT Bryce 1.0**, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$199. For less than \$200, you get a remark-

able 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and even some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

★★★★ **Live Picture 1.5.5**, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$3995. Promising image editor is rather rudely assembled atop some marvelous technology and burdened by an extremely high price tag. Though fast and blessed with all the benefits of a proxy-based system, its day-to-day functions leave room for improvement. Dec 94

★★★★ **LogoMotion 1.0**, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$149. Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

★★★★ **MacDraft 4.0**, Innovative Data Design, 510/680-6818, \$449. Report-links to Excel and a clean interface make this 2-D CAD software an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Plus, it's easy to learn. Mar 95

★★★★ **MacroModel**, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$1495. This 3-D modeling software is a solid resource to have along when you venture out into 3-D space. The interface is elegantly simple. May 94

★★★★ **MetaFlo**, The VALIS Group, 415/435-5404, \$595. Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, letting you push and pull collections of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

★★★★ **MiniCad 5**, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$795. Excellent CAD software offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

★★★★ **Paint Alchemy 1.0**, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$99. These plug-in graphics effects are a tremendous value that both casual users and professional artists can use to design a little chaos into their work. May 94

★★★ **PhotoMatic 1.01**, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, \$199. AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of mundane chores. Nov 94

★★★★ **Pixar Typestry 2.1**, Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$299. With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D type-effects software is worth a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. Feb 95

★★★★ **PixelPaint Pro 3.01**, Pixel Resources, 404/449-4947, \$379. Color paint program strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of color painting and the technical precision of image processing. Mar 95

★★★ **Pointillist**, Pictor GraFX, 310/865-0495, \$39.95. Stereogram software creates images that look like random dots, but a 3-D image emerges from the pattern and appears to hover in front of the background. Jul 94

★★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1**, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$349. 3-D graphics program provides competent (if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Mar 95

★★★ **ScanPrepPro 1.2**, ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, \$695. Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-massaging process and produces good results, although it's somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★★★ **Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1)**, Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, \$149. Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Its flaws are few, and our reviewer continues



# Star Ratings

recommends it. Aug 94

★★★★ **Showplace 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$495.** Adequate, entry-level, 3-D modeler is suitable for illustration and other graphic arts applications. This version offers improved access to MacRenderMan, one of the best renderers around, plus plug-in modeling tools. Apr 94

★★★★ **Specular Collage 2.0.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$399.** Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. Feb 95

★★★★ **Terrazzo 1.0, Chaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$199.** Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

★★★★ **TextureScape 1.5, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$195.** Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaningful control. Feb 95

★★★★ **Typstry 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$299.** An approachable interface, animation support, and outstanding Renderman rendering technology make this 3-D type-renderer a popular choice. Jun 94

★★★★ **TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$29.95.** Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

★★★★ **Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, \$149.95.** 3-D landscape rendering software uses digital versions of U. S. Geological Survey maps to create images and allows you to add external features such as buildings and rivers. Although it's a good program, it has some limitations. Feb 95

## MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Caduceus Science Review Macintosh Project 1.0 (1.1), Scientia, 617/776-3427, \$250.** If you're taking the MCAT, you'd be nuts not to buy this interactive science review. With proper use, its 9MB of files are certain to improve your score. Apr 94

★★★★ **Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, \$99.** Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★★★ **JMP 3.0, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, \$695.** New features of this statistics software include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

★★★★ **Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, \$495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

★★★★ **LabView for Mac 3.0.1, National Instruments, 512/338-9119, \$1995.** For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

★★★★ **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, \$795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

★★★★ **MATLAB 4.1, The Math Works, 508/653-1415, \$1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Nov 94

★★★★ **Resampling Stats 1.0, Resampling Stats, Inc., 703/522-2713, \$225.** Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. Jun 94

★★★★ **SerePlot 2.12, Scientific Visions, 301/593-0317, \$135.** If you have piles of data and don't need animated, exploding bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scriptable plotting software should be part of your analysis tool kit. Jun 94

★★★★ **Spyglass Plot 1.0, Spyglass, 217/355-6000, \$295.** This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. Oct 94

★★★★ **Statistica/Mac 4.1, StatSoft, 918/583-4149, \$695.** At present, this statistical software is the undisputed features-per-dollar champion in the Mac market. Mar 95

★★★★ **SuperScope II 1.25, GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, \$1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

★★★★ **Survival Tools 1.0, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, \$295.** The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

## ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ **ACT 2.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$249.95.** Contact manager's file-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling functions. Mar 95

★★★★ **Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, \$349.** If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★★ **Claris Organizer, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$99.** New personal information manager users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★★★ **DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Adobe Systems, 619/558-6000, \$89.99.** Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between contacts and calendar is the most significant feature. Sep 94

★★★★ **DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Advanced Software, 515/225-4163, \$99.95.** If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. Aug 94

★★★★ **Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, \$69.95.** Excellent contact manager has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

★★★★ **FastPace Instant Contact 1.0, Foresight Technology, 817/731-4444, \$79.99.** Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—es-

pecially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

★★★★ **First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, \$149.** Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

★★★★ **Full Contact 2.01 (2.02), FIT Software, 408/562-5990, \$169.** Personal information manager can handle with speed and style tasks that would choke other products, but frequently, using it feels like a full-time job. Aug 94

★★★★ **In Control 3.0.4, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, \$85.** Excellent to-do-list manager and outliner, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

★★★★ **Souvenir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, \$49.** While this contact manager is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for the same price. Dec 94

★★★★ **TimeSquare 1.0, Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, \$149.** Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. Aug 94

## PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795.** Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains solid and reliable and has new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

★★★★ **Amazing Animation, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, \$59.** Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

★★★★ **Animation Master 2.0.5, Hash Enterprises, 206/750-0042, \$699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

★★★★ **Deck II 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, \$399.** AV Macs turn into digital-audio workstations with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. Jun 94

★★★★ **FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-2222, \$89.** Animation printing utility lets users make flip-books out of QuickTime movies, PICS animations, and Scrapbook files. Jun 94

★★★★ **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks. Sep 94

★★★★ **Macromedia Director 4.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$1195.** Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. Sep 94

★★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$399.** If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though,



other alternatives have the edge. Feb 95

★★★★ **Morph 2.0 (2.5), Gryphon Software, 619/454-6836, \$239.** Easy to use morphing software is beautifully designed, with delightful new features, including the ability to morph QuickTime movies. Using it is as painless as morphing gets. Apr 94

★★ **MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, \$295.** With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. Sep 94

★★★ **The Multimedia Workshop 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$79.95.** Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It's full of compromises, though. Nov 94

★★★ **Passport Producer Pro 1.0 (1.1.2), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, \$995.** Superb, albeit quite expensive, media-integration package makes assembling even complex presentations surprisingly easy. Path animation is limited to entrances and exits. Apr 94

★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, \$339.** Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks. Sep 94

★★★★ **SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$379.** Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

★★★★ **SuperCard 1.7.1, Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, \$495.** Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements, including QuickTime support, and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it's an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. Feb 95

## PROGRAMMING

★★★★ **IDL 3.5, Research Systems, 303/786-9900, \$1500.** If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language to your tool kit. Oct 94

★★★★ **Object Master for Think C and C++, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$255.** Object-oriented development environment is full of goodies and will pay for itself due to increased programmer productivity. Apr 94

★★ **ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, \$99.** Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier but doesn't offer enough improvement over Apple's Script Editor. Jan 95

★★★ **VIP BASIC 1.0.1 (1.0.3), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$295.** Programming language lets programmers who know only BASIC get started producing real, if interpreted, Mac programs. It's a serious developer's tool, though it's not on the same footing as VIP-C. Jun 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.0.1 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495.** If you've mastered the rudiments of C, this programming-code generator will let you code about ten times faster than you could using only an editor. Its real strength is in rapidly assembling smaller projects. May 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.5, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495.** For convenience in producing 680X0/Power Macintosh applications, this programming utility is a fine investment. Intermediate to advanced users will get the most

benefit, but even beginners will find that it helps turn student projects into serious apps. Feb 95

## UTILITIES

★★ **Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129.** In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

★★★★ **AppleSearch 1.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1799.** Although it has some rough edges, this product for archiving and retrieving text is highly useful. It presents retrieved information clearly and extracts text from documents in many formats. May 94

★★★★ **Atticus Vista 1.0 (1.0.2), Atticus Software Corp., 203/348-6100, \$69.95.** Control panel and application automatically catalog the disks you mount on the desktop. It has a few problems, but it can help bring order to disorganized disk collections. May 94

★★★★ **Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.01 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, \$99.95.** Mapping software tells you how to get where you're going better than any other map or software our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it's worth it for the written directions and maps. Jul 94

★★★★ **Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, \$79.95.** Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewer. Jan 95

★★★★ **CD AllCache 2.0, CharisMac Engineering, 916/885-4420, \$79.95.** CD-ROM accelerator improves access time by caching a CD's directory and putting its most frequently used data into RAM. Despite this software's limitations, most CD addicts will find the speed improvement worth the trouble. Sep 94

★★★★ **CD-ROM Toolkit 1.0.5 (1.1), FWB, 415/474-8055, \$79.** Software accelerator can halve the time it takes to open files and search on a CD-ROM. May 94

★★★★ **Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$79.95.** Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren't written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 94

★★★ **DiskDoubler 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$79.95.** In pure efficiency terms, this file-compression software is a winner, but it lacks many features of previous versions, including passwords on self-extracting files and automatic recompression. Aug 94

★★★★ **DiskGuard 1.0.1 and DiskGuard Remote, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, \$129 to \$799.** Rock-solid, flexible disk-protection tools are worth serious consideration if your Mac or Macs are accessible to others. The remote version (in five- and ten-user packs) adds network features, including a clock-synchronization function. Mar 95

★★★★ **DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.1), PrairieSoft, 515/225-3720, \$99.95.** Organizing a crammed hard drive is a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file-management utility that lets you copy, move, rename, delete, and find files—without using the Finder. Jul 94

★★★★ **Drive7 3.0, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, \$79.95.** Highly recommended hard drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives

and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

★★★ **eDisk 2.0, Alysia Software Corp., 415/928-2895, \$149.95.** Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

★★★★ **Icon Mania 1.0 (1.01), Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355, \$69.95.** Delightful icon-editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. Aug 94

★★★★ **Kaboom 3.0, Nova Development Corp., 818/591-9600, \$49.95.** Sound-effects utility with sound-editing application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. Feb 95

★★★★ **Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$49.99.** If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even speak menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. Jan 95

★★★★ **Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$99.** If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

★★★★ **Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$109.** Utility collection includes DiskDoubler, AutoDoubler, and CopyDoubler. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. Feb 95

★★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$149.95.** Data-protection and -recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it's also surprisingly uneven. While Disk Doctor leads the pack for disk-repair utilities, the back-up module is weak and the new UnErase module is missing some features. Feb 95

★★★★ **Now Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$89.** Three of the modules of this fine-tuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and the other six are well worth considering. Jan 95

★★★ **Open Sesame 1.02 (1.1), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, \$99.** Utility automates Finder operations without macros or scripts. People with strict work habits are more likely to find its suggestions worthwhile than are those who don't follow a routine. May 94

★★★★ **Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, \$129.** Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Jan 95

★★★★ **PopUpFolder 1.0 (1.5), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, \$59.95.** Finder utility is handy and easy to use, but sometimes sluggish. Aug 94

★★★★ **PowerAgent 1.1, SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/858-8416, \$159.** You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, \$129.** Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. This version lets you compare and launch documents, rename files, trash superfluous files, and lots more. Aug 94

★★★★ **ProFiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, continues**



# Star Ratings

**801/269-7200, \$129.** Unusual new utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, turning sharing on and off, and more. The recommended RAM allocation of 1MB may be a problem for computers with limited memory. Aug 94

★★★★ **RAM Doubler 1.0.1 (1.5), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, \$99.** Inexpensive system extension doubles available RAM for many Mac users. There are a number of requirements, however, including System 7, 4MB of physical RAM, and a 68030 board. May 94

★★ **SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6, Transoft Corp., 805/565-5200, \$99.** Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing some of the fancy tricks, the going gets rough and technical support costs \$1.90 per minute. Sep 94

★★★★ **Square One 2.0, Binary Software, 310/449-1481, \$74.** The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

★★★★ **Stop & Go 4.0, Engram International, 415/455-1100, \$69.99.** File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

★★★ **UnderWare 1.0.1, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, \$59.95.** Inspired, silly fun for your Mac's desktop comes from a control panel that adds three features: a screen saver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on your desktop while you work. Jun 94

★★★★ **Virex 5.0 (5.03), Datawatch Corp., 919/549-0711, \$99.95.** The extremely fast, trouble-free performance of this software makes the task of guarding against computer viruses almost painless. May 94

★★★★ **VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.0), Continuum Software, 206/695-8136, \$79.** Rapid disk cataloging; fast, efficient label-printing; and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software a wonderful value. Jul 94

★★★ **Wiz Tools for PowerBook 1.2.2, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, \$79.95.** The connectivity, file-synchronizing, and security features of this collection of PowerBook utilities are appealing, but the rest of the modules are also rans. Jan 95

## VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★ **Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155, \$150.** Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, the right mike, and the right voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95

★★★ **Bird Brain 2.01, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, \$125.** Database lets bird watchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic life lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jan 95

★★★★ **Claire, The Personal Music Coach 1.0.1, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$129.95.** Musicianship program teaches pitch and interval recognition, sight singing, and intonation. Although the interface is nonstandard, it's easy to learn. May 94

★★★ **DigiTrax 1.1, Alaska Software, 408/738-3320, \$349.** If you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with modest sound-recording needs and you have a Quadra AV, consider this audio-recording software. What it lacks in features, it makes up for in simplicity and a relatively low price tag. Mar 95

★★★ **ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, \$395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

★★★★ **MayaCalc 2.3.1, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$120.** 4th Dimension database alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. Feb 95

★★★★ **Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$10 to \$60 per set.** Although these fonts based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphic scripts are beautifully rendered, the character spacing is sometimes uneven. Feb 95

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic Family Health Book 1.2, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, \$69.95.** Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to zygotes, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. Sep 94

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, \$59.95.** Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. Sep 94

★★★★ **Medical HouseCall 1.0, Applied Medical Informatics, 801/464-6200, \$99.95.** Interactive medical guide is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. Although it's easy to use and interesting, some of the medical images were incorrectly labeled. Feb 95

★★★ **MusicTime 2.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, \$149 to \$249.** Music-notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

★★★ **Performer 5.02, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, \$495.** A colorful, redesigned interface and improved sheet-music view are part of this MIDI recording program's most worthwhile overhaul in years. If you like the sheet-music view, this is the product to buy. Mar 95

★★★★ **Practica Musica 3.0, Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, \$140.** Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

★★★★ **SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, \$395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

★★★★ **Vision 2.08, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$495.** MIDI program's list of exclusive, creativity-slanted features, such as endless count off, scrubbing (which lets you hear the music as you drag across it), and subsequences, give the program a usability edge. Mar 95

★★★★ **WillMaker 5.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, \$69.95.** Legal software quickly and easily automates the creation of wills, health-care directives and proxies, and final-arrangements documents. It offers excellent supporting explanations and background. Jun 94

## WRITING TOOLS

★★★★ **Bookends Pro 3.1, Westing Software, 415/435-9343, \$129.** Comprehensive database program catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. It's a useful tool that researchers will appreciate. Mar 95

★★★★ **Grammarik 6 for Macintosh, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, \$49.95.** The low

price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy of this grammar checker make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers. It still misses some errors. Feb 95

★★★★ **MacWrite Pro 1.5 (1.5 v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$249.** The clean, uncluttered interface of this word processor is still one of its assets. This upgrade adds support for AppleScript and more. May 94

★★★ **Microsoft Word 6.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$329.** If you can put this word processor's new features—including cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering, macros and more—to work and you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice; and if you have a 68030 Mac, don't even think about it. Feb 95

★★★ **Nisus Writer 4.0, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, \$495.** In a few specialized areas—such as mixing English and non-Romance languages, this word processing program is unmatched. However, for some high-end uses, such as table creation and editing, it's a poor choice. Mar 95

★★★★ **OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, \$695.** In a historic first for OCR, this Power Macintosh software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94

★ **The Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford University Press, Electronic Publishing, 212/679-7300 ext.7370, \$895.** CD-ROM dictionary contains half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, and unreliability are unbearable. Apr 94

★★★ **Random House Unabridged Dictionary, Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, \$179.** Dictionary on CD-ROM works within any program and is good at guessing misspelled words. Although some functions don't work reliably, the quality and design of the software are good. May 94

★★★ **TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, \$99.** Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find that anywhere else at this price. Sep 94

★★★★ **WriteNow 4.0.1, WordStar International, 617/494-1200, \$119.95.** Tidy word processor's conservative use of memory (the application fits into a dainty 600K partition) and graceful interface will continue to win it fans. Jun 94

★★★ **Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, \$89.** If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

## Hardware

### INPUT DEVICES

★★★ **DrawingSlate, CalComp Digitizer Division, 714/821-2000, \$395.** Digitizing tablet is a good, compact, low-cost implementation of pressure sensitivity, although the battery-operated stylus is a bit heavy. Jun 94

★★★ **Ear Phone Streamline AV, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, \$169.** As a hands-free telephony tool—and as a replacement for the Apple PlainTalk microphone—this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest drawback is that you can't hear other Mac sounds when it's plugged in. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH**



**Products, 619/598-2518, \$129.95.** The authentic look and feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

★★★★ **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, \$125.** If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

★★★ **Mouse Deluxe Mac, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, \$69.** The extra buttons of this mouse offer several features that Apple's mouse doesn't match, but its shape may not suit everyone's taste. Mar 95

★★★★ **Wacom UD-1212R, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, \$749.** Graphics tablet with pressure-sensitive stylus is easy to use and highly customizable, though it's incompatible with AppleTalk and AppleTalk Remote. May 94

## MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★ **AirNote 1.0, Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, \$349.** Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your computer. It's a handy way to get into paging. Dec 94

★★★ **Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$219.** Well-integrated, well-designed unit offers 500-series users an efficient and easy albeit expensive way to add features to their PowerBooks. If you can overlook the early-adopter prices (a big if), the PC Cards are great expansion options—lightweight, low-power, and high-performance. Mar 95

★★ **G-Vox, Lyrrus, 215/922-0880, \$399.** Hardware-software guitar-instruction package lets your Mac "hear" the notes you play on your guitar. Although the hardware works well, the software has some basic problems and doesn't live up to the hardware. Apr 94

★★★★ **IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, \$1169.** The price of this color flatbed scanner is competitive, and its speed and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. Jul 94

★★ **Macintosh TV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2079.** As a computer, this combination computer-television-CD player is sleek but slow. You can get faster performance and better expandability from several less-expensive Performa models. Apr 94

★★★★ **MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$515.** With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM player is ready to race. Feb 95

★★★★ **Photo Engine, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$1099.** Photoshop-acceleration hardware's suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, \$99.** Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

★★★★ **TurboDialer, Micromachines, 818/901-1700, \$69.95.** Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. Jul 94

★★★★ **Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/937-9611, \$2295.** As an intelligent and endlessly patient accompanist, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95

★★★★ **Yamaha YST-M10 Powered Monitor Speakers, Yamaha, 714/522-9240, \$149.95.** Powered speakers have a good balanced sound and a great volume range at an outstanding price. Apr 94

## MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★ **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7930, \$349.** The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the low cost of traditional LocalTalk make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94

★★★★ **Cypress PhonePro 1.2 (1.5), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, \$349 to \$950.** By improving its integration with FaxPro and with PowerTalk and PowerShare, this powerful telephony software has greatly extended its business scope. May 94

★★★ **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, \$299 to \$369.** Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

★★★★ **EtherWave, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, \$129.** Instead of providing only one 10BaseT twisted-pair jack, this Ethernet transceiver includes a second jack that lets you daisy-chain to another device through an additional 10BaseT line. May 94

★★★ **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, \$6250.** Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

★★★ **OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, \$999.** Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU; however, it can't receive faxes and can't queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. Aug 94

★★★ **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 818/878-7600, \$349 to \$399.** All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, \$399.** Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

★★★ **Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connection, 408/270-8070, \$199.95.** If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, \$329.95.** This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, and the price isn't terribly steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. Aug 94

★★★ **Watermark Message Central 2.0.2, High Tide Software, 510/704-9927, \$499.** If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94

## PRINTERS

★★ **Brother HJ-400, Brother International, 908/356-8880, \$369.** Compact, 360-dpi ink-jet printer is fairly slow and does not allow background printing. Some

large files require additional application memory to print correctly. May 94

★★★★ **Color StyleWriter Pro, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$629.** Color printer represents one of the best values in the inexpensive color-printing market. It's fast, produces nice-looking output, and has some good features, including a great way of handling color ink cartridges. Sep 94

★★★ **HP LaserJet 4ML, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$1279.** Primarily for those of you who use a PC or work in a small, mixed-platform environment, this energy-efficient laser printer offers automatic port and language switching, and is a good buy. Its advanced PC features may not be worthwhile for those who use Macs only. May 94

★★★★ **LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2399.** If speed is what you need, this fine printer is it. The price is reasonable, but for the best printout quality look for a higher-dpi printer. Mar 95

★★★★ **LaserWriter Select 360, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1599.** Low-cost, high-performance, 10-ppm printer is perfect for small LocalTalk or mixed networks. For bigger networks, consider buying more than one; they're more cost-effective than a 20-ppm printer. Apr 94

★★ **Notebook Printer II, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, \$399.** If weight and size are your biggest concerns in choosing a portable printer, and you print primarily in black-and-white, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is at all an issue, however, other options may be preferable. Jun 94

★★★★ **Personal LaserWriter 320, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$959.** If you've been holding out for a high-quality personal laser printer that's fast enough to share over LocalTalk, the small inconveniences of this 300-dpi printer are easily outweighed by its low price, good speed, and PostScript Level 2 support. May 94

★★★★ **PowerPrint 2.5, GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, \$149.** Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

★★★★ **PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$1895.** The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95

★★★ **P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, \$449.95.** Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94

★★ **QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, \$7999.** Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94

★★★ **Silentwriter 640, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, \$825.** With 3MB of RAM, PostScript Level 2 support, and a 6-ppm engine, this printer is a capable performer. Generally, it represents hassle-free printing, but it doesn't handle single sheets of paper well. Jun 94

★★★ **Smart Label Printer Pro, Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5900, \$299.95.** If you need to print only a few labels at a time, this label printer may be an expensive but good choice. May 94

*continues*



# Star Ratings

## SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Alacrité PM 6100, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, \$165.** Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94

★★★★ **Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Brainstorm Products, 415/988-2900, \$199.** Your SE will never be a Power Mac or even a Ilii, but if your budget won't buy a new Mac, you can't do better than this accelerator, which pushes an SE's speed to close to a Classic II's in overall performance. Mar 95

★★★★ **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, \$25,335.** While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. For critical tasks requiring redundancy and round-the-clock operation, this is one of the best Mac RAID systems shipping. Sep 94

★★★★ **EtherDock, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, \$699.** Heavy-duty Duo docking option is equipped with a full set of 11 ports, including an Ethernet port. The locking mechanism is alarmingly wobbly—although reliable enough to ensure a good connection. May 94

★★★★ **Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, price varies by component.** Plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—atop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers. Joule drive prices are generally slightly higher than for comparable drives, however. Feb 95

★★★★ **LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1699.** For students and small-business professionals who want high power and the convenience of having everything integrated into one case, this 33MHz 68040 system is a good choice. Jun 94

★★★★ **Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$599.** This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993, with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design. Aug 94

★★★★ **OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, \$1139 to \$3237.** If your goal is to get a Macintosh that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get there from here. If your goal is to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC coprocessor cards are probably your best choice. Aug 94

★★★★ **PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, \$651.** This 270MB SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. Sep 94

★★ **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. Dec 94

★★★★ **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3759.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook. Oct 94

★★ **PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$969.** Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. If you don't need NuBus expansion, consider other options. Oct 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 6100/60, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, base model \$1819.** Given its price and performance, this Power Macintosh is hard to resist. When developers offer in PowerPC format the software that most business users run daily, this should be a system that will give you power to spare. Jun 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2899.** Midrange Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. Aug 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4249.** While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$6379.** High-end users who have invested heavily in NuBus cards can protect their investment with this top-of-the-line Power Mac. Mar 95

★★★★ **Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$699.** Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

★★★★ **Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1279.** Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHz 68040 machine may be the last 680X0-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

★★★★ **SCSI MicroDock, Newer Technology, 316/685-4904, \$175.** Tiny Duo docking station is just under 4 1/2 ounces and barely 5 inches long. It adds only an ADB port and a SCSI port—but both are useful. May 94

★★★★ **SledgeHammer2000FMF, FWB, 415/474-8055, \$3179.** RAID drive is both fast and inexpensive. Although it can be a bit noisy when accessing data, it's a good deal. Apr 94

## VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★ **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1579.** 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/performance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94

★★★★ **Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$509.** The tridrot tube of this 15-inch monitor provides a sharp and accurate image, but reflects some glare. The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound nicely and are a benefit for CD-ROM users. Feb 95

★★★★ **Apple QuickTake 100 for Macintosh, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$749.** If you're in the market for a medium-quality, digital color camera that costs less than \$1000, this is the best deal around. But if you're not in a hurry, you may want to wait until some of the camera's more obvious problems, such as its fixed-focus lens and lack of a zoom option, are ironed out. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlexCam, VideoLabs, 612/988-0055,**

**\$595.** Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Dec 94

★★★★ **Intellicolor Display/20, Radius, 408/434-1010, \$2399.** Although with its exceptional brightness and clarity this monitor would be a fine addition to any designer's desk, the included Intellicolor software, which lets you control the settings of your display, doesn't offer much added value. Apr 94

★★★★ **L-TV Portable, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, \$299.** Sturdy, inexpensive, external TV-converter plugs into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. It provided a crisp, clean image, but mild flickering and conspicuous shimmers were persistent. Aug 94

★★★★ **L-TV Pro NuBus, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, \$399.99.** NuBus card converts your Mac's RGB video signal to NTSC so you can use your Mac with a TV or VCR. It supports a wide range of Macs, but the image has some flicker and distortion, despite flicker-filtering software. Aug 94

★★★★ **Multiscan 15sf, Sony Computer Peripheral Products, 408/432-1090, \$569.95.** Trinitron monitor has a flat screen that displays sharp, bright, and accurate images. With good ant glare coating and adjustable image tilt, it's worth looking at. Feb 95

★★★★ **MultiSync 3V Monitor, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$495.** With a bright display and great image quality, this monitor delivers a fine picture at a moderate price. Feb 95

★★★★ **Panelight ZX, Panelight Display Systems, 415/772-5800, \$3995 to \$4695.** LCD panel offers vivid images at a comparatively low price. It's a great choice for presenters. Mar 95

★★★★ **The Presenter Plus Mac/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, \$429.** Small, external TV-converter supports output to television from most Macs with built-in video. It does a barely passable job of providing a stable image. Aug 94

★★★★ **QA-350 LCD, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, \$2495.** For as little as \$99 (street price), this tiny, fun, easy-to-use, digital video camera lets users experiment with video input for making QuickTime movies or capturing still images. Mar 95

★★★★ **QuickCam, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, \$149.95.** For as little as \$99 (street price), this tiny, fun, easy-to-use, digital video camera lets users experiment with video input for making QuickTime movies or capturing still images. Mar 95

★★★★ **Radius LeMansGT, Radius, 408/434-1010, \$2499.** Fast, 24-bit accelerated graphics card has automatic 30-bit CLUT calibration and can switch resolution on the fly via a pop-up menu. Oct 94

★★ **RasterOps Horizon 24, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, \$1999.** This 13-inch 24-bit accelerated graphics card is slower than anticipated and overpriced. The ROM can, however, be upgraded via software. Oct 94

★★★★ **Simply TV, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, \$439.** Easy-to-install video card plugs snugly into a PDS slot, and allows you to use your Mac with a television for display. The image is impressively flicker-free, but the resolution is limited to 256 colors. Aug 94

★★★★ **SuperMac Spectrum Power1152, SuperMac, 408/541-6100, \$1399.** Fast, relatively inexpensive, 24-bit accelerated graphics card can switch resolutions from the keyboard and offers zoom and pan options. Oct 94

★★ **Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, \$699.** Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94



# Streetwise Shopper

## SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

### Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The Ⓜ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

### BUNDLES

#### Apple Newton MessagePad 120 + Equate 1.0

Holsoft is offering its \$99 Newton spreadsheet application, which exchanges files with Microsoft Excel, for \$59.95 to customers who purchase a \$599 (1MB) or \$699 (2MB) MessagePad 120 through a Holsoft dealer. Both MessagePads come bundled with Notion: The Newton List Manager; the 2MB configuration also includes Intuit's Pocket Quicken for Newton, plus a month of Apple's eWorld online service and Pen Tekk Software's PowerNews. Call 408/748-9648 for nearest Holsoft reseller. *Offer expires 4/15/95.*

**artWorks 1.0 + Clip Art + TrueType Fonts** Deneba Software is including 8000 vector-based clip-art images and 500 text, display, and novelty typefaces on CD-ROM with its \$49.95 artWorks 24-bit paint and draw program (Jun 93 ★★). Call 305/596-5644 for more information.

**HammerDLT 20G + Ⓜ Retrospect 2.1** FWB is including a DLT-compatible version of Dantz's \$249 backup and archiving program (Sept 93 ★★) for Retrospect 2.0) with its \$5499 HammerDLT 20G digital linear tape drive, which has a sustained data-transfer rate of over 140MB per minute. Call 415/474-8055 for more information.

Ⓜ **Kai's Power Tools 2.1 + KPT Bryce 1.0** HSC Software is offering a \$299 bundle consisting of its \$199 collection of plug-in extensions (May 94 ★★★★★ for Kai's Power Tools 2.0a) for such applications as Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design Painter, plus its \$199, 3-D landscape-rendering program (Dec 94 ★★★★★). Also, MicroFrontier's \$149.95 Color It 2.3, a 32-bit paint and image-editing application (Apr 93 ★★ for version 2.0.1), is being included with Kai's Power Tools. Available through select mail order. Call 805/566-6200 for more information. *Offer good through at least 6/30/95.*

**LabSuite** National Instruments is offering its \$1995 LabView general-purpose programming tool and \$695 HIQ object-based numerical-analysis and data-visualization software combined in one package for \$2395. Call 800/433-3488 for more information.

**Street Atlas USA 2.0 + Select Phone + Capitol Hill** MacWarehouse is offering a bundle for \$79.95 that consists of DeLorme Mapping's \$169 street-level map database of the entire United States on a single CD-ROM (Oct 94 ★★); Pro CD's \$159.95 Select Phone utility, which contains 10,000 phone books on 5 CD-ROMs; and Mindscape's \$19.95 interactive tour of Capitol Hill (BND 0485), to customers who have purchased any CD-ROM drive from the company during the past 90 days. Bundle is also available, without the purchase of a drive, for \$199.95 (BFE 0015). Call 800/255-6227 to order. *Offer expires 4/30/95.*

### COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

**Adobe Dimensions 2.0** Adobe Systems is offering registered users of Adobe Illustrator 5.5 or Photoshop 3.0 this \$199, 3-D effects software (Apr 95 ★★★★★) for \$99. Call 800/521-1976 to order. *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

**FullWrite 2.0.2** Akimbo Systems is offering this \$395 word processor (Apr 95 ★★ for version 2.0.1) for \$120 to registered users of other word processors. Call 800/375-6515 to order or for more information.

Ⓜ **Canvas 3.5** Deneba Software is offering this \$339 draw program (Jan 94 ★★ for the 680X0 version), which includes 10,000 clip-art images and 2000 fonts on CD-ROM, to registered users of any Macintosh graphics program, for \$149.95. Call 800/733-6322 for more information.

Ⓜ **Data Desk 4.2** Data Description is offering this \$595 data-analysis package (Oct 93 "The Statistical Difference" **Editors' Choice** for version 4.1) to Abacus Concepts' MacSpin users for \$297. Data Desk combines traditional statistics functions with dynamic data display and manipulation. It includes a full range of statistical plots and procedures. Free demo disk available. Call 800/573-5121 for more information.

Ⓜ **FolderBolt Pro 1.0; NightWatch II** Registered users of DiskLock 3.0, UltraSecure, Ultrashield, Fileguard, and Empower can purchase Kent Marsh's \$129.95 FolderBolt integrated security software (Jun 92 ★★★★★ for FolderBolt 1.02) for \$55 or can buy it bundled with the company's \$159.95 NightWatch II hard-disk-security software (Nov 92 ★★ for version 2.0.1b) for \$79.95. Call 800/325-3587 for more information.

Ⓜ **VivaPress Professional 1.5** Interpress Technologies is offering this \$895 page-layout application to registered users of PageMaker or QuarkXPress for \$295. The AgfaType CD-ROM, which offers instant purchasing access to Agfa and Adobe's PostScript type libraries, is also provided. A coupon valued at up to \$429 is included, offering any volume from Agfa's type library, plus a purchase price of \$35 for Agfa's

TypeChart utility for creating customized type-specimen books. VivaPress Pro incorporates graphics functions, imposition, memory-saving Alias technology, and filters for editing images from FreeHand and Illustrator. A run-time version is available for service bureaus serving VivaPress users. Call 212/245-2700 for more information. *Offer good through at least 3/31/95.*

### SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/OFFERS/REBATES

**Adobe ScreenReady** Adobe Systems is offering this \$199 graphics utility package, which consists of a QuickDraw-based driver and a PostScript application, for an introductory price of \$99. ScreenReady simplifies and speeds the process of readying files from design and page-layout applications for use in multimedia authoring programs by automatically converting images into PICT format. Call 800/521-1976 for more information. *Offer expires 4/30/95.*

**AppGen 1.0** Pinehill Software is offering a special introductory price of \$9.95 (\$59.95 with bar-code capability) for this \$99 (\$149 with bar coding) data-entry-application generator for Apple Newton MessagePads. Price includes manual and online support (AOL, CompuServe, AppleLink, and eWorld). Call 508/548-4470 (Pinehill on AOL and AppleLink; 70511,2355 on CompuServe). *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

**HP ScanJet IIcx** Hewlett-Packard is offering a \$150 rebate to those who purchase its \$1179 ScanJet IIcx 24-bit color flatbed scanner (Nov 93 "Low-Cost Color Scanners" **Editors' Choice** for the IIc) between 11/1/94 and 3/31/95 and send in a coupon available at their local dealer. Call 800/722-6538 for more information. *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

**Informed Designer** Shana Corporation is offering its \$295 electronic-forms-design package, complete with electronic documentation and technical support, free of charge. Available on CD-ROM (includes interactive video tutorial), or floppy disks for a \$15 S&H charge, by calling 800/386-7244. *Offer good through at least 5/31/95.*

**InTouch 2.5** Prairie Group is offering an introductory price of \$49.95 for this \$69.95 personal information manager desk accessory (Feb 93 ★★ for version 2.0.4), which it acquired from Advanced Software last June. Call 800/346-5392 for more information. *Offer expires 4/15/95.*

Ⓜ **StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.5** MacMall is offering this \$79.95 system enhancement from Aladdin Systems for \$19.99 to customers who purchase any other product from MacMall. SpaceSaver safely and automatically doubles disk space and allows for the use of files and applications without having to manually decompress them. Call 800/222-2808 to order. *Offer expires 4/30/95.*

**SuperBridge 3.0** Sonic Systems is offering owners of Apple's free LaserWriter Bridge a \$99 credit toward the purchase of this \$249 utility, which links up to ten LocalTalk devices of any kind to a host network that uses extended protocols. Call 800/535-0725 for more information. **m**



1000  
EXHIBIT  
EXPO



# YOUR BEST CONNECTION TO NEW TECH- NOLOGY

MAY 3RD AND 4TH

MINNEAPOLIS CONVENTION CENTER

## IT SHOWCASE

OPEN SYSTEMS  
NETWORK COMPUTING  
WINDOWS  
ACCOUNTING

NOTEBOOK COMPUTING  
INTERNET CONNECTIVITY  
MAC-BASED COMPUTING  
HOME OFFICE

## DIGITAL PREPRESS/PRINTING SHOWCASE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING  
GRAPHIC DESIGN  
ELECTRONIC PREPRESS  
ON DEMAND

MULTIMEDIA  
PRINTING  
BINDERY

## NEW

**CAREERS IN TECHNOLOGY.** Presented in part by **StarTribune**

100 top companies are offering their best technical jobs to professionals in the Midwest. Admission is FREE.

See the complete guide to Careers In Technology in a Star Tribune special section Sunday, April 30 and in TCX on Friday, April 28.

## SPECIAL KEYNOTE SPEAKER

Jim Buckley, President, Apple Computer

## FEATURED CONFERENCES

- 48th Annual Information Systems Conference for the Association for Systems Management (ASM)
- 17th Annual Minnesota Joint Computer Conference (MJCC) with the Minnesota Software Association (MSA), Twin Cities ASM, Independent Computer Consultants Assoc. (ICCA), the Institute of Electrical & Electronic Engineers Computer Society (IEEE) and Assoc. of Computing Machinery (ACM)
- Minnesota Society of CPA Information Technology Conference

**ADMISSION AT THE DOOR \$15/PERSON**  
**ADMISSION IS FREE TO CAREERS IN TECHNOLOGY**  
**FOR INFORMATION CALL 612.894.8007**

INTERNET: [SBCGE@THE-LINK.COM](mailto:SBCGE@THE-LINK.COM)

SHOW HOURS 10 AM - 6 PM DAILY

THE LINK. OFFICIAL INTERNET ACCESS PROVIDER.

## SPONSORED BY

WCCO NEWS TALK 8.3.0

## IN ASSOCIATION WITH

Macworld  
THE MACINTOSH AUTHORITY

## SPECIAL MANUFACTURER PAVILIONS

Apple Computer, Inc. IBM

NOVELL Microsoft

hp HEWLETT PACKARD Lotus

THE THIRTEENTH ANNUAL

# STRICTLY BUSINESS<sup>®</sup>

COMPUTER & GRAPHICS EXPO

All event collateral designed and produced by CTS Creative Graphics



# Macworld

## Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
26	Aatrix Software	159	800/426-0854	30-31	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON	42	Radius	—	—
11	Adobe	231	800/521-1976	218-219	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020	82	RasterOps	124	800/344-TRUE
212	Advanced Business Center	225	800/723-8262	138-139	Fujitsu	202	800/831-4094	168	Reply Corp.	—	—
66	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982	68	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	88	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	198	800/933-4110
29	Agfa	43	800/685-4271	47	HSC Software	5	805/566-6200	84	Seiko Instruments	93	800/888-0817
40	Agfa	158	800/685-4271	78	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677	9	Specular International	41	800/433-7732
14	Agio	—	800/688-2446	49	Intuit	—	800/781-6999	209-210	Spin Peripherals	248	800/215-9200
204	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428	8C	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—	800/535-4242	20	SPSS INC.	85	800/457-8287
165-166	America OnLine	—	800/827-6364	15-18	La Cie	52	800/999-1422	115	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
124-125	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208	198-199	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091	48	Strata/InstantReplay	114	800/869-6855
12	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	76	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	160	Strictly Business Expo - Florida	—	—
22-23	Apple Computer	—	—	132-133	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	180	Strictly Business Expo - Minnesota	—	—
90-91	Apple Computer	—	—	185-190	MacMall	131	800/222-2808	191	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
157	Apple Computer	—	—	213	MacProducts	65	800/347-8751	46	SyQuest	249	800/245-2278
194-195	BottomLine Distribution	63	800/622-8721	86	Macromedia	86	800/326-2128	39	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
70	Canon Graphics Systems	110	800/OK-CANON	202-203	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227	6-7	Texas Instruments	266	800/527-3500
145	CE Software, Inc.	170	800/523-7638	142	Macworld Active Buyer Days	—	—	170A-170B	Texas Instruments	290	800/527-3500
151	CE Software, Inc.	171	800/523-7638	8	MediaMagic Solutions	103	800/SAY MAGIC	215	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
192-193	ClubMac	96	800/CLUB MAC	214	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184	164	Trinity Works	118	800/278-4944
109	CompuServe	66	800/848-8199	32	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	139	800/800-DISK	62	Umax	156	800/859-2728
196-197	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW	IFC-1	Microsoft Corporation	—	—	80	Viking Components	233	800/338-2361
50	Connectix	192	800/950-5880	64	Motorola Modems	207	800/766-4883	54-55	WordPerfect Corporation	—	800/526-7820
52	Connectix	191	800/950-5880	2-3	NEC Technologies	15	800/NEC-INFO	47	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839
72	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO				
206-207	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000	60	Nisus Software Inc.	123	800/647-8794				
74	CTX International	38	909/595-6146	13	nView Corp.	117	800/736-8439				
44	Dantz Development	26	800/225-4800	147	Performance Systems International	95	800/82-PSI82				
146	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853	27	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070				
24	Delphi	173	800/695-4005	154	Pro CD	217	800/992-3766				
21	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322	200	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952				
194-195	DGR Technologies	63	800/622-8721	53	QMS	—	800/392-7559				
216	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622								
212	Digital Axis	83	800/747-7555								
201	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305								
208	Direct Tech	298	800/279-5520								
10	EA Research	53	800/681-6566								
247	Educorp	157	800/843-9497								
14	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843								



# Macworld

## Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
<b>SOFTWARE</b>									<b>SERVICES</b>		
<b>BUSINESS</b>									<b>ON LINE</b>		
26	Aatrix Software	159	44	Dantz Development	26	194-195	BottomLine Distribution	63	165-166	America OnLine	—
66	AEC Software	203	78	Insignia Solutions	68	192-193	ClubMac	96	157	Apple Computer	—
49	Intuit	—	<b>VERTICAL</b>			194-195	DGR Technologies	63	109	CompuServe	66
IFC-1	Microsoft Corporation	—	26	Aatrix Software	159	201	Direct Connections	121	24	Delphi	173
115	Statsoft	99	<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>			208	Direct Tech	298	<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		
54-55	WordPerfect Corporation	—	60	Nisus Software Inc.	123	138-139	Fujitsu	202	160	Strictly Business	—
			54-55	WordPerfect Corporation	—	15-18	La Cie	52		Expo - Florida	—
						213	MacProducts	65	180	Strictly Business	—
						214	MegaHaus	245		Expo - Minnesota	—
<b>CAD/CAM</b>			<b>HARDWARE</b>						<b>TRAINING</b>		
14	Engineered Software	12	<b>BOARDS</b>			32	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	139	76	MacAcademy	106
68	Graphsoft	46	10	EA Research	53	27	Pinnacle Micro	115	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>		
			82	RasterOps	124	200	ProDirect	135	<b>FURNITURE</b>		
<b>CD ROM</b>			168	Reply Corp.	—	191	SuperMicro	126	12	Anthro	—
72	Corel Corporation	78	<b>CD ROM</b>			46	SyQuest	249	<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
247	Educorp	157	247	Educorp	157	80	Viking Components	233	212	Advanced Business Center	225
154	Pro CD	217	<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>			204	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
			22-23	Apple Computer	—	BC	Kensington Microwave, Ltd.	—	194-195	BottomLine Distribution	63
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>			90-91	Apple Computer	—	<b>MICROPROCESSOR</b>			192-193	ClubMac	96
11	Adobe	231	206-207	CRA Systems Inc.	20	164	Trinity Works	118	196-197	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
72	Corel Corporation	78	218-219	Express Direct	81	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			194-195	DGR Technologies	63
21	Deneba Software	57	191	SuperMicro	126	124-125	American Power Conversion	72	216	DigiCore	269
51	HSC Software	5	<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			70	Canon Graphics Systems	110	201	Direct Connections	121
86	Macromedia	86	29	Agfa	43	<b>MODEMS</b>			208	Direct Tech	298
9	Specular International	41	40	Agfa	158	64	Motorola Modems	207	218-219	Express Direct	81
48	Strata/InstantReplay	114	212	Digital Axis	83	<b>PRINTERS</b>			198-199	Mac Bargains	70
			62	Umax	196	70	Canon Graphics Systems	110	132-133	MacConnection	—
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>DISPLAY</b>						185-190	MacMall	131
8	MediaMagic Solutions	103	206-207	CRA Systems Inc.	20	30	Epson America	—	213	MacProducts	65
			74	CTX International	38	2-3	NEC Technologies	15	202-203	MacWarehouse	150
<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>			212	Digital Axis	83	53	QMS	—	214	MegaHaus	245
86	Macromedia	86	62	Umax	196	84	Seiko Instruments	93	200	ProDirect	135
142	Macworld Active Buyer Days	—				39	Tektronix	143	209-211	Spin Peripherals	248
			<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>			170A-170B	Texas Instruments	290	215	The Mac Zone	71
<b>NETWORKING</b>			146	DayStar Digital	7	6-7	Texas Instruments	266			
145	CE Software, Inc.	170	164	Trinity Works	118	51	Xante Corporation	112			
			80	Viking Components	233	<b>SECURITY</b>					
<b>ONLINE</b>			<b>FURNITURE</b>			124-125	American Power Conversion	72			
147	Performance Systems International	95	14	Agio	—	<b>VIDEO</b>					
			<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>			52	Connectix	191			
			204	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62						
<b>PERSONAL</b>											
49	Intuit	—									
<b>STATISTICAL</b>											
20	SPSS INC.	85									
115	Statsoft	99									
<b>UTILITIES</b>											
151	CE Software, Inc.	171									
50	Connectix	192									



# Macworld

## JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail.

No staples please.

### FASTFAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to  
+1-413-637-4343. Please indicate your fax  
number where indicated.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)

- 01 ☐ 1000+  
02 ☐ 999 - 100  
03 ☐ 99 - 25  
04 ☐ Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 05 ☐ Apple Workgroup Servers/  
Mac Quadra-series  
06 ☐ Mac Centris-series/II-series/LC III/  
Performa 600/450/SE 30  
07 ☐ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 430/405/  
400/200/Classic-series/SE/Plus/  
512K/128K/Portable  
08 ☐ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/or services? (Check one.)

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <b>C</b>  | <b>D</b>  |
| 500+      | <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| 499 - 100 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
| 99 - 50   | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 |
| 49 - 10   | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 |
| 9 - 1     | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 |
| None      | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 |

E. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)

- 25 ☐ \$1 million or more  
26 ☐ \$999,999 - \$500,000  
27 ☐ \$499,999 - \$100,000  
28 ☐ \$99,999 - \$50,000  
29 ☐ \$49,999 - \$10,000  
30 ☐ Under \$10,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)

- 31 ☐ Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)  
32 ☐ Graphics/publishing software  
33 ☐ Monitors/displays  
34 ☐ Printers/scanners  
35 ☐ Networking/communications hardware and/or software  
36 ☐ Multimedia/AV hardware and/or software  
37 ☐ Mobile computing products (Powerbooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)

- 38 ☐ Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD  
39 ☐ MIS/DP/IS/Network Management  
40 ☐ Engineering  
41 ☐ R&D/Scientific  
42 ☐ Corporate/General Management  
43 ☐ Accounting/Finance  
44 ☐ Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications  
45 ☐ Art/Design/Creative Services

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Co. \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Free Product Information

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100

101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115
116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145
146	147	148	149	150

Free Macworld Shopper Information

151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185
186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205
206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235
236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245
246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285
286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295
296	297	298	299	300

301	302	303	304	305
306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335
336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345
346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355
356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365
366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395
396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405
406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415
416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435
436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445
446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455
456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465
466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475
476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485
486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495
496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505
506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515
516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525
526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545
546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555
556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565
566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575
576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585
586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires June 8, 1995 \$1 April 1995



PATRICIA G MIRANDA  
4208 SHADY BEND DR  
DALLAS TX 75244



## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

# Macworld

---

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 215

PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# Macworld

Reader Service Department

P.O. Box 5299

Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906





CREATIVE COMPUTERS

**MacMail**

YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

Since 1985

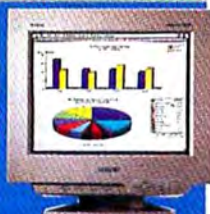
THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE  
APPLE MACINTOSH® MAIL-ORDER  
**SUPERSTORE!**  
Verified lowest prices with over 2500 products on sale!

**Lower Than  
Warehouse  
Prices!!**

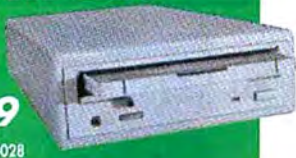
Authorized for Macintosh® Performa®!  
Call about the NEW FASTER PowerMac™!

**Machintosh®  
BEST BUYS!**

**Sony  
Multiscan  
15sf Monitor**  
**\$449** #65159



**VividSpin 2X**  
DOUBLE-SPEED  
CD-ROM DRIVE  
**\$179.99** #68028



**TelePort  
Gold II**



\* 14,400 bps Fax/Data Modem  
\* Includes software and on-line  
service connection files

by Global Village

**\$129.99** #66954

**FASTEST DELIVERY  
SERVICE GUARANTEE!!**

"We will deliver your order by  
10:30am THE NEXT DAY  
or pay for your shipping!"

\* Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8am  
[EST] not requiring configuration and  
delivered by FedEx® to destinations  
within the contiguous U.S.  
("Next Day" not available  
to certain rural areas.)



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

**CALL TODAY  
FOR YOUR  
FREE CATALOG!!**

**800-222-2808**

WE HAVE THE  
LARGEST SELECTION  
OF APPLE®  
PRODUCTS!!



**Asanté  
Ethernet Cards**

MacCon + LC 10BaseT ..... \$69.99 #67642  
Asanté Lite 10-BaseT ..... \$69.99 #67644  
MacCon LCTNIII 10BaseT/Thin ..... \$74.99 #67643



Cards compatible with LCII, LCIII, Performa®  
475, 550, 577, 578, 630, Quadra® 605/630

**Macintosh®  
Action CD  
Pack**

5 Super Macintosh® titles  
on 1 CD! Plus  
FREE Oceans  
Below CD



**\$29.99** #68743

**MacInTax  
Federal 1994  
Final Version**  
**\$37.99** #68431



**SyQuest  
Cartridges**  
as low as  
**\$44.99**



**1 • 800 • 222 • 2808**

Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

Overnight FedEx®  
Delivery by 10:30am!  
**\$3 Per Order!**

**FedEx**  
See page 5 for conditions





To Order, Call Toll Free **1-800-222-2808**

PRIORITY CODE: D542MG14

Call today for your **FREE** Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800

Customer Service: 800-560-6800

International Orders: 310-787-4500

Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144



MacMall has it all!!

If you see a lower price not advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

## HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Printer



HP's most powerful office printing with full color

- 600x300dpi black text with Resolution Enhancement Technology • 300 dpi full color printing - up to 16.7 million colors • Up to 7ppm for black text, 1-2 ppm or color graphics • 4MB memory, expandable to 20MB • Postscript level 2 with 35 scalable fonts for Macintosh® and Windows • Color HP PCL 5 with 45 scalable typefaces for professional-looking text and graphics

#61618 **\$1649.99**

## HP ScanJet IIx Scanner

**CLOSEOUT SPECIAL**



Incredible bargain on high quality 300dpi grayscale flatbed scanner from HP! New HP AccuPage 2.0 technology makes third party OCR software even more accurate. 1200dpi enhanced resolution and 300dpi optical resolution. Automatic exposure options to speed productivity. **LIMITED SUPPLY!!** #60124 **\$349.99**

## HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

The new HP DeskWriter 320 offers the highest quality output of any mobile printer

- 600x300dpi black printing on plain paper and Hewlett Packard exclusive Ret.
- Three ppm black print speed and up to 4 minutes per page color printing
- Low cost HP color kit for easy to add optional color, featuring Hewlett Packard's breakthrough ColorSmart Technology
- Compact, portable design fits neatly into any briefcase



#66366 **\$309**

## DeskWriter 320 w/ Sheet Feeder

#66435 **\$369**

Transparency Adapter for IIx	.....	#644	#63585
DeskWriter 310/320 Battery	.....	#36	#60750
DeskWriter 310/320 Rapid Charger	.....	#74	#60751
DeskWriter 310/320 Carrying Case	.....	#74	#60752
DeskWriter 310/320 Sheet Feeder	.....	#69	#60749
Black Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter 310/320	.....	#19	#63511
Toner for LaserWriter II, LaserJet IID, II, IID	.....	#77	#51071
Toner for Per. LaserWriter LS, NT, NTR, II, HP	.....	#94	#61449
Toner for LaserWriter Pro, II, 4, 4M, 4 Plus, 4M Plus	.....	#74	#1399
Black Cartridge for DeskWriter, DeskJet (1000 pages)	.....	#108	#60834
Tri Color Cartridge for DeskWriter, DeskJet	.....	#24	#60123
Color Printing Kit for 310/320/540	.....	#27	#3344
Toner for LaserJet IIISi, 4Si, 4SiMx	.....	#36	#62565
Toner for LaserJet 4M	.....	#119	#3638
Toner for Laser Writer 4MV	.....	#154	#67363

## HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner

The high performance color/grayscale scanner that provides advanced features at a breakthrough price!

- Superior image quality with 1600 dpi enhanced resolution; 400 dpi optical resolution
- 24 bit color allows you to scan over 16 million colors
- HP AccuPage for better text recognition
- Optional transparency adapter available
- Optional 50 page document feeder available
- One-year HP Express Exchange Warranty for 24-hour replacement service

#66369



**\$799\***

## HP ScanJet 3p Scanner

HP's lowest cost, grayscale complete scanning solution!

- 256 grayscale levels
- Includes software for text/images scanning and for making copies on your printer
- Add text, line art and photo to documents
- 300 dpi resolution, extendable to 1200dpi
- Compatible with Macintosh® or Windows

#66436



**\$485**

Bonus: Includes FREE Calera WordScan OCR Software

## Automatic Document Feeder for HP SCANJET 3p Scanner

#66437

**\$204.99**

**hp** HEWLETT®  
PACKARD  
Authorized Dealer



## HP LaserJet 4MP Printer

Outstanding quality personal 600-dpi laser printing for Macintosh!

- True 600dpi resolution utilizing Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner
- RISC processor delivers fast 4ppm
- Postscript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- 6MB RAM standard memory
- LocalTalk®, HP Bi-Tronics parallel and serial interfaces standard
- Automatic language and I/O switching for easy, unattended operation in multiple-platform environments
- Flat paper path handles media up to 42-pound thickness and as small as a 3"x5" card
- Powersave mode
- Macintosh® and Windows PC compatible



**\$1369**

## CardShopCD/Notecards

\*with purchase of any inkjet printer only **\$17.99\***

#68501



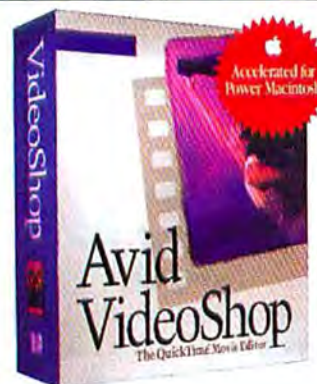
## HP LaserJet 4ML Printer

- HP Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner produce the best 300 dpi output available
- Postscript Level 2
- 35 Adobe™ scalable fonts
- RISC-based Intel 80960KA processor
- 4MB RAM standard memory
- Macintosh® and Windows PC compatible

**4MB RAM**



**\$1029**



## VideoShop® 3.0

The video software anyone can use.™

VideoShop® 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and videotapes that include stunning effects. To create a movie, simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy and paste editing. Polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph. Unique composing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. With VideoShop®, you can position, re-size and "fly" clips across a path. VideoShop® also includes sound mixing and audio effects. Create anti-aliased titles with automatic scrolling. Avid is the industry leader that Hollywood professionals turn to. With over 300,000 copies already sold, why wait? PowerMac™ Accelerated. Includes royalty free footage. Requires: Color Mac™, 4MB and 40MB drive and System 7.0 or greater.

**\$258.99** #65540



**FREE BONUS!**  
**Logo Motion 1.5**

**60 Day Money Back Guarantee**

## PaperPort™

Turn your Mac™ Into A Fax, Copy and Filing Machine

PaperPort™ fits anywhere and goes anywhere!

Designed to sit between your keyboard and monitor PaperPort™ fits on the most crowded desktops! At 12.5"x3" you can take it anywhere and it fits in nearly any computer bag.

**Faster than speeding bullet!**

Feed a business letter into PaperPort™ and it spits it back at you and displays the digital page on your screen in less than 6 seconds.

**Easier to use than the Mac™ itself!**

PaperPort™ uses exclusive paper driven™ technology - There's not even an on/off switch - Just touch paper to PaperPort™ and it takes over and does the rest automatically. Handles virtually any type of paper!

**Your Mac™ can fax!**

Never have to leave your desk to send paper again.



VISIONEER

**\$359.99**

#66433

File your paper on your Mac™!

The powerful search software allows you to find anything quickly. Keep everything in one place and simplify your life.

**Your Mac™ can be a copy machine!**

That's right, scan a page, send it to your printer, and you've just made a copy. And you've just done it right from your desk.

**There's so much more!**

PaperPort™ storage and communications "command center" has links to printers, fax and OCR!



**OCR software included**



## VISTA-S8

6400 dpi, High Speed,  
Single Speed, Color Scanner

The new Vista-S8 with its UltraView™ Technology produces smoother interpolation for sharp, clear images. Plus Umax's own MagicMatch color management technology provides accurate and vivid colors.

- Supports up to 8.5"x11.7" (reflective) and 8.5"x10" (transparency)
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color and line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Optical resolution of 800x400dpi
- Descreening, auto-density adjustment, filtering functions
- TWAIN and ASPI compliant
- Includes Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct



\$869<sup>99</sup>  
#67757

## UMAX™

## POWERLOOK

It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners...  
Like a Drum.

1200 dpi Color Scanner

- 30-bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1,024 shades of gray (10-bits per pixel); true 30-bit output
- Single pass CD imager captures 30-bit color without the need for prisms, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability
- Includes full version Adobe® Photoshop 3.0 and Kai's Power Tools SE
- 2400 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated), with 1200x600 optical
- Supports color, grayscale, halftone, line art modes
- Built-in SCSI-II interface
- Scaling from 1% to 400% in 1% increments



\$2999<sup>99</sup>  
#66132

PowerLook 1200x600

w/o transparency adapter and without software

\$2499<sup>99</sup>  
#68859

# EXTREMELY SHOCK-RESISTANT

## NOMAI™

The Nomai Family of SyQuest™ compatible **REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES** provides the optimum in data storage performance. Nomai cartridges are the most shock-resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, "We mailed 'em, cooked 'em, magnetized 'em and dropped 'em - and these removable cartridges came back for more... None of the cartridge suffered any data loss!" This **TREMENDOUS SHOCK-RESISTANCE** is obtained by DLC (Diamond Like Catalog). DLC protects against airborne particles which results in a long-life cartridge you can trust.

**PREFORMATTED** and backed by a  
**5 YEAR WARRANTY**, Nomai  
offers unparalleled dependability  
and performance at an  
**UNBEATABLE PRICE.**



44MB  
\$42<sup>99</sup>  
#66229

88MB  
\$48<sup>99</sup>  
#66230

## Canvas 3.5

Cross-Platform Graphics Powerhouse

Now includes a bonus CD-ROM with 10,000 quality clip art image and 2,000 professional TrueType™ fonts!

Canvas 3.5 gives you the power to create precise technical illustrations, stunning graphics designs, dynamic business presentation and awesome page layouts. Only Canvas combines precision illustration and high-resolution (up to 2,540 dpi) bitmap and image editing and desktop publishing features in one program. Canvas shares the same file format and interface with Canvas for Windows. Now accelerated for Power Macintosh™ for up to 600% faster performance!

Canvas Regular Price.....\$259<sup>99</sup> #62103  
Canvas Competitive Upgrade.....\$149<sup>99</sup> #66819

\$149<sup>99</sup>\*  
#66820  
\*Canvas w/ any CPU purchase



## Power Graphics Bundle

Canvas 3.5, Canvas bonus CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images and 2,000 TrueType fonts, Pixar Typestry 2.1 and DeltaGraph Pro 3.5

DeltaGraph Pro 3.5  
Pixar Typestry  
A \$900 Value!!  
\$294<sup>99</sup> #68483

To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE: D542MG14

# 1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!







To Order, Call Toll Free **1-800-222-2808**

PRIORITY CODE: D542MG14

Call today  
for your  
**FREE**  
Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800

Customer Service: 800-560-6800

International Orders: 310-787-4500

Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

MacMall is your  
**SUPERSOURCE!!**

If you are looking for a Macintosh peripheral or accessory and don't see it then give us a CALL! We do our best to carry just about everything!

**WIDE**  
*Selection*

## DOS on Mac™ Card 486 DX2/66

Imagine combining the advantages of your Macintosh™ computer with the freedom to run DOS and Windows software. Now, the DOS on Mac™ Card from Reply provides an inexpensive and convenient solution for Mac™ home users with DOS systems at work, business users in mixed DOS and Mac™ environments, or Mac™ users with a requirement for specific software only available in a DOS format. Because the DOS on Mac™ Card is designed with a dedicated DOS system. And it's easy to switch back and forth between Macintosh™ and DOS environments. Just hold down the Command key and press Return.

- Run applications for DOS and Windows on your Macintosh™ computer
- Switch from the Mac™ environment to DOS instantly - without quitting the Macintosh™ applications you're using
- Open DOS and Windows files from the Macintosh™ environment with Macintosh™ PC Exchange software
- Use Macintosh™, DOS or Windows CDs in your Mac™ with the DOS on Mac™ card.
- Copy and paste information between Macintosh™ applications and DOS or Windows applications
- Share memory installed on your Mac™ with the DOS on Mac™ card, or add up to 32MB industry standard memory to enhance the performance of DOS and Windows applications
- Connect a PC game controller or joystick to use with games for DOS and Windows

for Quadra® & Centris® 650, 700, 800, 900 and 950  
w/ DOS, Windows and Soundblaster #68562  
for Quadra® or Centris® 610  
w/ DOS, Windows and Soundblaster #68563

**\$824<sup>99</sup>**

Publisher: Reply Corporation

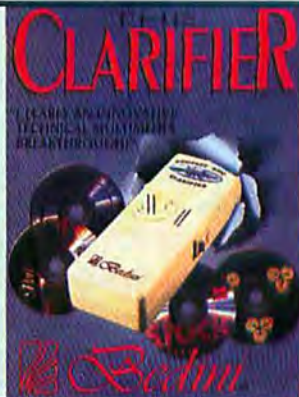
## If High Quality Images, Intense Color and Realistic Video Are Important To You, The CLARIFIER Is Your Solution!

The performance of all computer multimedia CD-ROMs, photo CDs, and audio compact discs can be maximized when treated with the BEDINI CLARIFIER. The CLARIFIER is a scientifically tested product that was developed as a result of several years of intense research and development. The CLARIFIER polarizes stored data in such a way as to maximize video color resolution, brightness and imaging, as well as enhancing audio high-fidelity. Independent laboratory testing of computer CD-ROMs has produced data to support the fact that Bedini clarified video files in some cases require less memory capacity and achieve faster CPU throughput with improved visual characteristics.

The BEDINI CLARIFIER allows you to experience the true potential and enjoy the optimum quality available from your CD-ROMs, Photo CDs before playing, you will discover a distinct improvement in video and audio quality: pictures that are brighter and sharper, sounds that are crisper and clearer. The CLARIFIER is the superior technical solution and the only electromagnetic product designed specifically to treat and enhance compact discs in all applications.

AC adapter ..... \$17<sup>99</sup> #68867

#68866 **\$29<sup>99</sup>**



## External PowerTape 4GB DAT

PowerTape is your low cost alternative to high capacity backup. With up to 4 gigabytes compressed capacity (2 GB native) and a great price, choosing PowerTape is easy! Plus, PowerTape gives you the quality and reliability of a quarter inch cartridge (QIC) system that's 50 percent faster than 4mm drives.

- \* 4 Gigabyte capacity using data compression (2GB native)
- \* Up to 18MB/minute Transfer Rates. Typical rates of 10 to 15 MB/minute means a 1GB backup in just over an hour
- \* Complete with SCSI Controller for AT/ISA/EISA. Micro Channel® option available
- \* Colorado Backup for DOS software. Includes powerful menu and command line operations.

#68851 **\$1439<sup>99</sup>**

## External PowerTape 2.4GB DAT

- \* 2 Gigabyte capacity at a compression (1.2GB native)
- \* Up to 18MB/minute Transfer Rates. Typical rates of 10 to 15MB/minute means a 1GB backup in just over one hour
- \* Complete with SCSI Controller for AAT/ISA/EISA. MicroChannel® option available.
- \* Reads Colorado's QFA-700 tapes for backward compatibility with Retrospect 2.1 and cable

#68850 **\$1159<sup>99</sup>**

PowerTape 1GB Internal w/Retrospect 2.1 ..... \$699<sup>99</sup> #68847  
PowerTape 2.4GB Internal w/Retrospect 2.1 ..... \$1049<sup>99</sup> #68848  
PowerTape 4GB Internal w/Retrospect 2.1 ..... \$1279<sup>99</sup> #68849  
Mounting Kit for 8100/80..... \$19<sup>99</sup> #68846



Includes Retrospect 2.1  
and cable for  
Macintosh™

## ScanMaker IIHR

- 2400 dpi resolution (interpolated) - true 600x1200 optical resolution
- Maximum document size 8.5"x13.5"
- Includes a full version of Adobe™ Photoshop 3.0 and OmniPage Direct
- Apple® ColorSync™ compatible
- Full grayscale scanning capability
- Optional transparency adapter and automatic document feeder



**\$1067<sup>99</sup>**  
#64512

## ScanMaker IISP



The new single-pass ScanMaker IISP Color Flatbed Scanner with DCR™, the most accurate color system calibration available for the desktop, is another price/performance breakthrough from Microtek. Accurate color calibration for more vibrant, saturated and true color which used to be only available at a premium price on high-end scanning equipment. It is also Apple® ColorSync™ compatible. Comes complete with Adobe® Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct.

**\$747<sup>99</sup>**  
#62974

## ScanMaker II

This scanner uses a three-pass scanning method to capture full 24-bit color or 256 shades of grey. Features 300 dpi horizontal, 600 dpi vertical resolution, with a maximum of 1200dpi x 1200dpi through interpolation. Includes Adobe® Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct and scan module with Automatic Contrast Control and Display Matching System, making it a snap to get great looking images on the first try.

**\$497<sup>99</sup>**  
#60906

## ScanMaker III

The ScanMaker III scans in 36-bit color, capturing images of up to 12 bits per RGB color channel. Scans up to 2400dpi for smoother, more precise color gradations, detailed highlights and rich shadows, accurate midtones and a full photographic dynamic range up to 3.4. Includes FULL version of Adobe® Photoshop.

**\$2487<sup>99</sup>**  
#64511

## MICROTEK®



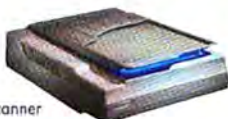


# Get What You See, Finally!

RELISYS

## AVEC 2400

Color Scanner



The AVEC 2400 is a scanner which maximizes the desktop personal computer into a working imaging tool. It is a three pass design, capable of scanning an 8 1/2" x 14" area in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. This translates into 180,000 pixels per square inch, a true benefit for image scanning. Bundled with Adobe® Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR software and Art Scan Professional. The AVEC 2400 has everything you need in an entry level color scanner with three times the specifications of the competition at a lower cost. SCSI-2 interface.

**\$489<sup>99</sup>** #65711

## RELI 2412 Mac/TE

Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter



The RELI 2412 Mac/TE is an excellent choice for the desktop publisher. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 24-bit 8 1/2" x 14", 16.8 million color image with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. The 2412 Mac/TE maximum resolution translates into 360,000 pixels per square inch, which benefits anyone scanning color images and transparencies. Bundled with Adobe® Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools SE, Kai's PowerTools Tips and Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency adapter not shown.

**\$789<sup>99</sup>** #66771

## RELI 4816 Mac/TE

Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter



The RELI 4816 Mac/TE is an excellent choice for desktop publishers and graphic artists. It is a single pass design capable of scanning a 24-bit 8 1/2" x 14" 16.8 million color image with a maximum resolution of 4800 dpi. The RELI 4816 Mac/TE maximum resolution translates into 1,440,000 pixels per square inch. Bundled with Adobe® Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools SE, Kai's PowerTools Tips and Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency adapter not pictured.

**\$979<sup>99</sup>** #66772

## RELI 4830 Mac/TE

Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter



The RELI 4830 Mac/TE is an excellent choice for desktop publishers and graphic artists requiring 30-bit color. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 11 1/2" x 14" image with a maximum of 16.8 millions colors at a resolution of up to 4800dpi. The RELI 4830 Mac/TE maximum resolution translates into 640,000 pixels per square inch. Exclusive to RELI 4830 is its transparency adapter with an LCD light source built in to the scanner's cover, which provides even more flexibility to the graphics professional. Bundled with Adobe® Photoshop 3.0, OmniPage Direct OCR, Kai's PowerTools and Kai's PowerTools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency option not shown.

**\$1649<sup>99</sup>** #67716

## RELI 9624 Mac/TE

Professional Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter



The RELI 9624 Mac/TE is a scanning tool ideal for PrePress use and the graphics professional. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 24-bit, 16.8 million color image with a maximum of 9600dpi. The 9624 Mac/TE's maximum resolution translates into 1,400,000 pixels per square inch. Includes transparency adapter for up to 8"x10" transparencies. Bundled with Adobe® Photoshop 3.0 image processing, OmniPage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools, Kai's PowerTools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency option not pictured. Document feeder pictured is optional.

**\$1949<sup>99</sup>** #65710

## RELI 9612 Mac/TE

Professional Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter

The RELI 9612 Mac/TE offers the extra power ideal for PrePress use and the graphics professional. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 24-bit, 8 1/2" x 11 1/2", 16.8 million color image with optical resolution of 1200x600. Includes a transparency adapter for up to 8"x10" transparencies. Bundled with Adobe® Photoshop 3.0, OmniPage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools, Kai's PowerTools Tips and Tricks and ArtScan Professional.

**\$1469<sup>99</sup>** #66773

## Powercard™ 601

Turn Your Macintosh® LC, Performa® or Quadra® 470, 570, 605 and 630 series into a PowerMac™

PowerCard 601 brings Power Macintosh™ performance to the latest family of entry-level Macintosh® computers. Developed in partnership with Apple®, this inexpensive PowerPC™ upgrade provides PowerMac™ performance for half the cost of a new machine. It is easy to install, and includes a 256K cache and System 7.5. And like the Power 601, the PowerCard 601 not only works with your current Mac™ memory, it lets you run software on your Mac™ either as a PowerPC™ or 68K based machine.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



**66MHz**  
**\$639<sup>99</sup>** #67669

## Turbo™ 601

Turn Your Macintosh® IIfx into a PowerMac™!

Turbo 601 brings real Power Macintosh™ performance to your Mac™ IIfx in an easy to install PDS upgrade card. Turbo 601 runs as much as 11 times faster than a Mac™ IIfx without an upgrade. It even provides faster performance for 68k based applications. Get the best of both worlds because you can switch back to your 68030. Based on award winning design of DayStar's Turbo 040, we've added a 66MHz PowerPC™ processor, Apple® Macintosh® ROMs and a 256K secondary cache.



**\$1198<sup>99</sup>** #67670



## Apple® External Hard Drives

Apple® quality performance and support

Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac™ with all the quality you expect from Apple®, at prices that will surprise you. A long list of design and support features make the Apple® External Hard Drive the clear choice for additional storage capacity for your computer – or for additional font storage capacity for your printer. Featuring a flexible design with interchangeable foot pads, Apple® drives can be set up either vertically or horizontally. And its unique styling always looks great on your desk.

- Front panel power-on switch • Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel • Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator • Cushioned foot pads protect both the drive and your desk in either a vertical or horizontal setup
- Advanced 3 1/2" drive technology provides fast data access

270MB External **\$354<sup>99</sup>** #67292  
340MB External **\$374<sup>99</sup>** #66395

540MB External **\$434<sup>99</sup>** #65385  
1080MB External **\$824<sup>99</sup>** #66028



To Order, Call Toll Free

OFFER CODE: D542MG14

**1 • 800 • 222 • 2808**

**MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!**





## National Lampoon's Blind Date CD



Meet Sandi your blind date for the evening – courtesy of D.U.D.S. (Dates for Desperate Shmucks). She may look like an angel, but watch out! She could be the blind date from hell. Play your cards right and you'll be better positioned than this product. Screw up and she'll cut you off... literally. For the first time on CD (the game no other publisher would touch), National Lampoon's Blind Date: a rip roaring ride through dating purgatory. With more twists and turns than a motocross racing game, you're sure to get a kick out of this adventure.

Requirements: Double-Spin CD-ROM Drive, 8MB RAM, 4MB Hard Drive, 256 colors and System 7.

#68453 **\$48<sup>99</sup>**

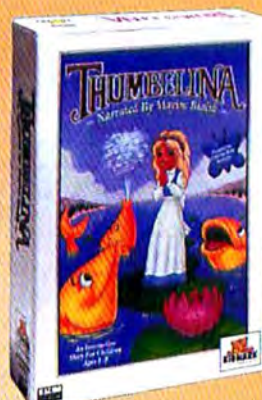


## Thumbelina CD

Thumbelina is the delightful children's fairy tale by Hans Christian Andersen. In this interactive storybook that introduces children to the wonders of computers, kids can point and click on several "Hot Spots" on each page. With over 17 unique characters each with their own distinctive voice and an original musical score with 4 complete songs, Thumbelina will provide hours of pleasure for children.

- 12 screens, 256 colors, portrait quality art with hundreds of interactive animations and sound effects
- Complete spoken narration with animated read-along text on the screen with every word, clickable for readover
- Contains no confusing menus or set up screens. Children can literally play with "Thumbelina" by themselves

#68454 **\$29<sup>99</sup>**



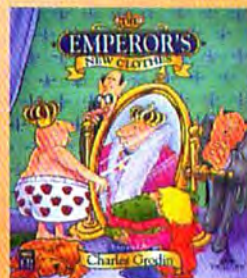
## The Emperor's New Clothes CD



The Emperor's New Clothes is a delightful interactive storybook based on the fairy tale by Hans Christian Andersen. This fully animated interface will delight children for hours as they explore the story by clicking on "hot spots" which unveil hidden surprises. The Emperor's New Clothes is narrated by popular actor, Charles Grodin, star of the motion picture "Beethoven" and "Beethoven's Second".

- 13 screens, 256 colors, portrait quality art with hundreds of interactive animations and sound effects
- Complete spoken narration with animated read-along text on screen

#68857 **\$31<sup>99</sup>**



## Vivid Quest™ *The best in removable media*

VividQuest 88MB drives provide you with unlimited storage of your data with the flexibility of a floppy disk. Once you fill up one disk, just pop in a new one and you're ready to go. Transporting documents has never been easier, just place your cartridge in any SyQuest compatible drive and you are ready to get back to business! Archive irreplaceable files with the confidence that your data will not be compromised. VividQuest 88MB internal and external drives also read and write to 44MB cartridges.

### 270MB/RW105 External SyQuest Drive w/ cartridge and cable

Seek Time: 13.5ms  
Data Transfer: 4.0MB/sec  
Size: 3.25"/1"

**\$489<sup>99</sup>** #68860

### 200MB/RW88/44 External SyQuest Drive w/ cartridge and cable

Seek Time: 18ms  
Data Transfer: 5.0MB/sec  
Size: 5.25"/HH

**\$499<sup>99</sup>** #68861



### 88MB/RW44 External SyQuest Drive (no cartridge) **\$299** #65496

### GENUINE SyQuest CARTRIDGES

270MB cartridge	.....\$64 <sup>99</sup>	#64415
200MB cartridge	.....\$79 <sup>99</sup>	#64417
105MB cartridge	.....\$58 <sup>99</sup>	#61241
88MB cartridges	.....\$51 <sup>99</sup>	#3304
44MB cartridges	.....\$44 <sup>99</sup>	#1906



**FREE BONUS**  
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit  
Personal Edition with  
purchase of external  
88 MB drive



## Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee

"We deliver your order by 10:30am  
THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping"\*

\*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered to destinations within the contiguous U.S. by FedEx®. Next day not available to certain rural areas. Limit 10 lbs.

**FedEx**  
Federal Express

**OUR POLICIES:** \$3.00 FEDEX® offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted with out a Return Authorization Number form Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is \$50 Canada, \$100 Foreign; \$20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall

**MacMall has  
all the  
latest  
PowerMac™  
Native  
Software!!**



## Coherent Visual



**Contact Master**  
Schedule meetings, note phone calls, create letters, track contacts and more! .....\$22<sup>99</sup> #66626

**Rahmel Utilities for Newton®**  
Track daily expenses, create organizational charts, flash cards and much more! .....\$22<sup>99</sup> #66627

**Common Words Dictionary**  
Spelling dictionary of 20,000 words. Just drag the correct word into any Newton® document. ....\$16<sup>99</sup> #66628

**Spanish Flash Cards**  
Traditional flash cards of the Spanish language. Great for learning or reviewing Spanish. Beginner #66629, Intermediate #66630, Advanced #66631 each for \$16<sup>99</sup>  
**All three vols. for \$32<sup>99</sup>** #66632



**LEASE FROM SUPERMICRO!**

Get a **FREE 650MB optical drive** for any equipment lease with monthly payments starting at \$360 per month. A \$2499 value!

**\$2499 VALUE FREE!**

**\$100,000 Lease Credit**

**8100/80 SUPER STATION**

8100/80 starting at \$2291

- PowerPC 8100/80 w/ CD
- 40MB RAM, 1GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- Radius 17" Trinitron monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24 video card
- Internal SyQuest 88c w/ 2 carts
- Microtek ScanMaker III
- DEClaser 3500, 600 dpi, 12 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$365 PER MONTH**

**\$11 A DAY!!**

**FREE!**

**7100/66 VALUE STATION**

7100/66 starting at \$1719!

- PowerPC 7100/66 w/ CD
- 40MB RAM, 540MB HD
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/ 1 cart
- Sony 175E Trinitron monitor
- Avison AV660 scanner w/ PS LE
- SuperMac Thunder 24 video card
- TI Pro 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$232 PER MONTH**

**\$7 A DAY!!**

**FREE: SyQuest 88MB cartridge!**

**6100/60 DTP SOLUTION**

6100/60 starting at \$991

- PowerPC 6100/60 w/ CD
- 24MB RAM, 540MB HD
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/ 1 cart
- Sony 175E Trinitron monitor
- Radius 24xk video card
- Avison AV660 scanner w/ PS LE
- TI Pro 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$205 PER MONTH**

**\$6 A DAY!!**

**FREE: SyQuest 88MB cartridge!**

**VIDEO PRODUCTION WORKSTATION**

8100/100 starting at \$2925!

- PowerPC 8100/100MHZ
- 72MB RAM, 2.1GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- Radius 20e Trinitron monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24 video card
- Radius Video Vision Studio Pro Pak including 4.0GB Fast&Wide disk array w/ Fast&Wide SCSI controller
- Internal Sony SDT-5000 DAT drive
- SuperMicro Extended Services

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$599 PER MONTH**

**\$19 A DAY!!**

**FREE: 10 tapes for SDT-5000**

**SCANNERS**

**AGFA STUDIOSCAN II \$829!**

The StudioScan II from Agfa has 400x800 dpi resolution with interpolation up to 2400 dpi. It captures extremely accurate, 30-bit color images up to 8.5" x 14".

SCANNER	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Agfa StudioScan II	400 dpi flatbed	\$829
Agfa Arcus II w/trans	1200 dpi flatbed	\$2999
Avison AV660	600 dpi flatbed	\$569
ScanMaker III	1200 dpi flatbed	\$2499
ScanMaker IIHR	1200 dpi flatbed	\$1075
Tamarack 1200DC w/trans	1200 dpi flatbed	\$999
Nikon CoolScan	2700 dpi slide	\$1659
Polaroid SprintScan	2700 dpi slide	\$1759
StudioScan II adapter	transparency upgrade	\$379
Microtek adapter	transparency upgrade	\$519

**TAPE DRIVES**

**SONY SDT-5000 \$1185!**

Sony DAT drives provide low cost data backup. With built-in data compression, the Sony SDT-5000 holds up to 16GB on a 120 meter cartridge!

**FREE! 72 hour Replacement Guarantee with any tape drive purchase!**

MODEL	CAPACITY	SIZE	MACKIT	PRICE
Sony SDT-2000	2GB	3.5"HH	\$785	\$860
Sony SDT-4000	8GB	3.5"HH	\$999	\$1074
Sony SDT-5000	5-16GB	3.5"HH	\$1185	\$1260
Exabyte 8200	2GB	5.25"FH	\$1275	\$1350
Exabyte 8500	5GB	5.25"FH	\$2175	\$2250
Exabyte 8205	2.5GB	5.25"HH	\$1585	\$1660
Exabyte 8305	5-10GB	5.25"HH	\$2255	\$2330

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, Mac SW II and terminator. Turbo version includes Retrospect.

**MULTIFUNCTIONAL DRIVES**

A multifunctional drive combines hard drive, optical drive, CD-ROM, tape and Syquest drive all together in the same enclosure! They cost less and eliminate compatibility problems.

MULTIFUNCTIONAL	PRICE
Sony SDT 5000 / 2.0GB Quantum	\$2489
Sony 650MB Optical / SyQuest 200	\$2109
Sony 3.5" optical / Nikon Coolscan	\$2569
SyQuest 200 / 540MB hard drive	\$759
SyQuest 88c / 650MB optical drive	\$2059
SyQuest 88c / NEC 3X CD ROM / 540MB HD	\$1149
128MB optical drive / 540MB hard	\$979
NEC 3X CD-ROM / 1.3GB optical drive	\$2449
2.1GB Quantum HD / 8.0GB Sony DAT drive	\$2099
4.0GB Seagate HD / Nikon CoolScan	\$3029

Includes drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, terminator and Mac software.

**SYSTEMS**

SuperMicro has a complete line of Macintosh Quadra and PowerPC computers in stock. All system bundles are assembled and tested before shipping. Custom configurations are our specialty.

CPU/KEY/MOUSE	MONITOR/CARD	CASH	MONTHLY
8100/80AV / 72/540/CD	Sony 17" / Thunder 24	\$7399	\$171.65
8100/100/24/2.1GB	Sony 20" / Thunder 24	\$8059	\$186.96
8100/110 / 40/2.1GB	Sony 20" / Thunder 24	\$8239	\$191.14
7100/66 / 24/1GB	Sony 17" / Thunder 24	\$5059	\$117.36
7100/80 / 40/2GB/CD	Sony 20" / Thunder 24	\$7495	\$173.88
6100/66 / 24/540	14" hi-res color monitor	\$2146	\$49.78
Q800 / 32/1.0GB/CD	Sony 20" / Thunder 24	\$7999	\$185.57
Q605 / 4/160	14" hi-res color monitor	\$1149	\$26.65

**8100/80 starting at \$2799!**

**SyQUEST DRIVES**

**NEW! dsc Turbo Drives**

Now even faster! Turbo models have guaranteed 72-hour replacement plus FWB Toolkit—FREE!

MODEL	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	dsc
SyQuest 270	\$382	\$422	\$447
SyQuest 200	\$367	\$407	\$432
SyQuest 105	\$199	\$239	\$264
SyQuest 88C	\$260	\$300	\$325
SyQuest 44	\$130	\$160	\$185

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW, terminator.

**CARTRIDGES 44MB CARTRIDGES ONLY \$44**

270MB Cartridges (20 + or with drive purchase) \$60  
200MB Cartridges (20 + or with drive purchase) \$75  
105MB Cartridges (20 + or with drive purchase) \$50  
88MB Cartridges (20 + or with drive purchase) \$44/46  
44MB Cartridges (20 + or with drive purchase) \$38/41

**HARD DRIVES**

**dsc 2.0GB ONLY \$799**

CAPACITY	SPEED	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	dsc
2.0GB	9ms	\$799	\$899	\$924

**Quantum 2.1GB ONLY \$989**

CAPACITY	SPEED	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	dsc
GO256MB	NB 17ms	\$278	\$398	\$423
GO514MB	NB 17ms	\$429	\$549	\$574
42MB	17ms	\$99	\$159	\$184
85MB	17ms	\$130	\$190	\$215
270MB	10ms	\$175	\$235	\$260
365MB	10ms	\$208	\$268	\$293
540MB	10ms	\$249	\$309	\$334
730MB	10ms	\$299	\$359	\$384
1.0GB	10ms	\$595	\$655	\$680
1.4GB	9.5ms	\$765	\$825	\$850
2.1GB	9.5ms	\$989	\$1049	\$1074
4.2GB	9.5ms	\$2035	\$2095	\$2120

**Seagate BARRACUDA 4 ONLY \$2395**

CAPACITY	SPEED	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	dsc
2.5GB	B'cuda 2, 8ms	\$1195	\$1255	\$1305
4.3GB	B'cuda 4, 8ms	\$2395	\$2455	\$2505
1.0GB	Hawk 1, 9ms	\$565	\$625	\$675
2.4GB	Hawk 2, 9ms	\$1095	\$1155	\$1205
4.3GB	Hawk 4, 9ms	\$2015	\$2075	\$2125
3.4GB	Elite 3, 11ms	\$2075	\$2175	\$2225
9.1GB	Elite 9, 11ms	\$3695	\$3795	\$3845

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

**OPTICAL DRIVES**

**5.25" OPTICAL DRIVES Sony 650 \$999**

MODEL	CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT	dsc
Sony 650	650MB	19ms	\$999	\$1049
Sony 1.3GB	1.3GB	25ms	\$1999	\$2049
MaxOptix-Tahiti II	1.0GB	25ms	\$1899	\$1949
MaxOptix-Tahiti III	1.3GB	25ms	\$2395	\$2445
PMO-1.3GB	1.3GB	19ms	\$2379	\$2429

**3.5" OPTICAL DRIVES Sony 128MB \$799**

MODEL	CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT	dsc
Fujitsu-230	230mb	30ms	\$835	\$885
Sony P-301	128mb	35ms	\$799	\$849
Most-256	256mb	37ms	\$895	\$945

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

**5.25" CARTRIDGES**

dsc / 3M 650MB	PRICE
Sony 650 / 1.0 / 1.3GB	\$75 / \$88 / \$95
Komag 650 / 1.0 / 1.3GB	\$69 / \$81 / \$88

**3.5" CARTRIDGES**

dsc 128MB / Sony 128MB	PRICE
Komag 128MB / 230MB	\$25 / \$29
	\$39 / \$49

**Purchase \$400 or more and get the full bundled version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 for only \$299**

**800-352-3413**

**SuperMicro**

**We Specialize in Image Processing**

385 Van Ness Ave. #110, Torrance, CA 90501  
310-782-5760 International • 310-782-5974 Fax

Circle 126 on reader service card

MACWORLD April 1995 191



## DAYTONA Series



# Quantum

The Quantum Daytona Series are high capacity 2.5-inch hard disk drives that provide unmatched mass storage solutions for the Apple PowerBook. The drives have advanced performance features like ShockWrite firmware and a unique latching mechanism, called ShockLock, that provides maximum protection against re-occurring shock.

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
<b>DAYTONA 2.5" Portable Drives</b>			
256MB	17ms	\$279	\$399
514MB	17ms	\$449	\$569

## LIGHTNING Series



## Maverick SERIES Value/Entry Level

3.5" Low Profile			
270MB	14ms	\$185	\$245
540MB	14ms	\$249	\$309

## LIGHTNING SERIES Value/Performance

3.5" Low Profile			
365MB	11ms	\$209	\$269
540MB	11ms	\$255	\$315
730MB	11ms	\$299	\$359

## EMPIRE Series



## EMPIRE SERIES Performance/Capacity

3.5" Low Profile			
1080MB	9.5ms	\$579	\$639
3.5" Half Height			
2100MB	9.5ms	\$989	\$1049

## GRAND PRIX/ATLAS SERIES

Performance/Capacity			
3.5" Half Height			
2100MB	9.5ms	\$1149	\$1209
4280MB	9.5ms	\$2219	\$2279

Quantum's Maverick, Lightning, Empire, Grand Prix, and Atlas Series carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a TWO Year Warranty. Quantum Daytona Series carry a ONE Year Warranty.

## FEATURING



## SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY



Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	\$43ea	\$42ea	\$41ea
88MB	\$48ea	\$47ea	\$46ea
200MB	\$76ea	\$74ea	\$72ea
105MB	\$55ea	\$53ea	\$51ea
270MB	\$62ea	\$61ea	\$60ea

All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, TWO Year Warranty, and ONE formatted cartridge. SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty.

## ClubMac 270MB Removable



3.5" ClubMac 270MB	Internal	External
	\$449	\$479

## ClubMac 200MB Removable



5.25" ClubMac 200MB	Internal	External
	\$448	\$478

## ClubMac 88MB Removable



5.25" ClubMac 88MB	Internal	External
	\$309	\$339



Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
<b>3.5" Half Height &amp; Low Profile</b>						
2.4GB	ST31230N	Hawk 2 LP	9ms	2000MB	\$999	\$1059
4.3GB	ST15230N	Hawk 4	9ms	4000MB	\$2019	\$2079
2.5GB	ST32550N	Barracuda 2 LP	8ms	2050MB	\$1199	\$1259
4.3GB	ST115150N	Barracuda 4	8.5ms	4000MB	\$2189	\$2249
<b>5.25" Full Height -- External Elite Drives include the ClubMac ADT</b>						
3.4GB	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750MB	\$2079	\$2179
9.1GB	ST410800N	Elite-9	11ms	8600MB	\$3699	\$3799

Seagate drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a FIVE Year Warranty.

## CD-ROMs

### ClubMac 2X CD-ROM

- Dual Speed CD-ROM Reader
- 320KB/sec data transfer rate
- 320ms average access time
- 64K data buffer
- Caddyless design
- LED lights, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- Kodak PhotoCD (Multisession) compliant
- Includes Audio driver software
- 50,000 hours MTBF and ONE Year Warranty



## NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM

### NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM

Designed for high-performance CD-ROM applications, multimedia development and networks, the NEC MultiSpin 4Xe features a data transfer rate **FOUR TIMES** faster than single speed CD-ROM readers (600KB/sec) and a 220ms access time. You can get information faster, see smoother animation and video, and keep network traffic flowing freely. The NEC MultiSpin 4Xe includes a Mac interface, tutorial CD, and driver software.



ClubMac Dual-Speed 320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	\$149
ClubMac Quad-Speed 220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	\$289
NEC MultiSpin 2V 320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	\$249
NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Plus 240ms access time, 500KB/sec transfer rate	\$399
NEC MultiSpin 4Xe 220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	\$499

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Readers carry a TWO Year Warranty. ClubMac CD-ROM Readers carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty.



## ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

### ClubMac 1.3GB MO

- 39ms average seek time
- 5.0MB/sec sync. data transfer rate
- 3,000 RPM rotational speed
- 80,000 hours MTBF

### Best Low-Cost Solution

"Bargain hunters will appreciate the excellent tech support and quality of this drive."  
— December 1994, Macworld

Optical Drive	Size/Model	Seek Time	Internal	External
ClubMac 230MB	3.5" Olympus	28ms	\$779	\$799
ClubMac 1.3GB	5.25" Sharp	39ms	\$1469	\$1499
MaxOptix Tahiti III 1.3GB	5.25" 1.3GB	19ms		\$2499

ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty (Olympus Optical includes a TWO Year Warranty).

OPTICAL MEDIA	3.5" 128MB	\$28	5.25" 594MB	\$79	5.25" 1.2GB	\$89
	3.5" 230MB	\$35	5.25" 652MB	\$79	5.25" 1.3GB	\$89

## ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Drives

### ClubMac 2.0GB DDS DAT Drive

- 20 sec ova data access time (based on 60m tape)
- Up to 286 KB/sec data transfer rate
- SCSI-1/SCSI-2 interface
- 60,000 hours MTBF
- Includes Switchable Active Termination, TWO Year Warranty, Retrospect Backup Software, and ONE 90m tape cassette

Capacity	Model	Format	Media	Internal	External
2.0GB	ClubMac DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	\$739	\$789
4.0GB	ClubMac DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	\$869	\$919
4-8GB	ClubMac DAT/2DC	DDS-2DC	60m, 90m, 120m	\$949	\$999

TAPE BACKUP MEDIA	4mm 60m \$10	4mm 90m \$12	4mm 120m \$25
-------------------	--------------	--------------	---------------

ClubMac DAT drives include Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 90 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty. The ClubMac DAT/2 and DAT/2DC drive includes Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 120 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty.

## ClubMac Active Digital Termination (ADT)



Active Digital Termination (ADT) will solve your worst SCSI chain problems. ClubMac's ADT monitors the SCSI bus seeking anomalies and then correcting them on the fly. This increases overall SCSI throughput for better performance. Four LEDs help diagnose possible SCSI problems. All of this for less than half the price of our nearest competitors.



## Monitors, Graphic Cards & Multimedia

### IntelliColor Display/20e

The Radius IntelliColor Display/20e delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from carefully resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Combined with Radius' IntelliColor software, it allows you to emulate 3 lighting conditions and use adjustable color temperature, so you get more accurate color representation.



**\$1939**

### Monitors

PressView 21T Display System (P21202)	\$3199
SuperMatch 21-T XL Trinitron (ST02102)	\$2139
IntelliColor Display/20e (0461)	\$1939
PrecisionColor Display/17 (0460)	\$989
SuperMatch 17-T PRO (ST01702)	\$819

### VideoVision Studio 2.0

With JPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio 2.0 combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.



**\$3779**

### Multimedia

VideoVision Studio 2.0 (0418)	\$3779
VideoVision Studio 2.0 Upgrade (0419)	\$1789
Spigot Power AV (0V1630)	\$759

# radius

## Thunder Series GRAPHIC ACCELERATORS Super Resolution at Earth-Shaking Speed.



**\$1949**

Three Thunder IV GX cards extend the 24-bit resolution of the PowerMac's built-in video. Accelerated 24-bit color, built-in Photoshop acceleration, CMYK acceleration, hot-key resolution switching, pan and zoom, color composer and 10-bit DAC add up to make these cards the number one choice for image processing, compositing and illustration.

\* Limited time offer, FREE ColorComposer software is included with each Thunder Series card.

### GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder IV GX*1600 (0513)	\$2879
Thunder IV GX*1360 (0446)	\$2339
Thunder IV GX*1152 (0485)	\$1949
Thunder/24 GT (0491)	\$1359

### Thunder IV Series Blow the doors off Power Mac

Three Thunder IV GX cards extend the 24-bit resolution of the PowerMac's built-in video.

Accelerated 24-bit color, built-in Photoshop acceleration, CMYK acceleration, hot-key resolution switching, pan and zoom, color composer and 10-bit DAC add up to make these cards the number one choice for image processing, compositing and illustration.

**FREE\***  
ColorComposer software

# NEC



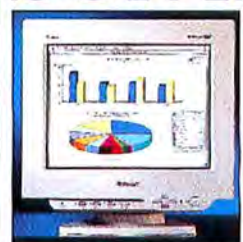
### 15" MultiSync XV15

- Perfect entry level business, small office/home office, home education/entertainment
- 15" diagonal flat square technology
- FullScreen capability for edge-to-edge images
- Mac and PC compatible
- Fine 0.28mm dot pitch
- 640 x 480 up to 1024 x 768 resolution

**\$445**

14" MultiSync 2V	\$335
15" MultiSync XV15	\$445
15" MultiSync XE15/XP15	\$569/659
17" MultiSync XE17/XP17	\$999/1225
21" MultiSync XE21/XP21	\$1989/2435

# SONY



### 15" MultiScan Trinitron 15sf

- Designed for entry level business, small office/home office, and home education/entertainment
- Super Fine Pitch MultiScan Trinitron
- 0.25mm Aperture Grille Pitch
- Resolution up to 1280 x 1024 at 60Hz
- Color temperature controls
- Energy Star and MFR II compliant
- THREE Year Warranty

**\$445**

15" MultiScan Trinitron 15sf	\$445
17" MultiScan Trinitron 1730	\$879
17" MultiScan Trinitron 17-SEI	\$995
20" MultiScan Trinitron 20se	\$1929

### Scanners

#### StudioScan II



**\$859**

StudioScan II	\$859
StudioScan	\$679
StudioScan II Transparency Unit	\$379
StudioScan Transparency Unit	\$379

AGFA scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

### AGFA

#### StudioScan II



**\$859**

StudioScan II	\$859
StudioScan	\$679
StudioScan II Transparency Unit	\$379
StudioScan Transparency Unit	\$379

AGFA scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

### MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.



**\$1079**

#### ScanMaker IIR

ScanMaker IIR OmniPage Direct	\$399
ScanMaker IIR Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct	\$769
ScanMaker IIR Photoshop, OmniPage Direct	\$1079
ScanMaker IIR Photoshop	\$2529

Microtek scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

### HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner



HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner	\$799*
HP ScanJet 3p Scanner	\$479
HP ScanJet IIcx Trans. Media Adapter	\$629
HP ScanJet IIcx Auto Document Feeder	\$465
HP ScanJet 3p Auto Document Feeder	\$199

HP scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty. \*After \$150 rebate, ends 3/31/95

### EPSON

#### Epson ES-1200C Pro Mac Scanning System



ES-1200C Pro-MAC	\$1269
ES-800C LE Up to 1600 dpi, PhotoShop LE, ScanTask	\$769
ActionScanning-Mac Up to 1200 dpi, PhotoShop LE, ScanTask	\$529

### Printers

#### NEC Silentwriter Model 640

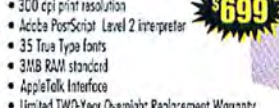
- 60ppm Print Speed
- 300 dpi print resolution
- Accura PostScript Level 2 interpreter
- 35 True Type fonts
- 3MB RAM standard
- AppleTalk Interface
- Limited Two-Year Overnight Replacement Warranty



**\$699**

### HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

- Perfect companion for the PowerBook
- 600 x 300 dpi with HP's exclusive REI technology for crisp, black output
- Up to 3ppm (draft mode) • Up to 16.7 million colors with the optional Color Kit



**\$299**

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm	\$299
HP DeskWriter 320 Printer with Cutsheet Feeder (60-sheet)	\$369
HP DeskWriter 540 Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	\$289
HP DeskWriter 560C Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi COLOR, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	\$569
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Color Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 60ppm	\$1629
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 300 x 300 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	\$1028
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 600 x 600 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	\$1368

HP LaserJet Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty; HP DeskWriter Inkjet Printers carry a THREE Year Warranty; HP DeskWriter 320 Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.

### Acceleration

#### UPGRADES FOR '040 DESKTOP MACS

66 MHz PowerPro 601 with Cache	\$1669
80 MHz PowerPro 601 with Cache	\$1869
100 MHz PowerPro 601 with Cache	\$2159

#### UPGRADES FOR ENTRY LEVEL MACS

66 MHz PowerCard 601	\$599
----------------------	-------

Transform your Mac into a PowerPC Powerhouse!

#### UPGRADES FOR '030 DESKTOP MACS

66MHz Turbo 601 for Mac Ilii	\$1149
40MHz Turbo 040 with Cache	\$769
Mac Ilii Adapter for Turbo 040	\$129
PowerCache Adapter for Turbo 040	\$99

\* Not req'd for Ilii, Ilii, Ilii Performa 600



**\$599**

### DAYSTAR

DIGITAL



**\$599**

### Modems

#### SupraFAXModem



Supra Express 14.4 Plus NEW	\$99
SupraFAXModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAX/Modem & More	\$139
SupraFAXModem 14.4 MC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAX/Modem & More	\$199
SupraFAXModem 14.4 PB V.32bis, V.42 bis for Powerbook	\$159
SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V-Fast Class	\$225
SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB V-Fast Class	\$299

### USRobotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications



Sportster 28.8 Mac/Fax V.34 and V-Fast Class	\$249
Sportster 28.8 Mac/Fax V-Fast Class	\$219
Sportster 14.4 Mac/Fax V.32 bis	\$129

### Input Devices

#### WACOM



ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet	\$149
ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet with Dabber Bundle	\$149
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet	\$299
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet with Painter Bundle	\$559
UD 12x12 Standard Tablet	\$499
UD 12x18 Standard Tablet	\$869
UD 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet	\$769

### Networking

10HUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	\$369
10HUB/3	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	\$189
Micro EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DT & PB cable	\$265
Micro EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	\$215
APT01	Micro AsantePrint, 10BT	\$285
AF3	Micro AsantePrint, Thk/Thn/10BT	\$309
FN10TA	10BaseT FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$49

### CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Warranty: All items manufactured by ClubMac are subject to ClubMac's warranty policy. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. When you purchase a ClubMac product, you receive a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac reserves all other manufacturer's return policies to its customers. For ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee after specified. Return call for RMA number. Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

### ASANTÉ

MCNBT	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/Thn	\$112
MCNBT-10T	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/10BT	\$109
MCNBT-10T	Mac LC/030x/Cr Classic, Thn, FPU	\$109
MCNBT-10T	Mac LC/030x/Cr Classic, 10BT, FPU	\$89
NETEXT-FN	AAUI Hub w/4 RJ45 ports	\$139

### ClubMac

Authorized Catalog Reseller

NEW SALES HOURS

M-F: 9:30am-7:00pm PST  
SAT: 7:30am-4:00pm PST  
Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490  
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718





QuarkXPress 3.31 (68K) \$559  
 QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC) \$629  
 Ask about our wide selection of QuarkXTensions



**TI microLaser Pro PS23 \$1198**  
 8 pages per minute • 600 dpi • 6 mb RAM  
 1MB TI Upgrade \$89 • 2MB \$159 • 4MB \$278

**PowerBook 540c \$3999**  
 Call for Complete Macintosh System Pricing



Vista S8 LE .....882  
 UC630 LE .....588  
 Vista S6 LE .....749  
 UC840 MacPro .....885  
 UC1260 MacPro .....1129  
 Transparency Adapter .....449  
 PowerLook .....3165

### Magic Memory



1MB 30pin 120ns .....25  
 2/4MB 30pin 80ns .....80/137  
 4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns .....from 154  
 8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns .....from 299  
 16/32MB 72pin .....489/999  
 LC/Quadra VRAM .....29/19  
 PowerMac Level II Cache Card..149



Teleport Mercury .....271  
 Teleport Gold II .....125  
 Powerport Gold .....239  
 Powerport Mercury .....315  
 Powerport Mercury PB500 .....315  
 Powerport Duo Mercury .....319  
 OneWorld Fax Server .....864



**Attention Power Macintosh Owners!**  
 PowerClock™ accelerates CPU performance by 40%. User installable in seconds. Clips in place. Total compatibility. 30 Day MBG.  
 PowerMac 6100 to 84MHz .....129  
 PowerMac 7100 to 84MHz .....129  
 PowerClock Level II Cache .....189

**UMAX 1260 \$1129**

**16 MB SIMM \$489**

**Teleport Mercury \$271**

**NEW! Power Mac Accelerator**  
 Supports New Performa 6115 Series

### SYSTEMS

Call for latest prices  
 All new Apple CPU's

#### CPUs

PowerPC 6100/66 .....1736  
 PowerPC 7100/80 .....2799  
 PowerPC 8100/100 .....3548  
 PowerPC 8100/110 .....6199  
 Powerbook 540c 4/320.4299  
 Quadra 630/720 .....Call  
 Powerbook 150 .....1415  
 Performa Series .....Call  
 Apple 15" Monitor .....515  
 Apple 17" Monitor .....995

Custom configurations available.

#### PowerBook Upgrades

160 to 180 .....399  
 145 to 170 .....129  
 140 to 180 .....399

### INPUT/OUTPUT

#### Wacom

Artz .....289  
 Artpad .....148  
 12x12 RM .....509

#### Keyboards/Mice

DGR Extended Keyboard .....59  
 Kensington Turbo Mouse .....99  
 Apple Design Keyboard .....87  
 Apple Adjustable Keybd .....120

### DGR Ext Keyboard



105 key full featured extended keyboard for Macintosh. Fully ADB compatible.  
**\$59**  
 DGR Technologies

### NETWORKING

#### Asanté

FriendlyNet Adapter .....69  
 MacCon+ IIE64 .....149

#### Farallon

Etherwave Adapter .....179  
 Etherwave Transceiver .....99

#### NEW! Magic EtherNet

aaui Transceiver 10BaseT .....39  
 aaui Transceiver thin .....39  
 Magic 8 port Hub .....139

### PRINTERS

#### Apple

Laserwriter Select 360 .....1415

#### Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter 320 .....309  
 Deskwriter 540 .....325  
 Deskwriter 560c .....559  
 Laserjet 4ML w/toner .....1075  
 Laserjet 4MP w/toner .....1395

#### Texas Instruments

microLaser PowerPro .....1635

microLaser Pro PS65 .....1525  
 microLaser Pro PS23 .....1198  
 microLaser 600 .....933  
 microLaser Pro E .....1369  
 microWriter PS23 .....625  
 Toner PS65/23 .....165

### VIDEO SOLUTIONS

#### NEC

Multisync XE15 15" .....575  
 Multisync XE17 17" .....1060

### JetInc. Inkjet Refill

2pk Blk/Color .....15.99/9.99  
 2pk High Capacity Blk .....19.99  
 500/50/60c/310 8pk .....55.95  
 Color StyleWriter 1pk Blk .....5.95  
 Cyan/  
 Yellow/  
 Magenta  
 5.95 ea.

Multisync XE21 21" .....2095  
 Multisync XP15 15" Prof .....695  
 Multisync XP17 17" Prof 1295  
 Multisync XP21 21" .....2588  
 NEC 2V 14" Value Color .....359  
 NEC 3V 15" Value Color .....499

#### Radius/SuperMac

IntelliColor 20e .....1875  
 Precision Color 17" .....999  
 Precision 21" .....1999  
 StudioArray 4GB RAID .....5599  
 Two Page Display 20gs .....789  
 Two Page Display 21gs .....979  
 Pressview 21T .....3199  
 SuperMatch 17T .....949  
 Thunder IVGX 1600 .....3038  
 Thunder IVGX 1360 .....2399  
 Thunder IVGX 1152 .....2052  
 Thunder/24GT .....1436

#### Sony

20" Multiscan GDM-2036s 1949  
 15" Multiscan T 15SF1 .....445

**BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 892-4455**



Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacionales. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen.



4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

Internet: world@dgr.com  
 Subscribe to our specials list



Wacom 12x12 RM \$509  
Wacom ArtPad/ArtZ \$148/\$289

Radius PrecisionColor 17 \$999  
LeMans GT \$799 Thunder IV GX 1152 \$2052



Fractal Painter 3.0 \$299  
New! Accelerated for Power Macintosh



Media  
Blowout!

Magic SyQuest	SyQuest Media	Optical Media
4 1/2 Mice MacUser	SQ44.....\$43	128 Opt.....\$25
88c Ext.....\$315	SQ88.....\$49	230 Opt.....\$35
200 Ext.....\$419	SQ 200.....\$79	256 Opt.....\$59
270 Ext.....\$399	SQ 270.....\$63	1.3Gb Opt.....\$89

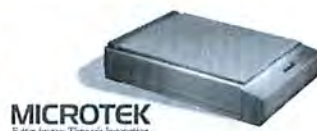


radius



Supra Express 14.4 Plus .....	98
Supra FaxModem 14.4 .....	179
Supra FaxModem 14.4LC .....	136
Supra v.32bis PB 14.4 Internal .....	169
Supra FaxModem 28.8 .....	229
Supra PB 28.8 Internal .....	317
High Speed Modem Cable .....	15

PrecisionColor Pro 24X .....	925
VideoVision Studio 2.0 .....	3425
PrecisionColor Pro 24xp .....	279
Photo Engine .....	799
LeMans GT .....	799
IntelliColor 20e .....	1875
Thunder II GX 1360 .....	1199



MICROTEK  
Index Images Storage Development



Magic



Scanmaker IIhr .....	1045
Scanmaker IIsp .....	762
Scanmaker IIxe .....	869
Scanmaker III .....	2489
III Transparency Adapter .....	139
35T Slide Scanner .....	953
45T Slide Scanner .....	5399

230 Optical Drive .....	749
1.3GB Optical Drive .....	2033
270 SyQuest (4 1/2 Mice) .....	399
200 SyQuest (4 1/2 Mice) .....	419
128MB Optical Cartridges .....	25
256 MB Optical Cartridges .....	59
1.3GB Optical Cartridges .....	89

Supra V.34 28,800 \$229

Thunder II GX 1360 \$1199

ScanMaker IIhr \$1045

Magic CD-Rom Pro \$379  
4 1/2 Mice MacUser Dec 94

#### RasterOps

ClearVue 17 .....	749
20/20 Multimode .....	1579
Clearvue 21 .....	2222

#### ACCELERATORS & CACHE

##### Daystar

PowerPro Accelerators -	
66MHz 601 Mac IICI .....	1248
66MHz PowerCard 601 .....	1498
80MHz PowerCard 601 .....	1998
Fast Cache 1MB Cache .....	498
68030 Accelerators -	
40MHz Turbo (68040) .....	949

##### DiMO

DiiMOCache 128K .....	129
DiiMOCache w/FPU 128K .....	210
DiiMOCache 50MHz .....	439
DiiMOCache 50MHz w/FPU158	

##### Magic

PowerClock 6100/6150 .....	129
PowerClock 7100 .....	129
PowerClock Level II Cache 189	

#### DRIVES & TAPES

##### FWB

Jackhammer .....	589
All others .....	call

##### Magic

2GB External .....	1149
1GB External .....	699
2GB RAID .....	2049
4GB RAID .....	2946
2GB Tape w/Retrospect .....	699

#### DGR CD/Opticals



230 MB Optical .....	875
1.3 GB NEC Turbo .....	2024
Tornado CD-ROM Drive .....	358

#### SCANNERS

##### Agfa

Studio Scan II .....	865
----------------------	-----

##### Hewlett-Packard

ScanJet IIcx (w/rebate) .....	789
-------------------------------	-----

\* Call for rebate details.

##### Nikon

Coolscan Slide Scanner .....	1208
------------------------------	------

##### UMAX All models .....

call

##### CD-ROM

Fastest, Highest Rated CD's:

DGR Tornado CD Rom .....	358
--------------------------	-----

Magic CD Pro .....	379
--------------------	-----

Magic CD Pro 3501 4X .....	435
----------------------------	-----

##### GAMES

Castle Wolfenstein .....	39
--------------------------	----

Flying Nightmares Power PC55	
------------------------------	--

Marathon 3D .....	39
-------------------	----

Myst .....	49
------------	----

PGA Tour Golf II .....	59
------------------------	----

SimCity 2000 .....	39
--------------------	----

Warlords II .....	53
-------------------	----

#### SOFTWARE

##### Utilities Software

Adobe Super ATM .....	98
KPT Converter .....	84
MacLinkPlus Translators 8.0.96	
Norton Essentials PB .....	85
Now Utilities 5.0 .....	83
Quick Keys 3.0.1 .....	90
Retrospect 2.1 .....	139
Stuffit Deluxe 3.5 .....	75
Virex 5.5 .....	68

#### Magic Modems



##### Fax Modems

Magic 28.8 V.FC .....	119
-----------------------	-----

Magic 14.4 Data/Fax .....	99
---------------------------	----

High Speed Modem Cable 15	
---------------------------	--

#### Graphics/Word Processing

Adobe Illustrator 5.5 .....	408
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 .....	625
Adobe Premiere 4.0 .....	539
Aldus Freehand 5.0 PPC .....	390
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 .....	499
Aldus Persuasion 3.0 PPC .....	349
Claris Works 3.0 .....	129
Fractal X2 .....	40
Kais Powertools 2.1 .....	115
MS Works 4.0 .....	159
MS Word .....	329
Word Perfect 3.1 .....	75

#### Business Software

Colleague Business .....	649
Filemaker Pro 2.1 .....	99
MS Office 4.2 w/RAM Dblr .....	475
MS Power Point 4.0 .....	329
Quicken 5.0 .....	42

#### Communications Software

Fax STF 3.1 .....	65
Microphone 5.0 .....	109

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-990-5793. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Direct mail to: Bottom Line Distribution 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745. International Orders: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24-hour international fax line, 220-volt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL. 2-3 DAY DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



**BOTTOM LINE**  
DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-512-892-4455

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

Open Seven Days a Week

1-800-990-5793

US and Canada

4/95 MW





196 April 1995 MACWORLD



## Monitors

### NEC

XE15 15" flat sq.	539.50
XE17 17" flat sq.	998.43
XE21 21" flat sq.	1979.74
XP15 15" flat sq.	659.49
XP17 17" flat sq.	1236.86
XP21 21" flat sq.	2447.49

### MAGNAVOX

CM2080 20" 29mm	259.29
20CM64 20" 31mm	999.00

### SONY

15s1 15" Trinitron	447.92
17s1 17" Trinitron	679.40
17s1 17" Trinitron	989.50
20s1 20" Trinitron	1895.00

### Radius

Precisioncolor 15" Pivot	754.67
Precisioncolor 17" full pg.	959.01
20GS 20" mono dual pg.	779.92
Intelcolor 20"	1829.56

### RasterOps

Sweet 16" color full pg.	929.52
20/20 20" color full pg.	1469.83
21" color dual pg.	2319.14

### SUPERMAC

Supermatch 17T 17" color	916.95
Supermatch 20+ 20" color	1509.85
Supermatch 20TXL 20" color	2009.25

## Graphics/Video Boards

### Radius

Futura SX	296.71
Ultara LX	1026.40
Powerlink Presenter	401.72

### Radius

Precisioncolor 8XJ 8-bit	456.56
Precisioncolor Pro 24XP	264.26
Precisioncolor Pro 24X	939.86

### RasterOps

24MX 24-bit 2MB	487.99
PaintBoard 8U 8-bit 1MB	325.41
PaintBoard Lightning 24-bit 3MB	608.88
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB XL	799.95
CorrectColor Calibrator	936.52

### SUPERMAC

SpectrumB Series II	348.77
Spectrum24 Series IV	749.00
Thunder24	904.37
Thunder 24 DSP upg.	279.29
Thunder II	1967.16
Thunderstorm for Photoshop	411.72
Supermatch Calibrator	311.85

## Networking

### ASANTE

10THUB 12 port 10BT AUI/BNC	353.73
10THUB 8 port 10BT AUI/BNC	176.59
AsanteLite LC-10T 10BT	99.24
AsanteLite NB-10T 10BT	105.97
AsanteLite NB-TN Coax	112.36
AsantePrint 1002 APL Bridge AUI/BNC	329.11
FNTKA Transceiver AUI/AUI	64.70
FNTKA Transceiver BNC/AUI	54.89
MC-30IE64 Coax	149.57
MC-30IE64 10BT	146.75
Mini EN-SC SCSi Combo	264.72
Mini EN-SC10T SCSi 10BT	233.16
EN-SC SCSi Combo	299.29

### Dayna

Daynaport SCSiLink Coax	249.95
Daynaport SCSiLink PB-T 10BT	269.27
Daynaport SCSiLink PB-3 Combo	302.14
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	319.00
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	318.50
Etherprint-T APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	355.40

### FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	84.47
EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	97.87
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	169.74
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	171.07
EtherWave Adapt. (PwrBk, Classic) 10BT	252.84
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	253.12
EtherMac SCSi-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	278.74
EtherMac SE-C Combo	144.06
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	49.05
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	63.23
LocalPush V1.0 8 user	129.22
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.66
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10p	186.23

## Communications/Modems

### Global Village

PowerPort Gold 14.4K	234.89
PowerPort Mercury 19.2K	311.60
PowerPort Mercury Duo 19.2K	311.47
Teleport Gold II 14.4K	126.72
Teleport Mercury 19.2K	272.92
GlobalFax Duo software	75.30

### Supra

14.4K external mini-tower w/fax	102.06
28.8 V.34 external mini-tower w/fax	203.53

### Supra

14.4K w/LCD	174.50
144LC	129.95
288 V.34	204.63
144PB PowerBook	158.22
288PB PowerBook	286.64

### Robotics

MacFax Sportster 14.4	113.04
MacFax Sportster V.34	248.33

## CD-ROM Drives

Chicon CDA-535 220ms/300KB	306.86
NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit	226.07
NEC MultiSpin Mac software kit	39.95
Plexstor 4Plex 220ms/600KB Mac kit	513.88

### FWB

PocketHammer 240MB	527.32
PocketHammer 500MF 500MB	632.89
PocketHammer 1000FMF 1.0GB	932.56
PocketHammer 2100FMF 2.1GB	1632.86
SiegeHammer 2000FMF 2.0GB	1972.74
SCSI JackHammer	569.50
Hammer external enclosure	151.23

### Imega

Bernoulli Transportable 90MB	282.22
Bernoulli Transportable 150MB	423.31
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB	454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB	454.44

### PLI

Infinity 88MB Syquest Int.	388.33
Infinity 88MB Syquest Ext.	429.73
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext.	393.58
Infinity 270MB Syquest Int.	499.82
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext.	538.43
PLI 68MB Syquest Cart formatted	107.51
PLI 105MB Syquest Cart formatted	71.37
PLI 270MB Syquest Cart formatted	103.72
CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.	

## Input Devices

### Logitech

ScanJet IICX	938.76
Logitech MouseMan	59.95
Logitech Trackman II	69.91

### Microtek

35T Side Scanner	936.25
ScanMaker II	594.99
ScanMaker IIR	1039.58
ScanMaker IIXE	876.11
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	379.48

### Wacom

4x5 ArtPad ADB, with stylus	135.39
6x8 Artz ADB, cordless pres stylus	282.32
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus	463.65

## Printers

### DeskWriter 540

DeskWriter 540	289.32
DeskWriter 540C	478.66
LaserJet 4ML	1616.51
LaserJet 4MP	1387.21
LaserJet 4M Plus	1957.19
LaserJet 4SI MX	4259.88
LaserJet 4KVP	2616.09
DeskJet 1200C	1599.49

### OKIDATA

Okidata 410e-PS 600 dpi 4 ppm	769.78
-------------------------------	--------

### microLaser Pro 600 PS23

microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.02
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1629.40

## Power Backup

BC250	94.97
BC400	138.91
BC500	173.09
BC500 LAN	182.93
BC600 LAN	236.37

### Smart Series-CALLI

## Memory

### Simple Technology memory upgrades

PowerBook 180 4MB	CALL!
PowerBook 180 8MB	CALL!
PowerBook 180 16MB	CALL!
PowerBook 230 4MB	CALL!
PowerBook 230 8MB	CALL!
PowerBook Duo 14MB	CALL!
PowerBook Duo 20MB	CALL!
PowerBook Duo 28MB	CALL!

CDW carries the complete Simple line-up. Call for configurations not listed here.

## Microtek

### ScanMaker IIS

#### Affordable flatbed color scanner

- Resolution: 300 x 600 dpi (optical), 1200 x 1200 dpi (interpolated)
- Selectable 24-bit color or 256 grayscale scanning
- Maximum document size: 8.5" x 11.6"
- DCR color calibration/correction system
- Includes image-editing software
- Includes SCSI system cable

### ONLY AT

#### Automatic document feeder

#### Transparency adapter

## MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.



\$529.89

CDW 38707

\$379.48

CDW 42067

\$497.98

CDW 49418

## NEC

### NEC MultiSync XE17

#### Superior performance and innovative technology

- 17" diagonal (15.6" viewable) flat square CRT
- 28mm dot pitch, OptiClear™ anti-reflective coating
- Dual dynamic beam focus for consistently sharp display
- Resolutions: 640 x 480, 832 x 624 and 1024 x 768
- Refresh rates: up to 75Hz
- Digital controls with on-screen menus
- Includes System 7.5-compatible MonitorManager™ enhancement software: resolution, color and power management utilities
- Reduced magnetic field design, Energy Star compliant
- Optional monitor lens for additional glare reduction
- 3 year warranty

### ONLY AT

#### XE15 15"

#### XE21 21"

\$998.43

CDW 46002

\$539.50

CDW 46001

\$1979.74

CDW 46003

Call CDW today for new NEC XP Series monitors

## SupraFAXModem™ 288

### SupraFAXModem™ 288

#### The SupraFAXModem™ 288 offers 28,800 bps data speeds with a maximum throughput of 115,200 bps! Supports V.34 and V.F.C. You can also send or receive faxes at up to 14,400 bps.

Modem activity is displayed on an easy-to-read numeric panel and FLASH ROM is included for convenient firmware and feature upgrades. Silent Answer™ allows you to receive fax and voice calls on a single telephone line, and Caller ID\* displays information about incoming calls. Includes FAXcelerate™ 1.6, MicroPhone™ LT and CompuServe® Information Manager software, CCL scripts for ARA™, and cables.

### ONLY AT

\$204.63

CDW 49056

\*Check with your local phone company for details.

## Macromedia

### Freehand V5.0

The tool of choice for graphic designers, creative directors, production artists and illustrators worldwide.

#### Version upgrade

\$139.71

CDW 50298

## Fractal Design

### Painter V3.0

The power and flexibility to express yourself without limits

#### ONLY AT

\$299.98

CDW 47730

## Adobe™

### Photoshop

#### V3.0.1

Think of it as a camera for your mind.

### ONLY AT

\$566.90

CDW 47958

## Symantec

### Norton

#### Utilities V3.1

No Macintosh is complete without this comprehensive disk and file utility package.

### ONLY AT

\$95.64

CDW 46110

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.  
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

INTERNET: info@cdw.com

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices

800-509-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1995 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. MW1187

FREE TECHNICAL  
SUPPORT IS AVAILABLE  
TO CDW® CUSTOMERS!

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!



# MAC BARGAINS\$

**Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAINS\$.**

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2,500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

**Great Deals!**

The most dazzling images ever seen from an ink jet printer!

**Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer**

The Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer produces a very precise dot and can process over 16 million colors at an incredible 720x720 dpi resolution with designated paper (360x360 on normal bond) - virtually indistinguishable from a photographic image! Epson #19270



## ScanMaker IISP

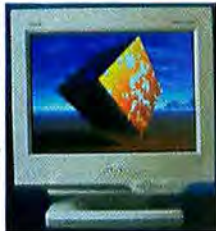
The ScanMaker IISP features Dynamic Color Rendition™, the most accurate color calibration and correction system available. In a single pass, the ScanMaker IISP captures 300x600 dpi and up to 16.8 million colors for original line art, graphics, photographs and text for optical character recognition applications. Microtek #06945



## Multiscan 17sf

• Refresh rates of up to 75Hz  
• "Super Fine". 25 aperture grill pitch

This 17" monitor is ideal for desktop publishing, multiple business applications and intricate CD-ROM graphics. It's 33% flatter than the CPD line and is designed to reduce distortion, eliminate eye fatigue and conserve energy by dropping to 10% of the normal power drain in the suspend mode. Sony #02140



Abacus Concepts		
00032	Statview 4.0	\$446.96
ACI US		
94322	4D Chart 1.0	\$214.98
93355	4D First 1.2	\$34.98
99044	4D Server 1.2 Version Upgrade	\$143.98
02643	4th Dimension 3.2	\$593.98
99043	4th Dimension 3.2 Version Upgrade	\$58.98
Adobe		
16694	Acrobat 2. for WorkGroups	\$999.00
95552	Acrobat 2.0	\$122.98
95523	Acrobat Pro 2.0	\$376.98
95047	Adobe HomePublisher V2.0	\$41.98
95306	Adobe Paint & Publish	\$81.98
24190	Adobe Photoshop V3.5	\$43.98
26711	Adobe Photoshop Pro V4.0	\$43.98
94159	Design Kit for PageMaker 4.0 to 5.0	\$44.98
05263	Dimensions V2.0	\$121.98
93381	Extensis PageTools 1.0	\$82.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single User	\$33.98
95308	Illustrator V5.0-5.5 Upgrade	\$361.98
99191	Illustrator V5.0	\$361.98
04573	PageMaker V5.0	\$539.98
94177	PageMaker V5.0 P/Mac	\$559.98
00346	Persuasion V3.0	\$306.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0	\$558.98
95341	Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade	\$126.98
05702	Premiere V2.0-4.0 Upgrade	\$171.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	\$499.98
03671	Standard V3.0	\$124.98
05712	TouchBase Pro V4.0	\$43.98
03590	Type On Call 4.0	\$42.98
AEC Software		
03456	Fast Track Schedule 3.0	\$164.98
Aladdin		
99301	Si!Com	\$61.98
03327	SoftLuxe 3.5	\$89.98

**GroupWise 4.1**

Client/Admin 5Pk #92480

Only \$512

Alsoft		
00318	DisExpress II 2.2	\$42.98
04543	Master Juggler 1.9	\$31.98
Altisys		
04537	Fontographer V4.1	\$329.98
03562	Avary MacLabel Pro	\$43.98
ASD		
03266	FileGuard	\$136.98
03323	FileGuard Office Pack 10 Users	\$794.98
Broderbund		
26106	Arthur's Teachers Trouble CD	\$34.98
95461	Autograph Atlas	\$54.98
99564	Carmen Sandiego/USA DLX	\$39.98
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	\$51.98
01015	Print Shop Deluxe	\$45.98
04197	The Playroom 2.0	\$29.98
97731	The Tortoise and the Hare	\$34.98
Corel		
05151	OmniPage Direct V2.0	\$62.98
01035	OmniPage Pro V5.0	\$494.98
Claris		
18052	Claris Draw	\$171.98
93424	Claris Works V3.0	\$117.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	\$87.98
05052	FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	\$104.98
99734	Impact V1.0	\$134.98
04140	MacProject Pro V1.5	\$18.98
05525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	\$88.98
18051	Organizer	\$44.98
05204	Retrieve III	\$28.98
Connectix		
05545	PowerBook Utilities	\$33.98
95785	RAM Doubler	\$32.98
Corel		
95331	Corel GALLERY	\$31.98
95785	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call	\$16.98
00203	Cricet Graph III	\$34.98
Dantz		
06326	Disch Direct V1.0	\$29.98
04722	Disch Pro V1.1	\$68.98
02506	Retrospect V2.1	\$135.98
04194	Retrospect w/ Remo 10pk	\$244.98
Datawatch		
06533	Cractal w/ ShredIt	\$68.98
02077	Vbox V5.0.3	\$58.98
Dataviz		
95907	MacLink Plus/PC Connect 8.0	\$113.98
95908	MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 8.0	\$11.98
Delrina		
97521	FaxPro for Mac V1.5	\$53.98
12721	Intermission Screen Saver	\$27.98
97538	Cyus & Bill Screen Saver	\$28.98
DeltaPoint		
04855	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5	\$123.98
97763	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 Comp. Upgr.	\$74.98
Deneba		
00303	Curvas V3.5	\$261.98

25991	KidDesk	\$28.98
95992	Mike's Math House	\$32.98
94441	Sally's Science House	\$32.98
93931	Thinkin' Things	\$36.98
93765	Thinkin' Things II	\$39.98
Electronic Arts		
97701	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	\$34.98
00473	Golf PGA Tour II	\$37.98
96291	Recess in Greece	\$32.98
Entertainment		
02785	After Dark V3.0	\$27.98
99583	Maxis A-Train w/ Construction Set	\$28.98
98221	Maxis El Fish	\$28.98
04721	Maxis SimAnt	\$28.98
95216	Maxis SimCity 2000	\$37.98
95216	Maxis SimCity Classic	\$27.98
03800	Maxis SimEarth	\$29.98
05846	Maxis SimCity Civilization	\$42.98
04053	More After Dark vol. 1	\$45.98
97733	MYST	\$37.98
97127	Paramount Jump Raven CD	\$37.98
97146	Paramount Lancelot CD	\$37.98
97145	Paramount Rock, Rap and Roll CD	\$39.98
06518	Passport Music Time V2.0	\$89.98
95423	Prince of Persia II	\$34.98
06486	Pythagoras Lemnings	\$33.98
99237	Pythagoras More Lemnings	\$32.98
95267	Simpson's Screen Saver	\$27.98
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver	\$27.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection	\$28.98
97197	Velocity Development Spectre VR	\$33.98
94593	Velocity Development Spectre VR CD	\$38.98
99236	Virgin 7th Guest	\$43.98
94509	Virgin The 11th Hour	\$54.98
94509	Sequel to the 7th Guest	\$54.98

96901	DeLabelizer Lite	\$82.98
93350	DeLabelizer Toolbox 1.6	\$249.98
Fractal Design		
00655	Painter V3.0	\$310.98
99967	Painter V3.0 Upgrade	\$144.98
05994	Painter V3.0 Upgrade from PainterX2	\$89.98
Frame Technology		
03582	FrameMaker V4.0	\$552.98
95039	FrameMaker V4.0	\$44.98
95800	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	\$126.98
GDT Software		
02642	PowerPrint 2.5	\$94.98
94262	StyleScout	\$94.98
99506	Gryphon Morph V2.5	\$99.98

HSC Software		
06568	HSC Kid's Power Tools V2.1	\$114.98
95335	KPT Bryce 1.0	\$114.98
95336	KPT Suite Imaging (Bryce & KPT)	\$178.98
92240	KPT Converter	\$118.98
98307	Bulky Font Collection	\$59.98
00897	IndexFisher V2.0	\$94.98
Insignia		
02664	Access PC V3.0	\$78.98
05786	RapCD	\$42.98
04541	Soft PC V3.0	\$98.98
95715	Soft PC w/ Windows	\$298.98
98471	SoftWindows	\$289.98
Intuit		
93222	QuickBooks 3	\$119.98
04230	QuickBooks 5	\$39.98
JIAN		
04257	Big Pan Builder 5.0	\$64.98
01045	Employee Manual Maker 3.0	\$91.98
04936	Livest Trust Builder 3.2	\$51.98
06827	Publicity Builder 2.0	\$84.98
Kent Marsh		
00253	Feldman V1.02	\$68.98

**Peachtree Accounting 2.0**

Only \$112

#02594

Kodak		
94926	Photo CD Access Plus	\$35.98
06924	Shoetex	\$99.98
Leader Technologies		
05690	PowerMerge 2.0	\$78.98
Light Source		
95290	ColorPrint	\$1,102.00
02657	Photo 2.0	\$187.98
Lotus		
02507	1-2-3 V1.1	\$274.98
03516	1-2-3 V1.1 Comp Upg	\$92.98
MacPlay		
97125	Astro Chase	\$34.98
99575	Battlechess Enhanced	\$44.98
97122	Castles II: Sage & Conquest	\$29.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	\$44.98
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD	\$41.98
Macromedia		
94183	FreeHand 5.0	\$384.98
92267	FreeHand 5.0 Competitive Upgrade	\$188.98
94182	FreeHand 5.0 Upgrade	\$124.98

99524	Macromedia Action! Bundle	\$199.98
03539	Macromedia Director V4.0	\$819.98
06310	MacroModel V1.5	\$84.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD	\$276.98
03619	Swivel 3D Professional	\$298.98
06840	Mac P & L	\$104.98
Mainstay		
01159	MacFlow 4.0	\$221.98
93218	Plan and Track	\$101.98
99023	ManagePro V2.0	\$106.98
Microsoft		
99702	Cinemania 1995	\$47.98
03227	Excel V5.0	\$291.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Ver Upg	\$109.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	\$38.98
99936	FoxPro V2.6	\$87.98
00427	Office V4.2	\$443.00
01220	PowerPoint V4.0	\$291.98
04161	Project V3.0	\$409.98
06184	Project V3.0 Upg	\$129.98
04893	Word V5.0	\$231.98
05096	Word V6.0 Upg	\$108.98
Microspol		
02618	MacPalette II	\$44.98
05541	MacPlot Plan Plotter Professional 4.0	\$259.98
Microtec Software		
95417	French Assistant	\$48.98
95416	German Assistant	\$48.98
95415	Italian Assistant	\$48.98
95418	Spanish Assistant	\$48.98
99342	MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll	\$132.98

**Adobe Illustrator 5.5**

#99491

Only \$361

New Software		
00580	New Software Now Up-to-Date V3.0	\$47.98
04191	New Software Now Utilities V5.0	\$78.98
99255	OmniScan	\$293.98
04506	Org Plus 1.0	\$121.98
02594	Peachtree Accounting	\$112.98
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting	\$294.98
Pixar		
05668	Phar Typewrite V2.1	\$114.98
04736	QuarkXPress V3.31	\$567.98
Photodisc		
96508	The Picture Factory Set 1	\$38.98
PhotoDisc		
97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	\$38.98
Portfolio Software		
94317	Day-to-day Complete Org. bundle	\$82.98
94328	Day-to-day Complete	\$82.98
Ray Dream		
97768	addDepth with 25 font Fonts	\$98.98
00441	Designer V3.0	\$222.98
04150	JAG II	\$83.98
Shana Corp.		
94313	Informed Database Extensions 1.0	\$78.98
03722	Informed Designer 1.4	\$147.98
06330	Informed Foundation 1.4	\$246.98
04547	Informed Manager 1.4	\$88.98
Sierra On-Line		
04683	Hayle II	\$19.98
04675	Kings Quest V	\$18.98
SoftKey		
95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD	\$39.98
03631	Calendar Creator	\$42.98
99029	KeyCal Complete	\$27.98
03541	WhiteKow V4.0	\$42.98
Spectrum Holobyte		
06394	Falcon MC	\$40.98
06352	Iron Horse CD	\$54.98
Specular International		
99335	Collage	\$269.98
02815	Infini-D 2.6	\$517.98
95265	Logomotion	\$106.98
Symantec		
06231	ACT! V2.0	\$154.98
06997	Disk Doubler Pro V1.1	\$88.98
04413	DiskLock V3.0	\$61.98
03481	MacTools 4.0 Pro	\$88.98
04850	Norton Utilities V3.1	\$92.98
02116	SAW 4.0	\$59.98
04776	Softcase V2.1	\$48.98
05243	Software Veterans MicroPhone Pro	\$130.98
T/Maker		
05980	ClickArt Artistry & Borders	\$52.98
99555	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak CD	\$63.98
94936	Video Director 1.5	\$126.98
00431	WinMaker 5	\$37.98
WordPerfect		
03972	WordPerfect 3.1	\$87.98
05013	WordPerfect V3.1 Ver Upg	\$54.98
96375	Grammatik V6.0	\$34.98

**Call MAC BARGAINS\$ before you buy!**

**1-800-619-9091**

**Why get slower ground shipping Overnight Delivery Only \$6.00 and up**

Add applicable sales tax (only in WA, OH). All shipments refer to "in stock" items. Barring system failure, etc. Not responsible for typographical errors. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day for overnight delivery. Orders over 1000 charged actual freight. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling up to \$6 per order. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.



For the Best Deals Around!  
**1-800-619-9091**

## MONITORS

01156	Multiscan 15st.	\$444.98
06009	Multiscan 17st.	\$667.93
01210	Multiscan 17st.	\$889.00
01157	Multiscan 17st.	\$1,093.00
01177	Multiscan GPD-1425	\$329.98

07905	20GS 20" Monochrome	\$794.98
37394	Full Page Display - Grayscale	\$489.98
35548	Interlaced 20" Display	\$1,352.98
35515	Precision Color 21"	\$2,089.00
37373	PrecisionColor 17" Color	\$999.98

13145	NEC MultiSync 21" 14"	\$327.98
13147	NEC MultiSync 21" 14"	\$485.98
19719	NEC XE 21" 21" Color Mtr.	\$1,998.00
19717	NEC XE15 15" Color Mtr.	\$545.98
19716	NEC XE17 17" Color Mtr.	\$996.98
19720	NEC XP 15 15" Color Mtr.	\$615.98
19721	NEC XP 17 17" Color Mtr.	\$1,235.00
19722	NEC XP 21 21" Color Mtr.	\$2,448.98

## VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

079893	LeMans GT.	\$1,455.00
30650	Photo Engine.	\$849.98
30651	Precision Color 8X4 8-bit	\$454.98
30652	PrecisionColor Pro 21X	\$1,078.00
30653	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	\$1,187.98
30654	PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	\$1,443.93
30655	Video Vision.	\$1,511.98
30656	Video Vision Studio 2.0	\$3,959.00

## ACCELERATORS

079893	Power DSP Upgrade.	\$529.98
30651	NEC MultiSync 21" 14"	\$749.00
30652	Spectrum Power 1152	\$1,789.00
30653	Spectrum Power 21X	\$1,789.00
30654	Thunder 24 V2.0	\$1,534.00
30655	Thunder II GX 1152	\$2,099.00
30656	Thunder II GX Upgrade	\$2,024.98
37394	Thunder II Upgrade	\$497.98
37373	Video Splitter II Top	\$729.98

## NETWORKING

05501	10T Fiberoptic Adapter	\$52.98
02048	10T HUB/12 x 10T/TX/TN Ports	\$454.93
00404	10T HUB/12 x 10T/TN Ports	\$223.98
06104	Asante Print (10T/TK)	\$327.98
06042	Asante Print (6 (4U)/10T)	\$347.98
04145	MacCon-10T	\$69.98
04147	MacCon-10T	\$165.98
06002	MacCon-10T	\$109.98
04143	MacCon-10T	\$89.98
04144	MacCon-10T	\$117.98
03047	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03048	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03049	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03050	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03051	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03052	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03053	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03054	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03055	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03056	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03057	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03058	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03059	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03060	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03061	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03062	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03063	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03064	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03065	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03066	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03067	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03068	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03069	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03070	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03071	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03072	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03073	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03074	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03075	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03076	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03077	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03078	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03079	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03080	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03081	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03082	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03083	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03084	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03085	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03086	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03087	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03088	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03089	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03090	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03091	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03092	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03093	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03094	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03095	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03096	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03097	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03098	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03099	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03100	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03101	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03102	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03103	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03104	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03105	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03106	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03107	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03108	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03109	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03110	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03111	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03112	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03113	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03114	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03115	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03116	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03117	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03118	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03119	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03120	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03121	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03122	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03123	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03124	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03125	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03126	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03127	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03128	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03129	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03130	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03131	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03132	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03133	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03134	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03135	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03136	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03137	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03138	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03139	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03140	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03141	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03142	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03143	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03144	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03145	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03146	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03147	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03148	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03149	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03150	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03151	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03152	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03153	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03154	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03155	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03156	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03157	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03158	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03159	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03160	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03161	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03162	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03163	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03164	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03165	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03166	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03167	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03168	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03169	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03170	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03171	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03172	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03173	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03174	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03175	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03176	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03177	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03178	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03179	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03180	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03181	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03182	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03183	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03184	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03185	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03186	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03187	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03188	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03189	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03190	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03191	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03192	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03193	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03194	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03195	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03196	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03197	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03198	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03199	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03200	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03201	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03202	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03203	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03204	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03205	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03206	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03207	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03208	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03209	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03210	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03211	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03212	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03213	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03214	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03215	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03216	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03217	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03218	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03219	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03220	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03221	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03222	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03223	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03224	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03225	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03226	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03227	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03228	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03229	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03230	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03231	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03232	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03233	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03234	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03235	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03236	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03237	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03238	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03239	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03240	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03241	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03242	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03243	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03244	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03245	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03246	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03247	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03248	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03249	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03250	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03251	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03252	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03253	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03254	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03255	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03256	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03257	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03258	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03259	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03260	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03261	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03262	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03263	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03264	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03265	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03266	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03267	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03268	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03269	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03270	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03271	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03272	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03273	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03274	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03275	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03276	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03277	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03278	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03279	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03280	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03281	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03282	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03283	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03284	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03285	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03286	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03287	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03288	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03289	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03290	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03291	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03292	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03293	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03294	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03295	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03296	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03297	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03298	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03299	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03300	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03301	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03302	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03303	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03304	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03305	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03306	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03307	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03308	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03309	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03310	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03311	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03312	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03313	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03314	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03315	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03316	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03317	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03318	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03319	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03320	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03321	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03322	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03323	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03324	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03325	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03326	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03327	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03328	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03329	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03330	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03331	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03332	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03333	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03334	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03335	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03336	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03337	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03338	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03339	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03340	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03341	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03342	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03343	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03344	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03345	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03346	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03347	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03348	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03349	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03350	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03351	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03352	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03353	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03354	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03355	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03356	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03357	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03358	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03359	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03360	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03361	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03362	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03363	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03364	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03365	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03366	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03367	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03368	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03369	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03370	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03371	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03372	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03373	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03374	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03375	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03376	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03377	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03378	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
03379	MacCon-10T	\$147.98
0		



## Hard Drives

### Quantum Quantum Quantum



#### Maverick Series

Capacity	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
270 MB	14 ms	3600	128K	170	230
540 MB	14 ms	3600	128K	245	305



#### Lightning & LPS

Capacity	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
170 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	165	225
270 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	185	265
365 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	195	255
540 MB	9.5 ms	4500	512K	245	305
730 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	285	345



#### Empire & Grand Prix

Capacity	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1080 MB	10ms	5400	512K	585	645
1370 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	695	755
2100 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	1005	1065
4200 MB	8.6 ms	7200	512K	2175	2235

#### Daytona Powerbook Drives

Capacity	Access	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
256 MB	17ms	1 Year	280	380
514 MB	14ms	1 Year	465	565

### MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110	8 ms	5400	512K	\$585	\$645
1.7 GB	3.5"	M4217	10 ms	5400	512K	895	955
2.1 GB	3.5"	M4221	8.5 ms	7200	512K	1075	1135
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936	11 ms	5400	256K	1220	1320
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243	8.5 ms	7200	512K	2015	2075
9.0 GB	5.25"	M1991	11 ms	5400	512K	3345	3445



### Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	3.5"	ST31200N	10ms	5400	512K	\$575	\$635
4.2 GB	3.5"	Hawk 4	9ms	5400	512K	2010	2070
1.9 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 1	8ms	7200	1024K	1035	1095
2.4 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2	8ms	7200	1024K	1175	1235
4.2 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 4	8ms	7200	1024K	2175	2235
9 GB	5.25"	ST 410800N	11ms	5400	512K	Call	Call

IBM Drives utilize IBM's advanced Magneto-Resistive (MR) disk technology which increases the amount of data stored per disk surface and reduces the number of heads making the IBM series more streamlined and reliable.

### IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
540 MB	12 ms	4500	2 Year	265	325
720 MB	12 ms	4500	2 Year	360	420
1.0 GB	11 ms	5400	5 Year	595	655
2.0 GB	9 ms	5400	5 Year	1060	1130

### Genuine Products by



### Syquest

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Int.	Ext.
88 MB	SQ5110C	20ms	3200	300 36
200 MB	SQ5200	18 ms	3200	420 48
270 MB	SQ3270	13.5ms	3200	420 48

2 Year Warranty on all Syquest Drives  
Syquest drives come complete with a cartridge (Formatted & Unformatted) and the latest SCSI 4.3 compatible software.



### Media

Capacity	Model	Warranty	Price
44 MB	SQ400	5 year	\$47
88 MB	SQ800	5 year	\$41
105 MB	SQ310	5 year	\$53
200 MB	SQ2000	5 year	\$75
270 MB	SQ327	5 year	\$63

One FREE Cartridge Included with all Syquest Drives!



### Media

Capacity	Access	RPM	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	C3323	9.5 ms	5400	\$625 \$660
2.4 GB	C2490	8.5 ms	6400	1150 1215

## Direct to Disk Recording Audio/Visual Hard Drives

### MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110AV	10 ms	5400	512K	\$625	\$685
1.7 GB	3.5"	M4217AV	10 ms	5400	512K	945	1005
2.1 GB	3.5"	M4221AV	8.5 ms	7200	512K	1120	1170
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936AV	11 ms	5400	512K	1265	1365
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243AV	8.5 ms	7200	512K	2075	2135
9.0 GB	5.25"	M1991AV	11 ms	5400	512K	3395	3495

Questions? Call our expert AV sales staff

ProDirect A/V Hard Drives are specially tuned for Maximum A/V Performance!!!

Call to determine what AV drive will meet your specific needs.

### Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.9 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 1	8ms	7200	1024K	1035	1095
2.4 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2	8ms	7200	1024K	1175	1235
4.2 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 4	8ms	7200	1024K	2175	2235
2.4 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2W	8ms	7200	1024K	1345	1445
4.2 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 4W	8ms	7200	1024K	2485	2615

Always call for the Most Competitive Pricing!!!

Always call for the Most Competitive Pricing!!!

## Quantum Quantum Quantum Quantum Quantum Quantum

NEW

### The Atlas Series

The new A/V drives by Quantum with MR technology are specially tuned to maximize your performance by ProDirect!

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.0 GB	3.5"	XP3107	9 ms	7200	1024K	Call	Call
2.1 GB	3.5"	XP32150	9 ms	7200	1024K	1195	1255
4.3 GB	3.5"	XP34300	12 ms	7200	2048K	Call	Call

Maximizing your Transfer Rate and no thermal recalibration (T-Cal) equals

Maximum A/V Performance!!!

### CD Rom Drives

NEC	Access	Transfer	Price
MultiSpin 2V	320ms	300Kb/sec	\$245
MultiSpin 3Xp	240ms	500Kb/sec	\$395
MultiSpin 4Xe	220ms	600Kb/sec	\$495
Plextor			
4PlexQuadSpeed	235ms	600Kb/sec	\$540
CHINON			
CDX533Dual Speed	280ms	300Kb/sec	\$235

### Scanners & Printers

Nikon	Scantouch Transparency Adapter	\$1220
	Coolsan 35mm film scanner	\$535
	Coolsan 35mm film scanner	\$1450
UMAX	UC630/1260 Vista-S6 Powerlook	675/1240 760 3250
	DeskWriter 560C InkJet Printer	\$568
	DeskWriter 1200C	1995
	LaserJet 4ML Printer	1027
	LaserJet 4MP Printer	1367
	LaserJet 4M Plus Printer	2120

ProDirect always suggests that our customers back up their hard drives. In the event of hard drive failure, be assured and back up your data with quality tape backup drives by Hewlett Packard & Exabyte.

NEW!!! Allows you to mount your DAT on the Desktop! Backing up your data is as easy as drag and drop!

### Tape Backup Drives

Capacity	Model	Transfer Rate	Media	Int.	Ext.
2.0 GB	35470	15 MB/min.	4mm	\$835	\$885
3-5 GB	35480	45 MB/min.	4mm	1039	1099
4-10 GB	1533A	60 MB/min.	4mm	1235	1295
20-50 GB	1553A	60 MB/min.	4mm	3195	3295
		Auto Tape Loader			
Exabyte					
2-5 GB	8205	263 KB/sec.	8mm	\$1425	\$1495
5-10 GB	8505	500 KB/sec.	8mm	2175	2275
7-14 GB	8505XL	500 KB/sec.	8mm	2250	2310

All tape backup drives include 1 piece of media and Retrospect backup software.

### SCSI-2 Accelerators

PLI Power PC Compatible Quick SCSI F Nubus Card	500
Great for desktop publishing.	
Atto	
Silicon Express Fast SCSI-2	Call
SCSI 1 & 2 support; transfer rates up to 10.0 MB/sec; supports multiple block sizes; advantages of parallel processing capability ideal for graphic design, multimedia applications and more!	

### Hard Drive Cabinets

Zero Footprint MicroCab	\$75
Full Height Multi Bay Cabinets	\$89
28-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable, 1 year warranty on all cabinets.	\$139
	SCALL

### Memory Products

Memory	Centris/LCIII/Quadra	Powerbook Memory
2x8x80	4MB 60/70ns	520,520c,540,540c
4x8x80 60/70ns	8MB 60/70ns	4MB,8MB,16MB,32MB
4x8x80 FX	16MB 70ns	140,170,160,165c,180,180c,Duos
16x8x80 Low Profile	32MB 60ns	4MB,6MB,8MB,10MB
16x8x80 FX	VRAM 256K/512K	12MB,14MB,20MB

Lifetime warranty on all memory products!!!

Call for the most competitive pricing on Memory!!!

### Look for the ProCare symbol

- YOUR CHOICE OF A DOUBLE SHIELDED 25/50 PIN SYSTEM CABLE OR A 50/50 PIN DAISY CHAIN CABLE WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY EXTERNAL DRIVE
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST PRODUCTS ADVERTISED!
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT STAFF

All prices are subject to change without notice. Refused orders are subject to a restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. All returns without an RMA number will not be accepted.



Business Hours  
8:00am-7:00pm (CST) Mon.-Fri.

ProDirect, Inc. 6824 Washington Ave. South  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

# ProDirect 800-524-9952

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109  
International orders call 612-941-1805  
In Minnesota call 612-941-1805





### HARD DRIVES

The First 2gig Drive under \$1000. The CONNER 2.1GIG

FUJITSU

5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
530MB**	3.5"	13MS	\$ 279	\$ 339
1.2GIG	3.5"	8.5MS	\$ 575	\$ 635

Seagate

5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST31200N	\$ 645
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2 LP	\$ 1295
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2 WIDE	\$ 1499
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST12450W Dual Head	\$ 1749
3.4GIG	5.25"	10MS	Elite 3	\$ 1999
4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	BARRACUDA 4	\$ 2335
9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	Elite 9	\$ 3549

CONNER

5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
545MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA540S	\$ 364
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP1060S	\$ 635
2.1GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP2105S	\$ 995
2.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	CFP2107S	\$ 1245
4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP4207S	\$ 1995

Quantum

5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	E1080S	\$ 645
2.2GIG	3.5"	9.5MS	E2160S	\$ 1099
4.3GIG	3.5"	9MS	4280S	\$ 2095

### POWERBOOKS

### CD ROMS

240MB	14MS	\$315	\$415
340MB	14MS	\$385	\$485
514MB	14MS	\$445	\$545



**DATASONIX PEREOS**  
A Mobile storage Product  
Runs on 2 AA Batteries for  
4 months. 10mb/min.  
2.37" x 4" x 1.87"  
Shipping DOS version.

TEAC CD-50	\$ 275
Toshiba 4101	\$ 285
Toshiba 3501 4 Speed	\$ 445
Yamaha 4 speed recorder	\$ 4495
Three multimode recording options: disc-at-once, track-at-once and multisessions. This 5 1/4" half-height will meet your most demanding needs.	
Ricoh CD-Recorder Dual Speed	\$ 1575
1.2MB Buffer so you won't get data transfer interruptions. And 680MB media10 pack for only \$ 99. Just set the recording format, select the files, and hit create.	

### MONITORS

Sony GDM-15SF1 15"	\$435
Flat anti-glare coated supports every PC and Mac resolution ie. 1280 x1024	

### TRINITRON MONITORS

Sony CPD-17SF1 17"	\$889
Sony GDM-20SE1 20"	\$1899



### OPTICAL DRIVES

230 MB EXTERNAL \$799

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	ACCESS	EXTERNAL
128MB	Ricoh	30MS	\$ 549
230MB	Fujitsu	30MS	\$ 799
230MB	Olympus	28MS 4200 RPM	\$ 799
1.3GB	NEC	32MS	\$ 1899
1.3GB	Sony	40MS	\$ 1999
1.3GB	Ricoh Turbo	19MS	\$ 2175



### TAPE BACK-UP

DC DAT 201B External  
ONLY \$ 769

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Tandberg TDC 3660	DC6250	\$ 445	\$ 499
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	\$ 709	\$ 769
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	\$ 839	\$ 899
4.0-8GIG	Connor 4326 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 1089	\$ 1149
4.0GIG	Sony 5200 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 939	\$ 999
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 969	\$ 1029
1.3-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8MM	\$ 2179	\$ 2259
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	\$ 2255	\$ 2355
10-20GIG	Quantum DLT (DIGITAL LINEAR)	1/2	\$ 3575	\$ 3675
INCREDIBLE 2.5MB/SEC TRANSFER RATE				

### RAID SYSTEMS

FROM 1 TO 84 GIG



"This Array is the one to beat." - Ken Grey  
Writer for WIRED, Computer User, Movie Maker,  
Computer Video, and Digital Video magazines.

• 2.0GIG RAID Level 0. Perfect for highspeed requirements.	\$ 2299
• This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Barracuda 2 Wide RAID.	\$ 3799
• 6.0 GIG Fast and Wide. Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users.	\$ 5399



### MEDIA

128MB Optical	\$ 25	90M Tape	\$ 12
230MB Optical	\$ 35	112M Tape	\$ 15
650GIG Optical	\$ 79	120M Tape	\$ 20
1.3GIG Optical	\$ 99	CD ROM 10 Pack	\$ 99



# MacWAREHOUSE®

Over 1,900 products for your Mac! Overnight delivery only \$3.00!

## FileGuard Complete Multi-user Security

Ask for item# UTI 0624

**\$139**

**NEW VERSION!**

## DiskGuard Hard Disk and Folder Security

Ask for item# UTI 0591

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

DiskGuard Remote (5-User)

UTI 0592.....\$269.95

DiskGuard Remote (10-User)

UTI 0593.....\$450

Publisher: ASD Software

## The Ultimate Desktop Publishing Bundle!

**NEW LOW PRICE!**



This unbelievable bundle includes:

- Corel Gallery on CD-ROM
- Corel Professional Photo Sampler
- Softkey Photo Library
- MediaClips Worldview
- Key ClipMaster Pro
- Softkey ClipArt Library
- Key Fonts Pro

You get all this for only **\$49<sup>95</sup>**

Over 23,500 images and typefaces on CD-ROM!

Ask for item # BND 0483 Shipped in promotional packaging.

## Design CAD 2D/3D

Full 2D drafting and 3D modeling!

Publisher: American Small Business

Ask for item# CAD 0043

**\$155!**



## TaskForce

CLIP ART FOR MACINTOSH

Publisher: New Vision Technology

**1000 images**

Ask for item# GRA 0978

**\$54**



## Treasure Pack

Ten full-length CD-ROMs for one great low price!

- Clip Art Novice
- CD Fun House 9.0
- Gallery of Dreams: Surreal Imagery
- Font Pro Volume 1: The Essentials
- Photo Pro™ Vol. 3: FotoBank
- Photo Pro™ Vol. 6: Flowers!
- SuperToons™
- QuickToons™ 1: Cartoon Classics
- Newsbytes™ 1994 Edition
- Washington Times & Insight 1994 Edition

Ask for Item# EDU 0847 ONLY **\$29<sup>95</sup>**

Publisher: Wayzata Technology



## ICON MANIA

Replace boring icons with colorful, extraordinary alternatives. Huge icon library included!



Ask for item# UTI 0596

**\$28<sup>95</sup>**

Also available: ClickChange 2.5 UTI 0407 \$39<sup>95</sup>

Publisher: Dubi-Click Software

## Get BOTH and SAVE!



Get MacInTax 1040 Final & Quicken 5 together for only **\$54<sup>90</sup>\***

SAVE \$25 when you buy both!

Ask for item # FIN 0259

\*Quicken 5 regularly \$44.95. MacInTax 1040 Final regularly \$34.95. Rebate offers do not apply. Offer expires 4/30/95.

## Bulk Mailer 4.1

A complete mail list package!

Ask for item# BUS 0362

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

Also available: Bulk Mailer Plus BUS0363 \$379.95

Publisher: Satori Software



## Automate manual tasks in FileMaker Pro with

**PowerAGENT**

Publisher: South Beach Software



Ask for item# UTI 0501

**\$89<sup>95</sup>**

## SYQUEST BLOWOUT!

Get a 44MB Removable SyQuest Drive for as low as **\$199!**

44MB Power User Removable SyQuest Drive (without cartridge)

Ask for item #DRI 0977

**WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!**

**\$49<sup>95</sup>\***

## SyQuest Removable Cartridges as low as

Item #:	Description	Qty. 1-4	Qty. 5-9	Qty. 10+
MED 0035	44MB Removable Cartridge	\$59.95	\$54.95	<b>*\$49.95</b>
MED 0071	88MB Removable Cartridge	\$64.95	\$59.95	\$54.95
MED 0146	200MB Removable Cartridge	\$89.95	\$84.95	\$79.95

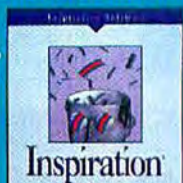


## Inspiration 4.1

Create and organize ideas in both graphic and outline forms.

Ask for item# BUS 0464

**\$129**



Publisher: Inspiration Software

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! **1-800-255-6227**



# The Mac SuperStore™

Authorized Apple Reseller

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**  
upgrade only  
**\$149\***

**Includes 2 FREE CD-ROMs!**

The **FREE** Photoshop CD includes: stock photography, user tutorial, Adobe Acrobat Reader 1.0, and more!

The **FREE** Adobe Type on Call CD includes: Adobe Type Reunion, over 2,000 encrypted fonts, Adobe ATM, and More!

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade\* UPG 0138 ..... \$149  
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Full Version GRA 0916 ..... \$559

\* Proof of ownership required. Call for details.

**Photo Collection 01**  
Photos & Photoengravings - Royalty FREE

Ask for item# GRA 0893  
**\$69<sup>95</sup>**

100 photos, nature, trees  
648 Mb EPS

The whole photo collection line is available.  
Call for details.  
Publisher: "Club Scorpius"

## Now, get a new Power User Triple-Speed CD-ROM DRIVE

exclusively from MacWAREHOUSE for only

**\$199!**

Ask for item#  
BND 0507

CD-ROM drive manufactured by  
**TOSHIBA**  
The Leader in CD-ROM Technology

**PLUS**

## Get the NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!

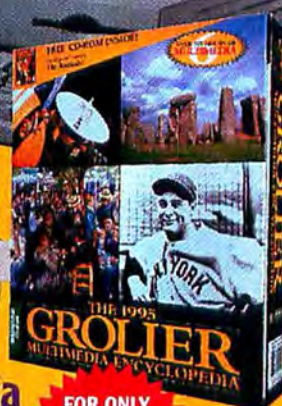
POWER USER Triple Speed  
Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit  
BND 0507 ..... **\$199**

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia  
Encyclopedia plus  
The Animals! FREE  
BFE 0017 ..... **\$79<sup>95</sup>**

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia  
Encyclopedia with The Animals! and  
Atlas Pack FREE  
BBD 0162 ..... **\$79<sup>95</sup>\***

**2 BONUS  
CD-ROMs!**

1. THE ANIMALS!  
2. WORLD & US ATLAS PACK  
\*with purchase of Grolier Encyclopedia  
and CD-ROM drive (total: \$278.95)  
Products shipped in promotional packaging.



### ORDERING INFORMATION

To order, call toll-free  
**1-800-255-6227**

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279

CompuServe Code: GOMW

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:  
**1-800-925-6227**

MacWAREHOUSE  
1720 Oak Street • P.O. Box 3031 • Lakewood, NJ 08701  
©1995 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) - \$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add applicable tax.

- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
  - Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
  - C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground. Charge is \$6.00 including shipping.
  - Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
  - We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
  - For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1995 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and Micro Warehouse® are registered trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 150 on reader service card

### 2 FREE BONUSES!

**1 The Power User's Tool Kit** ... a collection of powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge—some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$8-\$25). Most programs, though, are **absolutely FREE**.

The Power User's Tool Kit is **FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE**. You pay only \$2.00 shipping and handling. Ask for Item # AAA 0107. All programs work with System 7, six are designed to add new features only to System 7.

**2 Full-Year Subscription...**  
to your choice of MacWAREHOUSE, MicroWAREHOUSE, Data Comm WAREHOUSE (networking products), or CD-ROM WAREHOUSE catalog. Just fill in and mail the coupon below. We'll start your free subscription to the catalog with the next issue.

**FREE!**



#### FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

MW0495

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:  
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)

☐ **MacWAREHOUSE®**

☐ **MicroWAREHOUSE®**

☐ **Data Comm WAREHOUSE™**

☐ **CD-ROM WAREHOUSE™**







# More Megs, less bucks!

APS Q 730

**\$299<sup>95</sup>\***



Macworld 1994 World-Class Awards:

- ★ Best Customer Service
- ★ Storage
- ★ Alternative Storage

Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:

- ★ APS Hard Drive Series

Consultants Choice Award 1994:

- ★ Best Technical Support

MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1993:

- ★ Best New Storage Product

**Get Your Drive Today  
from the  
Award Winner...  
APS Technologies**



**NEW  
FROM APS**

**Get the APS Q 730  
internal for only \$299<sup>95</sup>!**

The APS Q 730 is an outstanding performer delivering all the exacting specifications of the APS Q 540, plus the added bonus of more Megs for your bucks! A great drive for any user.

APS Q 270

**\$159<sup>95</sup>\***



**APS Q 270**

With sustained transfer rates as high as 2.7MB and seek times as low as 10.8MB, the APS Q270 is the ideal addition to any Macintosh.

**ARRAID™**

ARRAID from APS Technologies

*is the high performance, easy-to-use, Disk Array storage solution. ARRAID provides the power, reliability and plug-and-play simplicity Macintosh users expect.*



## APS HARD DRIVES

For your Mac  
or Power Mac

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
-------	----------	----------	--------

### 258MB - 2006MB

APS Q 270 <sup>2</sup>	258MB	\$159 <sup>95</sup>	\$259 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum 270 Thunderbolt			
APS Q 365 <sup>2</sup>	350MB	229 <sup>95</sup>	329 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum 365 Lightning			
APS Q 540 <sup>2</sup>	516MB	249 <sup>95</sup>	349 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum 540 Maverick			
APS Q 730 <sup>2</sup>	731MB	299 <sup>95</sup>	399 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum 730 Lightning			
APS MS 4110 <sup>3</sup>	1002MB	599 <sup>95</sup>	699 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 4110 mechanism			
APS ST 1.0 <sup>3</sup>	1010MB	599 <sup>95</sup>	699 <sup>95</sup>
Seagate ST 31230N Hawk			
APS Q 1080 <sup>2</sup>	1029MB	599 <sup>95</sup>	699 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum 1080 mechanism			
APS Q 2.0 <sup>3</sup>	2006MB	1099 <sup>95</sup>	1199 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum 2160 mechanism			
APS MS 2.0 <sup>3</sup>	1955MB	1099 <sup>95</sup>	1199 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 4221AV mechanism			

DA Terms™ patent pending  
Copyright © 1994 APS Technologies

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
-------	----------	----------	--------

### 2040MB - 8673MB

APS MS 2.0AV <sup>3</sup>	1955MB	\$1199 <sup>95</sup>	\$1299 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 4221AV mechanism			
APS ST 2.0 <sup>3</sup>	2040MB	1299 <sup>95</sup>	1399 <sup>95</sup>
Seagate ST 32500N Barracuda			
APS MS 4.0 <sup>3</sup>	4075MB	1999 <sup>95</sup>	2099 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 3243 mechanism			
APS MS 4.0AV <sup>3</sup>	4075MB	2099 <sup>95</sup>	2199 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 3243AV mechanism			
APS ST 4.0 <sup>3</sup>	4294MB	2199 <sup>95</sup>	2299 <sup>95</sup>
Seagate ST 15150 mechanism			
APS MS 9.0 <sup>3</sup>	8500MB	3399 <sup>95</sup>	3599 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 1991 mechanism			
APS MS 9.0AV <sup>3</sup>	8500MB	3499 <sup>95</sup>	3699 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 1991AV mechanism			
APS ST 9.0 <sup>3</sup>	8673MB	3499 <sup>95</sup>	3699 <sup>95</sup>
Seagate ST410800N mechanism			

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty  
\* External Case is Special Full Height Only  
† Internal Price Listing  
Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!  
Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available

Model	Capacity	RAID Stripe	Price
-------	----------	-------------	-------

### APS ARRAID

ARRAID S2/5400 <sup>5</sup>	2GB	Striped	\$1599 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID S4/5400 <sup>5</sup>	4GB	Striped	2899 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID S4/7200 <sup>5</sup>	4GB	Striped	2999 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID M1/5400 <sup>5</sup>	1GB	Mirrored	1599 <sup>95</sup>



ARRAID: Disk Array systems from APS are high performance, easy-to-use Disk Array storage solutions. ARRAID provides the Power, Reliability and plug-and-play convenience Macintosh users expect. Available in mirrored or striped configurations up to 16GB, with a 5 year warranty. ARRAID is RAID Made Easy!

# APS Technologies

1 - 800 874 - 1428

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, Kansas City, MO 64120









# CRA Systems, Inc. 800/375-9000

## TWO PAGES FOR THE COST OF ONE!

### LOWEST PRICES ON NEW AND FACTORY CLEARANCE ITEMS

#### TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

##### Radius PrecisionColor Display 21 **\$1499\***

- Microprocessor controls • 1600x1200 to 1024x768
- Flat screen • Razor sharp .28 dot pitch
- Ideal solution for professionals requiring maximum screen area, color accuracy, and razor sharp images.
- \*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

##### SuperMac PressView 21 **\$2899**

##### Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display **\$799**

##### RasterOps 21 inch Grayscale Display **\$899**

#### TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

##### 20 inches for the cost of 17!

While Supplies Last!—Your Choice of...

##### Radius PrecisionColor Display 20v **\$999\***

- Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video
- "Best Overall Screen Uniformity" — MacUser

##### SuperMac or E-Machines 20 **\$999\***

- 1152x870 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube • Built in video support

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

##### Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display **\$699**

##### Radius IntelliColor Display 20e **\$1699\***

##### Limited Quantities!

- Top rated 20" Trinitron, Best Money Can Buy
- MacUser, MacWorld, and MacWeek Editor's Choice
- 1600x1200 to 640x400 • Microprocessor Controls

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

#### SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

##### SuperMac/E-Machines T16II MR **\$699\***

##### Limited Quantities!

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution • Editors Choice
- Microprocessor Controls • 1024x768 to 640x480

##### SuperMatch 17r **\$799\***

##### Radius PrecisionColor Display 17 **\$CALL**

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

#### PIVOT DISPLAYS

##### Radius Color Pivot LE **\$399**

With purchase of video card.

We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, and Quadras

##### Precision Color Pivot **\$599\***

##### Grayscale Pivot **\$399\***

##### Radius Full Page Display **\$299\***

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

##### Radius PhotoBooster **\$199\***

Retail \$999

- Features twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs • Accelerates Photoshop Filters • Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- MacUser Editor's Choice

##### PhotoShop Deluxe Edition **\$299**

##### Thunder DSP Daughterboard **\$299**

##### PhotoEngine **\$CALL**

##### Radius PowerView **\$199**

Allows most PowerBooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

##### SuperMac SuperView **\$299**

Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!

CRA Systems, Inc. full one year warranty. All quantities limited and sold on a first come first serve basis.

radius™

Apple Catalog Reseller  
Authorized Service Provider

**SUPERMAC™**







Radius 24XP

**\$199**

## 24 BIT VIDEO MILLIONS OF COLORS!

**Buy 256 colors for \$199 and get 16 million free!**

Finally a 24 bit video solution for the price of 8 bit. Upgrade to the industry standard with photorealistic color in applications such as Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, PageMaker, and others. Even games, CDs, and most business applications such as Microsoft Word and Excel currently support millions of colors (24 bit). All cards available in limited quantities only. First come first serve.

### 21" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V	\$599
Radius PrecisionColor 24X	\$599
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X	\$699
All Thunder IV's	\$CALL
All Thunder II's	\$CALL
SuperMac Ultima LX with DSP Photoshop acceleration	\$1299
RasterOps Horizon 24	\$1499
RasterOps 24XLTV	\$1499
RasterOps PaintBoard Pro	\$799
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo XL	\$699
RasterOps Prism GT	\$CALL

### 21" RESOLUTIONS 8 BIT

Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ	\$399
SuperMac DoubleColor LX	\$399
SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 PDQ	\$399

### 20/19" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

Radius PrecisionColor 24XK	\$499
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	\$599
SuperMac Futura MX	\$499
RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning	\$499
RasterOps Prism 24	\$CALL

### 20/19" RESOLUTIONS 8 BIT

SuperMac Spectrum 8 Series III	\$199
--------------------------------	-------

### 17/16" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

Radius 24XP	\$199
-------------	-------

### APPLE VIDEO CARDS

Apple 8+24	\$399
Apple 8 Bit	\$99



Circle 20 on reader service card

## 68040 Accelerators Radius Rockets



**\$299\*\***

from

Radius Rocket 33MHz w/FPU	\$399**
Radius Rocket 40MHz w/FPU	\$499**
Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU	\$899
-includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare	
SCSI II Booster (up to 4x faster)	\$249
PhotoBooster for Rocket	\$299
RocketShare	\$299

\*\*With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

### MULTI MEDIA

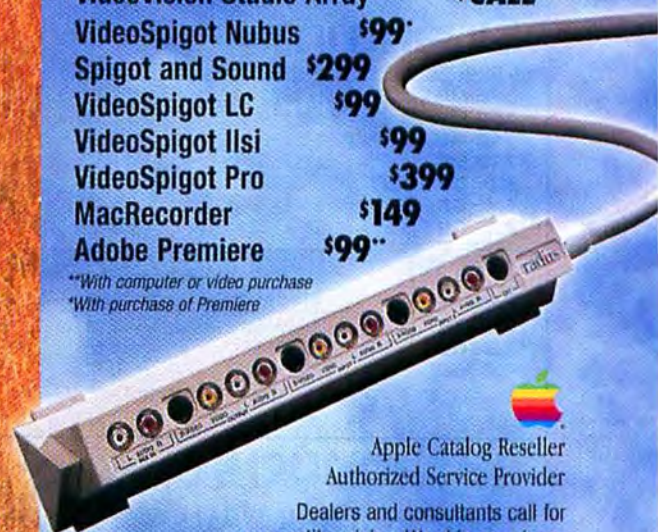
## Video Spigot Card from \$99\*

retail price \$599

VideoVision Basic	\$CALL
VideoVision Studio Upgrade	\$CALL
VideoVision Studio	\$CALL
VideoVision Studio Array	\$CALL
VideoSpigot Nubus	\$99*
Spigot and Sound	\$299
VideoSpigot LC	\$99
VideoSpigot IIsi	\$99
VideoSpigot Pro	\$399
MacRecorder	\$149
Adobe Premiere	\$99**

\*\*With computer or video purchase

\*With purchase of Premiere



Apple Catalog Reseller  
Authorized Service Provider

Dealers and consultants call for  
quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

Monday thru Friday 9AM to 8PM CST

Saturday 10AM to 4PM CST Sales Department Only

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000

Fax 817.754.2345

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131

International Sales 817.754.2120

Se hace pedidos internacional. Nous acceptons des  
commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen.

Prices reflect cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors.

All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card.

**800/375-9000**

**CRA Systems, Inc.**

300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

MACWORLD April 1995 207



# DIRECTTech Drives...

## To Meet Your Storage Needs

### HARD DRIVES

#### MICROPOLIS 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	DT-4110	8.5 MS	5400	\$585	\$645
2.0 GB (3.5")	DT-2217	10 MS	5400	\$899	\$959
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-4221 LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	\$1099	\$1159
3.6 GB (5.25")	DT-1936	11 MS	5400	\$1240	\$1340
4.0 GB (3.5")	DT-4243	8.5 MS	7200	\$1799	\$1899
9.0 GB (5.25")	DT-1991	11 MS	5400	\$3199	\$3299

#### MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO SERIES

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
2.0 GB (3.5")	DT-2217AV	10 MS	5400	\$945	\$1005
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-4221AV/LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	\$1174	\$1234
3.6 GB (5.25")	DT-1936AV	11 MS	5400	\$1290	\$1390
4.0 GB (3.5")	DT-3243AV	8.5 MS	7200	\$1899	\$1999
9.0 GB (5.25")	DT-1991AV	11 MS	5400	\$3299	\$3399

#### Seagate NEW LOW PRICING!!! 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	DT-31200	10 MS	5400	\$580	\$640
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-12400	9 MS	5400	\$1100	\$1160
2.4 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 2	8 MS	7200	\$1160	\$1230
2.4 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 2 WIDE	8 MS	7200	\$1350	\$1475
4.2 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 4	8 MS	7200	\$2199	\$2299
4.2 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 4 WIDE	8 MS	7200	\$2485	\$2615
3.5 GB (5.25")	ELITE 3	10 MS	5400	\$1979	\$2079
9.0 GB (5.25")	ELITE 9	11 MS	5400	\$3500	\$3600

#### HEWLETT® PACKARD 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	DT-C3323	10 MS	5400	\$750	\$810
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-C2490	8.5 MS	6400	\$1199	\$1299

#### Quantum 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
270 MB (3.5")	LPS270	12 MS	4500	\$185	\$245
340 MB (3.5")	LPS340	12 MS	3600	\$215	\$275
540 MB (3.5")	LPS540	10 MS	4500	\$250	\$310
730 MB (3.5")	LPS730	11 MS	4500	\$340	\$400
1.0 GB (3.5")	EM1080	9.5 MS	5400	\$605	\$665
1.4 GB (3.5")	EM1400	9.5 MS	5400	\$775	\$835
2.1 GB (3.5")	EM2100	9.5 MS	5400	\$1045	\$1105

#### IBM IBM QUALITY! 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	IBM0662	8 MS	5400	\$620	\$680
2.35 GB (3.5")	IBM0664	9 MS	5400	\$1075	\$1175
4.0 GB (3.5")	IBM34320	8 MS	7200	\$2200	\$2300

All Drives are preformatted, tested and packaged with SCSI Manager 4.3 compatible drivers.



#### SyQuest REMOVABLE

Capacity	Model #	Internal	External
44/88MB	SO5110C	\$305	\$365
105 MB	SO3105	\$245	\$305
200 MB	SO5200	\$425	\$485
270 MB	SO3270	\$425	\$485

SYQUEST Drives include ANUBIS formatting software and 1 free cartridge

#### MEDIA NEW LOW PRICING!

Capacity	Price	Capacity	Price
44 MB	\$42	105 MB	\$54
88 MB	\$48	200 MB	\$76
		270 MB	\$64

#### CD ROM DRIVES

Make	Model #	Seek	External
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-4101	320MS	\$275
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3401E	200MS	\$395
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3501E	200MS	\$515

MAKE YOUR OWN CD!!!  
JVC Personal Archiver \$2800

#### TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Model #	Format	External
4.0GB	SONY 5200	DDS-2	\$1080
4.8GB	SONY 5000	DDS-2	\$1199
4.8GB	HP 1533A	DDS-2	\$1375
2.5GB	EXABYTE 8205	8MM	\$1499
5.10GB	EXABYTE 8505	8MM	\$2275

#### OPTICAL

Capacity	Model #	Seek	External
230MB	FUJITSU DYNAMO	30MS	\$950
1.3GB	HP C1716	23MS	\$2299
1.3GB	MAXOPTIX TAHITI III	18MS	\$2399

#### MEDIA

Capacity	Price	Capacity	Price
1 GB	\$105	128 MB	\$30
1.3 GB	\$ 89	230 MB	\$50

#### DISK ARRAYS

Capacity	Model #	Seek Time	Trans. Rate	Price
2.0GB	DT-31200AR	8MS	7MB per sec.	\$CALL
4.0GB	DT-32550AR	4.5MS	8MB per sec.	\$CALL

Disk Arrays include Trilium Research Software, SCSI Accelerator Board and come complete as external subsystems.

### INTRODUCING...

MICRODISK® AV  
LT & LS from MICROPOLIS



The Stackable, Removable, Gigabyte Drive Subsystem  
CALL for Information and Prices

CALL NOW!!!

1-800-279-5520

\$1160

\*\*\*\*WINTER SPECIALS\*\*\*\*

\$1799

SEAGATE BARRACUDA 2 LP  
• 8 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST-SCSI-2 • 1024 CACHE  
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

MICROPOLIS 4.0 GB CAPACITY  
• 8.5 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST SCSI-2  
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

#### SOFTWARE

Connect your Mac to the Internet/Unix with Intercon Software. Call for lowest prices.

**DIRECTTech**  
SYSTEMS INC.

7615 Golden Triangle Drive-Suite M  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
Int'l Orders (612) 941-2616 • Fax: (612) 942-0430





# Save Your Work (And Your Money) On Spin Cartridges!



Manufactured by  
**NOMAI**

## Introducing the tough, inexpensive SyQuest™ compatible cartridge from Spin.

Now there is a new, less expensive choice in removable media. Constructed of the strongest, most advanced materials available, Spin cartridges deliver unsurpassed reliability. Manufactured under license from SyQuest Technologies, each cartridge is completely compatible with your 44MB,

"All the cartridges are equally tough... When deciding among cartridges based on different technologies, examine your budget."

- MacUser July, 1994

88MB, and 200MB 5.25" removable drives. To further insure your satisfaction, we offer the protection of a 30-day money back guarantee, an unconditional 6-year warranty, and toll-free technical support. Both the 44MB and 88MB cartridges are in stock and ready to ship overnight.



BERNOULLI



DAT



OPTICAL



SYQUEST

### SPIN CARTRIDGES OFFER YOU:

- ✓ Unsurpassed Reliability
- ✓ Full 6-Year Warranty
- ✓ Immediate Availability
- ✓ Overnight Delivery

✈ **\$5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING** ✈  
**FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 POUNDS!**

Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just \$1.00 per pound, with a \$5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down.

✓ Toll Free Tech Support  
✓ 30-Day Money Back Guarantee  
**FAX: 1-617-630-1201**  
**TEL: 1-617-630-1200**



**Spin**  
PERIPHERALS

381 Elliot Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164

# ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200



Limited  
Time  
Offer!

**\$449!**  
Including Cartridge!



The Spin SyQuest 200MB drive offers unsurpassed reliability.



### Spin SyQuest 200

The SyQuest 200MB has quickly become the most popular removable drive on the market. Delivering hard drive performance and compatibility with 44MB and 88MB cartridges, the 200MB drive provides the room you need without sacrificing the flexibility and portability that makes SyQuest the industry standard. One cartridge included.

SyQuest 200MB \$449 Cartridge \$79



4 1/2 mice rating  
for our SyQuest  
200 and 270!



### Welcome to Spin Peripherals.

Spin supplies the best drives available so your business moves faster than the world around you. We deliver the speed and dependability you need, and our exceptional customer service team will be there when it seems the world is about to catch up. But don't worry, it won't.



Retrospect backup  
software included.



### DAT Drives

Before disaster strikes, secure your valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. The low cost 3100 stores 2GB while the 3400 packs up to 8GB for remote backups and large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include one tape cartridge and Retrospect™ for easy, complete backups.

Spin 3100 (DDS)	\$799
Spin 3200 (DDS-DC)	\$979
Spin 3400 (DDS-2)	\$999

### Optical Drives

Using laser and magnetic technology, Spin MO drives keep your valuable data secure. Spin's 3.5" Olympus 230MB and 5.25" NEC 1.3GB optical drives set the standard for speed and capacity. Great for backups, archiving, and as a secondary drive. One cartridge included.

Olympus 230MB	\$799	Cartridge \$39
NEC 1.3GB	\$1999	Cartridge \$85
Maxoptix T3 1.3GB	\$2739	Cartridge \$85



### Spin CD-ROM Drives

Spin's 2x and 4x Multisession CD-ROM drives deliver the excitement of multimedia to your desktop. Enhance either drive with Spin's CD-ROM bundle, including speakers, headphones, CD-ROM titles and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle	\$299
Spin 2x CD-ROM Drive	\$199
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle	\$499
Spin 4x CD-ROM Drive	\$399



### SmartTerm

The latest in Macintosh termination technology, SmartTerm's DCR Active Termination ensures data integrity and maximizes SCSI performance. Online status indicators monitor activity and isolate system freezes, while gold connectors provide excellent conductivity. SmartTerm is a smart investment for any Macintosh user.

SmartTerm Active Terminator \$65



### PowerBook Drives

Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

Quantum 127MB	\$219
Quantum 170MB	\$279
Quantum 256MB	\$299
Quantum 341MB	\$359
Quantum 514MB	\$469

✈ **\$5<sup>00</sup> OVERNIGHT SHIPPING FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 LBS!** ✈  
Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just \$1.00 per pound, with a \$5.00 minimum.  
If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down.

**ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200**





## Spin 1021 Hard Drive

MacUser Labs called the Spin 1021 "the fastest drive in this category [1.0 - 1.6GB]... a killer." Better yet, these kind words were written before Spin introduced the stackable Tornado enclosure with DCR Active Termination and a front-mounted power switch. And with our incredibly low prices, these drives will be moving faster than ever.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
Spin 1021 1.0GB	\$499	\$599



4 1/2 mice rating  
for our Spin 1021  
hard drive!



## ATTO Boards

Video, prepress and other storage-intensive applications benefit substantially from this SCSI-2 BusMaster accelerator that parallel processes with the Mac's CPU. The Silicon Express IV uses RISC technology to push the latest drive mechanisms to their limits.

SE IV with RAIDLine!	\$995
SE IV with Drive Purchase	\$895



## Bernoulli Drives

Based on the new Bernoulli mechanism, Spin's 230MB cartridge drive continues the Bernoulli tradition of rugged dependability while creating a new performance standard for cartridge drives. With a five year warranty on drives and cartridges, the 230MB drive features DCR Active Termination for increased reliability and backward compatibility with older Bernoulli cartridges.

Bernoulli 230MB	\$399	Cartridge	\$89
-----------------	-------	-----------	------

Starting At  
**\$499!**  
For A Limited Time

Award  
Winning  
Performance!



## Hard Drives

Our external Tornado drives boast a 40 watt power supply, DCR Active Termination, a front mounted power switch, and interlocking feet for stable stacking. Internal drives take minutes to install. Drives over 1GB include RAIDLine! striping/mirroring software.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
Quantum 170MB	\$139	\$239
Quantum 365MB	\$209	\$309
Quantum 540MB	\$249	\$349
Quantum 730MB	\$329	\$429
Micropolis 1.0GB AV	\$759	\$859
Micropolis 4.3GB AV		\$2399
Seagate Hawk 1.0GB	\$649	\$749
Seagate Hawk 2.1GB	\$1199	\$1299
Spin 1021 1.0GB	\$499	\$599
Spin 2149 2.1GB	\$1199	\$1299



MacUser recommends  
our Spin 1021 and  
Spin 2149!



The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping.  
Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

## SyQuest Drives

Spin SyQuest™ 3.5" and 5.25" removable drives accommodate your expanding storage needs without slowing you down. The new 200MB and 270MB continue the SyQuest reputation for convenience and reliability at higher speed and capacity. Small, lightweight cartridges are easy to transport and store.

SyQuest 44MB	Cartridge \$43
SyQuest 44/88MB	\$299 Cartridge \$48
SyQuest 200MB	\$449 Cartridge \$79
SyQuest 105MB	Cartridge \$56
SyQuest 270MB	\$429 Cartridge \$65



4 1/2 mice rating  
for our SyQuest  
200 and 270!

✓ Toll Free Tech Support  
✓ 30-Day Money Back Guarantee  
**FAX: 1-617-630-1201**  
**TEL: 1-617-630-1200**



**Spin**  
PERIPHERALS  
381 Elliot Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164

**ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200**

Circle 248 on reader service card

MACWORLD April 1995 211



# THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

Configure Your Own  
System Package or  
Choose A Bundle Below

## DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

0 DOWN  
Self Employed and New &  
Established Business Leasing



### NEW! Power Mac 8100/100 SuperSystem

- Power Macintosh 8100/100MHz w/ 40MB RAM, 1 GB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive, 16-Bit Sound
- Radius 20" IntelliColor Monitor
- Epson ES 1200C 30-Bit Color Scanner
- NEW! HP 4MV Laser Printer
- Adobe Photoshop 3.0
- Adjustable Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle

### NEW! Quadra 630 Home System \$1695

- Quadra 630 8MB RAM/250MB Hard Drive
- 14" Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- ABC Software Bundle

NEW! Power Mac 6100/66 8/350 HD/CD ROM w/14" Hi Res Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Mouse ..... \$2295/\$88 p/m\*

NEW! Power Mac 7100/80 8/500 HD w/17" Color Trinitron Monitor, Ext. Kybd, Mouse ..... \$3609/\$115 p/m\*

NEW! Power Mac 8100/100 8/1000MB HD w/17" Color Trinitron Monitor, Ext. Kybd, Mouse ..... \$4555/\$128 p/m\*

### COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

QUANTUM 270MB Hard Drive..Int \$170/Ext \$245
QUANTUM 540MB Hard Drive..Int \$250/Ext \$309
88MB/44MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge.....\$349
Quantum 730MB HD \$320 Seagate HAWK 1.0 GB HD...\$595

### SCANNERS, MONITORS & VIDEO

MICROTEK ScanMaker III 36-Bit Scanner w/Full Photoshop .....\$2350

EPSON ES 1200C 30-Bit Color Scanner Pro Bundle .....\$1249

SONY 17" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor.....\$895 20" .....\$1895

RADIUS VideoVision Studio 2.0 (PowerMac/Mac) .....\$3395

### PRINTERS & OTHER PERIPHERALS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroLaser Pro 600dpi, Bppm .....\$1195

HEWLETT PACKARD DeskWriter 560: .....\$499

WACOM ARTZ 6"x8" Tablet w/Pen..\$288 ArtPad 4"x5".....\$145

PORTABLE CD ROM BUNDLE: Double Speed MediaVision Port. CD ROM Drive (Batteries, AC Adapter & Headphones Included) w/Grolier's Encyclopedia, World & US Atlas, Animals, & Oceans Below ...\$399

### NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!

THE ULTIMATE TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz 'LC40, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- Global Village Mercury 19.2 Modem
- Targa Deluxe Carrying Case
- HP DeskWriter 320
- Port. B/W & Color Printer
- ABC DELUXE PowerBundle: Synthesizer, Graphics, Converter, CPU, Monitor Utilities, Word Processing Software, and a Surge Suppressor.



PowerBook 520c Power Package (same as above, but with PowerBook 520c 8/340) .....\$3849/\$108 p/m\*

PowerBook 520 Power Package (same as above, but with PowerBook 520 8/240).....\$3195/\$90 p/m\*

PowerBook 150 8/120HD System with Supra 14.4 Internal FAXModem .....\$1789

### MORE THAN 10 YEARS OF COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

Advance Business Center • 23510 Telo Avenue, Suite 5, Torrance, CA 90505

**(800) 723-8262**

(310) 325-1422

ADVANCE  
BUSINESS  
CENTER

April 1995

**(800) 723-8262**

fax: (310) 325-4073

Circle 225 on reader service card

DIGIAXIS@ONR.COM

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

### Wacom

- Pressure-sensitive Graphics Tablets
- 12"x18" Standard/Electrostatic .....\$659/\$795
- 4"x5" ARTPAD .....\$149
- 6"x8" ARTZ .....\$299
- 12"x12" .....\$499

### Painter 3.0 \$269

With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet



### Photoshop 3.0.1

(Full version) With purchase  
of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

**\$209**

### 20" Trinitron \$1249

PowerMac  
Compatible.  
2-year warranty.

- Ikegami 21" Flat, Multi-Sync .....\$2185
- 20" Trinitron, Multi-Sync .....\$1389
- 17" Trinitron .....\$699
- With 24-bit Accelerator Card .....\$999

EAsycolor 24 1152 .....\$1165

EAsycolor 24 1360 .....\$1515

75hz! RISC-based Graphics Cards.

Blazing SPEED! PhotoShop-Acceleration!

Kodak CD-Writer .....\$CALL



DIGITAL  
AXIS  
INTERNATIONAL

**512-329-7001**

**800-247-4678**

**Fax 512-327-0921**

5000 Plaza on the Lake, Ste 250, Austin, TX, USA 78746

- Microtek 45T Slide Scanner .....\$5199
- Microtek Scanmaker III .....\$2549
- Transparency Adapter .....\$139
- Microtek Scanmaker IIhr .....\$829
- Microtek Scanmaker IIsp .....\$529

International Dealers Welcome

We accept COD accepted. Credit card fees may be assessed. Prices subject to change without notice. UPS, FedEx, DHL 2-day to Europe.



**UMAX**  
Scanners

NEW

- Gemini - Dual Lens, One-pass Scanner .....\$1489
- UC 630/UC 840 BLOWOUT! .....\$509/\$539
- Vista S6 - 600dpi One-Pass Scanner .....\$699
- Vista S8 - 800dpi One-Pass Scanner .....\$799
- UMAX 1260 - 1200dpi .....\$879
- Powerlook - 1200dpi One-Pass Scanner .....\$2199
- UMAX Transparency Adapter .....\$439



# Magic PowerClock™ Power Mac Accelerator



Take your Power Mac to the limit. PowerClock accelerates your Power Mac by up to 40%. Total compatibility. User-installable in seconds with fail-safe instructions. Clips in place. 30 Day MBG.

**Accelerates your PowerMac  
6100, 7100 or Performa 61xx  
to 84 MHz ..... \$129**

## MacUser Recommends Magic SyQuest

**MacUser  
LABS**

★★★★½

**Magic SyQuest 270 \$399**

3.5 inch storage solution.  
12 ms access time.

SQ270 Cartridges 10 Pack \$62

**MacUser  
LABS**

★★★★½

**Magic SyQuest 200 \$419**

5.25 inch storage solution.  
Backwards compatible with  
88MB and 44MB cartridges.

SQ200 Cartridges 10 Pack \$77

**MacProducts USA**  
**1-800-347-8750**

512-892-4070 Fax: 512-892-4455

Internet: sales@max.dgr.com

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78745

Circle 65 on reader service card





- Low price guarantee!
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices Since 1987.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

## OPTICAL DRIVES

### 230MB FUJITSU

- Read and write 128 or 230MB disks
- DynaMo drive in portable size case.
- External only \$799 1 free disk

### 1.3 Gig NEC

- Read and write 650MB or 1.3Gig disks
- 2 Year warranty! 1MB data buffer.
- External only \$1839 1 free disk

### 1.3 Gig Maxoptix

- Read and write 650MB, 1Gig or 1.3Gig disks
- 4MB data Buffer. 1 year warranty.
- External only \$2299 1 free disk

## RAIDTEC DISK ARRAYS

- Just say NO to software driven arrays!
- Hardware driven arrays are much faster!
- Software arrays may require an upgrade if you upgrade your operating system.
- RaidTec SCSI to SCSI disk arrays support any computer and any operating system.
- Available in unlimited capacities in most RAID levels. Call our professionals for a quote on one of these quality solutions.
- 2 Gig Striped from \$2099
- 2 Gig Mirrored from \$2999

## PIONEER

EXTERNAL CD ROM CHANGERS					
6 Disc	2X	300ms	DRM602X	\$409	
6 Disc	4X	300ms	DRM604X	\$989	
18Disc	4X	300ms	DRM1804X	\$1899	

## ATTENTION: POWER MAC OWNERS

### Power HD

- New 6100 ZFP case fits perfectly under your Power Mac 6100. Holds up to 4 drives.

## 2.5" Powerbook Drives

Size	Speed	RPM	Brand	Price
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	\$255
256MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	\$272
514MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	\$435

## Quantum

### #1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!



Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
365MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT3655	\$189	\$249
540MB	14ms	3600	128K	2yr	MV5405	\$243	\$303
541MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT5405	\$249	\$309
731MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT7305	\$289	\$349 <b>BEST BUY!</b>
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP10805	\$550	\$599
2140MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	GP21405	\$1079	\$1179
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP21605	\$909	\$969
4280MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	GP42805	\$1989	\$2089

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!



## SyQuest

Genuine Syquest cartridges  
Qty 4-9 / 10+ or with drive.  
44MB \$42 \$40  
88MB \$47 \$45  
105MB \$53 \$50  
200MB \$76 \$71  
270MB \$59 \$56

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	\$285	\$345
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	\$249	\$309
200MB	18ms	44, 88, 200MB	SQ5200C	64K	\$419	\$479
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	\$409	\$469

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

## FUJITSU

**BEST BUY!**

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	2yr	M26845	\$230	\$280
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	5yr	M26945	\$490	\$550

FUJITSU OFFERS THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET!

- Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!
- THESE PRICES ARE NOT MISPRINTS!

## MICROPOLIS

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221	\$899	\$999 <b>SALE!</b>
4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243	\$1599	\$1699
9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991	\$2999	\$3099

Micropolis is THE high performance drive for your Mac!

- Low price guarantee on all Micropolis drives!
- Add \$100 for A/V version of drives. WIDE SCSI call.

## Seagate

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
1050MB	9ms	5400	256K	5yr	ST31200N	\$540	\$599
2148MB	9ms	5400	256K	5yr	ST12400N	\$979	\$1039
2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550N	\$1115	\$1215
4290MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	ST15230N	\$1599	\$1659
4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150N	\$2159	\$2259
9090MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800N	\$3079	\$3179

Seagate offers incredible performance and durability.

- Low price guarantee on all Seagate drives!

## CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer	Internal	External
Sanyo	SH93R	280ms	330KB/sec	256K	\$149	\$219
Toshiba	XM3501	155ms	600KB/sec	256K	\$309	\$379 <b>BEST BUY!</b>

## TAPE DRIVES

Complete external DAT drive includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, terminator, and cable.			
2Gig DDS DAT	WangDat \$769 <b>BEST BUY!</b>	Hewlett Packard \$879	Conner \$949
4-8Gig DDS-DC DAT	WangDat \$899	Hewlett Packard \$999	Conner \$989
4-10Gig DDS-2 DC DAT	WangDat \$989	Hewlett Packard \$1169	Conner \$1079

OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT tape drive on your desktop to use as a standard drive! \$275



M-F 7-8 Sat 9-3 Central  
Local (713) 333-1910

Fax (713) 333-3024

TTY 1-800-473-0972

No International orders accepted.

CODE MW04



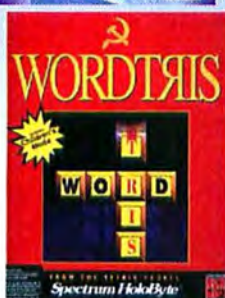
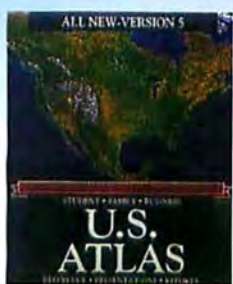
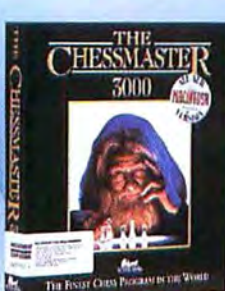
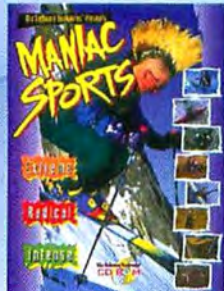
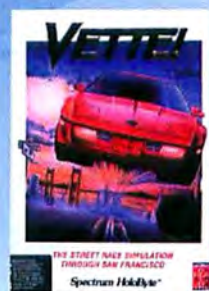
2201 Highway 517

Dickinson, Texas 77539

Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance.



# You have so many reasons to try The Mac Zone! **Action Bundle**



**6 exciting titles**  
for the incredible price of only  
**\$49.98** <sup>\$194 value</sup>  
#93626  
when you buy the  
**Performantz Quad Speed**  
**CD-ROM Drive.**

Price slashed. Only  
**\$299.00** #01124  
Was \$489.98



**T**ake maximum advantage of these and other realistic games, multimedia and educational CDs with our lowest price ever on the Performantz Quad-Speed CD-ROM drive – an unbelievable \$299! It has a 600 KB/sec Data Throughput and the highest rotational speed of any drive in the world – twice as fast as double speed drives! Order yours today and start spending less time waiting and more time enjoying the total multimedia experience.

## Over 2,500 products in stock

Including new versions and all the latest releases for your Mac. New products every month! Software, hardware, peripherals, accessories... everything you need to be more productive at work and enjoy your play more.

## Shop 7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day

in the comfort of your own office or home.

## 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

on many of our products. If you're not completely satisfied, please contact us.

## Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!

Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

## Next Day Delivery only \$3

no matter how much you order!



## FREE Catalog Subscription

Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. Stay up-to-date on the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry. To get your FREE subscription, just fill out and mail in the coupon below.

ORDER ANYTIME  
**24 HRS. A DAY**  
**7 DAYS A WEEK**  
LOWEST PRICES • SERVICE

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

# 1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES  
1-800-405-9663

GOVERNMENT SALES  
1-800-371-9663

EDUCATION SALES  
1-800-381-9663

INTERNATIONAL SALES  
1-800-603-2570

e-World  
Online

## Trusted Name Internationally

Middle East - 971 4 359 800	Fax: 971 4 359 997	Mexico - 525 611 4646	Fax: 525 563 5025
Indonesia - 62 21 530 4567	Fax: 62 21 530 4715	Hong Kong - 852 2851 1750	Fax: 852 2581 0359
France - 33 14608 4040	Fax: 33 14790 6903	Japan - 81 3 5454 7256	Fax: 81 3 5454 7312
Germany - 49 40 551 6066	Fax: 49 40 551 6151	Belux - 31 20 626 2099	Fax: 31 20 626 5888
United Kingdom - 44 483 211 456	Fax: 44 483 211 567	Spain - 351 1 387 4558	Fax: 351 1 386 3801
Scandinavia - 45 86 11 81 83	Fax: 45 86 11 81 33	Brazil - 55 192 3459 86	Fax: 55 192 3459 86
Switzerland - 41 401 4070(71,72)	Fax: 41 401 4073	Colombia - 57 1 915 15 10, 915 15 12	Fax: 57 1 915 15 90
Portugal - 351 1 387 4558	Fax: 351 1 386 3801	Venezuela - 58-9-713197	Fax: 58-9-7604970

MW504

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES  
Circle 71 on the reader service card

☐ YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE:

☐ MAC ZONE ☐ PC ZONE ☐ CORPORATE ZONE ☐ LEARNING ZONE

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Apt \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

MW504



# ALL Prices 5% Above Cost!

## BUSINESS LEASING

Warranted/Updated technology at your fingertips

BECAUSE 80% OF AMERICAN COMPANIES LEASE, DIGICORE HAS CREATED THE ULTIMATE LEASE PLAN, ADMINISTERED BY TRICOM CAPITAL CORPORATION

- Any established business can lease
- Purchase options are available
- Warranted equipment for lease term
- Quick approvals & deliveries
- Flexible terms • No Down Payment
- Low fixed monthly payment
- Aggressive pricing

### The Initiate



PowerMac 6100/66, 8-350 w/CD  
15" Multiscan Display  
Extended Keyboard  
SyQuest 270, external

Lease  
**\$106**  
/6 mo

### CyberMac 81 Workstation

PowerMac 8100/100AV, 16-1000 CD  
20" Multiscan Display  
Supermac GX 1152

Lease  
**\$298**  
/6 mo



Extended Keyboard  
SyQuest 270, external

### The Enterprise 7101

PowerMac 7100/80, 16-700 w/CD  
17" Multiscan Display  
Extended Keyboard  
SyQuest 270, external

Lease  
**\$190**  
/6 mo

### Demon Workstation 8110



PowerMac 8100/110, 16-2000 CD  
21" Multiscan Display  
Supermac GX 1600  
VideoVision 2 Pro Pak  
w/4.2 GB Array  
Premiere 4/VideoFusion  
Extended Keyboard  
Apple Design Speakers

Lease  
**\$456**  
/6 mo

### PowerMac

	Lease	
6100/66, 8-350	1576	52
6100/66, 8-350 w/CD	1758	58
6100/66AV, 8-350 w/CD	2156	71
6100/66, 16-500 w/DOS	2390	78
7100, 8-500 w/CD	2295	75
7100/80, 8-500	2512	82
7100/80, 8-700 w/CD	2806	92
7100/80AV, 16-700 CD	3317	109
8100, 8-500	2695	88
8100, 16-500 w/CD	3195	105
8100/100, 8-700	3143	103
8100/100, 16-1GB w/CD	3873	127
8100/100AV, 16-1GB CD	4060	133
8100/110, 16-2GB w/CD	5419	178

Quadra 950, 8-0	2672	88
Quadra 630, 4-250	1028	34
Performa 6115CD	2595	86
Performa 575, 4-250	1625	53
Performa 475, 4-160	1095	35

### Monitors

	Lease	
Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1826	60
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	968	32
Apple 14" AV Clr Display	549	17
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	479	14
Apple 14" Color Plus	295	--
Supermac 21 • TXL	2010	66
Supermac Pressview 21 T	2999	98
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1795	62
Radius PrecisionColor 20V1399	46	



Radius PrecisionColor 17	975	33
RasterOps ClearView 17	836	27
Sony 17SE1	989	32
Sony 20SE1	1895	62
Sony 15" SF	495	15

### Video Boards

	Lease	
Supermac T-II GX1600	2699	88
Supermac T-II GX1360	1995	63
Supermac GX1152	1895	75
Radius Thunder IV cards	call	--
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	1300	43
Radius P'Color 24XP	469	15
Radius VIDEO VISION v2	3350	109
w/Premiere v4 & VideoFusion		

### WG Servers

	Lease	
6150, 8-500 w/CD	2208	72
8150, 8-500 w/Appleshare	4044	133
9150, 8-2000 w/CD	5188	170



### Powerbooks

	Lease	
150, 4-120	1349	--
520, 4-160	1966	64
520c, 4-160	2512	82
540c, 4-320	3585	117
540c, 12-320 w/modem	4111	135
280c, 4-320	3193	105
280c, 12-320 w/modem	3652	120

### Printers

	Lease	
StyleWriter II	295	--
Color StyleWriter 2400	589	18
HP 4MV	2699	87
HP 4MP	1299	42
LaserWriter 16/600	2095	69
LaserWriter 300	575	19
LaserWriter 360	1099	36



GCC Select 1200	5567	183
GCC Select 600 Pro	3536	116
Newgen ImagePlus 12	4984	163
LaserMaster Unity 1800	7995	261

### Scanners

	Lease	
Agfa StudioScan II	899	29
Agfa Arcus Plus II	2599	85
HP ScanJet IIcx	990	42
UMAX Vista S6	825	36
UMAX Vista S8	999	33
Microtek Scanner III	2675	88
Microtek IISP	850	28
Nikon CoolScan	1759	58

### Opticals/Storage

	Lease	
Pinnacle RCD 1000	1799	66
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	999	33
SyQuest 270 ext.	429	14
PLI SyQuest 200c	599	20
Plexor 4Plex CD-ROM	649	21
FVB HammerDAT2000	1395	46
Radius 4.2 GB Pro Array	5600	184
1 GB Apple Hard Drive	579	19
1.7 GB Micropolis	880	29
2.1 GB Seagate 'Cuda 2	1140	37
4.3 GB Seagate 'Cuda 4	2275	75

### CD-ROMs

	Arts
34.95	Macbeth
44.95	Xplore 1
54.95	MS Art Gallery
59.95	American Visions
39.95	Prince Interactive
22.95	The Orchestra
34.95	Freak Show
98.95	Rocketa Stone PowerPac
34.95	Salt of the Earth
19.95	A Hard Day's Night
29.95	Mozart
31.95	The Compleat Maus
54.95	MS Musical Instruments

### Biz

139.95	PhoneDisc PowerPrinter
16.95	Take Five
9.95	Great Business Jokes
499.95	AccuZip
74.95	Street Atlas USA

### Kids

34.95	The Manhole
39.95	Mario Is Missing!
44.95	Amazing Animations
36.95	Arthur's Birthday
36.95	Rail's Bone
36.95	Little Monsters™
36.95	Just Grandma and Me
36.95	Harry & the Haunted House
36.95	Arthur's Teacher Trouble
36.95	The Tortoise and the Hare
36.95	The New Kid on the Block
9.95	Wood Tales
34.95	Cocoric Osmo
19.95	Peter and the Wolf
34.95	Comic Book Confidential
29.95	DinoSource
29.95	Parenting (Prenatal to Preschool)

### Life (Nature)

22.95	The Animals
44.95	From Alice to Ocean
39.95	Prehisteria
44.95	The Rainforest
34.95	OceanLife Vol. 4: Great Barrier Reef
34.95	OceanLife Vol. 3: Hawaiian Islands
29.95	Audubon's Birds
29.95	Audubon's Mammals
19.95	Oceans Below
44.95	Woodstock
34.95	Whales & Dolphins

### Play (Games)

49.95	Myst
65.95	Cosmology of Kyoto
49.95	Marathon Man
55.95	Star Trek 25th Anniversary
34.95	Next Generation Tech Manual
34.95	Baseball's Greatest Hits
69.95	Gadget
44.95	Indiana Jones—Fate of Atlantis
59.95	Iron Helix
39.95	The Chessmaster 3000
39.95	MS Cinemania '94
44.95	Rebel Assault
39.95	Wrath of the Gods
49.95	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
65.95	The 7th Guest
34.95	The 11th Hour
44.95	CH.A.O.S. Continuum
9.95	Jump Raven
9.95	Funny
49.95	Return to Zork
44.95	Lunatics
49.95	Saturday Night Live
39.95	Spectro VR

### Reference

49.95	Grolier's Encyclopedia v6.0
19.95	The View From Earth
39.95	Mayo Clinic—Family Health Book
39.95	Mayo Clinic—The Total Heart
9.95	Macintosh Product Registry
69.95	Time Almanac
39.95	Exploring Ancient Cities
55.95	Compton's '95
22.95	World Atlas
22.95	US Atlas
19.95	Capitol Hill
49.95	Warplanes
49.95	Redshift
19.95	Space Shuttle
39.95	Guinness Records '94
22.95	Desert Storm
49.95	The First Emperor of China
34.95	Who Built America?

# DigiCore

formerly MacLink

Over 2600 Apple products to choose from — please call for unlisted products

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary • All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT •  
No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA • Live Operator on duty • Hours: Mon-Fri, 9am to 5pm, 24 hr FAX LINE •  
FREE Subscription to DigiCore Catalog: no purchase necessary •  
Non-Defective Returns or Shipped Orders may be subject to Restocking Fee •  
Shipping and service fees are non-refundable •  
Lease prices are approximate based on 36 months (on approved credit) •  
All products carry a 1 yr minimum manufacturer's warranty on parts and labor unless otherwise specified •

Circle 269 on reader service card

We Accept ALL Major Credit Cards  
CODs Available



Order Toll-Free

**800-858-4622**

ph 818-785-2800

fx 818-785-3100

DigiCore Inc.  
15500 erwin st #2002  
van nuys ca 91411

Call for FREE Catalog

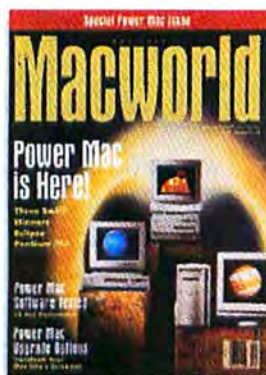
**FREE**  
Grolier  
with CPU purchase  
a \$80 value





# Congratulations

to the Winners of the 9th Annual Computer Press Awards!



**Best Computer Magazine**  
(Circulation more than 100,000)

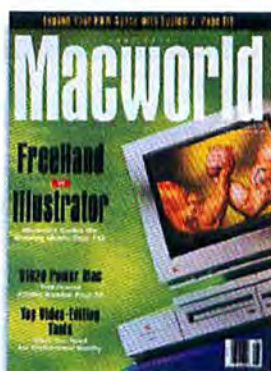


**Best Computer Newspaper**  
(Circulation more than 100,000)

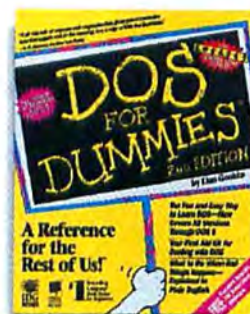


**Best News Story in a Computer Publication**  
("DOS 6.0" by Stuart Johnson, Doug Barney and Kevin Strehlo)

**Best Computer Columnist**  
(Deborah Branscum, "Conspicuous Consumer")



**Best Advanced How-to Book: Systems**



**Best Introductory How-to Book: Software**

Once again, IDG dominated the annual Computer Press Awards, winning more awards than any other publishing company. If you're looking for editorial excellence in information technology publications, IDG is where you find it.



**IDG**  
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP  
Where you find I.T.







# Outstanding Service, and Support.

## Gamble...Turn the Page



### We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – **nobody even comes close to Express Direct.** Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - **you'll talk with an expert.** Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So **nobody can give you a better value** than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. **You're going to love working with us!**

# express direct

2720 N. Paulina Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60614

**Call to receive a FREE catalog!**

**CALL \$3099.**



**radius**

New Radius Thunder IV 336x1600 with built-in 16-bit 640x480 color display 21" TFT.

**21" TFT Display 336x1600 dpi** CALL \$1099  
**PrecisionColor 17" 16-bit color** \$3299  
**PyraView 21" 336x1600 1200 dpi** \$3099  
www.radius.com/monitor

**Thunder IV 336x1600** \$3099  
336x1600 1200 dpi 16-bit color display with 4 built-in 336x1600 dpi 16-bit color displays.

**Thunder IV 336x1152** \$2099  
336x1152 1152 dpi 16-bit color display.

**PhotoEngine** \$899  
4-Digital Input Processors (336x1152) for printing 336x1152 dpi.

**\$8799 VideoVision**



**radius**

New VideoVision ProPak - New PowerPC ready. Industry-leading digital video solution combines VideoVision Studio 2.0 with the Studio Array.

**VideoVision ProPak** \$8799  
Combines VideoVision ProPak 2.0 & Studio Array

**VideoVision Studio 2.0** CALL  
Professional digital video recording includes:  
Premiere and VideoVision  
**StudioVision Studio Array** \$5299  
4-Digital array captures performance for VideoVision

**BigShotPower AV** \$349  
Full motion, full screen video for AV Music

We're Digital Video experts! Whether you're a pro or just starting out, let us help you do it right.



• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify



International Orders  
Shipped Daily  
Fax: 312.244.3081  
Ph: 312.244.3000



• Unlimited toll-free technical support



• Full warranty coverage



• Authorized service & sales



# PRODUCT INDEX

## BUSINESS TOOLS



### PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
<b>ACCESSORIES</b> .....	<b>240</b>
Diskettes	
<b>BUSINESS TOOLS</b> .....	<b>220-222</b>
Bar Code	
Cataloging Software	
Credit Authorization	
LCD Panels	
Medical	
Point of Sale	
Presentation	
Real Estate	
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; RECREATIONAL</b> .....	<b>240-242</b>
Astrology	
Discount Software	
Genealogy	
Grading	
Music	
Religion	
<b>GRAPHICS</b> .....	<b>242-244</b>
CD ROM Photos	
Clip Art	
Graphics Translators	
<b>MOBILE COMPUTING &amp; PDA'S</b> ..	<b>239</b>
PowerBook Cases	
Security Systems	

Category	Page No.
<b>MULTIMEDIA &amp; CD-ROM</b> .....	<b>242</b>
CD ROM	
<b>NETWORKING &amp; COMMUNICATIONS</b> .....	<b>240</b>
BBS	
ISDN	
<b>PROGRAMMING &amp; UTILITIES</b> .....	<b>244</b>
Data Compression	
Languages	
<b>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES</b> .....	<b>244-246</b>
Computer Insurance	
Computer Repair	
Data Recovery	
Ink-Jet Refill	
Prepress Services	
Slides	
<b>SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS</b> .....	<b>222-234</b>
Hard Drives	
<b>UPGRADES &amp; MEMORY</b> .....	<b>234-239</b>

**ACCOUNT MANAGERS: 800.888.8622**

Carol Johnstone .....415.978.3152

Shannon Smith .....415.974.7414

Niki Stranz .....415.978.3105

**DTP COORDINATOR:**

Clayton Haberman .....415.978.3132

OVER  
**1/2 MILLION**  
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND  
**WHAT THEY ARE**  
**LOOKING FOR**  
IN THE  
**MACWORLD**  
**SHOPPER SECTION.**

## Power Tools for the Power Presenter

One stop  
shop for  
all major  
brands



SALES • LEASES • RENTALS

COLOR  
from  
\$1,795

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.  
Quick delivery via Fed-X or UPS.

Call for CATALOG **1 800 726 3599**

**Panelight**

101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105  
Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 6:30 EST  
VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating  
precision  
bar codes is  
as easy as  
using a font!

### PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.
- "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too!" —MacUser review ★★★★★

Bundle discounts available.

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682  
916 672-0244 • Facsimile 916 672-1103

Scanning bar codes  
is even easier!



### CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required.
- Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

**Bear Rock  
TECHNOLOGIES**

Call the Bar Code Experts

**800 232-7625**



## VirtualDisk™ Completely Automatic Cataloging

Know where **every file** is on **every disk** you own **without any effort** on your part.

VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with simple **Finder** commands.

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers faster cataloging, more user controls, multiple catalogs and the ability to catalog inside popular archive formats and **Retrospect™** back-up logs.

"...the best solution to your disk-cataloging woes."

MW ★★★★★ Macworld, July 94



New  
Version 2.01

Power  
Macintosh™  
Compatible

Macwarehouse: 800-255-6227  
APS: 800-947-8599  
MacZone: 800-436-0606  
Mac'sPlace: 800-914-0009

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Recognized Macintosh Bar Code Experts

AMERICAN EXPRESS

MasterCard

VISA

A MEMBER OF THE IBM USA

TPS

### UniScan-300 ADB Bar Code/Mag Stripe Reader

(industry's only lifetime warranty)

**\$295**

Complete with wand and bar code printing software.

Compatible with all Macs from 128K to current models.

Inventors of keyboard interface bar code reader for Macintosh.

### LM-300 Integrated Laser

Plug and play laser. Draws power from the ADB port.

**\$795**

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on All Products  
Established 1978 - Newton Scanners and Software Available Now!  
Discounts for Resellers, Schools, Non-Profit & Government Agencies

2495 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View CA 94043

Phone (415) 988-0141 Fax (415) 988-0289

Electronics (800) 526-5920 AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MacLandlord New Version

Introductory Sale: \$239

if ordered by February 28, 1995

Regularly \$399

- Property management & bookkeeping program
  - Easiest-to-use
  - Prints notices, checks, receipts
  - Many reports
  - Free telephone support
  - 30 Day money-back guarantee
- Mac/Native PowerMac, starting under \$2800!  
Med4th Systems, Ltd.  
1165 West Green Tree Road  
Milwaukee, WI 53217  
414/351-1988  
Fax: 414/351-1954

## ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS

You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. CARE4TH® PRO will revolutionize your practice. A mature, reliable, doctor-designed program, it feels like a chart, yet is astoundingly powerful. Hundreds of your colleagues in 43 states already know this. Single/network versions, Mac/Native PowerMac, starting under \$2800!

Med4th Systems, Ltd.  
1165 West Green Tree Road  
Milwaukee, WI 53217  
414/351-1988  
Fax: 414/351-1954

## Join the Mac-Barcode® Family!

The Only **Complete** Barcoding System with Friendly Support from the Experts.

**Simple, Fast and Accurate!**

The  
Mac-Barcode Co.  
**800-733-7592**

Call for  
Literature and  
Free Demo Disk  
FAX 617-934-6233

Mac-Barcode ProLabel  
Software  
• Intuitive & Easy to Use  
• Readable Codes Guaranteed

SmartScanner  
SmartPen  
• Rugged & Dependable  
• No Decoder Box!

Thermal Transfer  
Printer  
• Industrial Strength  
• 203 or 300 dpi

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## We Help Perplexed People Buy Macs

### THE MAC BUYER'S JOURNAL

**1-800-813-7459**

Int'l: (605)338-8000 • Fax: (310) 827-7571

- We research the lowest prices
- We tell you the best places to buy
- Covers new/used, PowerMac, Quadra, PowerBook, monitors, printers & more
- Tips on how to save money
- Ideal for anyone interested in Macs

Less Than \$2.50/issue — 12 Issues/Year  
Single Issues & 6-Month Trials Available  
Visa/MC Accepted • Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## POINT OF SALE

### INVENTORY CONTROL

- Software & Hardware for
- Retail
- Manufacturing
- Service Industry
- Kiosk Developers

New Bar Code Wand Only \$225  
Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers  
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers  
Credit Card Auth. & Deposit Software  
New Electronic Catalog & Fax on Demand  
call or fax for a **FREE CATALOG**  
**(800) 622-7670**

(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
30 day MBG

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## StickyBusiness® Plus

Bar coding and labeling at  
a price you can afford

Quickly design professional quality labels, cards, tags and envelopes.  
• Bar codes, text, graphics, serial numbers, postal formatting, rotation, and merge features  
• Includes 45 bar code fonts: Code 39, 128, ITF, UPC, EAN, ISBN, OCR-A, OCR-B, USPS Certified PostNet, and FIM.

• Knows over 700 paper product formats or add your own.

**Special Price!**  
**\$145.00**  
**ORDER NOW! 800-752-4400**  
(509) 624-5170 • Fax (509) 623-4276  
Williams & Macias, Inc.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Credit Card

Authorization & Electronic  
Deposit Software

- Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales -- individually or in batches.
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export.

**MacAuthorize®**

• Single and Multiple User Versions •  
POS Credit Developers since 1981

**800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110**

**Tellan Software, Inc**  
CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# BUSINESS TOOLS SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



## Take Control

Complete Systems Start at

# \$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS-IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

## POS-IM

Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc.  
(801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Systems 800-508-4444

Mail Order Tel. (508) 653-6911  
Fax (508) 650-1872

Distribution  
EES Companies, Inc.

Point-of-Sale

- Order Entry
- Invoicing
- Fast Cash Retail
- Purchase Order
- Credit Card Processing
- Inventory Control
- Barcoding
- Multi-User
- Complete Systems Available
- Demo Available

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Experts Choice for Barcoding!

Bar Code Generation

MacBARCODE

With a colour option that works  
The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels

Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.

Computalabel

28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bar Coding



Call us for Info

- Portable & Non-Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

800-345-4220

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

## BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399  
718.499.6293  
or fax  
718.768.3997



0 012345 7  
SYNEX

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Buy & Sell

New / Used Mac's  
High End Custom setups  
Get CASH for Your MAC

Trade-in your old Mac for a PowerMac

Infinity Micro Computer  
Tel: (310) 289-8288 Fax: 289-0832

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacAttack**  
(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227  
409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)  
Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

**We Attack High Prices!!**

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability. Your satisfaction is our goal. Same low price — cash or credit. Prices are subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

PowerMacs	Powerbooks	Scanners
6100/66 8/350 \$1666	Duo Dock II \$844	HP Scanjet IIP \$737
6100/66 8/350 CD \$1858	150 4/120 \$1372	HP Scanjet IICx \$989
6100/66 16/500 DOS CRD \$2526	Duo 280c 4/320 \$2272	Apple One Scanner \$628
7100/80 8/500 \$2655	Duo 280c 12/320 Modem \$3742	Apple Color One Scanner \$870
7100/80 8/700 CD \$2966	520 4/160 \$2078	AGFA Studio Scan II \$855
7100/80 16/700 CD AV \$3506	520c 4/160 \$2655	Other AGFA Scanners \$CALL
8100/100 8/700 \$3322	520c 12/320 Modem \$3584	
8100/100 16/1G CD \$4095	540c 4/320 \$3861	
8100/100 16/1GB CD AV \$4292	540c 12/320 Modem \$4822	
8100/110 16/2000 \$5729	540c 12/500 Modem \$4648	
Quadrads	Software	CDs
Quadra 530 4/250 \$1083	Quicken 5.0 \$44	Apple CD 300 Plus External \$308
Quadra 950 8/0 \$2737	MYST CD-ROM \$48	Apple CD 300 Plus \$289
One Year Warranty on New Mac II	Microsoft Encarta 1995 (CD-ROM) \$88	Apple CD Multimedia Kit \$421
We sell only Apple original retail products	Norton Utilities 3.1 \$95	Includes Apple Design Power Speakers II & CD 300 Plus External
Monitors	Carfax 3.5 \$261	
Apple Color Plus 14" \$291	SoftWindows \$262	
AudioVision 14" \$565	Excel 5.0 \$201	
Apple Multiscan 15" Display \$466	FileMaker Pro 2.1 \$CALL	
Apple Multiscan Trinitron 17" \$960	MS Office 4.2 (all ROMs) \$CALL	
Sony Multiscan 17" \$1021	Albus PageMaker (PowerMac) \$564	
Sony Multiscan 20" \$CALL	Adobe Illustrator (PowerMac) \$393	
Apple Multiscan 20 Display \$1930	Adobe Photoshop 3.0 \$580	
RasterOps \$CALL	Quark XPress (all) \$664	
SuperMac Monitors \$CALL	Quark XPress (PowerMac) \$695	
SuperMatch 17.1 Professional \$850		
Sony 17" Color \$978		
NEC 21" \$1116		
NEC 25" \$1246		
NEC 28" \$2330		
Printers	Modems	Other Stuff
StyleWriter II \$291	GV TelePort Gold II \$137	OmniPage 4.0 \$82/62
Color StyleWriter 2400 \$481	GV PowerPort Gold \$282	Kensington Turbo Mouse \$110
Apple Color StyleWriter Pro \$576	GV PowerPort 800 Series \$328	Apple Quick Take 100 \$573
Apple Color StyleWriter Pro \$611	GV PowerPort Modem for Duo \$346	Quadrads 600 Multimedia Access \$CALL
Thiendrops w/ Laser \$2181	Geopost Telecoms Adapter \$114	PC (Synquest) 44, 60, 800, 270 \$CALL
HP LaserJet 450 \$417	SupraFax 14.4k LC \$143	
	SupraFax v32bis \$201	
	SupraFax 28.8k \$289	

Call Today About Other Great Product Offers!!

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BEAT ANY PRICE!



POWER PC

Quadrads & Powerbooks  
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS  
PRINTERS, MODEMS

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

800-622-5557

(818) 225-9327

FAX

(818) 225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END  
CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983

Open Monday-Saturday  
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS

800 . 847. 4622

TEL: (310) 314-7372

FAX: (310) 314-7512

Prices are subject to change without notice

PowerBook

520 8/160 \$2199

520C 8/160 \$2659

540C 4/320 \$3529

540C 12/320/M \$4329

150 4/120 \$1349

Power Mac

6100/66 16/500 1539

16/500cd 15949 16/500cd 2489

24/500AV 2459 24/500AV 2949

7100/66 16/100 2649

40/1gb/cd 3449 24/700cd 3449

16/500 AV/cd 2799 16/700 AV... 3379

8100/80 16/100 2959

24/500cd 3439 24/700cd 4049

16/500 AV/cd 3359 16/1g AV/cd 4159

16/2GB/CD \$5599

40/2GB/CD \$6499

Monitor

Radius Percision 17" \$ 999

SuperMatch 20+ \$1459

Sony 17SE1 Multi \$ 969

Apple 15" RGB \$ 479

Apple 17" Multi \$ 969

ViewSonic 17, 17" \$ 929

Printer

LaserWriter 320 \$ 859

LaserWriter Pro 810 \$4299

LaserWriter Pro 16/600 \$2189

StyleWriter II w/Cable \$ 289

HP Deskwriter 560c \$ 499

HP Deskwriter 540 \$ 299

Call for items not listed

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in **Graphic & Video Configurations**

CDG CUSTOMERS...

THANK  
YOU!

#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

FREE SHIPPING!...  
call for details

NEW!  
Extended  
Warranty  
prog.



### MAC

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING -  
NEW MACS ARE IN !!!  
CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE  
6100/66 PowerMac 8/350 ..... \$1670  
6100/66 PowerMac 8/350 CD ..... \$1860  
7100/80 PowerMac 8/500 ..... \$2668  
7100/80 PowerMac 8/700 CD ..... \$2968  
7100/80AV Pwr 16/700 CD ..... \$3457  
8100/100 PowerMac 8/700 ..... \$3299  
8100/100 Pwr 16/1 gig CD ..... \$4069  
8100/100AV Pwr 16/1 gig CD ..... \$4259

### IBM PC

**CAPTIVA® LINE**  
E-SERIES  
486DX33 8 MEG/540 Hard drive  
SVGA/DOS/Win/14" Monitor ..... \$1399  
C-SERIES  
486DX266 8 MEG/540 Hard drive  
SVGA/DOS/Win/14" Monitor ..... \$1500  
C-SERIES  
486DX4100 8 MEG/540 Hard drive  
SVGA/DOS/Win/14" Monitor ..... \$1899  
M-SERIES  
Pentium 90 8 Meg/340 Hard drive  
SVGA/DOS/Win/15" Monitor ..... \$2300

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGS  
AND QUOTES.  
ALL PC SYSTEMS INCLUDE  
2 YEAR WARRANTY!

### MONITORS



Radius Precision Color 17" ..... \$939  
Radius 200S Two Page Mond ..... \$829  
Radius IntelliColor 20E ..... \$1799  
SuperMac 20" Color Plus ..... \$1329  
SuperMac 21T XL ..... \$1999  
SuperMac Pressview 21IN ..... \$2899  
SuperMac 17XL 17" 28MM ..... \$799  
ColorPivot Portrait Display ..... \$799  
NEC XP17 MONITOR ..... \$1279  
NEC XP21 MONITOR ..... \$2499  
Apple 15" MULTISCAN ..... \$479  
Apple 17" MULTISCAN ..... \$989  
Magnavox 2000 14" Color ..... \$269  
VIEWSONIC 17G ..... \$749  
Sony 17 SE1P ..... \$995  
Sony 15" ..... \$449  
Sony 20SE1 ..... \$1899  
RasterOps 20/20 Color ..... \$1599  
RasterOps 20" Trinitron ..... CALL  
Mitsubishi Diamond 17S 17" ..... \$959  
Mitsubishi Diamond 21T 21" ..... \$2099  
CTX 1785 GM Energy 17" ..... \$699  
Many More Available. Just Call!

### OUTPUT

SuperMac Proof Positive dye-sub ..... \$6299  
GCC Selectpress 600 ..... \$3659  
GCC Selectpress 1200 ..... \$5750  
Nikon CoolPrint 4x5 dyesub ..... \$1599  
Xante 8200 Series ..... CALL  
Apple Select 360 ..... \$1399  
NewGen Imager Plus Series ..... CALL  
HP 4mv Printer ..... CALL  
HP LaserJet 4ml ..... \$1025  
LaserWriter 16/600 PS ..... \$2249  
QMS 1660 Print System ..... \$3999  
HP 560c ..... \$599  
NEC 640 ..... \$749  
SummaColor 11x17 AdobePS ..... CALL

### SOFTWARE

W = Windows M = Mac P = Power Mac  
Adobe Premiere 4.0 ..... PS/499 1.1WS195  
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 ..... P/ \$559 WS579  
Animation Master ..... W/MS599  
Elastic Reality 1.1 ..... WS279 MS149  
Fractal Painter 3.0 ..... M/PS289 WS299  
Spectral Infini-D 2.6 ..... M/PS369  
Kali's Power Tools ..... M/WS115  
MacroMedia MacroMind 3-D ..... M \$469  
MacroMedia Director 4.0 MS799 WS799  
Microsoft Word 6.0 ..... MS299 WS299  
Playstation 2.0 ..... W/M/PS339  
Quark Xpress 3.3 ..... PS/479 WS579  
Strata Studio Pro 1.1 ..... P/W\$879  
SoftWindows 1.0 ..... PS269  
Bundled: InControl/Quicken 5 M/PS49.95  
Call For More Selections.

### VIDEO

Sanyo GVR-S950 edit deck ..... \$1985  
Radius Precision Color 24xp ..... \$249  
Radius Precision Color 24xk ..... \$699  
Radius Precision Color Pro 24x ..... \$989  
Radius VideoVision Studio 2 ..... \$3299  
VideoVision Studio Pro Pak 2.0 ..... \$7999  
Radius Thunder 24/GT ..... \$1279  
SuperMac Thunder IV 1152 ..... \$1829  
SuperMac Thunder IV 1360 ..... \$2219  
SuperMac Thunder IV 1600 ..... \$2719  
P/ GXE64 PRO 2 MEG PCI ..... \$369  
P/ GXE64 PRO 4 MEG PCI ..... \$569  
TARGA 2000 Digital Video (P) ..... CALL  
MANY MORE...CALL

### IMAGING



Sharp JX-610 11 x 17 ..... \$8799  
Agfa Arcus II color ..... \$2599  
HP Scanjet IICX ..... \$969  
UMAX PowerLook 2400 ..... \$2899  
Nikon ScanTouch 1200 dpi ..... \$1149  
Nikon CoolScan 2700 dpi ..... \$1699  
Microtek Scanner III ..... \$2479  
PixelCraft Scanners ..... CALL  
MANY MORE SCANNERS !!!

FREE  
Color Catalog -  
Order Today

### STORAGE/MISC

1.3 Gig Optical Media ..... \$79  
230 Optical Media ..... \$29  
128 Optical Media Special ..... \$21  
Recordable 74 Minute CD-R ..... \$14  
Micropolis HD 2217 AV ..... \$999  
New Pinnacle CD-R Recorder ..... \$1799  
Pinnacle Tahoe 230 Optical (18ms) ..... \$399  
Pinnacle Sierra 1.3 gig (18ms) ..... \$2379  
Seagate Baracuda II 2.4 gig ..... \$1179

Quantum 1 gig. int. ..... \$569  
Quantum 2100 2 gig ..... \$969  
Quantum 540S ..... \$279  
FWB Sledgehammer Wide Array CALL  
Fujitsu 1.2 gig ..... \$579  
Apple Style Gnt. Keyboard ..... \$69  
Syquest Drive2Media ..... CALL  
Memory Upgrade Chips & ram CALL  
MUCH MUCH MORE !!!

**LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 22,000 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!**

PowerLook 2400dpi ..... \$2899  
UC630 color 600dpi ..... \$599  
UC1260 color 4800dpi ..... \$999  
Vista S-6 color scan II ..... \$769  
Gemini ..... CALL



Award-winning Umax  
imaging products offer  
a variety of professional  
solutions for color  
scanning and paperless  
office systems.  
Call today and discover  
why Umax makes sense.

UMAX

### LEASING

REQUEST A QUOTE TODAY

Leasing available to  
approved credit; \$2000  
minimum lease amount.  
One day approval; one  
page short form applica-  
tion. Lease based on 36  
month, \$1.00 Buyout.  
No min. time in business.  
48 month leases available.



### DIGITAL VIDEO & MEDIA CENTER

#### Digital Video Solutions

Professional/ Studio Video System  
B100/100 PowerMac 40/700 HD  
FWB 2gig WideArray w/JH scsi card  
Extended Keyboard  
SuperMac 17T 17" Monitor  
Radius VideoVision Studio 2.0  
Complete system ..... \$11,699  
Design your custom package today!

Nec 4XE CD ROM ..... \$499  
Apple 300 1 CD ROM ..... \$239  
Apple CD Multimedia Kit ..... \$479  
Apple Design Speakers II ..... \$95  
MacroMedia Software ..... CALL  
Adobe Auditions ..... \$169  
Radius VideoVision Studio2 \$3299  
SuperMac Digital Film ..... \$3249  
Micropolis 3.6 gig AV Drive ..... \$2049

### NOMAI

Long Life Cartridges  
44 MB ..... \$38  
88 MB ..... \$44

100% Syquest Compatible.  
Manufactured and sold under license from Syquest. SyQuest is a trade-  
mark of Syquest Technology Inc. Pre-formatted with 5 year warranty



### NOW SUPPORTING IBM/PC PRODUCTS

#### Multimedia Stuff

Mitsumi 2X IDE CD-ROM ..... \$199  
SB 16 w/Double Speed CD ..... \$319  
VideoLabs FlexCam ..... \$549  
SoundBlaster 32 AWE ..... \$229  
Toshiba 4x CD ..... \$374  
VideoBlender ..... \$279  
MultiPro CTV VGA-HTSC ..... \$299  
Pinnacle Tahoe 230 optical PC ..... \$849  
Pinnacle CD recorder 1000 ..... \$1799

#### MM/3d Software

StrataVision 3d ..... \$495  
Visual Reality ..... \$399  
Playmotion ..... \$339  
Razor - Video Editing ..... \$129  
Adobe Premiere ..... \$195  
Image-O ..... \$275  
Call for Complete Desktop  
Video, Multimedia and  
Animation Systems

### WE GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME!

#### The CDG Service Commitment

▼ Toll Free Customer Service Line  
▼ Highly Trained Sales Personnel  
▼ Factory-fresh Products with  
▼ Manufacturer's & CDG Warranty  
▼ Expert Technical Support Staff  
▼ Prompt Delivery of All In-stock items  
▼ 30 Day Premium Guarantee\*  
▼ Lowest Price Commitment  
\* CDG Systems warrants that all products will perform satisfactorily or we will repair or  
replace (at our option) during the first 30 days after delivery. (This is in addition to the  
regular manufacturers warranty). All customers must call our Customer Service  
Department and obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization number (RMA) before return-  
ing any items. All returned items are subject to a 20% restocking fee, inspection fees, cables,  
software etc. Not responsible for incompatibility. Sorry no COD returns. Prices reflect  
cash discount. All prices subject to change. \$25 charge on all cancelled orders. COD order  
refused without cancellation prior to shipping will be billed full shipping charges.

Computer Design & Graphic Systems  
6225 Presidential Court • Suite F  
Fort Myers, Florida 33919

# 800-741-6227

Local: 813-489-4338 • Support: 800-741-6221 • Fax: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDG HAS WAREHOUSES  
THROUGHOUT THE U.S.



Your products will arrive in days  
from a warehouse in your area.  
\* Based on availability.



PowerMAC		QUADRA	
6100/60 8/250	\$1299	605 4/160	\$749
6100/60 8/250/CD	\$1499	610 8/230	\$1249
6100/60 16/500/CD	\$1899	610 8/230/CD	\$1449
6100/60AV 8/250/CD	\$1899	610 8/230/DOS	\$1499
6100/66 8/350/CD	\$1849	630 4/240	\$1029
6100/66 16/350/CD	\$1899	630 8/240/CD	\$1499
6100/66 16/500/CD	\$2599	650 8/230	\$2599
7100/66 8/250/CD	\$2199	800 8/230	\$2499
7100/66 16/500/CD	\$2549	840AV 8/500	CALL
7100/66 40/1GIG/CD	\$3449	950 8/0	\$2799
7100/66AV 16/500/CD	\$2799	950 8/500	\$3099
7100/80 8/500	\$2599	950 16/1GIG/CD	\$3999
7100/80 8/700/CD	\$2899		
7100/80AV 16/700/CD	\$3399		
8100/80 8/0	\$2499	150 4/120	\$1299
8100/80 8/500	\$2699	165'S & 180'S	CALL
8100/80 16/500/CD	\$2999	520 4/160	\$1999
8100/80 16/1GIG/CD	\$3349	520C 4/160	\$2649
8100/80 40/1GIG/CD	\$4199	520C 8/160	\$2749
8100/80 72/2GIG/CD	\$5499	540 4/240	CALL
8100/80 136/2GIG/CD	\$6999	540 12/240/EXP	\$3499
8100/80AV 16/500/CD	\$3399	540 12/320/EXP	\$3799
8100/80AV 12/2GIG/CD	\$5999	540C 4/320	\$3299
8100/80AV 136/2GIG/CD	\$7699	540C 12/320/FAX	\$3999
8100/100 8/0	\$3149	540C 12/500/FAX	\$4399
8100/100 8/700	\$3249	540C 20/500/FAX	\$4699
8100/100 16/1GIG/CD	\$4099		
8100/100AV 16/1GIG/CD	\$4249		
8100/100 40/1GIG/CD	\$5099	250 4/200	\$1599
8100/100 72/2GIG/CD	\$6099	250 12/200/EXPRESS	\$2249
8100/100 136/2GIG/CD	\$7899	270C 4/240	\$1999
8100/100AV 136/2GIG/CD	\$8399	270C 12/240/FAX	\$2599
8100/110 16/2GIG/CD	\$5599	280 4/240	\$2389
		280C 4/320	\$2999
		280C 12/320/Modem	\$3699
		Mini Dock	\$299
		Duo Dock 230HD	\$649
		Duo Dock II	\$899
		External 1.44 Floppy	\$149
		210 & 230's	CALL
		CALL FOR NEW MODELS!	

UNIVERSITY OF  
GOVERNMENT  
AND FORTUNE  
1000 P.O.'S  
Trained Staff  
We ship out of U.S!

LA'S LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

**(800) 689-3933 ORDERS ONLY!**  
**(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041**  
**SAME PRICE FOR CASH OR CREDIT CARDS.**

**POWERBOOK 540C**  
4/320HD \$3299  
ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR!  
Includes \$700 of FREE Software!  
88040 25MHz, PowerPC Upgradeable.

**Quadra 605**  
4/160HD \$749

**Performa's Comes with \$750 of free software!**

<b>Performa 475</b> 88040 25MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999 4/250 \$799	<b>Performa 550</b> 68530 33MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999 5/160/CD \$1199	<b>Performa 575</b> 68530 33MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999 5/250/CD \$1599
<b>Performa 650</b> 68530 33MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999 8/250/CD \$1749	<b>Performa 6110</b> 68530 33MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999 8/250/CD \$2399	<b>Performa 6115</b> 68530 33MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999 8/350/CD \$2499

**RADIUS**

Predator Color Pivot 15" \$799	200MB 5.25 EXTERNAL \$579
Predator Color Display 17" \$1099	88/44RW 5.25 EXTERNAL \$429
IntelliColor Display 20" 20" \$1849	270MB 3.5 EXTERNAL \$499
Predator Color Display 21" \$1995	105MB 3.5 EXTERNAL \$359
VideoVision Studio \$3299	1 GIG Quick Array F-REM \$1599
VideoVision Studio ProPak \$7999	4 GIG Quick Array F-REM \$4299
PredatorColor Pro 24x Interface \$1299	1.3 GIG Magneto Optical \$2399

**4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!**  
To find out how much, compare the product's value on the table below:

\$100 to \$350	\$351 to \$550	\$551 to \$1000	\$1001 to \$2000	\$2001 to \$3000	\$3001 to \$5000
\$49.95	\$79.95	\$139.95	\$169.95	\$199.95	\$259.95

Apple Printers		Apple Monitors	
Select 310 w/Toner	\$599	14" Color Plus	\$299
LASER 320 w/Toner	\$899	14" RGB HIRES	\$379
Select 360 w/Toner	\$1299	15" MultiScan	\$499
Pro 630 w/Toner	\$1799	17" MultiScan	\$979
Pro 810 w/Toner	\$4299	20" MultiScan	\$1949
Portable StyleWriter	\$349	AudioVision 14" w/odt	\$629
StyleWriter II Refurb	\$229		
Color StyleWriter PRO	\$599		
Color StyleWriter 2400	\$499		

Howlett Packard		SONY Monitors	
DeskWriter 540	\$299	15SE 15" Color	\$439
DeskWriter 560c	\$479	XE17 17" Color	\$949
DeskWriter 320	\$319	XP17 17" 1280X1024	\$1249
DeskWriter 320/SHEET	\$379	XP21 1600X1200	\$2449
DeskJet 1200c (PS)	\$1899		
LaserJet 4ML	\$989		
LaserJet 4MP	\$1199		
LaserJet 4M	\$1599		
LaserJet 4M Plus	\$1849		
LaserJet 4MV	\$2749		
ScanJet Ilex	\$929		
220 Volt Products	CALL		

HARD DRIVES		SuperMac	
Quantum 160MB	\$129	Thunder II GX 1152	\$1649
Quantum 250MB	\$199	Thunder 24 V.30	\$849
Quantum 500MB	\$279	Spectrum 24 PDQ+	\$599
Quantum 1GIG	\$569	Spectrum 24 Series IV	\$739
Quantum 2GIG	\$1099	SpectrumPower II 52	\$1099
APPLE 700MB INT	\$349	17-XL MultiMode	\$929
Barracuda 2.4 GIG	\$1199	17T Trinitron	\$949
FWB Hammerhead	CALL	20+ Color Dual Mode	\$1529
Micropoint 9GIG 8ms	\$3499	20-TXL MultiMode	\$1749
		21-TXL MultiMode	\$1849
		20+ Hires Trinitron	\$2379
		21+ Two Page Color	\$1679
		20+ Grey scale	\$789
		21+ Greyscale	\$929

**SCANNERS**

Apple Color One	\$699
Agfa Arcus Plus	\$2699
Microtek II	\$639
Microtek IIG	\$459
ScanMaker IIXE	\$959

**SAME DAY SHIPPING**

We carry only new products. Let us custom configure your system! We accept VISA, MasterCard, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Big Mac Computers, Inc.**  
Division of WCN

**Work Group Server**

95 16/500DAT	3895
80 16/500DAT	4595
6150 16/500CD	2750
Upgrade 95 to 9150	2195
AppleShare	995
Apple 2GB DAT	695

**Apple Monitor**

15" Hi-Res.	485
14" Color Plus	320
17" Color	965
14" AV/20"	579/1950

**Apple Printer**

320/630	950/1850
16/600	2250
360/810	1195/4395

**Scanners**

AGFA Studio Scan II	825
AGFA Horizon	16900
AGFA Arcus Plus II	2650
AGFA ProColor Premier	CALL
Umax Color Look	2879
PixleCraft (Xerox) 4000	2150
PixleCraft (Xerox) 8000	9995

**Printers & H.P.'s**

Laser 4M/4M+	1595/1899
Laser 4ML/4MP	969/1299
Laser SIMX	4240
DeskWriter 540/320	295/315
DeskJet 560C/310C	495/335
HP 4MV	2695
ScanJet IICX	850
DeskJet 1200 PS	1895
GCC, Xante & QMS	CALL

**SPECIAL..**

8100/100 8/700 CD	\$3450.
-------------------	---------

**Audio Video**

Thunder/24	699
Thunder IIGX 1360	1595
Radius Video Vision Pro	7995
Radius Video Vision 2.0	3195
Phillips CD ROM Rdr.	CALL

**Demo MAC's**

950 8/500	2995
840/800 8/230	2395
LCII 4/80	395
PB 520/520C 4/160	1895/2150
MAC II/IIx/CI 3/40	350/650

**Exchange any old MAC to NEW POWER MAC**

**10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025**  
**Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099**

**Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999**

**Adult CD's**  
Call for FAX list

**Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders.**  
Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S. & International  
Prices are subject to change w/o notice & limited quantity - All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LATEST

# Mac

S.A.L.E  
INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS

## USED SYSTEM SPECIALS



**Performa 550**  
5/160 W/CD  
68030 33MHz  
Factory Refurb  
▶ **\$999.00** ◀

## Refurbished Printers

Stylewriter - \$149.00  
Stylewriter II - \$189.00



**Mac LC II**  
4/120 W/Kbd & New  
Apple 12" Mono. Monitor  
▶ **\$649.00** ◀

## Refurbished Printers

LaserSelect 300 - \$349.00  
LaserSelect 310 - \$369.00



**COLOR CLASSIC 4/80**  
KEYBOARD & MOUSE  
▶ **\$775.00** ◀

## SUPER DEALS ON USED

**\*\*Performa 466 4/160 \$599.00**  
(68030 33MHz Factory Refurb. W/ClariscWorks & Mouse Only)  
**\*\*Mac LC II 4/80 w/kyb \$479.00**  
Mac Quadra 950 8/0 \$2,175.00  
PB 145B 4/80 \$849.00  
PB 180C 4/80 \$1,999.00  
Duo 210 4/80 \$599.00

**\*\*Personal Laser LS \$279.00**  
ImageWriter II \$199.00  
Apple OneScanner \$249.00  
Apple Color OneScanner \$499.00  
PB Express Modems \$99.00  
Apple CD150/CD300 Ext. \$149/\$249.00

\* NEW TRADE-IN PROGRAM \*

**Save \$200.00 (or more) on New Power Mac 7100 & 8100's**

With The Trade-In Of Any Mac CPU (working or not) Huge trade-in allowances for all Mac Equipment  
(Call for details, limited time promotion)

## New Apple

8•24  
Video Card  
\$129.00

**Toner for LW  
Select 300/310  
\$69.00**

**New MS Word/Excel Bundle - \$79.00**

**ONLY \$49.00 With Any CPU**

**BOTH FOR ONLY - \$159.00**

**New NEC CD Drive - \$99.00**  
Includes Over \$200 Software Free:  
T/Maker Clickart 2000 & DRIVE 7 CD & The Merchant  
• New Microsoft Works - \$19.00



**\$129.00**  
New Apple  
12" Mono Monitor

**Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter550C**  
Color Ink-Jet Printer (Factory Refurb) ▶ **\$299.00**

**New Apple LaserWriters**  
LW LS - \$399.00 / LW Select 310 - \$449.00

**USED NEW**

New Apple Color Plus Display	\$299.00
New ImageWriter II	\$325.00
New Apple HDI-20 Ext 1.4 Drive	\$149.00
New Laser II If Logic Bd (Upgrade)	\$349.00
New Laser NTR Logic Bd (Upgrade)	\$299.00
Mac Plus No Kbd/Mouse	\$159.00
Mac SE (800K) 1/0	\$225.00
Mac SE (FDHD) 1/0	\$325.00
Mac Classic 2/40	\$429.00
Mac LC II 4/40	\$399.00

(Other Configurations Available)

**NEW USED**

New Apple One Scanner	\$399.00
New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures	\$69.00
New Extended Keyboards	\$75.00
New Mac IIci Cache Cards	\$25.00
New Adobe PhotoShop V2.5LE	\$69.00
Mac II 1/0	\$199.00
Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor	\$99.00
Apple 12" RGB Display	\$179.00
Apple 16" RGB Display	\$649.00
Apple 8 Bit Video Card	\$85.00

**We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Products  
And Also Offer Extended Warranties On All Apple Equipment**

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change  
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price  
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee

**1-800-729-7031**

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste. 1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537 (Parts)

**WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT**

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Experience the CREATIVE FREEDOM of Non-Linear Digital Video  
 (Fax) 714-375-6399 (Voice) 714-375-6390

## DIGITAL VIDEO/PUBLISHING WORKSTATION SPECIALISTS

TRUE BROADCAST QUALITY HIGH-8 • S-VHS • BETACAM

### MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Quadra 950 8/10	2,710	6100/60 8/10 CD	2,150
Quadra 950 8/230	2,950	6100/60AV 8/100 CD	2,450
Quadra 950 16/1G	3,555	7100/66 8/10 CD	2,725
Quadra 605 8/160	945	7100/66 AV 8/10 CD	3,225
Quadra 630 4/250	1,150	8100/80 16/16 CD	3,425
Quadra 630 8/250	1,475	8100/80 AV 16/16 CD	3,650
PBK 520 4/160	1,850	8100/110 16/2GB/CD	5,695
PBK 520C 4/160	2,390	8100/110 32/2GB/CD	6,295
PBK 520C 12/160/Modem	3,295	7100 AV/80 16/700/CD	3,425
PBK 540C 4/320	3,150	7100/80 8/7000/CD	2,975
PBK 540C 12/320/Modem	4,595	6100/80 8/350/CD	1,925

### MULTIMEDIA MASTERING

Media 100	CALL
Radius VideoVision Studio	2,875
RasterOps MoviePackPro	2,875
Radius Telecast	CALL

### SOFTWARE BLOW OUT!!!!!!

Adobe PhotoShop 3.0.1	450
PageMaker 5.0	450
Illustrator 5.5	295
Lowest Prices in Market	CALL

### SUPERMAC

Thunder II GX 1600	1,450
Thunder II GX 1360	1,250
Thunder IV GX 1600	2,995
Thunder 24	650

### MONITORS

Optique 17" Trinitron	880
SuperMac 17T	915
SuperMac 20T	1,700
Radius Intellicolor 20e	1825

### PRINTERS

Kodak ColorEase	5,450
Fargo Primera Pro	1,545
LaserMaster PressMate 1800	CALL
HP LJ 4MV 11" x 17"	3,250

### SCANNERS

AGFA StudioScan	765
Microtek ScanMaker III	2,499
UMAX UC 1260 Pro	1,095
PixelCraft Prolimager 8000	CALL

## COMPLETE VIDEO WORKSTATIONS FOR AS LOW AS \$8,995

Prices subject to change without prior notice; reflect a cash price only.  
 Se Habla Español Llamenos Para Consultacion  
 CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOMETHING FOR NOTHING



Free  
 Catalog  
 Of Used  
 Macintosh  
 Computers  
 and Peripherals

While Mac outfits come and go, we just keep on doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for 11 years. Your satisfaction is guaranteed with us!

1-800-SUN-0999  
 1-800-786-0999

Call Anytime!  
 PO Box 4059  
 Logan, UT 84323-4059  
 International (801) 755-3360  
 Fax: (801) 755-3311



CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 1-800-334-KIWI

### New Macs

Quadra 605 4/160	Call
Quadra 630 8/250 CD	\$1499
Performa 6115 8/350 CD	Call
PowerMac 6100/60 & 6100/66	Call
PowerMac 7100/66 & 7100/80	Call
Powerbook 150 4/120	\$1365
Powerbook 520, 520c, 540c	Call
Duo 270c & 280c	Call

All products listed above are new with a 1 year warranty.

### Used & Refurbished Macs

LC II & LC III	Call
LC 475 4/160 w/14" Color	\$699
Performa 400, 450 & 460	Call
Centris 650 8/250	\$1499
Powerbook 160, 165, 180, 180c	Call
Stylewriter II	\$199

Used & Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

### We buy New & Used Macs

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.  
 Better Business Bureau Member.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067  
 Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667  
 In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507  
 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm PST

Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.  
 Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.  
 Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.  
 CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IMAGE MACHINES 1-800-809-7879 1-413-436-7879

Computers Apple radius Sun IBM  
 Monitors Apple NANA NEC NOKIA radius SONY  
 Printers Apple EPSON LEXMARK Tektronix

### VIDEO EDITING ANIMATION CD-R MASTERING

Radius Telecast Accorn TARGA2000 CDRs/VTRs

### MEDIA 100 3-D DVE Alladin Adult CD-ROMs

ElectricImage • ELECTROGIG • form-Z • TOPAS • VIDI  
 AnimationStand • SCULPT • SHADE • AIMTECH  
 AGFA PixelCraft YARC NO CALIFORNIA SALES TAX

New PowerMacs	Apple Monitors	Hewlett Packard
6100/66 8/350 1675	Color Plus 14" 299	Deskwriter 320sf 385
6100 16/500/Dos 2475	14" AV Monitor 589	Deskwriter 540 299
7100/80 16/700/cd 3199	Apple 15" Color 489	Deskwriter 560C 489
7100Av 24/700/cd 3715	Multiplescan 17" 969	Laser 4ML 969
8100/100 32/1G/cd 4795	Multiplescan 20" 1899	Laser 4MP 1319
8100/110 16/2G/cd Call		Laserjet 4MPlus 1869
Quadrads	Apple Printers	Deskjet 1200C P/S 1569
630 20/500/CD 1899	Stylewriter II 285	Laserjet 4MV 2725
630 8/250 1245	Stylewriter cfr 2400 499	Laser 4SI Mx 4079
630 TV/Video 279	Port. Stylewriter 389	Scanjet IIP 449
950 8/80 2895	Laser Select 320 865	Scanjet 3P w/ocr 525
950 256/2GB/CD 12895	Laser Select 360 1425	Scanjet IICx w/ocr 925
Powerbooks/Duos	Laser Pro 16600 2195	
PB 520 8/160 2255	Laser Select 810 Call	
PB 520C 8/160 2799		
PB 540C 4/320 Call		
PB 540C 12/320/M Call		
PB 540C 12/500/M 4595		
Duo 280c 4/320 3299		

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax™. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Mac CPU's & Powerbooks	Lasers, Printers & Scanners	Software & Drives
Quadra 605 4/80.....\$649	RasterOps 21" Grayscale Monitor.....\$546	We'll match any software price in this magazine!
Quadra 605 4/250.....\$789	RasterOps Clearvue 20T Monitor.....\$1829	Adobe Illustrator 5.5 w/CD Rom.....\$379
PowerMac 6100/66 8 mb ram.....\$2487	NEC Multisync XP 21" Monitor.....\$2496	Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Software.....\$549
PowerMac 7100/80 8 mb ram.....\$2485	New! Apple Personal Laser 300.....\$629	Sony CD Rom Drive w/Grollers.....\$279
PowerMac 8100/100 8 mb ram.....\$2989	Texas Instrum. MicroWriter PS23.....\$635	External Syquest 200 w/Cartridge.....\$529
Quadra 630 4 mb ram/250 drive.....\$1086	NEC Superscript Model 640 Laser.....\$718	Wacom ArtPad w/Dabblor.....\$169
PowerBk 150, 520, 520c, 540c - in stock	Apple LaserWriter Select 360.....\$1479	PowerMax Ext. 250 Meg. Drive.....\$249
Call for pricing on all recently discontinued PowerMacs!	Xante 11x17 Laser-Auth. Dealer.....\$Call	PowerMax Ext. 500 Meg. Drive.....\$329
Have your Mac your way! Call for custom configuration quotes.	Epson 1200C Scanner.....\$949	PowerMax Ext. One Gig Drive.....\$629
	New! Umax Gemini Scanner 1600.....\$Call	PowerMax Array Upgrades.....\$Call

### The PowerMax Difference

We've been designing complete Macintosh systems since 1987. Most of us at PowerMax have used Macs personally since well before that. What this means is that we don't just sell you a box and hope you never call back. We'll give you some advice, customize and bench-test your system, and support you before, during and after the sale. Call us today to experience the PowerMax™ difference.

### A Quadra 630 System Like Never Before!

This customized system includes a 500 megabyte hard drive, 12 megs of ram, extended keyboard, 14" color monitor, surge protector and our PowerGames™ software package. Call us today for this or any Mac system you desire.  
**\$1,995 or \$75/mo.\***  
\*Based on 36 month lease  
System may vary from picture



800-844-3599

24 hour fax line:  
 1-503-232-7101  
 (West Coast - but we're not in California!)

Available terms include:  
 CDD, Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Company PO's  
 Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specialized in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.  
WE BUY • SELL • TRADE

PowerMacs	Powerbooks	Upgrades	Printers	Hi-End	VideoCard
8100 110-72/2GB \$7690 8100 136-2GB \$7990 8100 AV 24-1GB-C 4540 8100 40-1GB 4980 8100 8-0 CALL 7100 40-1GB 3750 7100 24-700-CD CALL 7100 66-8-500 1990 7100 8-0 CALL 6100 16-500-D 2090 6100 8-500 CALL 6100 8-0 CALL	540c 20-540 \$4175 540c 12-320 3390 540c 36-540 CALL 520c 4-320 2550 520c 20-340 3099 520c 8-160 CALL <b>Demo Powerbooks</b> 180C 8-160 1980 145-170-160 CALL 140 4-40 99 280c 280c CALL 270 270 CALL Custom Configuration are available	Q/Ctr 650 to 7100 \$ 999 Quadr 840 to 8100/100 1790 Quadr 800 to 8100/80 1375 Mac II Ci to 7100 1390 Q/Ctr 660AV to 7100 CALL Quadr 950 to 9150 CALL Quadr 950 to 8100-110 CALL PB 180 to 520c 999 Quadr 610 to 6100/60 725 PowerBook Upgrade CALL Si-LCII-Q700 to Power PC CALL Call for DEMO units & Upgrades	Select 360 1469 DeskWriter 560c 585 DeskWriter 1200c 1895 HP Laser 4M Plus CALL HP Laser 4MV CALL HP Laser 4MP 1377 Other Printers available: NewGen - QMS <b>Scanners</b> ALL Scanners available: Hellett Packard - AGFA Microtek Umax	Power Mac 8100/110 136M RAM - 2GB HD - CD 20" Monitor Tri. Extended keyboard <b>\$11690</b> Power Mac 8100/100 72M RAM - 1GB HD - CD 20" Monitor Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad <b>\$7999</b> Power Mac 7100/80 40M RAM - 1GB HD - CD 17" Monitor Extended Keyboard <b>\$4899</b>	Video Vision Studio \$CALL Prec. Color Pro 24X 980 Thunder II GX1360 999 Thunder II GX 1600 CALL Call for: SuperMac-RasterOp <b>We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac TRADE YOUR MAC FOR NEW ONE</b>

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC CITY

COMPUTERS

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987  
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA  
PLEASE ASK FOR LATEST LOW PRICES  
Prices are Subject to change without notice!  
THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS  
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS  
VISA-MC-AMEX-COD OK

Tel: (818) 505-8991  
Fax: (818) 505-8992

11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

CALL FOR ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA MICRO COMPUTER

Dealers & International Sales Welcome!

800-345-1234

TEL: (310) 398-3300

FAX: (310) 391-2488

3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

-Dealers & consultants call for best current prices!

-Next & same day shipping available!

-Visa & Mastercard accepted.

-All prices are 5% + cost (Verified)

-No sales tax for outside of California orders.

\*Prices subject to change without notice!

PowerMac	QUADRA'S	PowerBook's	PRINTERS	UMAX	RADIUS	RasterOps
6100/66 8/350 1649 8/350CD 1849 16/500D 2499 AV 8/250CD CALL 16/250 S.W. CALL 7100/80 8/500 2595 8/700CD 2895 32/700CD 3695 32/2Gig CD 4395 AV16/500CD 3452 8100/100 8/700 3279 16/1Gig/CD 3995 40/2Gig/CD 5247 72/4Gig/CD 7199 AV16/1Gig/CD 4275 AV40/2Gig/CD 5675 110/16/2Gig/CD CALL	605 4/160 795. 605 8/160 945. <b>In Stock!</b> 610 8/160 1275. 610 8/160D 1375. 650 8/230 CALL 800 8/230CD CALL 840AV 8/230 CALL 950 8/230 2995 950 72/1Gig/CD 5490 950 136/4Gig/CD 9290 <b>Specials</b> Select 310 545 Quantum 230Int. 143 Quantum 230Ext. 193 External HD case 39 Imager Plus 12 CALL Goc Portab. printer 179 <b>RasterOps</b> 21" Grayscale 545 20" T. Print. Color 1595	145B/165 CALL 180/180c CALL 150 4/120 1365 520 4/160 2077 520c 4/160 2595 540 4/240 CALL 540 12/240M CALL 540c 4/320 CALL 540c 12/320M CALL Duo 230 4/80 1195 RO Mini Dock 175 Duo 280/260c CALL Duo Dock II 895 <b>NewGen</b> Imager Plus 6 CALL Imager Plus 6L CALL Imager Plus 12 CALL <b>EPSON</b> ES-800C Pro 1195 Actionscanning CALL Sony 2036-S \$1595	StyleWriter I 189 StyleWriter II 285 StyleWriter color 495 Portable Styl. 589 Pro 810 1849 Laser LS CALL Select 310 545 Select 360 1429 DeskWriter 560c 495 D.Writer 1200c CALL HP Laser 4M Plus 1885 HP 4ML 845 <b>GCC</b> Select Press 600 3685 Select Press 600P 4775 Select press 1200 5895 WideWriter 360 1429 <b>AGFA</b> Studio Scan II 965 Arcus Plus II 2965	UC630LE 575 UC840 Kals. 835 UC1260 Full p. 1045 PowerLook (new) 3145 <b>MICROTEK</b> ScanMaker II 487 ScanMaker IIHR 987 ScanMaker IIG 377 ScanMaker III 2297 ScanMaker IIS 737 <b>SUPERMAC</b> 17T Trinitron 845 20TXL Color 1665 21TXL Color 1865 Pressview 21" 3077 Thunder/24 945 Thunder IIX1152 1095 Thunder IIX1360 1385 Thunder IIX1600 2295 17" MultiScan \$ 585. 20" Trinitron \$ 1595.	Precision 17" 939 Intelcolor 20v 1369 Precision 21 1945 Pivot Display 545 Full Page GS 469 TPD 20GS 785 Two Page 21GS 969 E-Machine 16" 699 <b>FARGO</b> Primera Color 799 Primera Pro Color 1345 Pictura 310 3595 <b>Syquest</b> 88MB 279 88/44MB 385 200mb 445 270mb 495 128MB Optical 899 256 Most Optical 1895 2.4 Berrocuta Int. 1395 2 Gig DAT drive 895	Please call for best prices! <b>NEC</b> 3FGE 599 5V 639 4FGE 725 5FGE 1095 6FGE 1225 6FGP 2365 3PG 2245 <b>RELYSIS</b> 2412 765 2412T 1175 4816 965 4816T 1365 9624T 1895 <b>Software</b> PageMaker 5.0 477 FreeHand 4.0 317 Office v4.0 397 WordPerfect 99 Photoshop 3.0 497

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 575,000 active shoppers.



OVER  
**1/2 MILLION**  
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND  
**WHAT** THEY ARE  
LOOKING FOR  
IN THE  
**MACWORLD**  
SHOPPER SECTION.





## LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

Power Macintosh CPUs		Blow Out Models		Monitors		U-MAX COLOR SCANNER & DR	
6100/66 8/350	\$1619	Quadra 605 4/160	\$659	Apple 14" Plus	\$289	UMAX UC630LE w/PHOTOSHOP LE	\$629
6100/66 16/500	\$2195	Quadra 605 4/160	\$699	Apple 14" Color Trinitron	\$399	U-MAX UC840W/PHOTOSHOP	\$929
6100/66 8/350/CD	\$1849	Includes ClarisWorks, Quicken, Astound, Full Contact, The Duo, Common Ground, Working Water Marker, and American Heritage Dictionary		Apple 14" AV	\$549	U-MAX PowerLook Color	\$2859
6100/66 AV 16/350/CD	\$2299	Quadra 610 8/230	\$1099	Apple 15" M-Scan	\$495	U-Max 1260 PRO	\$1129
7100/80 8/500	\$2589	PB 180 4/80 ref	\$1959	Apple 17" M-Scan	\$985	Syquest 88c Ext Dr	\$389
7100/80 8/700/CD	\$2869	PB 180 4/120 ref	\$2059	Apple 20" M-Scan	\$1919	Syquest 200 MB Ext	\$545
7100/80 40/1GB/CD	\$5069	Apple 21" Color Ref	\$1199	Apple 21" Color Ref	\$1199	Syquest 270 MB Ext	\$549
7100/80 av 16/700/CD	\$3449	Portable StyleWriter	\$299	SONY 17-SEL/P	\$999	Printers	
8100/80 16MB/0	\$2499	PowerBooks		SONY 17SE1	\$899	Personal LaserWriter 320	\$898
8100/100 8/700	\$3289	PB 150 4/120	\$1389	SONY 18-SE1 COL	\$469	LaserWriter Select 360(10PPM)	\$1448
8100/100 16/700/CD	\$3979	PB 150 8/120/Mod	\$1859	SONY 20 SE1/T	\$1879	Color StyleWriter 2400	\$509
8100/100 16/1000/CD	\$3989	PB 520 4/160	\$1749	SUPERMAC 21TXL	\$1985	LaserWriter 16/600 PS	\$2198
8100/100AV 16/1GB/CD	\$4259	PB 520 8/160/Mod	\$2489	SUPERMAC 17XL	\$859	HP DeskWriter 540	\$298
8100/110 16/2GB/CD	\$5695	PB 520c 4/160	New Pricing	NEC XF17 17" Color	\$1039	HP DeskWriter 560c	\$589
Q630 4/250	\$1089	PB 520c 12/500/Mod	New Pricing	NEC XF21 21" Color	\$1995	HP DeskWriter 320 w/CSF	\$389
Q630 8/250 .CD	\$1698	PB 540c 4/320	\$3459	NEC XP21 21" Color	\$2459	HP Color Laser	\$5985
Q630 20/250/CD	\$1998	PB 540c 12/500/Mod	\$4305	Radius IntelliColor 20c	\$1819	HP LaserJet 4 M Plus	\$1989
Q650 8/230	CALL	Duo 280c 4/320	Call	Custom Configuration Available		HP laserjet 4 MV	\$2895
Q610 8/230	CALL	Duo 280c 12/320/M	Call	MasterCard VISA Discover		Buy it Today Get it Tomorrow	
Q950 16/500	\$3385	Duo Dock II	\$898			FedEx Federal Express	
Q 950 264/1GB/CD	\$5940	DUO FLOPPY DRIVE	\$149	Mon-Fri 8:00 To 6:00 Since 1988 SAT 10:00 TO 2:00 PST		PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE	
Q950 64/1GB/CD	\$5940	Global Village PP Mercury	\$349	1941 Freeman #B Signal Hills, CA 90804 Fax (310) 498-0032		MacBase™ U.S.A. Formerly known as MacExpress U.S.A.	
Q950 128/2GB/CD	\$8920	Global Village PP Gold	\$269	In So. California (310)498-1230		(800) 951-1230	
APPLE WORKGROUP™ Servers		PB 500 Battery	\$129				
AWS 6150 8/500/CD/A.S	\$2985						
AWS 8150 16/1000/cd/DAT/As	\$6195						

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ICN

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING  
TRADE-INS • UPGRADES • SYSTEMS • PARTS

## LOOK



AT OUR PRICES

**UPGRADE OR  
TRADE YOUR  
OLD MAC FOR  
A POWER  
MACINTOSH**

## TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

WE CARRY: NEC • SUPERMAC • RADIUS • SONY

POWERMACS	
PPC 8100/110 16/2G/CD	\$5995
PPC 8100/110AV 16/2G/CD	\$6195
PPC 8100/100 AV	CALL
PPC 8100 72/2G/CD	\$5750
PPC 7100 24/500/CD	\$2780
PPC 7100 AV 16/700/CD	CALL
PPC 6100 8/250/CD	1495

POWERBOOKS	
540C 4/320	\$3375
520C 36/500	\$3750
520 20/500	\$3005
520 20/500M	\$3305
150 4/120	\$1360
DUO 270C 4/240	\$1975
DUO280 4/240	\$2490
DUO280C 12/320/M	\$3590

QUADRAS	
840AV 8/230 D	\$2975
800 8/230 D	\$2495
650 8/230 D	\$2100
610 8/230/FPU	\$1150
660AV 8/230 D	\$1495

MONITORS	
14" COLOR PLUS	\$289
17" APPLE COLOR	\$999
NEC 4FG	\$699
SONY 20" COLOR D	\$1100
SONY 15"	\$550
SONY 17" D	\$650
SUPERMATCH 17T	\$870
RADIUS 20V	\$1380

COMPLETE UPGRADES	
LCII, LCIII to Q 605/25mhz	\$495
C610,Q610, Q660 to PPC 6100/60	\$850
IIVX, Q650, C650 to PPC 7100/60	\$1265
Q800,Q840AV to PPC8100/80	\$1650
Q800, Q840AV to PPC 8100/80AV	\$1850

PRINTERS	
PRO 630 600DPI	\$1849
PRO 810 800 DPI	\$3995
SELECT 320	\$869
SELECT 360	\$1429
HP INKJET 310 D	\$275

SPECIALS	
QUADRA 605 4/160 SOFTWARE, EXT. KEYBOARD, 14" COLOR MONITOR \$1145	
EXCHANGE ANY OLD POWERBOOK TO NEW 500 SERIES	

call.....  iCN  
310-445-6600

## WE BUY and SELL NEW and USED MACS

Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

call.... **ICN**  
**310-445-6600**

FAX: (310) 445-6611

2045-B South Barrington Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90025





We Carry New Products Only!

Ask for free CD Title when you purchase a complete system

**PowerMac 8100, 110MHz**, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor  
C28918 → 72MB/2GB/Apple CD Plus/4MB Vram/21" Monitr. 10777

**PowerMac 8100, 100MHz**, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor  
C93969 → 40/2GB/4mb vram/20" monitor/Extended keyboard 6999

C40961 → 24/1GB/CD ..... 4444 C61129 → 72/2GB/CD ..... 5969  
C97336 → (AV Model) 40MB/1GB/CD ..... 4799

**PowerMac 7100, 80MHz**, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor  
C88231 → 24/1GB/2vram/17" Monitor/Extended keyboard ..... 4666

C48235 → 24/700MB/CD . 3466 C71048 → 72/1GB/CD ..... 5055  
C52636 → (AV Model) 16MB/700GB/Apple CD/2Vram . 3433

**PowerMac 6100, 66MHz**  
Complete Package  
C33276 → 16/350MB/CD/15" Color Monitor/Keyboard \$2699

**Quadra 610, 25MHz**, Built In Ethernet  
C85689 → 8/250/Sony CD ..... 1425

**Quadra 950 45MHz, 68040**  
72MB/1GB HD/Syquest 88C Internal  
C92737 → \$5799

**Quadra 630, 33MHz, 68040**  
C85689 → 8/250/Sony CD ..... 1495

**free Case with Purchase of PowerBook 500 series (Limited Quantities)**  
**PowerBooks 520, 25 MHz, 68LC040**  
C52162 → 8/160/19.2Fax/Modem .. 2595

C07056 → 12/320/19.2Modem ..... 3087  
**Due 280-280c, 68LC040, 33MHz**  
C32639 → (280) 4/240MB ..... 2466

C29334 → (280C) 4/320MB ..... 3299  
**Apple Printers**  
S49626 → Personal 320 ..... 895

S88974 → Select 360 ..... 1489  
S48237 → LaserWriter 16/600ps 2298  
S77233 → Color Stylewriter 2400 .... 498

S79936 → Stylewriter II ..... 285  
S69445 → Color Stylewriter Pro ..... 595

C47564 → Workgroup Server 8150  
Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHz, 6399  
16/1000 MB HD, CD, Apple Share 4.0.2

**UMAX**  
S05859 → Adapter ..... 489  
S72695 → PowerLook w/transpa 2899

S31595 → PowerLook ..... 2299  
S17617 → UC1260/Photoshop .. 1088  
S93394 → UC1260/Photoshop LE .. 969

S81056 → Vista S8/Photoshop ..... 979  
S90106 → Vista S8/Photoshop LE .. 866  
S52180 → UC630 Photoshop LE 489

S30015 → UC630/Photoshop ..... 589  
S01511 → Vista S6/Photoshop ..... 849  
S97735 → Automatic Feeder ..... 489

S31595 → Gemini GD16 Pro ... 1499  
S20847 → Gemini GD16 LE ..... 1399

**EPSON Scanner**  
S15664 → Epson ES-1200C Pro .. 1249

S84115 → Stylus Color Printer ..... 549  
**GCC Select Press**  
P85590 → 600 ..... 3595

P90511 → 600 Pro ..... 4655  
P27156 → 1200 ..... 5699  
**NEC Monitor**  
M93093 → 14 MultiSync 2V ..... 335

M39975 → 15 MultiSync 3V ..... 469  
M06907 → 15 MultiSync XP15 ..... 699

M72905 → 15 MultiSync XE15 ..... 569  
M91997 → 17 MultiSync XP17 ..... 1299  
M14342 → 17 MultiSync XE17 ..... 1019

M36857 → 21 MultiSync XP21 ..... 2499  
M69578 → 21 MultiSync XE21 ..... 2044

**TO ORDER CALL**  
**800-223-4622**

Supra LC 14.4 Fax/Modem \$99

Lower price on PowerMac  
C09429 → 6100/60MHz, 8/250 .. 1249

C10365 → 7100/66MHz, 8/500 .. 2299  
C07119 → 8100/80MHz, 8/500 .. 2695

**WE HAVE THE BEST PRICE ON MEMORY ANYWHERE**  
**MAC 72 PIN SIMMS**

(LCIII, CENTRIS, QUARDA, POWERMAC)  
S48235 → 4MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... CALL  
S52636 → 4MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... CALL  
S87529 → 8MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... CALL  
S71048 → 8MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... CALL  
S51821 → 16MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 444  
S52404 → 16MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 459  
S33362 → 32MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 877  
S46369 → 32MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 899

**PINNACLE MICRO**  
Opticals  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

L90322 → Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) ..... Call  
L74952 → Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cartr) ... 869  
L89868 → Recordable RCD 1000

1 MB cache \$1749 Double speed  
**OPTICAL VERBATIM CARTRIDGES**

L68379 → 128MB 3PACK ..... \$75  
L10493 → 230MB 3PACK ..... \$105  
L22527 → 128MB 10PACK ..... \$230  
L61837 → 230MB 10PACK ..... \$330

L90707 → 1.3GB 2PACK ..... \$160  
L51085 → 1.3GB 4PACK ..... \$300

**Nikon**  
ELECTRONIC IMAGING Scanner & Printer

S53916 → CoolScan External ..... 1355  
S97628 → ScanTouch 1200DPI ..... 1199  
S51821 → Transparency SX6 ..... 599  
S33362 → CoolPrint ..... 1419  
A46369 → 100 sheet Print Pack ..... 85

**Quantum**  
Daytona PowerBook Drive

H33787 → Capacity Access Internal  
H51259 → 256MB 17ms 279  
H60268 → 514MB 17ms 449

**Quantum 3 1/2 inch Drives**  
H94904 → Capacity Access External  
H58586 → 540MB 12ms ..... 299  
H09998 → 730MB 11ms ..... 379

H77452 → 1080MB 9.5ms ..... 599  
H89368 → 2100MB 9.5ms ..... 999

We carry both Internal and External drives  
All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT  
tool kit. External Drives come with SCSI Cable &  
Terminator. All drives come with full factory warranty.

**EXABYTE Tape Backup**  
T83149 → 8205, 2-5GB, 263kb/s 8mm 1366  
T76988 → 8505, 5-10GB, 500kb/s 8mm 2144  
S29852 → Retrospect 2.1 ..... 99

MEDIA  
(4MM) 60/90/120 Meters ..... 10/12/25

**radius** SUPERMAC

**Monitors**  
M48663 → Precision 17" Flat ..... 999  
M54164 → Precision 20e ..... 1855  
M32639 → 2 page 21GS ..... 979  
M29334 → Press View 21T ..... 2999  
M02488 → SuperMatch 21TXL ..... 1890  
M91245 → SuperMatch 17T ..... 850  
M58492 → SuperMatch 20Plus ..... 1429

**Video Boards**  
V32368 → Spigot Power AV ..... 749  
V27001 → Precision Color 24XP ..... 279  
V33062 → Precision Color 24Xk ..... 722  
V85828 → Precision Color 24X ..... 899  
V22421 → Spectrum power 1152 ..... 699  
V05597 → SpectrumSeries V 24 Bit ..... 555  
V87637 → Thunder IIGX 1152 ..... 1299  
V28834 → Thunder IIGX 1360 ..... 1499  
V14346 → Thunder IIGX 1600 ..... 1799  
V74103 → Thunder IVGX 1152 ..... 1799  
V24200 → Thunder IVGX 1360 ..... 2099  
V87308 → Thunder IVGX 1600 ..... 2599  
V07351 → Video Vision Studio NuBus 3479  
V09172 → Thunder 24 GT ..... 1349

**ASANTE Networking**  
N13363 → 10BT Hub/12 10T, Thk, Thin ..... 355  
N58731 → Media Adapter ..... 59

**STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY**

S33787 → 1MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 39  
S85828 → 4MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 133  
S22421 → 16MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 533  
S05597 → 16MB RADIUS ROCKET ... 559

**PowerBook 500 Series**  
S87637 → 4MB RAM Module ..... 169  
S28834 → 8MB RAM Module ..... 322  
S04839 → 16MB RAM Module ..... 622  
S68086 → 32MB RAM Module ..... 1299

**PLI** Syquest Removables

R39064 → Infinity 88c/Cartridge ..... 422  
R25669 → Infinity 200/Cartridge ..... 544  
R87917 → Infinity 270/Cartridge ..... 509

**Legend** Syquest Removables  
R12765 → Syquest 88c/Cartridge ..... 368  
R21382 → Syquest 200/Cartridge ..... 488  
R54092 → Syquest 270/Cartridge ..... 489

**REMOVABLE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES**

R27958 → 44MB 2PACK ..... \$120  
R33362 → 44MB 5PACK ..... \$280  
R90229 → 88MB 2PACK ..... \$140  
R76468 → 88MB 5PACK ..... \$299

R94342 → 200MB 2PACK ..... \$159  
R45834 → 200MB 5PACK ..... \$349  
R94824 → 150MB 2PACK ..... \$128  
R06990 → 150MB 5PACK ..... \$290

R47334 → 270MB 2PACK ..... \$139  
R40984 → 270MB 5PACK ..... \$299

**MICROPOLIS**  
Micropolis AV Drives

Capacity External  
H31273 → 2.4GB, 8MS, 7200RPM .. 1155  
H23216 → 3.3GB, 11MS, 5400RPM .. 1349  
H42698 → 4GB, 8.5MS, 7200RPM .... 2149  
H16308 → 9.0GB, 11MS, 5400RPM .. 3444

**Seagate**  
Capacity External

H19885 → 2.4GB Barracuda2 8ms 1199  
H04146 → 4.2GB Barracuda4 8ms 2485  
H14513 → 9.0GB Elite 9 11ms 3765  
H06691 → 2.4GB Barracuda4 Wide 2266  
H60756 → 4.2GB Barracuda4 Wide 2595

**SONY Tape Backup** **NU DESIGN**  
T98736 → 4GB ..... 999  
T13602 → Compression up to 8GB ... 1129  
S29852 → Retrospect 2.1 ..... 99

MEDIA  
(8MM) 54/112 Meters ..... 15/17

**hp** HEWLETT PACKARD Printers

P83974 → 4ML 300X300,4PPM ..... 999  
P33339 → 4MPPlus ..... 1949  
P31662 → 4MP 600X600,4PPM ..... 1358  
P93526 → 4MV 600X600,11X17 TRAY 2750  
P20492 → 320 600X300 3PPM ..... 299  
P02011 → 320 600X300/cutsheet feeder 369  
P85393 → 540 600X300 3PPM ..... 281  
P97265 → 560C 600X300, 3PPM ..... 529  
P47070 → 1200CPS 600X300, 6PPM .. 1599

**WACOM** Tablets  
T16656 → ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet ..... 299  
T16656 → ARTZ 6x8 ADB/Fractal! Pantr 474  
T30168 → Art Pad ..... 169  
T42751 → UD 12X12 STANDARD ..... 499  
T09994 → UD 12X12 Electrostatic ..... 799  
T07972 → UD 12X18 STANDARD ..... 699  
T19731 → UD 12X18 Electrostatic ..... 809

• All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#  
• All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher.  
• Prices are subject to change without notice

Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104  
RESEDA CA. 91335

**International Call: 818-708-6388**  
Customer Service and Technical support Call: 818-708-6388

**Fax: 818-708-6399**

**NewGen Printer**  
P40961 → ImagerPlus 12/Ethernet/5795  
P93969 → 6L W/Ethernet ..... 3829  
P61129 → 6L ..... 3439  
P85104 → Design Express B ..... 5595  
P29372 → DesignExpress oversizer 6299


**Texas Instrument**  
P20285 → microLaser PowerPro .. 1649  
P74461 → microLaser Pro600 65font 1569  
P91610 → microLaser Pro600 23font 1195

**Sony Monitor**  
M54092 → 15SF ..... 477  
M53916 → 17SE1 ..... 989  
M97628 → 20SE1 ..... 1895

**To Order Call 1-800-223-4622**

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# MacUSA

Since 1983

## 800-809-0880

---

Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858

---

### Quadra

605/630/950.....Call	
<b>Power Mac</b>	
6100 8/250.....Call	7100 16/500.....Call
7100 AV/8100 AV.....Call	8100 16/500CD.....Call

---

### PowerBook

150/520/520C.....Call	540/540C.....Call
-----------------------	-------------------

---

### Printers

Hewlett Packard	Apple
4M Plus.....\$1875	14"/14" AV.....\$375/620
4M.....\$970	15"/17".....\$475/950

### Monitors

---

### Scanners

H.P. Ilex.....\$920	Apple Color I.....\$860
---------------------	-------------------------

---

### Software

MICROSOFT OFFICE OR ALDUS PAGERMAKER  
FOR \$250 WITH ANY PURCHASE.  
DEALER & WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME!  
WE ALSO SELL:  
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA

---

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

## *We'll Beat Any Price!*

Visa, AmEx, & MasterCard Welcome.

**WE ONLY SELL NEW PRODUCTS.**

No Sales Tax for Customers outside of California

7210 Jordan Ave. D55 Canoga Park,

California 91303, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FAST  
CASH**

For All Macs &  
Peripherals

**TOP DOLLAR PAID**

CIT Mac Traders  
(800)990-0995  
(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM  
Sat.10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.)

**CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



**800-801-4MAC**

PowerMac		
6100/66	8/350/CD.....	\$1975
7100/66	8/500/CD.....	2420
7100/80	8/700/CD.....	2989
7100/80AV	16/700/CD.....	3415
8100/80	16/0.....	2575
8100/100	8/700.....	3299
8100/100AV	16/500/CD.....	4395
8100/110	16/2GB/CD.....	CALL

PowerBook		
150	4/120.....	\$1359
250C	4/160.....	2625
540C	4/320.....	3499
540C	12/320/FAX MODEM.....	3995
540C	12/500/FAX MODEM.....	4250

Quadra		
605	4/160.....	\$ 695
630	4/250.....	1050

CD Rom Drives		
Pinnacle 2X Recordable.....		\$1769

Quantum 540SCSI 3.5" .....	\$299
Quantum 1.08GB 3.5" .....	625

**We will beat any advertised price**

Prices quoted are cash prices and are subject to change without notice. Returns subject to 15% restocking charge.

**3785 Pacific Coast Highway #1178 • Torrance, CA • 90509**  
**CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	145.00
Half Height	89.00
3.5" Mini Housing	89.00
2.5" Pocket Housing	89.00

- Closed or Open Front Bezel
- Includes FWB Software & all necessary cables.
- 110/220 VAC Auto Switching Power Supply
- Full Height Cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH Drives

**DATAMAX** 800-321-4962  
26212 Dimension Dr. #220 In'l 714-586-9907  
Lake Forest, CA 92530 Fax 714-586-6959

MC, VISA, AMEX, GOVT. & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME

**CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# M P D

## Power Macs

6100/60 8/250	\$1,202
6100/60 8/250 CD	\$1,389
7100/66 8/500	\$2,120
7100/66 8/500 CD	\$2,306
7100/66 AV 16/500 CD	\$2,833
8100/80 8/500	\$2,673
8100/80 16/500 CD	\$3,197
8100/80 AV 16/500 CD	\$3,380

## New Power Macs

6100/66 8/350	\$1,621
6100/66 8/350 CD	\$1,808
7100/80 8/500	\$2,583
7100/80 8/700 CD	\$2,886
8100/100 8/700	\$3,232
8100/100 16/1000 CD	\$3,984

## Powerbooks

Powerbook 150 4/120	\$1,335
Powerbook 520 4/160	\$2,022
Powerbook 520c 4/160	\$2,584
Powerbook 540 4/240	\$2,815
Powerbook 540c 4/320	\$4,228
Duo 280c 4/320	\$3,284

## Performas

475 4/250 w/Software	\$ 795
630 8/250 w/CD	\$1,352

## Printers

Color Stylewriter Pro	\$ 561
Stylewriter II	\$ 266
Personal LW 320	\$ 845
Personal LW 360	\$1,409
Laserwriter 16/600	\$2,120
Laserwriter Pro 810	\$4,209

## Monitors

14" Color Plus Display	\$ 283
15" Multiple Scan	\$ 454
17" Multiple Scan	\$ 934
20" Multiple Scan	\$1,878

Please Call for Custom Configurations.  
Free 2-Day Shipping w/Orders over \$2,500 (\*)  
Prices reflect cash discount.  
Prices & Availability Subject to Change.  
Price Protection Guaranteed for 30-Days (\*)  
All Major Credit Cards Accepted.  
Int'l Orders Call (305) 477-4441  
Local & Int'l Fax (305) 477-4602  
(\*) Certain Conditions Apply.

**800-993-5MPD**

**SUPER MAC**

Government, Corporations & Resellers Welcome!

**COMPUTER PROS**

1-800-319-4MAC (4622)

Se Habla Español (305) 825-8709 • Free Shipping with orders over \$1500.

Over 18,000 Products to choose from!

MICROTEK

NEC

RasterOps

Powerbooks	CPU
PowerBook 150 4/120	\$1395.00
Black Bird 520 4/160	\$2100.00
Black Bird 520 C 4/160	\$2585.00
Black Bird 540 4/240	\$2872.00
Black Bird 540 12/240 MOD	\$3509.00
Black Bird 540C 4/320	\$4325.00
Black Bird 540C 12/320 MOD	\$4945.00
P.B. Duo 280 4/240	\$2395.00
P.B. Duo 280 C 4/320	\$3315.00
Duo Dock II with Ether.	\$ 895.00
Newton Message pad 110	\$ 609.00
Newton PCMCIA fax modem	\$ 175.00

Monitors	
Apple Color Plus 14"	\$ 279.00
Apple Color Display 14"	\$ 385.00
Apple 14" AV Display	\$ 555.00
Apple 15" Color Display	\$ 489.00
Apple Multiple scan 17"	\$ 990.00
Apple Multiplescan 20" Display	\$2025.00
Apple Quicktake 100/p.p.c	\$ 710.00
Supermac 17xl monitor	\$ 895.00
Supermac 20xl monitor	\$1987.00
Supermac Thunder/24	\$1689.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$ 150.00
Apple Ergonomic Keyboard	\$ 105.00
Apple Design Keyboard	\$ 85.00

radius

UMAX

QMS

**Printers/Accessories**

Apple Stylewriter II w/cable \$ 288.00

Apple Stylewriter Pro w/cable \$ 605.00

Apple Select 360w/toner \$ 1495.00

Umax UC-630 Scanner \$ 749.00

Umax UC-1200 SE \$2659.00

HP II CX Scanner \$ 995.00

Microtek II XE \$ 945.00

GCC Printers Call

External CD w/speakers \$ 299.00

**Computer Pros, Miami FL**  
(800) 319-4622  
International Orders Call:  
(305) 825-8709

Prices reflect cash discount. Prices subject to change.

Leasing Plans Available

## No backorders.

We're serious. At AEON TECHNOLOGY we specialize in optical storage products and memory, and service you can count on. Our sales representatives understand the hardware, and can give you a solution no matter what platform you're on, when you need it. Most of our products are stocked at our location, which means they can be shipped to you by the next business day. Call for prices on any items not listed.

Government, School & Corporate PO's accepted.  
Minimum Five Year Warranty on most items.

<b>MEMORY</b> Pwrbk 500 Series ..... 8/16/32 ..... 315/595/1230 Duo 200 Series ..... 8/20/28 ..... 320/785/1050 PowerMac ..... 16/32/64 ..... 435/869/2050 8mx8 ..... 70ns ..... 285 16mx8 ..... 70ns ..... 495 16mx32 ..... 60ns ..... 2330 (See Profile for More)	<b>DRIVES</b> QUANTUM Empire 1616 HD ..... 595 QUANTUM Empire 2616 HD ..... 1322 PINNACLE 1.3Gig MO ..... 2699 SHARP 1.36Gig MO ..... 1900 FUJITSU 230Meg MO ..... 849 Active SCSI 2 Terminator ..... 30 128Meg Cartridge ..... 19 128Meg FMTD Cartridge ..... 22 230Meg Cartridge ..... 31 650Meg Cartridge ..... 64 1.261G Cartridge ..... 88 1.361G Cartridge ..... 88
--	---

Call for Quotes on other configurations

Apple Authorized

230 Mbs are backwards compatible with 128s.  
1.2 gbs are backwards compatible with 650s

Our drives include cables, DMI software and are warranted. Please call us with any questions.

Mon-Fri 9am-6pm (CST) and then some  
9111 Jollyville Road #103 Austin TX 78759  
Fax: (512) 338-1665  
International (512)-338-4834  
E-Mail: sales@aeon.com  
WWW: http://www.aeon.com/aeon.html

**1-800-937-2366**  
**AEON TECHNOLOGY**

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

## QUADRAS POWERBOOKS

## PRINTERS MONITORS

## POWER PCs CALL FOR QUOTES

**310-358-9000**  
FAX 310-358-9100

Also Available  
Upgrades  
& Repairs



Dealers & International Orders Welcome  
Same Day Shipping in USA  
We Only Sell Brand New Systems  
Full One-Year Warranty

"Best Computer Source"  
-Computer Magazine

**COMPU AGE**  
THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD  
318 N. LA CIENEGA • LOS ANGELES, CA 90048

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## SYSTEMS • PARTS • UPGRADES

### Clearance Sale!

SE POWER SUPPLY .....	129.
SE ANALOG BOARD .....	149.
APPLE 40-MEG TAPE BACK-UP .....	129.
LASERWRITER TO PLUS ROM UPGRADE .....	99.
ADB MOUSE .....	49.
Ilcx/Ilci POWER SUPPLY .....	149.
1200 BAUD PERSONAL MODEM w/CABLE .....	29.
LC ETHERNET BOARD .....	49.
CRT & YOKE ASSEMBLY FOR PLUS & SE .....	69.
MAC PLUS KEYBOARD .....	69.
MAC PLUS MOUSE .....	69.
PORTABLE 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM .....	99.
40-MEG EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE .....	169.
MAC CLASSIC POWER SUPPLY .....	99.
APPLEDESIGN POWERED SPEAKERS .....	99.
PERSONAL NT LOGIC Bd. ....	179.
MAC PLUS POWER SUPPLY .....	119.

**Bargains Aplenty!**

### MONITORS

*APPLE 14" BASIC COLOR VGA .....	169.
*APPLE PORTRAIT DISPLAY .....	299.
*E-MACHINES E20 (New) .....	1299.
*E-MACHINES T16 TRINITRON (New) .....	899.
*SEIKO CM-1445 14" TRINITRON .....	299.



**Horsepower!**

### LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES!

**MAC IIX TO IIFX: \$399**

40 MHZ, MATH CO-PROCESSOR, WICKED-FAST!

**Brand New!**

**IIVX TO CENTRIS 650: \$499**

25 MHZ 68040, BUILT-IN ETHERNET

**IIci TO CENTRIS 650: \$699**

Price includes installation!

**LCIII TO QUADRA 605: \$299**

'040 at 25MHz

**CENTRIS 610 TO QUADRA 660AV: \$399**

25 MHZ, FLOATING POINT UNIT, ETHERNET, A/V TECHNOLOGY

**QUADRA 800 TO 840AV: \$599**

40 MHZ 68040, A/V TECHNOLOGY, 66 MHZ DSP

### E-MACHINES DOUBLECOLOR SX



Accelerated 8-bit video • Hardware Pan & Zoom  
• Virtual Screens •  
• Switchable Resolutions •

Ink refill kits available!

11x17



**\$649 New**

Apple® Color Printer

11x17 • 360 dpi • ColorSync color-matching •  
Mac and IBM compatible (SCSI or parallel) •  
64 scalable TrueType fonts •  
also known as the  
Canon BJC-820

**SHREVE SYSTEMS**

1200 MARSHALL ST. SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71101

FAX 318-424-9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT 318-424-7987

CUSTOMER SERVICE • PURCHASING • INFO 318-424-9791

ORDERS ONLY

**800-227-3971**

All equipment is used or demo unless indicated "new". Refurbished equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change and subject to a 2% cash-in-hand discount.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMac	Performa	External HD Drive	SPECIALS	POWERBOOKS	radius	Printers & Scanners
8100/110 16-0 5095	475 4-250 1049	Quantum LTS 540S 279	TOSHIBA Quad-Speed Ext. CD-ROM W.CD Bundle \$429	540C 4-320 3345	VideoVision Studio 2.0 3299	Pro 600/630 1299/1829
8100/110 16-2GB w.CD 5995	630 4-250 1449	Quantum 1GB 575	POWERBOOK 540C 4/320 \$3345	540C 12-320 Fax/Modem 4045	Thunder 24 V3.0 599	Pro 810 800dpi 3795
8100/110AV 16-0 5395	630 8-250 W.CD 1829	Quantum 1GB 575		540C 12-500 Fax/Modem 4345	SuperMac 24PDQ+ 499	Select 310/360 499/1429
8100/110AV 16-2GB w.CD 6295	638 8-350 V/TV/CD 2229	Quantum EMP2100S 949		520C 4-240 2395	Futura II LX 399	HP 4MV/4M+ 2695/1875
8100/100 8-700 3229	6115 CD 8-350/CD 2599	Quantum G. Prix 4.3 2149		520/150 Call	LeMans GT 799	LaserJet 4M 1329
8100/100 16-700 w.CD 3829	550 CD 5-160/CD 1229	SyQuest, Seagate, 2.5" Call		270C/280/280C Call	Precession Color Pro 24X 699	600dpi SuperMac, PostScript
8100/100 16-1GB w.CD 3979	575 CD 5-250/CD 1729	Seagate 9GB Elite 3299		Trade-In Your PowerBook For A 540C	Precession 24X/XP 349/239	LaserJet 4MP 1269
8100/100AV 16-1GB w.CD 4245				WACOM ArtPad 4X5 \$149	SuperMac 17T 17" 749	D.Writer 560C/540 495/295
7100/80 8-700 2699	All Performa's Are Packed W/Monitor & keyboard			Artz 6X8 \$279	IntelliColor 20e 1849	DW 310 feeder/320 295/310
7100/80 8-700 w.CD 2895	Business Leasing Available	<b>SOFTWARE</b>		UD1212 \$479	PressView 21T 2999	HP DeskJet 1200C PS 1795
7100/80AV 16-700 w.CD 3129	Customize & Upgrade Your System	Adobe Illustrator 5.5 325		UD1218/Electro \$679/789	E Machine E-20 899	HP HP w/PostScript 595
7100/80AV 16-700 w.CD 3129	W/Cd Rom Drive/Hard Drive, Memory, & Modem	Adobe Photoshop 3.01 499			ProofPositive PostScript 4999	HP ScanJet IICX 899
6100/66 8-350 1619		Aldus PageMaker 5.0a 449			Business Leasing Available	HP 220 Volt Product CALL
6100/66 8-350 w.CD 1819		Aldus Freehand 4.0 325				Kodak 450G Digital 595
6100/66 16-500 w.Dos Card 2549		QuarkXpress 3.3 645				UMAX 840/1260 799/1025
Upgrade To PowerMac 7100 11VX/Centris 650 1295/1195		Other Software Call				Vista 561E/ S8LE 699/849
Upgrade To PowerMac 8100 Quadra 800/840AV 1595/1350						1200SE/Gemini 1499/Stock
AV Card Upgrade 285						PowerLook w/Transparency 2825

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING AT?

ONLY THE BEST MONITOR PRICES IN THE NATION



**MITSUBISHI DIAMOND PRO 21T**  
21" MULTI-SCAN  
RESOLUTIONS TO  
1600 x 1200 HI  
ONLY **\$1,795**



**CAPETRONICS CDS-423W**  
MULTI-MODE 17"  
RESOLUTIONS TO  
1152 x 870  
ONLY **\$599**



**MITSUBISHI FG6601**  
FIXED-RES 16"  
RESOLUTION OF  
832 x 624  
ONLY **\$345**



**Call Today**  
25-N Beta Ct., San Ramon, CA 94583  
**800-838-1031**

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 575,000 active shoppers.





# THE FUTURE IS NOW

**THE QUATRO 850!**  
**8MB RAM**  
**270MB HD**  
**\$999**

58040 MOTOROLA CHIP ON  
 GENUINE APPLE MOTHER-  
 BOARD AT 25MHZ OR 33MHZ  
 \* 5 DRIVE BAYS!  
 \* 3 FULL NUBUS SLOTS  
 \* POWERPC UPGRADEABLE  
 \* UP TO 128MB OF RAM  
 \* UP TO 1MB OF VRAM  
 \* UP TO 40 GIGS INTERNAL  
 \* 300WATTS POWER!  
 \* TOWER CASE  
 \* FULL MACINTOSH  
 COMPATIBILITY



## MAC CLONES ARE HERE !

CALL THE DEALER NEAREST YOU!

- 1 ALLTECH ELECTRONICS  
619-721-0093  
OCEANSIDE, CA
- 2 ADVANCED BUSINESS CENTER MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE  
310-325-2687  
TORRANCE, CA
- 3 AMERICAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE  
404-250-0050  
ATLANTA, GA
- 4 DARRAD SERVICES INC.  
802-496-2772  
WATERFIELD, VT
- 5 FEDCOM USA  
619-389-2000  
RIDGECREST/CHINA LAKE, CA
- 6 FUTURE CONCEPTS COMPUTER SPECIALISTS  
614-349-7220  
NEWARK, OHIO
- 7 KAPPEL'S CONNECTING POINT  
618-277-2354  
BELLEVILLE, IL
- 8 MAC COMPONENTS ENGINEERED  
800-5000-MAC  
IRVINE, CA
- 9 MacExchange COMPUTER OUTLET  
216-945-8101  
CUYAHOGA, OH
- 10 MAD MAC COMPUTERS  
800-487-6555  
OREM, UT
- 11 MAINE ADVANCED COMPUTER SOLUTIONS  
207-945-2639  
BANGOR, MN
- 12 MICRO COMPUTER NETWORKS  
914-356-4000  
SPRING VALLEY, N.Y.
- 13 LGSI, LTD- COLOR IMAGING SYSTEMS  
810-362-2343  
TROY, MI
- 14 PAPERWORK PLUS COMPUTERS  
909-672-4367  
SUN CITY, CA
- 15 PROGENIUS  
617-789-4122  
BRIGHTON, MA
- 16 TEKLOGICA  
609-227-4600  
TURNERSVILLE, NJ
- 17 UNIQUE SYSTEMS  
201-656-0500  
JERSEY CITY, NJ
- 18 VECTOR COMPUTING SYSTEMS  
718-526-5975  
JAMAICA ESTATES, N.Y.
- CANADA**
- 19 COMPUTER PRODUCT CENTRES  
800-252-7506  
EDMONTON, RED DEER, CALGARY, CANADA
- 20 MAC STATION  
800-563-MACS  
MAPLE RIDGE, BC CANADA

**INTRODUCING THE QUATRO 850!**  
 THE WORLD'S FIRST MACINTOSH CLONE COMPUTER.  
 AND THE MOST EXPANDABLE MAC EVER!

### SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

8/365  
 512k vram  
 14" .28 monitor  
**\$1349**

8/540  
 1mb vram  
 2x cd-rom,  
 17" .28 monitor  
**\$1949**

OTHER CONFIGURATIONS  
 AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

**800-257-1666**

FAX 619-441-6999  
 INTERNET AT  
 "ANJA@EWorld.COM"

**CUTTING EDGE**  
 QUALITY MACINTOSH PERIPHERALS SINCE 1985  
 2616 WILLOW BEND PL  
 EL CAJON, CA 92019

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS UPGRADES & MEMORY



## Power Macintosh

*Your best deal!*

Power Mac 6100 8/250	1,199
Power Mac 6100AV 8/250/CD	1,689
Power Mac 7100 8/500	1,999
Power Mac 7100AV 8/500/CD	2,249
Power Mac 8100 8/500	2,599
Power Mac 8100AV 16/500/CD	3,299
Quadra 605 4/160	729
Performa 475 8/250	749
Powerbook 540C 4/320	3,399

Apple PRINTERS	Apple MONITORS
Stylewriter II	14" Plus
FW 320	14" AV
FW 350	15" MULTISCAN
LW PRO 16/600	17" MULTISCAN
LW PRO 810	20" MULTISCAN

1-800-404-9976

**MACNET**

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EXCHANGES • PARTS REPAIRS

PLUS LOGIC	\$119*79*59
PLUS ANALOG	\$99*79*59
SE LOGIC	\$119*79*59
SE ANALOG	\$119*79*59
MACII LOGIC	\$129*99*89

KEYBOARD REPAIR-\$49 800K  
WE DO SURFACE MOUNTS \$69

**800-307-6951**

**MACANIX** 939 HWY 80 STE 5C  
160 DAY HAUGHTON, LA 71037  
WARRANTY • INT: 318-949-8184

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PHONET Connectors

**Powerbooks,  
Quadras, LCs  
& Much More**

**Computer  
Marketing  
Corporation**

**Corporate Trade Center**  
We Buy Macs! • \$100,000 available  
**800-416-6338**

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HOT SHOPPER  
PRODUCT CATEGORIES  
HELP BUYERS  
FIND THE PRODUCTS  
THEY NEED FAST.**

## LOWEST PRICE ON ALL MAC MEMORY

### 30 PIN SIMMS

1X8-80/70
1X8 FX
2X8-80/70
4X8-80/70
4X8 PAL
4X8-FX
8X8-70
16X8-70

### 72 PIN SIMMS

1X32-70/60 4MB
2X32-70/60 8MB
4X32-70/60 16MB
8X32-70/60 32MB

*Non Composite*

**FPU**  
68882-25  
68882-33

**PMMU CHIPS**  
**ALL PRINTER  
MEMORY**

**LIFETIME  
GUARANTEE**  
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

**Data Memory Systems**  
18 Union St.  
Lawrence, MA 01840

Tel. 508-683-2325  
Fax. 508-975-5232

University, Government  
and Corporate P.O.'s  
with approved credit



### DRAM

256K DIPS,  
1MB DIPS

### VRAM

256k VRAM,  
512k VRAM 4 & 8  
BIT VRAM SETS  
1 MB VIDEO ZIPS

### POWER BOOK

100:  
2MB, 4MB, 6MB

140,145,170
2MB,4MB,6MB
160,165,180
4MB,6MB,8MB,
10MB
165C,180C
4MB,6MB,8MB,
10MB

### PB 150 & DUO 210

230, 250, 270C
4MB, 8MB, 12MB,
14MB, 20MB,
28MB, 36MB

### BLACKBIRD

520, 520C,
540, 540C
4MB, 8MB, 16MB,
24MB, 32MB

## KING OF THE JUNGLE!

### MAC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x8 - 100	\$29
1x8 - 80	\$32
2x8 - 80	\$73
4x8 - 80	\$129
8x8 - 80	\$269
16x8 - 80	\$599

### PC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x9 - 70 3 chip	\$39
1x9 - 70 9 chip	\$45
4x9 - 70	\$135
16x9 - 70	\$649

### PC MEMORY - 72 PIN

1x36 - 70	\$149
2x36 - 70	\$295
4x36 - 70	\$549

Also AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM,  
TI, Toshiba and all laser printer mem-  
ory upgrades.

### MAC MEMORY - 72 PIN

1x32 - 70/60	\$144/149
2x32 - 70/60	\$289/299
4x32 - 70/60	\$535/545
8x32 - 70/60	\$1050/1109

### POWER PC MEMORY

8meg Kit	\$298
16meg Kit	\$598
32meg Kit	\$1070
64meg Kit	\$2099

### VIDEO VRAM

256 k VRAM	\$22
512 k VRAM	\$39

Also VRAM for Power PC's

### SYQUEST

Memory Direct 88C-\$359 (Ext)	
lamega 44	\$58
lamega 88	\$84

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

520, 520c, 540, 540c	
4meg	<b>\$209</b>
8meg	<b>\$359</b>
16meg	<b>\$735</b>
32meg	<b>\$1489</b>
140 160 165c Duo	
170 180 180c	

### VIDEO VRAM

4mb	159	169	165	195
6mb	219	239	239	256
8mb		299	309	329
10mb		362	369	
12mb				529
14mb				699
20mb				949

**EXPERIENCE THE BEST  
SERVICE IN THE INDUSTRY**

**WE WILL NOT BE  
UNDERSOLD!!**

Some Day Shipping  
Educational, Corporate and Government  
P.O.'s Welcome

We accept AMEX, VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER  
Lifetime Warranty on all memory products  
Prices subject to change without prior notice.

**800-989-6348**

7921 Professional Circle  
Huntington Beach, CA 92648  
FAX - 714-842-9437

7am - 6pm Monday - Friday P.S.T.  
NOW OPEN SATURDAY 10-3PM

**714-848-5958**

**MEMORY DIRECT!**

Terms & Conditions: RAM numbers are required for all returns. All hardware returned or non-defective returns will be subject to a 15% restocking charge.

## WE BUY USED MEMORY

**GREEN MEMORY 714-842-1227**

18685 MAIN STREET #607, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEGA MEMORY POWER FOR THE BEYOND

With our new  
64MB and 128MB  
SIMMS you can now  
have up to one gigabyte  
of RAM in your Quadra  
or Power Mac. And  
do anything you want,  
today, tomorrow...  
beyond!

**NEW!**



**Simon-Saver  
Technology, Inc.**  
1-800-636-7281

228 N. Pennsylvania  
Wichita, KS 67214 USA

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEMORY

## WE BUY USED MEMORY



**NO HIDDEN CHARGES!  
VISA/MC - NO EXTRA CHARGE  
PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING  
LIFETIME WARRANTY**

## TRADERS

1117 N. 19th St., Ste. 1201  
Arlington, VA 22209  
Ph: 703-243-4006  
FAX: 703-522-6626

**WORKING OR BROKEN  
ANY QUANTITY  
ANY SPEED**

**800-315-7807**

**WE SELL NEW MEMORY**

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PERIPHERAL 800 259-6565

Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's price!



## Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1 Megabyte.....	from 35.00
2 Megabyte.....	74.00
4 Megabyte.....	125.00
8 Megabyte.....	289.00
16 Megabyte.....	525.00

## Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards).....	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM.....	13.00
256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM.....	15.00
256K Centris, LCIII, Performas VRAM.....	15.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIfx, DuoDock, and Performas.....	35.00

## 68882 FPU Boards

25 MHz for Macintosh LC/LCII.....	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIfx.....	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II.....	55.00

## Newton Products

512K Static RAM Storage Card.....	115.00
1 MB Static RAM Storage Card.....	165.00
2 MB Static RAM Storage Card.....	279.00
2 MB Flash Storage Card.....	235.00
4 MB Flash Storage Card.....	399.00
8 MB Flash Storage Card.....	525.00
16 MB Flash Storage Card.....	895.00

## Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU.....	39.00
68882 25 MHz FPU.....	45.00
68882 33 MHz FPU.....	49.00
68882 50 MHz FPU.....	99.00
68881 16 MHz FPU.....	45.00

## Miscellaneous

LaserWriter 320 2, 4, and 6MB upgrades..CALL	
LaserWriter Pro 810 4/8MB upgrade. 275/499	
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB.....	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board.....	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU.....	89.00
Mac Portable 3 MB Card.....	369.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card.....	399.00
Mac Portable 5 MB Card.....	449.00

## DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator \$445



### Speed up everything you do by up to 400%

with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! For the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, SE/30, and Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

### DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator

without FPU \$445.00 with FPU \$519.00

**We will buy your old memory at great prices! Call for details.**

## 72 Pin Memory for the new Macs!

80ns 70ns 60ns

4 Megabyte
8 Megabyte
16 MB-Non Composite
32 MB-Non Composite

**Prices Changing —  
Call for Best Prices!**

## PowerBook-500 series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade.....	185.00
8 Megabyte upgrade.....	329.00
16 Megabyte upgrade.....	659.00
32 Megabyte upgrade.....	1375.00

## PowerBook-100 series Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	79.00	79.00	---	---	---
4 MB	125.00	109.00	109.00	109.00	189.00
6 MB	179.00	149.00	149.00	149.00	---
8 MB	---	---	215.00	215.00	349.00
10 MB	---	---	269.00	269.00	---
12/14 MB	---	---	---	---	525/599
20/28 MB	---	---	---	---	875/1229

## 68040 PROCESSOR w/FPU \$279.00

FOR THE CENTRIS/QUADRA 605, 610, 650, AND 660AV,  
AND THE PERFORMA 475/476 AND LC 475.

33MHz FOR QUADRA 650 & LC 575 — \$399.00  
40MHz— \$699.00 Heat Sink— \$19.00

## 68040 Accelerators for 610s

The CentrisBooster and QuadraBooster take your Centris/Quadra 610 to super-sonic speeds! Double the clock speed of your Centris 610 by installing our 40MHz 68040 accelerator, or make your Quadra 610 fly with the 50MHz version. The Centris version is also available in a \$245.00 configuration which includes Motorola's 'mathless' 68LC040 processor.

68040 40MHz Accelerator for Centris 610.....	\$395
68040 50MHz Accelerator for Quadra 610.....	\$595

## Cache Cards, Etc.

256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs.....	125.00
128K Cache Card for LCIII and Performa 450.....	129.00
IIfx 64K Cache Card/IIfx 64K Cache Card.....	159/125
IIfx 2-slot Card and 68882.....	119.00
Quadra 700/900 128K Cache Card.....	125.00
Quadra 800/950 128K Cache Card.....	195.00
Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 475.....	195.00
Slot-Free Cache for 660AV, 700, 900, and 950.....	245.00

## TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING\*

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM \$8.00 \*some restrictions apply

## PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820  
405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 • AppleLink-PERIPHERAL  
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## ACCELERATORS



**\$775**

**POWERCARD™ 601**  
THE ONLY POWERPC  
UPGRADE FOR YOUR  
QUADRA 630 & 605,  
LC & PERFORMA 630,  
470, 570. Item# 3729

## 040 ACCELERATORS

40MHz Turbo 040 with 128k cache .....\$815  
33MHz Turbo 040 with 128k cache .....\$729  
33MHz Turbo 040i with 128k cache (no FPU) ....\$619

## DRIVES

### RUMI SYQUEST DRIVES

Rumi 88MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge) .....\$379  
Rumi 200MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge) .....\$529  
Rumi 270MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge) .....\$529  
Rumi 105MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge) .....\$375

### RUMI CD-ROM DRIVE

Doublespeed, Multisession  
Photo CD, NEC Mechanism.

**\$259**

### OPTICAL DRIVES

Rumi 230 .....\$679  
PMO Tahoe 230 .....\$979  
PMO Sierra 1.3 .....\$2849  
PMO Sierra 2.6 .....\$5759  
PMO RCD 1000 .....\$1899

### POWERBOOK DRIVES

Internal 340MB.....\$389 Internal 510MB.....\$489

### RUMI DAT DRIVES

Rumi 4.0GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect\* .....\$1049  
Rumi DDS / 8.0GB w/Retrospect\* .....\$1149

**DAYSTAR**  
DIGITAL



**\$829**

### SUPERMAC SPIGOTPOWER AV

For your Macintosh Quadra™ AV or Power Macintosh™ AV computer, SpigotPower AV captures full-screen at up to 30 frames/60 fields per second with full 24-bit color, delivering unmatched image quality for CD-ROM authoring and multimedia presentations. Item# MM 351949

**You Can Trust Newer Call: 1 800-840-2212**

## ACCELERATORS

### POWER MAC CACHE

Level 2 cache raises the 6100/7100 performance, in some cases getting up to 48% more speed.

#NPM 256K CACHE .....\$189  
#NPM 512K CACHE .....\$415  
#NPM 1MB CACHE .....\$805

### MAC CLIP 40% MORE POWER!

#N7MC040-QC #N7MC040-SC  
Quadra 840/840AV Centris/Quadra  
610/650

**\$149**



### POWER CLIP

For Power Macintosh  
6100/60, 6100/60AV,  
7100/66 and 7100/66AV.

#N7MC601

**\$299**  
**Special Power Mac Bundle!**

•Power Mac Clip •256k cache  
Item# N7MC601-256K

## MEMORY

POWER MAC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC  
III, PERFORMA

### 32-BIT MEMORY

4MB-70ns/4MB-60ns .....\$185/\$189  
8MB-70ns/8MB-60ns .....\$355/\$359  
16MB-70/60ns .....\$559/\$569  
32MB-60ns .....\$1,070  
16MB-70ns (LC III) .....\$549  
32MB-70ns (LC III) .....\$1,065

### VRAM

256K VRAM .....\$22  
512K VRAM .....\$39



## POWERBOOK

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100-4/6 .....\$220/\$309  
PB140/145/170-2/4/6 .....\$80/\$161/\$203  
PB160/165/80-4/6/8/10 .....\$129/\$185/\$239/\$293  
PB165/180-4/6/8/10 .....\$126/\$185/\$269/\$349  
PB520-540-4/8/16/32 .....\$219/\$399/\$721/\$1,255  
PB210-280-8/12/20/28 .....\$411/\$585/\$855/\$1,259  
Base Module-4/12 .....\$219/\$674  
Upgradeable PowerBook DUO modules.

Call for VSO's and Meteor Accelerators!

### 8-BIT MEMORY

1x8x70 .....\$44  
2x8x70 .....\$84  
4x8x70 .....\$150  
4x8x70 (ILB) .....\$169  
4x8x70 (ILFX) .....\$169  
8x8x70 .....\$299  
8x8x70 (ILFX) .....\$349  
16x8x70 .....\$529  
16x8x70 (ILFX) .....\$649  
16x8x70 (Radius Rocket) .....\$549

**\$44**

### PRINTER MEMORY

Laserwriter 810-4MB .....\$239  
Laserwriter 810-8MB .....\$419

### SCSI MICRODOCK

SCSI MicroDock .....\$141  
Docking station for PowerBook Duos, allows SCSI  
devices to be attached.  
Color MicroDock .....\$259  
Docking station for PowerBook Duos to  
add color monitor, keyboard  
and speakers.  
Ethernet MicroDock .....\$192  
PowerBook Duos can quickly  
and easily be attached  
to networks.

•MICROTEK • WACOM • US ROBOTICS • KENSINGTON • PROMETHEUS • ZOOM • MOMENTUM • SUPRA

**To Order Call**  
**1-800-848-8967**

**Fax Your Order To: 206-746-5168**  
**For International Call: 206-746-0229**  
**Electronic orders:Compuserve @ 73423, 1272**

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# • RASTEROPS • HP • POLAROID • VERBATIM • SYQUEST • PINNACLE MICRO

## POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-4/6	.....\$99 / \$159
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	.....\$109 / \$149 / \$209 / \$259
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10	.....\$109 / \$149 / \$209 / \$369
DUO 210 - 280C 4/8/12	.....\$175 / \$339 / \$499
DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28	.....\$575 / \$809 / \$1159
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32	.....\$179 / \$335 / \$625 / \$1149

## POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Charger & Conditioner - PB140-180 / PB5xx	.....\$75 / \$219
Long Life Battery 140-180c	.....\$59
Automobile Adapter 100-180 / DUO / PB5xx	.....\$69
SlimPack 140-180 / Duo	.....\$145 / \$235
Mini AC Adapter 140/180c / Duo	.....\$50
PB 140-180 Twin Travler Double Battery Charger	.....\$55

We also carry Kensington Security Cables & Carrying Cases.

## MEMORY

## STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x80	.....\$37	4x8x80 (IIfx)	.....\$145
1x8x70	.....\$39	4x8x70 (IIfx)	.....\$147
1x8x100	.....\$35	4x8x80 (II,IIx)	.....\$139
2x8x80	.....\$79	4x8x70 (II,IIx)	.....\$141
2x8x70	.....\$81	8x8x70 (IIfx)	.....\$349
4x8x80	.....\$130	16x8x70 (Low Profile)	.....\$609
4x8x70	.....\$132	16x8x70 (IIfx)	.....\$635

## VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...

Video RAM 256K / 512K	.....\$20 / \$38
16MHz LC / Color Classic	.....\$49
16MHz Classic II	.....\$59
25MHz LC III	.....\$49
33MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU	.....\$65
Centris FPU	.....\$299

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all of our memory products. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

**\$126**

**10% OFF  
V RAM**

When You Buy Memory

## POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns	.....\$162 / \$165
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns	.....\$305 / \$309
16MB-60ns non-composite	.....\$469
16MB-70ns non-composite	.....\$467
32MB-60ns	.....\$929

## SCANNERS



**\$949**

## AGFA STUDIOSCAN II SCANNER

400 ppi x 800 ppi and interpolated to 2400 ppi. Includes: Omni Page Direct, Foto Snap, Foto Look, Foto Tune LT and Photoshop LE. Item# AG Studio II



## POLAROID SPRINTSCAN 35 SLIDE SCANNER

**\$1999**

Scan 35mm slides up to 2700 dpi - in under a minute! The ideal desktop solution for anyone in need of a high quality slide scanner. Item# PLD619111

MICROTEK SCANMAKER IIHR	.....\$1,099	UMAX VISTA S6	.....\$799
MICROTEK SCANMAKER IISPX	.....\$919	UMAX 630 / 630L	.....\$769/\$595
MICROTEK SCANMAKER III	.....\$2559	NIKON COOLSCAN	.....\$1349
UMAX POWERLOOK	.....\$3045	LS/10E SLIDE SCANNER	.....\$1349



**\$135**

## MODEMS

### GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT GOLD II™

Item# 137318 TELEPORT BRONZE II™ 24/96/48	.....\$97
Item# 137323 POWERPORT DUO 2XX MERCURY 19.2	.....\$329
Item# 137320 POWERPORT 1XX MERCURY 19.2 PB 100-180C	.....\$329
Item# 137335 POWERPORT 5XX MERCURY/500 SERIES, 19,200 DATA 14,400	.....\$342
Item# 50V34E-MC SUPRA 28.8 V.34	.....\$229
Item# 5014XP SUPRA EXPRESS PLUS 14.4	.....\$99
Item# USR 317146 U.S. ROBOTICS MAC&FAX SPORTSTER® TRUE V.34	.....\$265
Item# USR 388979 US ROBOTICS SPORTSTER 14,400 MAC&FAX	.....\$160



## Entertainment

7th Guest	.....\$59.00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary Ed.	.....\$47.00
11th Hour	.....\$69.00
Cosmology of Kyoto	.....\$68.00
Voyeur	.....\$48.00
Virtual Guitar	.....\$89.00
Xplora Holiday Deluxe Edition	.....\$65.00

## Graphics

Corel Photo CD's	.....\$25.00
------------------	--------------

## Creative Multimedia Bundle

- Rumi Double-speed CD-ROM Drive 210 For Mac
- 10 Creative Multimedia Corp. CD-ROM Titles
- Including: Audobon's Mammals, Audobon's Birds, Complete Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Beyond the Wall of Stars, Dinosaur Safari, Who Killed Sam Rupert?, Who Killed Elspeth Haskard? (Magic Death), Parenting: Prenatal to Preschool, Total Baseball '94

Item# CMC BNDL

RCD 1000 Item# RCD1/M .....\$1899



**\$45**

## Education

Reader Rabbit's Reading Journey	.....\$86.00
Sammy's Science House	.....\$38.00
Berlitz Think & Talk: German	.....\$125.00
How Computers Work: Mac	.....\$52.00
Print Shop Deluxe CD Ensemble	.....\$79.00
The Lion King Animated Storybook	.....\$36.00

## Reference

Microsoft Encarta 95	.....\$89.00
Compians Interactive Encyclopedia	.....\$78.00
Street Atlas USA	.....\$76.00
PhoneDisc PowerFinder	.....\$148.00
Dr. Schuelers Home Med Advisor Pro	.....\$46.00
Groliers 95 Multimedia Encyclopedia	.....\$89.00



## AUDIO-VIDEO-COMPUTER MEDIA

### SYQUEST 1-4

	5-9	10+
44MB 5.25"	.....\$42	.....\$40
88MB 5.25"	.....\$48	.....\$46
200MB 5.25"	.....\$76	.....\$74.75
270MB 3.5"	.....\$59	.....\$57
105MB 3.5"	.....\$55	.....\$54



**\$57**

## SONY

8mm 120 Min. Video	.....\$4.99
8mm 120 Video High Grade	.....\$6.99
8mm 180 Video Metal Evap.	.....\$24.99
Hi-8 120 Metal Partial	.....\$8.99
VHS 120 Min. Video	.....\$3.99
S-VHS 120 Min. Video	.....\$8.99
Sony CD-ROM 74 min	.....\$13.99

## TDK

3.5" Optical Disk	.....\$28.00
CD-R 63 min	.....\$12.99
CD-R 74 min	.....\$13.99
4mm DAT 60 meter	.....\$6.99
4mm DAT 90 meter	.....\$8.99
4mm DAT 120 meter	.....\$18.99
3.5" DSHD Floppy Disk	.....\$4.99
3.5" DSHD Floppy Disk	.....\$6.99
3.5" DSHD Floppy Mac	.....\$4.99

## VERBATIM



3.5" Optical 128 MB	.....\$28.00
3.5" Optical 128 MB Mac	.....\$36.00
3.5" Optical 230 MB	.....\$45.00
5.25" Optical 650 MB	.....\$75.00
5.25" Optical 1.3 GB	.....\$99.00
CD-R 63 min	.....\$12.99
CD-R 74 min	.....\$13.99

Call today for additional DAT Tapes, Floppy Disks, Flash RAM, Video, Audio, Beta, and Mini Disc!

# • SUPER MAC • RADIUS • SONIC • TECHNOLOGY WORKS • COSTAR • SONY • NEC • KOMAG • BERNOULLI

## Airborne Express Overnight \*6 and up

- First quality brand new products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted - No surcharge - Charged when order shipped
- Prices subject to change - Not responsible for typographical errors

- Orders received before 7:30 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Open 6 am to 7 pm M-F, 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA

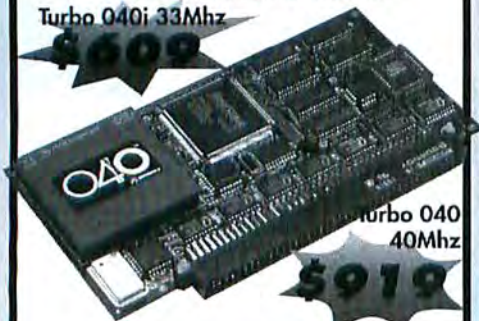
WD-045



## ENERGIZE YOUR MAC WITH MAC Xtra!

### Accelerators

Turbo 040i 33Mhz



Turbo 040  
40Mhz

Daystar Turbo 040 33Mhz w/Cache	\$795
Daystar Turbo 040 40Mhz w/Cache	\$919
Daystar Turbo 040 128kCache	\$165
Daystar 030 33 w/FPU	\$342
Daystar 030 40 w/FPU	\$359
Daystar 030 50 w/FPU	\$519
Daystar PowerPRO 601 66Mhz	\$1,315
Daystar PowerPRO 601 80Mhz	\$1,899

### Memory For Your Macintosh!

1x8x80	\$36
2x8x80	\$77
4x8x80	\$129
4x8x80 II/III	\$145
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	\$589
1x8x80FX	\$36
4x8x80FX	\$136
16x8x80FX	\$560

**\$129**  
4x8x80

**\$155**  
4MB 72pin 70ns

### 32 Bit /72 Pin Quadra, Centris, Power Mac

4MB 72Pin (70NS/ 60NS)	\$155/\$157
8MB 72Pin (70NS/ 60NS)	\$292/\$309
16MB 72Pin (60NS)	\$479
32MB 72Pin (60NS)	\$989



PB520-540C 4MB

### PowerBook

PB 520-540C 4MB	\$170
PB 520-540C 8MB	\$324
PB 520-540C 16MB/32MB	\$633/\$1,339
PB 140-170 4MB/6MB	\$94/\$142
PB 160-180 4MB/6MB	\$95/\$135
PB 160-180 8MB/10MB	\$202/\$275
PB 165C-180C 4MB/6MB	\$102/\$181
PB 165C-180C 8MB/10MB	\$219/\$280
PB520 4MB/8MB	\$170/\$325
PB520 12MB/14MB	\$482/\$560
PB520 20MB/28MB	\$807/\$1,275

### Modems

US Robotics  
28.8 V.34

**\$265**

Prometheus	
PowerBook 14.4 Int.	\$244
PowerBook Ultima Home Office	\$279
Home Office 14.4E Ext.	\$210
Zoom	
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	\$116
Zoom VFX 14.4 v.32bis S/R Fax	\$169
Hayes	
Accura 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	\$164
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	\$403
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Pocket Mac	\$303
US Robotics	
Sportster 28.8 Mac & Fax	\$232
Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax	\$152
Supra	
Supra 28.8 V.F.C.	\$238
Supra 14.4 LC	\$139

### Genuine SyQuest



44MB 1-4/5-9/10+	\$59/\$58/\$57
44MB Pre-Formatted	\$61
88MB 1-4/5-9/10+	\$67/\$66/\$65
88MB Pre-Formatted	\$69
200MB 1-9/10+	\$79/\$77
105MB 1-9/10+	\$55/\$54
270MB 1-9/10+	\$82/\$80

### Xtra Media

Verbatim	
Verbatim 128MB Optical	\$30
Verbatim 650MB Optical	\$79
Verbatim 1.3GB Optical	\$105
Verbatim RCD 74Min	\$13.99
Komag	
Komag 128MB Optical	\$28
Komag 600MB Optical	\$79
Komag 1.3MB Optical	\$99
TDK	
TDK 128MB Optical	\$28
TDK RCD 74Min	\$13.99

### Drives

Xtra Drives	
SyQuest 44/88MB w/Cartr.	\$289/\$399
SyQuest 200MB w/Cartridge	\$539
SyQuest 105/270MB w/Cartr.	\$379/\$539
128MB Optical 30ms	\$849
230MB Optical 30ms	\$929
CD-Rom Photo CD 2x	\$199
10GB DDS/2 Dat	\$1,199
270MB Int./270MB Ext.	\$219/\$279
340MB Int./340MB Ext.	\$279/\$339
540MB Int./540MB Ext.	\$309/\$369
Powerbook 256MB/340 Int.	\$389/\$449

### Networking

Dayna	
DaynaPort Pocket SCSIlink-T	\$231
DaynaPort SCSIlink	\$247
DaynaPort SCSIlink PowerBookT	\$266
DaynaPort TRX (Friendly Net)	\$54
DaynaPort E/II-C-T Nubus	\$104
DaynaPort E/SE-T Mac LC Card	\$88
DaynaPort E/SE-T Mac SE Card	\$143
DaynaStar Mini Hub 5 10Base T	\$151
DaynaStar Mini Hub 10Base T	\$193
Farallon	
EtherWave Nubus Card	\$179
EtherWave LC Card	\$179
EtherWave Mac PowerBook	\$293
EtherWave Printer Adapter	\$278
EtherMac LC-C	\$170
EtherMac LC-10T	\$84
PhoneNet Connector	\$28

### Printers/Scanners

Citizen	
Citizen Notebook II	\$329
Hewlett Packard	
DeskWriter 560C (Color)	\$515
DeskWriter 320/540 (Mono)	\$325/\$315
For HP Printer Supplies	CALL
UMAX	
Umax UC630/UC630LE	\$769/\$639
Umax UC840	\$945
Umax Vista S6/S6LE	\$999/\$835
Microtek	
Scanmaker IISP/IISPX	\$799/\$949
Scanmaker IIHR/III	\$1,099/\$2,599

### Xtras Xtras Xtras

PowerPC Cache 256K	\$185
FPU LC/LCII/LCIII	\$49/\$48
FPU Classic II	\$55
FPU Color Classic	\$48
FPU Duo Dock/Performa 600	\$59
FPU/CPU 040 25Mhz	\$299
VRAM 256K/ 512K	\$20/\$38

### Video Cards

Radius	
Precision Color 8XJ Nubus	\$461
Precision Color PRO 24XK Nubus	\$768
Precision Color PRO 24XP Nubus	\$461
PhotoBooster for Rocket	\$615
PhotoBooster 68040-66	\$768
SuperMac	
Spectrum/24 Series V Nubus	\$850
Spectrum/8.24 PDQ Nubus	\$510
Spectrum/8 Series III Nubus	\$382
Video Spigot Nubus 24bit-DAC	\$382
Video Spigot Mac LC 24bit-DAC	\$243
Thunder II Light Nubus 1152x870	\$1,701

### Accessories

Wacom	
6x8 ARTZ ADB UD-Series Tablet	\$299
12x12 UD-Series Tablet	\$498
12x18 UD-Series Tablet	\$761
18x25 UD-Series Standard	\$2,561
Cordless Non-Pressure Sens. Sty.	\$52
4 Button Cursor for UD 12x12	\$104

### Monitors

Radius	
Precision Color 17" Multiscan	\$1,075
Precision Color 21"	\$2,110
Full Page Display 15" Mono	\$496
NEC	
5FGE 17" Multiscan .28	\$1,036
3FGE 15" Multiscan .28	\$594
4FGE 15" Multiscan .28	\$652
SuperMac	
SuperMatch 17T Professional	\$1,009
SuperMatch 17XL 17"	\$1,020
SuperMatch High Res 20"	\$2,763
SuperMatch 21T XL 21" 2 Page	\$2,257



MAC Xtra • 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 114  
Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone: (206) 746-3803  
Fax your order 24 Hours a day! (206) 746-5324

- MasterCard, VISA & Discover—NO Surcharge
- Prices subject to change
- Returns subject to approval and restocking fee
- 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F - 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat - PST

Overnight Delivery - \$7 and up/ UPS Ground - \$6 and up

# 1-800-553-4230



**Memory Wanted**

WE BUY NEW OR USED

**SIMMS**

256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB,  
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.

30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.

**POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB**



We Buy in Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.  
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.  
7645 Leesburg Pike, Suite 201  
Falls Church, Virginia 22043  
Tel: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Mac UPGRADES!**

MEMORY Mac	MEMORY PowerMac
1MB 8-70NS \$330	72" PIN, 11NEW!!
2MB 8-70NS \$435	4MB (RAMBUS) \$1497
4MB 8-70NS \$539	8MB (RAMBUS) \$2095
8MB 8-70NS \$667	16MB (RAMBUS) \$2695
16MB 8-70NS \$827	32MB (RAMBUS) \$3099
<b>VIDEO MEMORY</b>	<b>!! SYQUEST !! SALE !!</b>
256K VRAM \$222	Syquest Tape Drive
512K VRAM \$305	Syquest 660 Int. \$399
<b>HARD DRIVES For MAC &amp; POWERBOOK</b>	
Quantum "HARDWARE" Quantum "HARDWARE"	
365MB \$189 1080GIG \$279 256MB \$279	400MB \$279 1440GIG \$429 513MB \$429
540MB \$249 1440GIG \$429 513MB \$429	1440GIG \$429 513MB \$429
Mini External Drive Housing w/cables - \$79	
<b>MICRO EXCHANGE</b>	
256K 512K 1MB 2MB 4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB	16MB 32MB 64MB 128MB 256MB 512MB 1GB 2GB
Call for a Complete Catalog	Price Subject to Change
<b>800-610-6227</b> (714) 374-2559	(FAX) 374-2558

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANTED:**  
**USED SIMMS & MACS**

**TOP \$\$\$ PAID**

256K - 32MB • All Macs & Peripheral

• (Trade-Ins Welcome) • New SIMMS available

**(310)394-0001 MacSolutions**  
Fax: (310) 394-7744

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ACCELERATORS/FPU's**

DOUBLE THE  
SPEED  
OF  
YOUR  
CENTIS  
OR  
QUADRA!

as low as  
**\$249**

40MHz 68040 Centris 610	\$249/\$399
50MHz 68040 Quadra 605/660av	
Quadra 605,610,700,900	\$599
Mobius Speedster 25MHz 040	\$349/\$449
33MHz 030 w/Video Mac SE	\$249/\$299
25MHz 020/FPU LC	\$99
33MHz 030/FPU LCII, P400-430	\$149
33MHz 030 Mac II, IIfx	\$149/\$199
256K Cache Card PowerMac	\$199
68040-25 FPU Q605,610, LC475	\$249*
68040-33 FPU Q.LC.P575/630	\$299*
(*with 68LC040 trade-in)	
68882 FPU LC I-III, Duo, etc.	\$49
68851 PMMU w/Made32 Mac II	\$99

**SONNET TECHNOLOGIES**  
Irvine California Since 1986  
714-261-2800 Fax 714-261-2461  
**800-945-3668**

No Surcharges Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O. One year warranty! **VISA**

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Macworld SHOPPER**

**HOT SHOPPER**  
PRODUCT CATEGORIES  
HELP BUYERS  
FIND THE PRODUCTS  
THEY NEED FAST.

**The FASTEST**  
L2 Cache for Power Macintosh!

1024K Cache	\$379
256K Cache	\$155

(Call for current pricing)

**L2**

Power Mac speed gains up to 90%!  
Easy Installation - Plug in and GO!  
Includes FREE Benchmarking Software

No Sales Tax Charged Outside Georgia!  
15 Day "No Questions Asked"  
Money Back Guarantee (& 1 yr. warranty)  
For orders, call: (800) 527-9772  
Info: (404) 641-9850, L2@atlanta.com  
FAX: (404) 641-9433

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Dynamic Engineering**

PowerBook & Duo  
Accelerator

Portable Products  
Memory, HDD, Battery

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005  
Fax 408-336-3840

**DSCVR VISA/MC P.O. (408) 336-8891**

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEMORY**

**GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES**  
Memory for Desktops, Laptops,  
Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith  
**WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY**  
**1-800-808-6242**

**ERITECH INTERNATIONAL**  
818/244-6242 Fax 818/502-5059  
740 N. Glendale Ave., Glendale, CA 91206

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Kablit™ Security**

**STOP COMPUTER THEFT!**  
IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- Secure Computer or notebook to desk, table, etc.
- Lock disk drive — Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

**MacKablit™ II - List \$49.95**

**Sentinel - List \$49.95**

**SAVE 50%**

**A \$200 Value For \$99.95!**  
The KENT-MARSH NightWatch II, and the Sentinel Security System together provide both hardware and software security — at an unbeatable price!

**Order now — Call 800-451-7592...**

**Secure-It**

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028

The particular Master™ Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master™ Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Power PC Cache Cards**

for Power PC 6100, 7100, 8100,  
and the new Performa 6100 series

256K Level 2 Cache:	\$149
512K Level 2 Cache:	\$299
1 Meg Level 2 Cache:	Call

\*Add a 1 Meg cache card to your 6100 to achieve 8100 performance

**Sequoia Circuits, Inc.**  
1408 Maxwell Way, San Jose, CA 95131

**MasterCard 1-800-652-1800**  
**VISA 408-453-1103**  
**FAX 408-978-5754**

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Pack your Powerbook in seconds!**

**1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209**  
**(503) 248-0053 FAX (503) 274-7685**  
**CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-548-0053**  
(9-5 Pacific Time)

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS ACCESSORIES EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL



## TeleFinder BBS

Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!

- ✓ Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- ✓ Gateways to the Internet and FidoNet
- ✓ Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- ✓ View GIF and PICT graphics online
- ✓ Conferences and Message Forums
- ✓ Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- ✓ File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- ✓ New TFTP and UUCP support
- ✓ Client software for Mac and Windows

Spider Island Software • 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720  
Voice (714) 669-9260 • FAX (714) 669-1383 • BBS (714) 730-5785

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ISDN

Essential and Affordable Communications Technology

ISDN solutions for Macs and PCs starting at under \$500 - NuBus cards, routers, terminal adapters and related software • Drag-and-drop file transfers at 1 MByte/min and faster • high-speed Internet or remote LAN access (TCP/IP and AppleTalk) via PPP • desktop videoconferencing • advanced telephony management •

Synapse USA  
your ISDN source  
Sales: 800-454-ISDN  
Tech Support: 312-871-1466  
e-mail: synapse@mcs.com

REMOTE LAN ACCESS • APPLE TALK ROUTING • ARA • PPP

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Software Discounts Up to 80%!

\* Student / Teacher / School  
\* Full Packages & Latest Versions

<b>QuarkXpress 3.3</b> \$279	<b>StrataStudio Pro 1.5</b> \$495
<b>PageMaker 5.0</b> \$249	<b>AutoCAD Rel.12</b> \$199

**Desktop Publishing Bundle**  
'QuarkXpress 3.3 or PageMaker 5.0, + any leading photo editing package + any leading illustration package'..... \$699  
PowerMac Version ..... \$759

**Only limited to what we carry.**

Add Depth \$99	Kai's Power Tools 2.1 \$84
Authorware Pro2.01 \$995	KPT Bryce 1.0 \$84
Clarisworks 3.0 \$99	Mathematica 2.21 \$179
Coda Finale 3.01 \$249	Mini CAD+5 \$319
Director 4.04 \$589	Norton Utilities 3.1 \$89
Filemaker Pro 2.1 \$99	Ray Dream Designer 3.0 \$175
Form-Z 2.6 \$799	SoftWindows 1.0 \$228
Fractal Painter 3.0 \$218	Strata Vision 3D \$250
FrameMaker 4.0 \$399	Symantec C++ 7.0 \$149
Freehand 5.0 \$189	WordPerfect 3.1 \$99
Infini-D 2.6 \$269	

We also Carry Adobe & Microsoft products

50 E. Palisade Ave. #200 • Englewood, NJ. 07631  
• Info (201) 569-6262 • Fax (201) 569-0330 • SPLUSACDEM@aol

**1-800-377-9943**

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Practica Musica™

VERSION 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students. \$140

**NEW!**

**Songworks™**

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics with or without MIDI. \$125

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866  
FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DUPLICATION FROM \$4.99

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From \$4.99 (5.25") and \$8.00 (3.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mollers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

QTY	SONY	OEM
250	VERBATIM	GENERIC
3.50" DD	\$4.7	\$4.5
3.50" HD	\$5.7	\$5.3

• 10% Discount on First Order  
• DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats  
• Colored Media add \$0.05  
• Private Labeling / Volume Discounts

**800-255-3142**  
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1116, Leokadia, WA 98021

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC Grade

Take the work out of GRADING!

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. New! Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 795-0641  
CalEd Software  
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922  
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MUSIC FOR THE MAC

The full scale of Products

- In an age of mail-order nightmares, you can rely on MacBEAT for expert, friendly advice and efficient, reliable service before and after the sale. Our customers enjoy the "Best Tech Support in the business!"
- We offer great pricing on computer-based recording systems, keyboards, sound modules, recording equipment, and all MIDI software, interfaces and accessories.
- Authorized dealer for Digidesign, Opcode, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, E-mu, Kurzweil, Passport, Panasonic, Ramsa, Roland, Tascam, Steinberg and more!

1314 Rufina Circle A4  
Santa Fe, NM 87501

Call Now!  
Free Catalog!

INFO-LINE: 505-473-3434  
SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT  
fax: 505-473-4647

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Family Roots™

Genealogy. Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed.

MC/Visa/AE.  
Quinsept  
Box 216  
Lexington MA 02173  
617/641-2930  
800/637-ROOT

## LXR-TEST

BEST IN TESTING

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial, and certification.

- ✓ Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓ Test Scoring w/Group Comparison
- ✓ Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓ Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓ Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓ Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓ Accommodates All Question Types
- ✓ Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic eXtension Resources  
909-980-0046 Fax: 987-8706  
7168 Archibald Ave. Suite 240  
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

#1

In Education!

QUARKXPRESS  
3.31 - \$299

AUTOCAD 12  
\$199

ARCHICADD 4.5  
\$495

DIRECTOR 4.04  
\$589

FREEHAND 5.0  
\$195

OMNIPAGE PRO  
5.0 - \$349

STRATA STUDIO  
PRO 1.5 - \$495

4TH DIMENSION 3.2	\$475	MATHEMATICA 2.2	\$175
A.I.R. FRESCO	\$95	MINICAD +5	\$319
ASTOUND 1.5	\$129	M.Y.O.B. 5.0 WITH PAYROLLS	\$90
AUTHORWARE PRO 2.2	\$975	M.Y.O.B. 5.0 W/OUT PAY	\$49
BLUEPRINT 5	\$149	NISUS WRITER 4.0	\$149
CAMERAMAN	\$79	NOW BUNDLE 3.0	\$75
CANVAS 3.5.2	\$175	NOW UTILITIES 5.0	\$59
CLARIS DRAW 1.0	\$129	ONE-TWENTY-EIGHT 1.1	\$135
CLARIS WORKS 3.0	\$89	ORGANIZER 2.0	\$65
CODA FINALE 3.2	\$249	PAINT ALCHEMY	\$49
CODE WARRIOR GOLD	\$149	QUICKKEYS 3.0.1	\$85
COLLAGE 2.0	\$175	RAM DOUBLER 1.5	\$55
DATADESK 4.2	\$325	RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0	\$179
DELTA GRAPH PRO 3.5	\$95	SKETCH 2.0	\$249
DESIGN WORKSHOP	\$249	SMALLTALK 5 2.0	\$99
ENCORE 3.0.7	\$249	SOFT PC 3.0	\$89
FONTGRAPHER 4.1	\$175	SOFTWINDOWS 1.0	\$229
FORM - Z 2.62	\$975	SOUND EDIT 16	\$199
FRACTAL DABBLER	\$55	SPANISH POWER TRANSL.	\$349
FRACTAL PAINTER 3.0	\$219	STRATA TYPE 3-D 2.0	\$99
FRAMEMAKER 4.04	\$399	STRATA VIRTUAL 3-D	\$149
FULL CONTACT	\$79	STRATA VISION 3-D 4.0	\$249
IDEA FISHER	\$79	SUPERCARD 2.0	\$149
IN-CONTROL	\$69	SUPERCARD 2.0 BUNDLE	\$249
IN-CONTROL/QUICKEN 5	\$85	TEXTUREScape 1.5	\$85
INFINI-D 2.6	\$249	THEORIST 2.0	\$125
INSPIRATION 4.1	\$89	TYPESTRY 2.1.1	\$135
JMP VERSION 3	\$329	UP-FRONT 3-D 2.0	\$125
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 2.1	\$85	VIDEO DIRECTOR	\$99
KPT BRYCE 1.0	\$85	VIDEO FUSION 1.6	\$275
LOGOMOTION 1.5	\$75	VIREX 5.5	\$60
MAC ACADEMY VIDEOS	\$39	VISTA PRO	\$79
MAC LINK PLUS TRANSL	\$99	WACOM ART PAD 4X5	\$139
MACROMODEL 1.5.2	\$429	ART PAD 4X5 W/ DABBLER	\$169
MAC WRITE PRO 1.5	\$85	WACOM ARTZ 6X8	\$285
MATHCAD 3.1	\$89	WORD PERFECT 3.1	CALL

\*\*SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.

\*\*ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.

\*\*THOUSANDS OF OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE.

\*\*SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.

\*\*NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.

\*\*IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.

CALL FOR  
FREE  
CATALOG!

The  
SOFTWARE

Source

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

1-800-289-3275



2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L  
Manasquan, NJ 08736  
(908) 528-0030

FAX (908) 528-9378

EMAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL MULTIMEDIA & CD ROM GRAPHICS

**Macworld  
SHOPPER**

**Bible Book Store On Disk**  
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.  
Call for FREE catalog.  
**Bible Research Systems**  
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304  
Austin, TX 78728  
800/423-1228  
512/251-7541

**BIBLE MASTER**  
NAS COMPUTER BIBLE

Get them all together...

King James Version	New International Version	New American Standard Bible
--------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------

...add on modules  
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries  
NAS Topical Studies  
and more!

American Bible Sales  
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805  
**DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES**  
**1-800-535-5131**  
CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH**  
**Management Programs:** Written in 4th Dimension Roll Call for churches—Macworld\*\*\* review Aug. '93, Honor Roll for non-profit ministries. Full function demos with guide \$10.  
**Online Bible** — "The standard by which all other...are judged" (Kay Hall, CMUG-LA May '94). Basic pkg: KJV/NIV, Strong's, X-refs, Lexicons. Many a-la-carte items available. Written in C, Fast, easy. 10 mgs. \$75

BY THE NUMBERS, INC.  
RR 1 Box 75, Sutton HN 03221  
800-554-9116 " 603-927-4508

**REUNION**  
the family tree software

New Version!  
Reunion quickly organizes your family information, displays pictures, shows relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, calendars, family group sheets, mailing lists, cascading pedigree charts, book-style family histories, and more. To order, call 800-334-4444. For a free brochure, contact:

**Leister Productions**  
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
Phone 717-697-1378 — Fax 717-697-4373  
CompuServe 74774.1626 — AOL LeisterPro

**Family Heritage File™**  
Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem • GEDCOM compatible • Jewish/LDS features. \$149 + 5 s/h. Ask about Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Demo \$7. Free Lit Pak.  
**StarCom Microsystems**  
Windsor Park East  
25 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057  
801/225-1480

**TRAINING**  
ON  
CD-ROM

only \$99

THE ULTIMATE TRAINING AID - Over 6 hours of screen movies, led by an experienced instructor. On each CD you will find these features:  
MASTERCLASSES - Approximately 250 movies taking you through the application step by step  
REFERENCE - Look up menus and dialogs  
EXERCISES/TIPS - Helping you learn by practice  
JARGON - Learn technical jargon

AVAILABLE TITLES INCLUDE:  
Quark Xpress 3.3, Illustrator 5.5, Pagemaker 5, Photoshop 3, and Mac Troubleshooting  
New titles under development - call for details  
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME - FOR ORDERS CALL (408) 492 1051

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacroMedia  
**Director 4.03**  
Includes: Free CD-ROM  
& Training Video

**\$789**

Apple Authorized  
**(800)689-9899**  
Fax Your Orders To : (212)967-7567

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**U.S. Digital Topography CD-ROM**

- Color shaded relief maps
- Individual state maps
- State detail at 1:530,000
- Editable in applications which read PICT graphics

Eastern U.S. \$99  
Western U.S. \$99  
Chalk Blute Digital Maps  
Visa 307-537-5261

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTERS MURALS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS TRADESHOW EXHIBITS BANNERS

**THE ONLY FAST, EASY, ECONOMICAL WAY TO CREATE LARGE-FORMAT PRINT JOBS.**

- Layouts up to 10,000 square feet
- Imports EPS, TIFF, Scitex CT artwork
- Drives any PostScript printer
- Fixed, custom and automatic tile sizes
- Variable panels, margins, gaps, overlaps, bleeds
- Hundreds of professional large-format production tools
- Supported by a network of service bureaus nationwide

For info call: (617) 338-2222 or fax: (617) 338-2223  
Now at MacWarehouse! 1-800-255-6227

©1994 S. H. Pierce & Co.  
Ste. 323 Bldg. 690, One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

**PosterWorks**

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Free CDROM Catalog**  
Mac Internet CDROMs  
—InfoMac, Hyperstacks,  
—MacGames, MacSource  
Paper backgrounds CDROMs  
Color Illustrations CDROM  
Photograph CDROMs  
Jupiter Impact CDROM

\$39.95 each + \$5/US \$9/Int s&h

**Pacific HiTech, Inc.**  
Tel: 801-261-1024  
Fax: 801-261-0310  
800-765-8369  
eMail: orders@pht.com

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**New PHOTO CD YOU WANT IT!**

**The Digital Photography Specialist**

- ▲ Repro and Pro Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- ▲ Encryption and Watermarks (your customized watermarks)
- ▲ Scan to magnetic media
- ▲ Import TIFF images

**800 735-1950**

**PalmerPhotographic**  
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**100 PHOTOGRAPHED TEXTURES**  
Patterns & Backgrounds

**\$39.99**  
plus \$5.00 S&H  
and applicable sales tax

**100 ROYALTY FREE PHOTOGRAPHS!**  
100 high-res PhotoCD format color photos of textures, patterns and backgrounds, including marble, granite, wood, balloons, metal, sand, clouds, denim, mud, stucco, snow, ice, leaves, satin, brick, graffiti and more!

**PHOTOS YOU CAN USE, NOT JUST LOOK AT**  
D&W Graphics • 445 W. Weber, Ste. 132 • Stockton, CA 95203  
**(209) 939-3055**

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The World of Comics**  
As You've Never Seen it Before

The ComicBase Encyclopedia of Comics is a fantastic, interactive comic book encyclopedia on CD-ROM. It contains write-ups and artwork for over 2,000 titles with notes and pricing information on over 45,000 comic! Also features Hypertext cross-referencing, price graphs and much more!

**Only \$69**  
To order, call 408/774-9016

Human Computing  
1605-A Ottawa Court,  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**AdArt**  
ELECTRONIC CLIP ART FOR ADVERTISING

RECYCLED ART • WEDDING  
REAL ESTATE ART • ASTROLOGY  
FLAHS OF THE WORLD • MASOISTS  
CARS & LIGHT TRUCKS • ANIMALS  
LOGOS & TRADEMARKS, 1 - 12  
HOT'S SYMBOLS & ICONS, 1 & 2 • WOMEN  
BUSINESS SYMBOLS • MEDICAL SYMBOLS  
SAFETY & PACKAGING • FRATERNAL SYMBOLS  
ACCENTS & ATTENTION GETTERS • TRANSPORTATION  
Also: SPECIAL EDITION VINYL CUTTERS PACKAGES

**800 255-0562**  
FAX: 402-876-1768 • INFO: 402-876-1164  
Innovation Advertising & Design  
41 Mansfield Ave. • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Super Anatomy Collections**  
"...technically and artistically superior..."

**LifeART**  
Professional Medical Clip Art

**Super Anatomy 1, 2, 3**  
Now Shipping!

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

**FREE Catalog**  
**800-LifeART**  
1-800-362-2323

TechPool Studios  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Tel: 216-291-1022  
Fax: 216-282-1915

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Award-Winning Photos on CD-ROM!

**PHOTODISC**

Perfect for ads,  
newsletters, brochures,  
stationery and more!

- High resolution, ready for color or B&W printing or laser output.

- Royalty free for marketing, advertising, multimedia and more.

- Artistic and technical quality makes PhotoDisc the 10 to 1 favorite.

Preview PhotoDisc  
for Only \$29!

Over 4,000 low-res images plus 25 high-res images. You also get this 232 page image reference book. An incredible value!

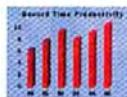


**CALL TODAY**  
HAVE IT ON YOUR DESKTOP  
TOMORROW!

**1 800 528 3472**

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's a **better** way to keep people interested in your presentations.



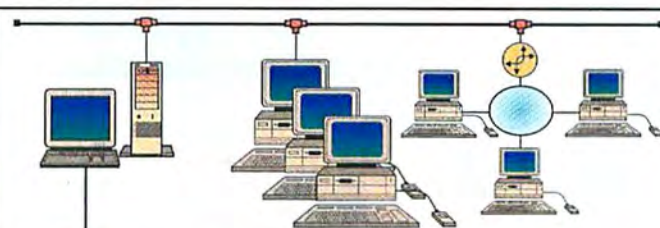
**TAI PAI**

500 photos to give your presentations more oomph! Open your eyes to all the possibilities for just **\$79**.

**Call to order:**  
**1 800 528.3472**  
Free catalog.

**CLIPPIX**  
FROM PHOTODISC

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just \$129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

**NetDraw** Clip Art for Building Networks®

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES SERVICES & SUPPLIES

**Macworld  
SHOPPER**

## SLAPSTICKS Laser Bumper Stickers

Use **Slapsticks** to create your own laser bumper stickers. You supply the message, we supply the blank stickers.

**Slapsticks** are high gloss, removable stickers for laser printers and are available in two sizes. **\$19.95**

Free software for designing and printing **Slapsticks** is included.

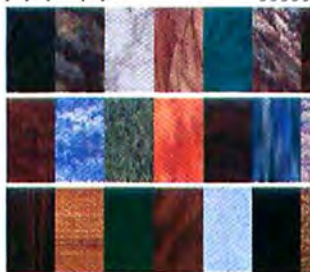
**ORDER NOW! 800-310-0890**  
(509) 624-5170 • Fax (509) 623-4276

Williams & Macias, Inc.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ARTBEATS

★★★★



**Award-Winning Backgrounds on CD**

800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429

Artbeats, Box 709, M.C. OR 97457, Fax: 503-863-4547

## New Instant Logos

More than 1,000 logo designs — ready to use in EPS format. Eight different graphic categories. Available on Floppy or CD-ROM. \$69. (Call for free brochure.)



**Logo SuperPower** lets you create world class designs like these in minutes. Available for Mac or PC on Floppy or CD-ROM. Requires drawing program such as Illustrator, Freehand or Corel Draw. LSP Basic — \$119  
LSP Extended — \$279  
(Call for free brochure)

**Logo Design Software**  
Decathlon Corporation (800) 648-5646 or (513) 421-1938  
4100 Executive Park Dr. #16, Cincinnati, OH 45241 (Visa/MC/AmEx)

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAP Art MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND & OTHER PROGRAMS!



Visit us at MacWorld Expo Booth #51  
**CARTESIA**  
9 S. Main St., Box 757  
Lansburyville, NJ 08530  
Voice 609-397-1611  
24 hr. FAX 609-397-6724  
**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG 800-334-4291**

## Results! Are what our customers want...

And results are what they get via

- 50 Vector Input Formats - 2D & 3D
- 40 Vector Output Formats - 2D & 3D

Results that work for dozens of professions, throughout your office or manufacturing plant... work easier, work smarter with -

**CADMOVER® - Graphic Translator**

Call 703-532-0213 for more information.



**KANDU**  
Software Corporation

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## -DIGITAL COLOR PRINTS-

### BIG, BEAUTIFUL AND IMPRESSIVE.

Merge text, graphics and photos from your disk or original art. Produce posters, billboards, back-lits, convention displays and P.O.P. displays from Mac or PC from 8-1/2" x 11" up to 52" x 30" in one piece.

**T-SQUARE EXPRESS**  
998 W. Flagler St.  
Miami, FL 33130  
1-800-432-3360  
B.B.S. (305) 545-8180

## FORTAN 77 • System 7

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, software or hardware floating point, optimized code generation, and 2D or 3D graphics support. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs. Language Systems Corp.

P.O. Box 140  
Sterling, VA 20164  
703/478-0181  
703/689-9593 Fax  
800/252-6479

## ATTENTION CROSS PLATFORM COMMUTERS

### SHIFT INTO THE FAST LANE WITH PKZIP!

CALL FOR INFORMATION  
513  
885-2031

The world's most popular data compression comes to Mac!



ASCENT SOLUTIONS Inc. (ASI)  
10460 Msborg-Springboro Pike • Miamisburg, OH 45342  
(513) 885-2032 FAX • (513) 885-2033 Data

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## QUANTITY DISCOUNTS !

### Iris Prints

as low as **\$10.50** (up to 10.6 x 17.2)

### Linotronic Output

as low as **\$ 3.75** (1270 dpi - 8.5 x 11")

Oversized Lino and higher dpi is available

### Displaymaker Ink Jet Prints

starting at **\$35.00** for 16 x 20

Ink Jet Prints up to 3' x 16'

Mac/Pc Files • Canon Fiery Lasers • Scans

Mounting/Laminating Service

24 hr. Modem - (212-869-6963)

Fax (212-869-5727) - (VISA/MC/AMEX)

CALL US TODAY - 212-869-6960

**MET PHOTO INC.**

1500 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## !!!Repairs by Mail!!!

Repairs from \$5.00!!! Same-day turnaround in most cases!! New and used hardware for sale! We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs. Noon to 5:00, 6:30 to 10:00.

Arminius

8519 Orchard Avenue

Merchantville, NJ 08109

609-662-3420 (voice)

609-662-6460 (fax)

OVER  
**1/2 MILLION**  
ACTIVE BUYERS **FIND**  
**WHAT** THEY ARE  
**LOOKING FOR**  
IN THE  
**MACWORLD**  
**SHOPPER** SECTION.





# DIGITAL SERVICE BUREAU

Slides • Overheads  
4x5's • Big Posters  
Canon's • Dyesubs

**Photo** 

Professional PrePress Scans  
35mm format-\$90 Pro/4x5-\$8

Digital 4-Color Offset Printing  
Call For Details...

Satisfaction Always Guaranteed

**IMAGERS**  
(800) 232-5411

22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- ◆ 35mm Slide Imaging
- ◆ Custom Presentations
- ◆ Slide Duplication
- ◆ Digital Prints & Overheads



**SuperiorGraphics**

Call for Information:  
**(800) 925-1117**

8111 LBJ Freeway, Suite 200  
Dallas, Texas 75251  
(214) 235-2226



CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"If it hadn't been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever."**

-S.S., Sebastopol



As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.

**1-800-440-1904**

Restoring data-and peace of mind-since 1989

400 BEL MARIN KEYS BL. • NOVATO, CA 94949 • FAX: 415-883-0780 • PH: 415-883-4232

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS.

- One-Day standard turnaround.
- Over 10 years of experience with clients like NASA, Apple, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data.
- Successful recovery is guaranteed.
- Call 24-hours a day.

**LAZARUS**  
DATA RECOVERY

**800-341-DATA**

415-495-5556 FAX 415-495-5553 RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA RECOVERY MACINTOSH SPECIALIST

- REMOVABLE AND OPTICAL DRIVE
- CARTRIDGE • POWERBOOK
- HARD DRIVES AND FLOPPY DISK
- Data Recovery Since 1989
- No Evaluation Charge • 1-2 Day Turnaround
- Mechanical/Electronic Failure, Virus or Data Corruption is Guaranteed Recovery or It's Free
- Hard Drive Data Recovery Performed in Clean Room

**1-800-469-2549**

**MICRO COM**

4448 INDUSTRIAL STREET SIMI VALLEY CA 93063  
TEL 805-582-9082 FAX 805-582-9102

## DATA RECOVERY

- Expertise in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & storage device - including tape & removable media
- 24-Hour Worldwide Support with on-site, weekend, and priority service
- Professional Service Authorized by major manufacturers



**Ontrack**  
DATA RECOVERY

MN: 1-800-872-2599  
CA: 1-800-752-7557

London: +44 (0)81 974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 05 90 72 42  
~ Ask about our referral programs ~

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chromasprint & Forte

NOW AVAILABLE!  
Iris & 3-M Rainbow Prints  
Overnight and Economy Service

Starting at  
**\$3.50**  
per slide

**NEXT WAVE PRODUCTIONS**

24 hr BBS  
24/72 hr service  
Volume discounts  
3-5 hr immediate svc.  
High volume slide duplication  
Scanning and production services  
Multimedia presentations and kiosks

212/989 2727 800/445 9002

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Data Recovery (800) 765-9292

We successfully Recover Data 98%  
From Drives With: • Bad Motors  
• Electronic Failure • Mechanical Problems • Damaged Heads  
• Missing or Bad Boot Sectors  
• Damaged or Missing Partitions  
• FAT and Bit Map Errors  
• Damaged Directory Structure  
• Accidental Mishandling  
• Fire & Flood Damage  
• At a Reasonable Cost!  
CPR Recovery Services  
11440 Okeechobee Rd. Suite 201  
Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411  
(407) 795-7266 BBS (407) 791-2189

## SLIDES

From PC & Mac files \$3.75  
4x5 chromes/negs \$20  
Dye sub print/overhead \$18  
Hi Res Scanning \$10

Call for special pricing on Quantity  
Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018  
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## INK-JET CARTRIDGE REFILL SERVICE

7.95  
StyleWriter I & II, Cannon BC-01,  
02, BJ-10E, 10X, BJ-20, 5, 200,  
230, S, SE, HP DeskJet,  
DeskWriter & many more.

All refilled with smudge-proof  
quick drying, highest quality black  
ink for excellent print definition.  
24-hr turnaround.

Send empty cartridge & \$7.95 to:  
ImageWorks  
7314 Western Ave., Darien, IL 60561  
708-901-7754

## DATA RECOVERY

- All Rotating Media
- Best Success Rate
- Reasonable Rates
- Highly Recommended

**The Data  
Recovery  
Company**

**TOTAL  
RECALL**  
800.743.0594

2462 Wynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80918  
719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-7203

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround\*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards\*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty\*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456  
\*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

**1-800-MAC-SHOP**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Never again worry about computer theft or damage

## What could be better than full replacement?

By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

## What do you mean it's not covered?

Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

## What's the right coverage?

SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS™ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low \$50 deductible.

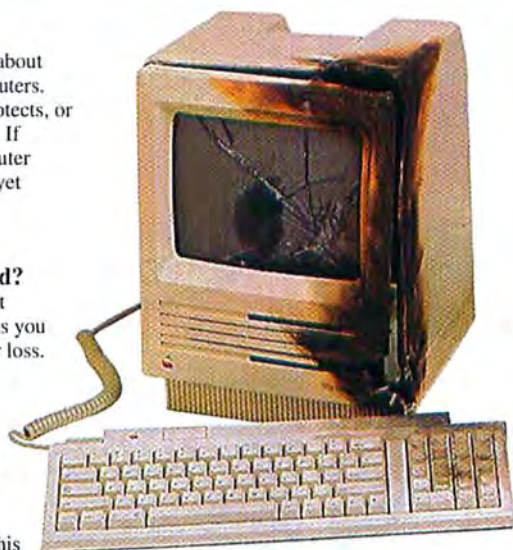
With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

## No risk offer!

Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.



## Press Reports

*COMPUSERVE MAGAZINE* . . . "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

*THE WASHINGTON POST* . . . "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

## Tens of thousands have said "yes!"

Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

## Easy to order!

Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to \$2,000	\$49
2,001 - 5,000	69
5,001 - 8,000	89
8,001 - 11,000	109
11,001 - 14,000	129

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage

**It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.**



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 N. High St.  
P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

**1-800-SAFEWARE**

NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...

- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as \$49 per year.

**ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!**

Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call

**1-800-800-1492**

On CompuServe: GO SAF

## YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.

I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.

Please Print Clearly

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Total System Value \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed is my payment for one year

☐ Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime phone \_\_\_\_\_

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance benefits included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, MI and NY. Void where prohibited.

Mail to:  
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 North High St.  
P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Underwritten by  
AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY  
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157



# FREE CD-ROM Catalog!

"The Granddaddy of all CD-ROM catalogs is EDUCORP."

— Software Publisher

Foreign customers send \$4 p/h for the catalog. With any purchase, you'll get EDUCORP's informative newsletter, free!

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

## FREE Shipping

Free express 2-day shipping on products marked with an ✦.

## Over 1,100 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

### Games

50858	Blade	\$19.95
50640	Arc of Doom	44.95
50573	Sea & Sky	27.95
50439	Spectre VR	49.95
50532	Theme Park	43.95
P1583	Spaceship Warlock Non-AV	19.95
50198	Dragon's Lair	39.95
50107	Myst	47.95
50598	Skull Cracker	49.95
50599	Simtown (for kids)	38.95
50821	Lemmings/Oh No More	37.95

### Entertainment

50661	4 Paws of Crab	\$29.95
50389	Cookbook U.S.A.	27.95
50699	People Magazine 20 Yrs of Pop	22.95
50695	Dazzleoids	27.95
50319	Freak Show	34.95
50403	Maus	34.95
2095	A Hard Day's Night	27.95
50696	For All Mankind	27.95
1457	From Alice to Ocean	49.95
50820	Blam!	18.95
50757	Headcandy	26.95
50756	Residents Gingerbread Man	33.95
50656	Bubblegum Crisis Screen Saver	22.95
50548	Money in the 90's	29.95
50294	Xpore 1: Peter Gabriel's World	47.95
50657	Project A-KO Screen Saver	22.95
1300	EDUCORP Shareware 9.0 ✦	99.95
50642	Cosmology of Kyoto	67.95
50803	Sports Illustrated Almanac	39.95
50340	Marilyn & André ✦	54.95

### Education

50801	Cartoon History of Universe	\$33.95
50639	Small Blue Planet Cliffs Below	32.95
2090	Small Blue Planet Real Picture	37.95
50299	Learn to Speak Spanish 4.0	99.95
1542	Family Doctor	47.95
50421	Learn to Speak French 4.0	99.95
50278	Learn to Speak Japanese 3.0	63.95
1460	Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk	37.95
50113	Mayo Clinic The Total Heart	19.95
50624	A.D.A.M. The Inside Story	49.95
50870	Math Rabbit Deluxe	44.95
50867	Reader Rabbit 1 Deluxe	44.95
50860	Reader Rabbit 2 Deluxe	44.95
50881	Circus	27.95
50014	Oregon Trail	39.95
50836	Amazon Trail	42.95
50835	Yukon Trail	42.95
2078	Animal Alphabet	29.95

### Reference

50719	Vistapro	\$62.95
50122	Redshift MM Astronomy	49.95
50841	3D Atlas	67.95
50317	Street Atlas USA	69.95
50110	Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs ✦	39.95
1280	Encyclopedia of Life ✦	54.95
2081	ZooGuides v.1: Butterflies/World	39.95
1210	ZooGuides v.2: Whales/Dolphins	39.95
1275	ZooGuides v.3: Mammals/Africa	39.95
50300	ZooGuides v.4: Rainforest	39.95
50817	ZooGuides v.6: Life in Desert	39.95
50556	Masterworks/Japanese Paint.	52.95
50037	History of the Blues	29.95
50852	Encarta '95	83.95
50309	Cinemania '95	56.95
1333	Groliers MM Encyclopedia	83.95
<b>FREE</b> The Animals: San Diego Zoo		
50246	PhoneDisc PowerFinder	139.95
50196	Select Phone	179.95
50671	Old Testament	99.95
50789	American Heritage Dictionary	37.95
50847	Amazing Animation	39.95
50617	Macmillan Dictionary Children	19.95
50863	The Way Things Work	48.95

### Desktop Publishing

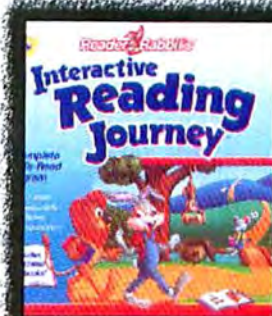
50447	EDUCORP Photo Sampler 2.0 ✦	\$9.95
50329	EDUCORP Clip Art Sampler ✦	9.95
50204	Professional Backgrounds ✦	64.95
50442	Earth & Space Photos ✦	19.95
50590	Royalty-Free Food ✦	54.95
MB1	Medical Library Bundle ✦	99.95
2-CD set. 200 royalty-free stock photos.		
1680	Graphic Graphic Designs ✦	39.95
P1330	Clip Art 3.0 ✦	19.95
50073	Design Toolkit Pro ✦	79.95
50885	Missy Hamilton's Textures ✦	49.95
<b>Sale! As low as \$3.95</b>		
P1948	Sports Illustrated 1991 Almanac	\$5.95
L1774	I Photograph to Remember	9.95
L1777	Mozart: Dissonant Quartet	16.95
L1875	600 Days to Cocos Island	7.95
F900	Apple QuickTime CD	3.95

### CD-ROM Drives

<b>3 FREE CD-ROMS</b>	
3501	Porta-Drive T3501 (Quad Speed) ... \$399
Free Lunix, Mister X and CD Sampler.	
Access Time: 150 ms, Data Transfer: 630 Kb/sec	
<b>More drives &amp; bundles available, call.</b>	
*Titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format.	



Midnight Stranger \$59.95  
✦ #50318 Adults Only.



Interactive Reading Journey #50868 \$84.95



1,000's of Fonts ✦ \$19.95  
#P2087



The Multimedia Pioneer

\*\*some restrictions apply

# EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

W35

7434 Trade Street ■ San Diego, CA 92121 ■ Info: 619-536-9999 ■ FAX: 619-536-2345 ■ Internet: service@educorp.com

Circle 157 on reader service card





WISE GUY

BY GUY KAWASAKI

# The Library at Redmond

*Guy spends Bill's billions*

**D**EAR BILL: LIKE ALEXANDER the Great, you've conquered almost every market you've entered, starting with the computer business: Apple, IBM, Next, and the herd of clone makers have all fallen under your wheels. You're entering the online-services business as well as multimedia, and I'm sure you'll mow down the competition in these industries too. You're going to need a new challenge soon, and I am concerned about your career path, so I have a suggestion for your next job.

I think you should be a librarian.

The job will not pay well (in fact, it will cost you a couple of billion), but after Microsoft and your business conquests are as long forgotten as John Sculley's technical expertise, your librarian role will be remembered. Actually, *remembered* is too modest a word—you will be cherished as one of the great men of all time, right up there with Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci, and Barry Diller. You will cross the chasm from rich, successful businessman to "goodness."

This is my idea. You should create a foundation for the preservation of books, manuscripts, and journals. (I would not relegate you to just any librarian position.) The reason is that books and manuscripts are falling apart, rotting, and turning to dust in libraries and museums all over the world. Every day society is losing its past as institutions are forced to save only what's crumbling fastest or what's most valuable.

When these books and manuscripts are gone, there will be no replacing them; and even the ones being preserved in their analog form are not available to most people. For example, if you want to read the original copy of *Adagia*, a collection of proverbs by Desiderius Erasmus published in 1508, it's not likely to be in the Seattle public library.

Think of what creating this foundation means: you would be known for eternity as the keeper of the knowledge of the human race. This is a lot better than the wealthiest man in America according to

*Forbes* for the next few decades. No one knows who Theodosius was (the emperor who ordered the burning of the library of Alexandria, according to your product Microsoft Bookshelf 1994), but people will know you. You've already made a start with your purchase of the electronic rights to artwork and da Vinci's manuscript, so why not go for it all?

I got this idea from an editor at Macmillan Publishing a few months ago. Then someone on the Internet, a marketing professor at the University of Missouri (who uses a Windows machine, no less), turned me on to the writing of Stephen Jay Gould. Gould is the eminent professor of biology, geology, and the history of science at Harvard University and a columnist for *Natural History* magazine.



Gould's writing reinforced for me the desirability of the idea.

His work is an elaborate tapestry of facts from the insights of an amazing number of people, ranging from Charles Darwin to Ty Cobb. He cites sources that mere mortals have never heard of, much less have access to. Try reading Gould's *Bully for Brontosaurus* (W. W. Norton & Company, 1991) if you don't believe me. It helps, however, that he is a famous professor at Harvard, so he can get to the crumbling books, manuscripts, and periodicals that the rest of us can't.

Gould himself expresses why this idea is so important as he discusses the pain that the loss of the library of Alexandria has caused:

"In part, we lament the loss of the utterly unknown. But we miss just as much the opportunity to relish a greatly expanded diversity among people and ideas that we already know and love. We miss the joy of making concrete, the pleasure of holding what has disappeared forever. What is history all about if not the exquisite delight of knowing the details, and not only the abstract patterns."

How much would it cost to preserve all of our printed treasure? I think \$1 billion—\$2 billion at the outside. Your net worth is at critical mass, so being worth \$8 billion is the same as being worth \$10 billion. You'll make Walter Annenberg look like the cheapskate who tosses a nickel into the Salvation Army kettle.

You may feel like you need to get something out of this foundation beyond knowing that you're preserving the history of man. OK. Many of these libraries and museums would grant you the electronic publishing rights for these priceless works. For them, this kills two birds with one stone: preserving the books, while increasing accessibility to knowledge for the common person. Then, post the electronic files on the Microsoft Network—you'll instantly create a compelling reason to use your service.

One more point: Please don't use the Word 6 format for these files. The information should be preserved for eternity, not take an eternity to see.

Sincerely,  
Guy Kawasaki

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of *Macworld*. He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at [macway@aol.com](mailto:macway@aol.com).







---

# SERIES. AT FINE LINE LAY.

---

while automatically optimizing performance.\* Our MonitorManager™ software (another first from NEC) allows you to switch resolutions (for Macintosh®).

#### MultiSyne XE Series

Flat square CRT. Plug and Play.  
Digital On-Screen Controls. AccuColor®.  
Energy Star, MPR-II, NUTEK.  
Compatible with PC and Mac Systems

---

##### XE15

15" CRT, 13.8" viewable image size  
Max Res: 1024 x 768 NI @ 76 HZ

---

##### XE17

17" CRT, 15.6" viewable image size  
Max Res: 1024 x 768 NI @ 76 HZ

---

##### XE21

21" CRT, 19.8" viewable image size  
Max Res: 1280 x 1024 NI @ 60 HZ

use power management features, and control all key aspects of color.

Every NEC monitor is backed by a three-year limited warranty.

More importantly, each

is backed by our reputation for building the finest computer monitors in the world.

For more information on the MultiSyne XE Series call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or if you'd prefer information sent to your fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476.

When prompted, you should simply request our document number 9301.

---

SEE, HEAR  
AND FEEL THE  
DIFFERENCE!™

---

**NEC**

Circle 16 on reader service card



---

# THE NEW MULTISYNC® XE

## THE ONLY THING IT BLURS IS TIME

### BETWEEN WORK AND PLAY

---

**T**hree years ago, we set out on a mission. To build the finest computer monitors in the world. Which is a rather ambitious quest. After all, many experts already considered the NEC MultiSync monitor, first developed just a decade ago, the most precise, most brilliant monitor ever.

Now, for a company that prides itself in



NEC offers  
integrated accessories  
for enhancing X Series  
monitors including AudioTower  
speakers and Monitor Lens.

technological achievement, our mission was rather un-technical: To build a line of computer monitors that were so realistic, so crystal-clear, so easy to control, that people would actually look forward to working with them.

NEC is proud to introduce the newest members of the MultiSync family: The XE Series.

To make everything perfectly clear, the XE Series features our unique OptiClear™ surface that virtually eliminates glare, an Invar shadow mask that assures maximum brightness without loss of focus, and a super fine .28 mm dot pitch. They also feature flicker-free refresh rates of up to 120 Hz.

Then, we packed them with a number of features that make them far easier to work with. Our On-Screen Manager (OSM™) offers on-screen controls with animated icons that visually demonstrate your options. OSM allows you to control all monitor functions, from screen geometry and screen size to color temperature. (A veritable field day for those of you who happen to be Type A personalities.)

We're also the first to offer compatibility with the new Microsoft® Plug and Play standard, which virtually eliminates configuration headaches



# Anatomy of a Smarter Mouse.



## SMARTER CLICKING

Double-click with just one click.

## SMARTER BUTTONS

Program any mouse button to perform the following repetitive tasks:

- **LOCK BUTTON.** Just click once and you can drag, scroll, or highlight large blocks of text without having to hold the button down.
- **SEND KEYS.** Save time by executing multi-step commands with a single click. You can print a document, enter a block of text, log onto a network, download your e-mail, even send a fax from your fax/modem.
- **SHORTCUTS.** Work faster by automating frequently used Macintosh commands. You can open and close a file, copy, paste, eject a diskette, and a lot more. Just click once to execute any command.

## SMARTER CURSOR

Brilliant Cursor® technology saves time and jumps cursor to defined screen HotSpots. Save even more time and have cursor automatically jump to default button.

## SMARTER SIDES

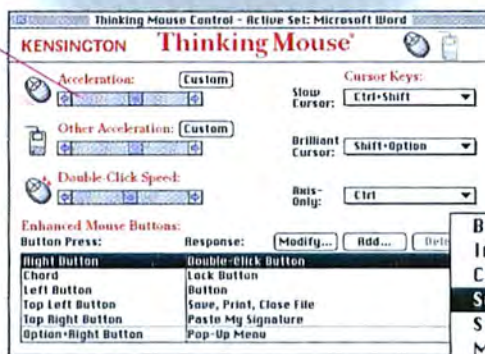
Rubberized EasyGrip™ sides for more comfort and control.

## SMARTER ACCELERATION

Change acceleration to match the way you work.

## SMARTER WARRANTY

5-year warranty, toll-free technical support, no risk 90-Day Trial.



## SMARTER MENUS

A single button click brings up a personalized pop-up menu. Use it to organize and execute commands within your favorite programs. Create a different menu for each program.



Thinking Mouse  
4-Button Programmable Mouse

It has four programmable buttons. More than a dozen time-saving functions. You can even create a personalized pop-up menu for each of your favorite programs. And the hardware is as smart as the software—with rubberized EasyGrip™ sides for more comfort and control. From the makers

of Turbo Mouse®, winner of more awards than any Macintosh input device in history. Compatible with System 6.0.7 or later and Power Macintosh. For more information, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and request document 323.

Thinking Mouse  
4-Button Programmable Mouse

KENSINGTON

